

# The Gazette of India

**EXTRAORDINARY**

**PART I—Section 1**

**PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY**

---

**No. 1341 NEW DELHI, SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 30, 1961/ASVIN 8, 1883**

---

**MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY**

**PUBLIC NOTICE**

**IMPORT TRADE CONTROL**

*New Delhi, the 30th September, 1961*

**SUBJECT:—Import Policy for October, 1961—March, 1962 period.**

**No. 109-ITC(PN)/61.**—The import policy and procedure for the period October, 1961—March, 1962 is contained in Sections I, II and III of this Public Notice. In formulating the policy, due consideration has been given to the suggestions received from the Members of the Import Advisory Council and from trade and industry.

## **SECTION I**

### **THE LICENSING SYSTEM**

The instructions contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1961, will be applied, subject to any provisions contained in the succeeding paragraphs.

**2. Forms of applications.**—Specimens of the application forms are reproduced in Appendix 6. These forms will be available with all the Licensing Authorities, and from the agents of Government Publications. If the forms are not readily available, there will be no objection to applicants using their own typed, cyclostyled or printed copies of the prescribed forms. The licensing authorities will not reject an application simply because it has not been made on the official printed form.

**3. Additional copies of application.**—Previously the applicants were required to submit an extra copy of each application marked

duplicate or triplicate etc. as the case may be. It has now been decided that the extra copy of the application need not be submitted. The applicants should submit one copy of the application or submit the application in duplicate, triplicate or quadruplicate as required under the rules.

**4. Income-tax verification.**—The procedure for the allotment of Income-tax Verification Registration or Exemption Numbers has been set out in Appendix 5. It will be noticed that the I.V.C. Registration Scheme will also apply to applicants from Jammu and Kashmir and Chandernagore. A feature of the Scheme is that Co-operative Societies have been exempted from the production of I.V.C. numbers. As applications quoting Registration or Exemption Numbers expiring in September, 1961, or earlier are liable to rejection, importers are advised to take steps immediately to obtain renewal of such I.V.C. Registration or Exemption Numbers.

The Importers in the former French Establishments in India, namely, Pondicherry, Karaikal, Mahe and Yanam are not required to obtain IVC Registration or Exemption Numbers, but they are required to hold a 'Patente' for doing Import/Export business and a Patente Registration number is allotted to them by the Controller of Imports and Exports, Pondicherry. The applicants in the said former French Establishments in India should produce in their applications for Import licences the 'Patente' Registration number allotted to them by the Controller of Imports and Exports, Pondicherry instead of I.V.C. Registration or Exemption Numbers. However, Actual users are not required to furnish 'Patente' Registration number in the applications for import licences.

**5. Form of Affidavit.**—Applicants for import licences are sometimes required to submit certificates along with their applications. There is an impression that these certificates have invariably to be submitted on stamped paper and sworn to before a Magistrate or Oaths Commissioner. This, however, is incorrect. There is no need for importers to file an affidavit on stamped paper in respect of any declaration required to be given in terms of the remarks against any individual item mentioned in the Policy Statement (Section II to this Book) unless otherwise specified. Ordinarily, a certificate signed by the proprietor, partner or Managing Director of a firm, or by a person duly authorised to sign any legal declaration or document on behalf of the firm, will be acceptable to the licensing authorities. The forms of some of the certificates which need not be given on

stamped paper will be found in Appendix 7. Formal affidavits have to be submitted on stamped paper and sworn to before a Magistrate or Oaths Commissioner and are required only in the case of loss of documents/quota certificates/licences. The forms of these affidavits too are given in the same Appendix.

**6. Licensing Authorities.**—Apart from the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi (Telegraphic address *chifconimp*), there are the following 10 Regional licensing authorities. Their telegraphic addresses are given against each:—

Licensing Authorities	Telegraphic Address
(i) The Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, 4, Esplanade East, Calcutta, with jurisdiction over the States of Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Tripura, and Andaman and Nicobar Islands.	<i>Imptradcon</i> Calcutta
(ii) The Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Nav Bhuvan, Nicol Road, Ballard Estate, Bombay, with jurisdiction over the whole of re-organised States of Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra and Gujarat excluding those districts of Old Bombay State, which were formerly known as Saurashtra and Kutch.	<i>Jochconimp</i> Bombay
(iii) The Import Trade Controller, Rajkot, with jurisdiction over those districts of old Bombay State which were formerly known as Saurashtra and now included in Gujarat State.	<i>Impexcon</i> Rajkot
(iv) The Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Linghi Chetty Street, Madras, with jurisdiction over Madras, Mysore and Andhra Pradesh except areas which are licensed by the regional authorities mentioned at (v—vii) below:	<i>Jochconimp</i> Madras
(v) The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ernakulam with jurisdiction over Kerala, the Coimbatore District of Madras and Mangalore District of Mysore and Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands.	<i>Imptradcon</i> Ernakulam

Licensing Authorities	Telegraphic Address
(vi) The Controller of Imports and Exports, Pondicherry, with jurisdiction over former French Establishments in India, namely, Pondicherry, Karaikal, Mahe and Yanam.	Coneximp Pondicherry
(vii) The Controller of Imports and Exports, Visakhapatnam, with jurisdiction over the following six districts of Andhra Pradesh:—  Srikakulam, Visakhapatnam, East Godavari, West Godavari, Krishna and Guntur	Impexcon Visakhapatnam
(viii) The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, Janpath, New Delhi, with jurisdiction over the whole of U.P., Rajasthan, Punjab, Delhi, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir.	Impcon New Delhi
(ix) The Assistant Controller of Imports and Exports, New Kandla with jurisdiction over those districts of old Bombay State which were formerly known as Kutch and now included in Gujarat State.	Impexcon New Kandla
(x) The Assistant Controller of Imports and Exports, Shillong with jurisdiction over the State of Assam, NEFA and Manipur.	Extracon Shillong

7. **Currency Areas.**—In the past, the countries of the world were divided into two major groups, i.e., (i) the dollar area, and (ii) the Soft Currency Area, for licensing purposes. The distinction between Dollar and Soft Currency areas has been removed and licences will be issued as valid from 'General Area' covering all countries, except that certain licences issued under Capital Goods and H.E.P. Schemes and Export Promotion Schemes may be restricted to specified country or countries. Licences will not be valid for import from South Africa/South West Africa.

8. **Application Fees.**—The fee scale shall be as follows:—

For applications upto Rs. 10,000—Rs. 10.

For applications above Rs. 10,000 and upto Rs. 25,000—Rs. 25.

For applications above Rs. 25,000 and upto Rs. 50,000—Rs. 35.

For applications above Rs. 50,000 and upto Rs. 75,000—Rs. 50.

For applications above Rs. 75,000 and upto Rs. 1,00,000—Rs. 70.



For applications above Rs. 1,00,000 and upto Rs. 2,00,000—Rs. 100.

For applications above Rs. 2,00,000—Rs. 100 plus Rs. 15 for every Rs. 50,000 or part thereof in excess of Rs. 2,00,000 subject to a maximum of Rs. 250. Provided that in the case of bulk applications from Actual Users for import of raw materials and accessories falling under different serial/sub-serial numbers of the I.T.C. Schedule, the fee chargeable would be Rs. 100 plus Rs. 25 for every Rs. 50,000 or part thereof in excess of Rs. 2 lakhs, subject to a maximum of Rs. 750.

Fees can be paid at any Government treasury or office of the State Bank of India or the Reserve Bank of India for credit to the Central Government under the head "Import Licence Fees", subordinate to the major head "XXXVI—Miscellaneous Departments". For this purpose a treasury or Bank Chalan should be filled, showing the particulars of the application in question, namely, description of goods and value applied for. The Treasury or Bank will give back the chalan duly receipted and signed. This receipt should be attached to the application on which the details of the treasury receipt should be quoted. Licences for goods of less than Rs. 250, required for the personal use of the applicant will be exempt from payment of fees. Similarly, no licence fees will be charged to a Government Department, local authority or an educational or charitable institution importing goods for its own consumption even if the import is made through another agency under a letter of authority. If the applicant belongs to one of the aforesaid exempted categories, he should say so clearly in his application. Import licence fees payable in Pondicherry in respect of applications for import licences made to the Controller of Imports and Exports, Pondicherry should be credited under the Head "XLVI Miscellaneous" instead of "XXXVI Miscellaneous Departments."

**9. Fees on Appeals.**—In order to discourage frivolous appeals it has been decided to levy a small fee of Rs. 5 on all appeals preferred to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, against the orders of the licensing authorities. No fee shall be leviable on first appeals which should ordinarily be made to the Head of the licensing office in which the applications in question were originally dealt with. However, in the case of the Port Offices at Visakhapatnam and Pondicherry and the Port Offices at Rajkot and New Kandla,

the first appeals should be made to the J.C.C.I. & E., Madras and J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay, respectively. In the case of the Port Office at Shillong, the first appeal should be made to the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta.

**10. Fees for additional or replacement licences.**—In the remarks column against a few items in the policy statement in Section II, it has been stated that additional licences will be granted on application to specified categories of applicants. Applicants will be required to pay fees in accordance with the prescribed scale on all applications for additional licences. Likewise, fees in accordance with the prescribed scale have to be paid on all applications for replacement licences.

**11. Fees for Grant of Subsidiary Licences.**—In order to facilitate the clearance of the goods through the different sections of the same Custom House, requests for subsidiary licences against the existing licence would be entertained by the licensing authorities *vide* Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 26-ITC(PN)/60, dated 5th March 1960 reproduced in Appendix 61. A fee of Rs. 5 for each subsidiary licence would be charged.

**12. Categories of Importers.**—For the purposes of licensing, importers are divided into the following four broad categories:—

- (a) Established Importers,
- (b) Actual Users,
- (c) New Comers, and
- (d) Others, who do not fall in any of the above categories.

**13. Last date for submission of applications.**—Unless otherwise stated in this Section of the Red Book or in the remarks column in Section II, applicants should submit their applications complete in all respects on or before the dates specified below against each category of importers.

Established Importers—31st December, 1961

Actual Users—15th February, 1962.

All others—31st December, 1961.

**N.B.**—In the case of industries in the Small Scale Sector, applications for Capital equipment including machine tools will be accepted as and when received even after the expiry of the prescribed last date i.e. 15th February, 1962.

In respect of items for which applications on *ad hoc* basis have been invited, the last dates prescribed for Established Importers/Actual Users will be applicable according to the category of application. In cases where parties other than Established Importers/Actual Users apply, the last date fixed for "Others" will be applicable.

Applications received after the prescribed dates are liable to be summarily rejected and applicants are, therefore, advised in their own interests to submit applications complete in all respects much in advance of the last dates as prescribed above. The licensing authorities may, however, entertain an application from an established importer for a quota/additional licence which is received complete in all respects or is completed by supplying the deficiencies, within 30 days from the prescribed last date for receipt of the application. But in such cases the value of the quota/additional licence, if otherwise due, will be reduced by 25 per cent. The cut will also be applicable to minimum value quota/additional licences.

Firms which have undergone changes in constitution should also submit their applications for quota licences by the prescribed date(s) making a cross reference to their application for transfer of quota of quota. In such cases, applications for quota licences will be considered only after orders on their case regarding transfer of quota rights are passed.

Firms which have submitted applications for establishment/re-fixation of quotas complete in all respects within the last date prescribed for the submission of such applications may also submit their applications for quota licences by the prescribed date making a cross reference to their applications for establishment/re-fixation of quota. In such cases, applications for quota licences will be considered only after the quota certificates are granted.

**14. Open General Licences.**—Open General Licence No. IV published with the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 2/61, dated the 28th February, 1961 which permits the imports of (i) free gifts of books upto the value of Rs. 250 in favour of individuals or institutions; (ii) Blue prints and Drawings relating to Machinery and Plant sites, works and buildings of no commercial value and supplied free of charge; (iii) *bona fide* samples supplied free of charge in one consignment upto value limit of Rs. 250 (c.i.f.); and (iv) of replacement consignments. continues to be in force. The Open General Licence has been reproduced in Appendix 13.

**ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS**

**15. Definition.**—Established Importers are persons or firms who have been actually engaged in import trade of the articles comprised in any one serial number or sub-serial number, as the case may be, of the I.T.C. Schedule during at least one financial year (1st April to 31st March) falling within the basic period as specified for the particular serial number or sub-serial number. The importers may choose the best year from the basic period for the purpose of obtaining quota certificates certifying the value of their best year's imports.

**16 Basic Period.**—The basic period for the purpose of calculating the quota of Established Importers is from 1st April, 1951 to 31st March, 1952. In the case of Art Silk Yarn, the basic period will continue to be from 1st April 1945 to 31st March 1951. The basic period has been extended to 1952-53, 1953-54, 1954-55, 1955-56, 1956-57, 1957-58, 1958-59, 1959-60 and 1960-61 in the case of a large number of items. The list of items for which the basic period has been extended will be found in Appendix 9. In respect of items which were covered by Open General Licences Nos. XLIV and XLV, dated 29th September, 1956 and which have now, been brought to quota licensing, the basic period will be any financial year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 only provided that;

- (i) in the case of any such items included in lists E, F, G H and I of Appendix 9, the basic period will be from 1952-53 to 1956-57, 1952-53 to 1957-58, 1952-53 to 1958-59, 1952-53 to 1959-60 and 1952-53 to 1960-61 respectively; and
- (ii) in respect of composite Serial Nos./Sub-Nos. consisting of a number of items where certain specific item(s) was/were included in the said OGLs the basic period will be from 1951-52 to 1955-56

**17. With effect from the October, 1959—March, 1960 licensing period** the basic period has been curtailed to exclude the period commencing from 1945-46 to 1950-51. No applications for fixation / re-establishment of quotas will now be accepted in respect of **past** imports in any financial year from 1945-46 to 1950-51. Quotas already fixed in respect of imports during the period from 1945-46 to 1950-51 will continue to be accepted for the grant of quota licences.

**18. Procedure of calculating value of licences.**—Quota licences are given to established importers as a percentage of the total value

of imports in any one financial year, out of the specified basic period, of the importer's choice, as evidenced.

- (a) by valid quota certificates issued on security forms;
- (b) by registration numbers issued by J.C.C.I., Calcutta, or the licensing authority concerned in connection with the Quota Registration Scheme.

No other evidence need be tendered along with the application.

As the distinction between Dollar and Soft currency areas has now been removed, only one application for quota licence on 'General Area' as defined in para. 7 of this Section should be made on the basis of evidence of past imports as mentioned above. But in the case of Serial Numbers or Sub-serial Numbers for which separate quota licences could be issued during October, 1960—March, 1961 on former General Area and Former Soft currency area in respect of past imports from Dollar and Soft currency areas respectively, the parties holding two quota certificates in respect of past imports from Dollar and Soft currency areas falling in different basic years, will be eligible to receive quota licence on the combined value of the two quota certificates. It was represented that in such cases the quota holders of small values will be adversely affected as they will receive only one minimum value quota licence on General Area whereas in October, 1960—March, 1961 they received two minimum value quota licences i.e. one on the former General Area and the other on the former Soft Currency Area. In order to help the quota holders of small values, the following concessions were given during April-September, 1961 licensing period:—

- (i) In respect of items included for repeat licensing in Appendix 70 to the Red Book for April-September, 1961 for which separate quota licences were issued on the former General and the former Soft Currency Areas respectively in the period October, 1960—March, 1961, one licence on General Area could be issued for April-September, 1961 equal to the combined value of the two licences issued on the former Dollar and the former Soft Currency Areas during October, 1960-March, 1961 licensing period;
- (ii) In respect of other items (items not included in Appendix 70 in the Red Book for April-September, 1961 for which two separate quota licences were issued on the former General and the former Soft Currency Areas respectively in the period October, 1960—March, 1961, the minimum value of quota licence on General Area for April-September, 1961 licensing period was to be for double the amount admissible in terms of the provisions made in para 30 of Section I of the Red Book for April-September, 1961.

It has been decided that the above two concessions will be continued during October, 1961—March, 1962 licensing period. To illustrate, in the case of items included for repeat licensing in Appendix 70 to this Red Book which were also included for repeat licensing in Appendix 70 to the Red Book for April-September, 1961 and for which two separate quota licences were issued on the former General and the former Soft Currency Areas in the period October, 1960—March, 1961, a repeat licence will be issued equal to the value of the repeat licence granted for April-September, 1961 licensing period. The concession contained in (ii) above for grant of minimum value licence for double the amount admissible in terms of the provisions contained in para 30 of Section I of this Red Book, will continue to be allowed in respect of items for which two separate quota licences were issued on the former General Area and the former Soft Currency Areas in the period October, 1960—March, 1961.

19. According to the provisions contained in para 26 of Chapter 2 of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure 1961, the Established Importer will be granted a quota certificate on the basis of the c.i.f. value of his imports of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-serial number from the General Area in a common completed financial year selected by him within the basic period. But he may be holding two separate quota certificates in respect of his past imports from former Dollar Area and former Soft Currency Area granted prior to April-September, 1961 licensing period. The Established Importers holding two such quota certificates should submit only one application for a quota licence from General Area in the manner indicated below:—

- (i) In the case of items which were licensable from Soft currency area only during October 1960—March 1961 licensing period, the Established Importer holding two Quota Certificates on former Dollar Area and former Soft Currency Area will be entitled to receive quota licence on the combined value of both the quota certificates provided the past imports shown in the quota certificates fall in the same financial year within the basic period. But if the imports fall in different basic years, the Established Importer will be free to claim a quota licence only on one quota certificate which may be advantageous to him for the purpose of obtaining a quota licence.
- (ii) In the case of a serial number or sub-serial number for which separate quota licences could be issued on General Area and Soft Currency Area during October 1960—March 1961 licensing period, the Established Importer holding two Quota Certificates in respect of past imports from former Dollar and former Soft Currency Areas in different basic years, will be eligible to receive quota licence on the combined value of the two quota certificates. In such cases also the Established Importer should submit only one application for a quota licence.

- (iii) The Established Importer holding more than one Quota Certificate should give a declaration in the following form along with his application:—

“We possess/do not possess two quota certificates for serial No./sub-serial No. (to be specified) and declare that we have submitted only one application for obtaining quota licence.”

20. In para. 20 of Section I of the Red Book for January-June, 1955, it was notified that with effect from the July-December, 1955 licensing period, the old Quota Certificates will not be accepted for grant of import licences. However, such of the importers who had not received Quota Certificates on security forms, were advised to do so immediately and this concession had been extended upto July-December, 1956. With effect from January-June, 1957, the quota certificates, if any, on non-security paper will no longer be accepted for calculation of quotas. It may be noted that in no case, will an import licence be granted on the basis of the old quota certificates (i.e., quota certificates not issued on security form).

21. If instead of obtaining the import licence on the basis of the quota certificate, the applicant desires for some good reason, to have his quota established afresh or revised he should submit an application to the licensing authority mentioned in column 3 of the policy statement in Section II. Previously, the application for the establishment of quotas used to form part of the application for the grant of a licence. In the interest of simplicity and despatch, applications for the establishment or revision of quotas should henceforward be made separately.

**22. Establishment or refixation of quotas.**—Applications for establishment or refixation of quotas should be made in form ‘F’ given in Appendix 6, and should be accompanied by:

- (1) the previous quota certificate, wherever it is sought to be revised;
- (2) a certified copy of the import licence, if any, received for the previous half year;
- (3) a statement of basic year’s imports in the forms prescribed in Appendix 6, supported by relevant documents mentioned in paragraph 25 of Chapter II of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1961.
- (4) a statement giving reasons to prove the necessity for the establishment or refixation of the quota.

23. Applications for establishment/re-fixation of quotas will be entertained in respect of items for which the basic period has been extended or in cases in which the licensing authority is satisfied that the applicant has been unable, for some good reason, to prove his basic imports and to establish his quota in the previous licensing periods. The need for establishing fresh quotas will, for instance, arise in cases in which the item in question has been allotted a separate serial number, or the system of quota licensing has

been introduced for the first time, or the applicant was unable, for some good reason (e.g. litigation or financial difficulties), to apply for facilities to participate in the import trade. If the licensing authority is satisfied that it is necessary to establish a fresh quota or revise the quota certificate, the basic imports will be determined, and the quota calculated in accordance with the prescribed procedure. In the case of imports at the port of Calcutta, the Customs Authorities were not issuing an extra copy of the Bills of Entry and instead Customs duty receipts were being issued; in such cases either the exchange control copy of the Bills of Entry or the Customs duty receipts together with the Bank Drafts, and the relevant invoices duly attested by the Customs Appraiser, may be accepted in lieu of the triplicate copy of the Bill of Entry. Since 14th May, 1952, the Customs authorities at Calcutta had, in addition to the Exchange Control Copy of the Bill of Entry, started issuing to the importers an extra copy of the Bill of Entry, namely, the quadruplicate copy. With effect from 15th February, 1954, however, the Calcutta Customs authorities have modified the procedure and have started issuing to the importer a triplicate copy of the Bill of Entry together with the Exchange Control Copy. With effect from the dates specified above, therefore, the quadruplicate/triplicate copies of the Bill of Entry alone (and not the Exchange Control Copies) duly supported by the relevant invoices will be accepted. No application need be made for fixation of quota for items which are under O.G.L. or which are banned or whose imports are canalised through some particular agency and are not open to Established Importers.

24. Applications for establishment/re-fixation of quotas should be made so as to be received not later than 15th December, 1961. Applications received thereafter will be entertained upto 15th March, 1962 subject to the condition that quota certificates granted on the basis of such late applications will not entitle the applicants to claim licences for October, 1961—March, 1962.

25. **Established importers having more than one office in India.**—In the past established importers having more than one office in India were permitted to make separate applications to different Licensing Authorities on the basis of the location of the particular branch whose name appeared on the documents submitted for establishing the import quota. In a number of cases, these separate quotas were claimed and obtained on the basis of imports in different basic years. This procedure resulted in inflation of quotas and caused many difficulties. Consequently, provision had to be made in paragraph 11 of Section I of the Policy Book for the licensing period January—June 1953, to the effect that the basic year for the Head Office and all its Branches should be one and the same. The firms affected by this provision must already have selected a particular financial year as the common basic year and must also have obtained revised quota certificates certifying the value of imports in that year. The Head Offices and Branches of these firms should, when applying to different licensing authorities, append to their application a certificate as in Appendix 7, certifying that all the Branches of the firm throughout the country have selected a particular financial year as the common basic year and the quota certificate



on the basis of which the import licence is claimed, gives the certified particulars of previous imports in that common basic year. The Head Office or the Branch of a firm may make a consolidated application for import licence on the basis of past imports standing in the name of the Head Office and all the Branches. Such applications should be accompanied with a certificate to the effect that all the other Branches of the firm have not made and will not make any application for import licence for the same item during the same period to any other Licensing Authority. It should, however, be noted that the Head Office and the Branches of a firm should obtain separate quota certificates in respect of past imports standing in the name of each of them. Under the rules, the clearance of goods imported by a branch of a firm should be allowed only against a licence issued to that particular branch. But a relaxation has been allowed to permit the clearance of goods imported by one branch against a licence issued to another branch. In such cases the Bill of Entry will show the number of the licence and full particulars of the licence-holder and the benefit of past imports for the purpose of quota fixation will be given to the branch holding the licence against which the imports have been effected and not to the branch which cleared the goods.

26. For the purpose of determining, whether the applicants are separate entities or branches the following will be the criteria:—

- (i) If the firms are assessed to Income-tax jointly i.e. have a common I.V.C. No. they will be treated as branches or a Head Office and its branches.
- (ii) If the firms are proprietary and partnership concerns and are assessed to income-tax separately and have separate I.V.C. Nos. but are owned by one and the same person or the same set of persons, they will be treated as branches or Head Office and its branches.
- (iii) Limited companies, whether Public or Private with the same set of Directors or otherwise which are assessed to income-tax separately and have separate I.V.C. No. will be treated as separate entities.

27. **Quota Registration Scheme.**—The scheme was first applied to Miscellaneous Hardware and later extended to 13 other items. Its working was reviewed in March 1953 when it was found that because of the sub-division of many of the items included under it, importers had experienced difficulties in establishing their quota and the licensing authority has had to enter into prolonged correspondence. As a result of this review, it was decided to remove the following items from the Quota Registration Scheme:—

- |  |     |         |
|--|-----|---------|
| 1. Safety Razor blades   | ... | 277-IV. |
| 2. Sheet and plate glass   | ... | 244-IV. |
| 3. Glass table-ware excluding glass tumblers                       |     | 245-IV. |
| 4. Glass and Glass-ware not otherwise specified and lacquered-ware | ... | 248-IV. |

5. Cycles	...	300-IV.
6. Motor vehicle parts	...	293, 295 and 297-IV.

The position was further reviewed and it was decided with effect from 1st April 1961 to remove the following remaining items also from the Quota Registration Scheme:—

1. (A) Electric Lighting Bulbs (excluding electric bulbs for torches)	...	38-A-II
(a) General lighting service lamps upto 500 watts in all finishes including frosted, inside white opal and Day light blue.		
(b) All types of train lighting and cablight lamps.		
(c) Studio and projector lamps.		
(d) Fluorescent tubes.		
(e) Motor Car lamps (Auto-bulbs).		
(f) Other lamps.		
(B) Electric bulbs for torches	...	250-IV
2. Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium	...	267-IV
3. Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium	...	268-IV
4. Paints and Varnish brushes	...	321-IV
5. Toilet brushes	...	322-IV
6. Brushes all sorts excluding paint and varnish brushes, toilet brushes and brooms.	...	324-IV
7. Motor cycles.	...	294-IV
8. Cycle parts.	...	301-IV
9. Miscellaneous hardware.	...	275(a)-IV

The licences for all the above items for October, 1961—March, 1962 period can be obtained in the same manner as licences for other items as prescribed in para. 18 above.

**28. Imports from Pakistan.**—Imports from Pakistan are not being taken into account for the purpose of calculating basic imports from General Area; but as a measure of relief to importers from Pakistan it has been decided to issue additional licences based on proved imports from Pakistan. Importers who wish to make use of this concession should submit a clear statement of imports from Pakistan in the basic year selected by them for imports from other areas. The statement should be supported by original documents as

prescribed in paragraph 25 of Chapter II of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1961. The value of the licence will be calculated on the same quota as is applicable, in respect of the items concerned, to the General area as a whole. The licence will be valid for imports from the General area.

**29. Quotas upto which Licences will not be issued.**—Quota/Additional licences to Established Importers will not be given if the value of the past imports on which quota is claimed is upto the minimum indicated in the following Table:—

Quota percentage of article as given in Section II	The value of past imports upto which no quota licence will be granted
(i) 25% or less	Rs. 100/-
(ii) Over 25%	Rs. 200/-

**30. Minimum value of licences.**—In cases where the past imports on which quota is claimed exceed the limits mentioned in para. 29 above the minimum value Quota/Additional licences will be granted as follows, unless it is otherwise provided elsewhere:—

20% or less	Rs. 500
Over 20% and upto and including 40%	Rs. 750
Over 40%	Rs. 1,000

In the case of firms who split up their business and ask for division of quota rights in terms of the provision made in para. 78(iv) of Section I of the Red Book, the division of quota rights is allowed to enable the reconstituted succeeding parties to get their proportionate share of the approved quota of the original firm. It has been decided that while allowing the division of quota rights in such cases, none of the re-constituted succeeding parties will be allowed the concession of obtaining minimum value licences as provided in this para. but the total value of licences admissible to the reconstituted succeeding parties will be equal to the entitlement of the original firm had there been no dissolution. The quota certificates granted to such parties will be suitably endorsed in this regard.

**31. Issue of Import Licences to Established Importers against applications for back periods.**—Although every possible effort is made by the licensing authorities to dispose of all the applications for import licences submitted in a particular licensing period within the currency of the licensing period, there may be cases where the final disposal of the application is delayed for the following reasons:—

- (i) Laches on the part of the applicant in making incomplete application or late submission of required documents/information.

- (ii) Delays in the consideration of the cases due to unforeseen and uncontrolled circumstances in the office of the Import Trade Control licensing authorities.

It should be noted that in the types of cases covered by category (i) no import licence would be granted against the applications for the back period. But in the types of cases covered by Category (ii), the applications from Established Importers for back periods will be considered subject to availability of foreign exchange ceiling, in the following manner:—

- (a) Where the licensing policy of the item concerned has been radically changed i.e. canalisation of imports through the State Governments or State Trading Corporation or any official or semi-official organisation, no licences will be granted.
- (b) In the case of other items, licences may be issued against applications pertaining to the immediately preceding licensing period according to the licensing policy applicable during that period. No licences will, however, be granted against applications pertaining to the periods other than the immediately preceding period; except that in any specific cases of hardship licences to Established Importers may be granted on *ad hoc* basis for permissible items only after applying a suitable cut wherever necessary. Such licences will be subject to such restrictions and conditions as may be deemed fit.

32. Import licences on repeat basis will be granted to established importers during the current period for items specified in Appendix 70 to this Red Book. The procedure to be followed for repeat licensing during the current period is also indicated in the said Appendix

### ACTUAL USERS

33. **Definition.**—Actual users have been defined as those who require raw materials or accessories for use in an industrial manufacturing process. For the period July—December 1952, an additional condition, limiting the scope of actual users to undertakings employing not less than 50 workers had been prescribed. The condition caused inconvenience in some cases, and, consequently, it was not enforced strictly during the period January—June 1953. The same practice will be continued during the period October, 1961—March, 1962. When making an application for an import licence in accordance with the procedure laid down below, due regard should be paid to the provisions of the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951. The applicant should satisfy himself that the undertaking is, if so required by the Act, duly registered or licensed.

34. **Application forms.**—The forms of application for use by Industrial undertakings applying for the grant of an actual user import licence are given in Appendix 6. The form (C) given in Appendix 6, is to be used by industrial firms borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers (Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce

and Industry, New Delhi), when applying for the import of materials, or accessories required for use in the industry registered with the Development Wing. The form (B) given in Appendix 6 should be used by all other Actual Users. In cases where the essentiality certificate obtained by the applicant from the certifying authority is attached with the application or is submitted to the Licensing Authority separately, the Essentiality Certificate should bear the following endorsement duly signed by the applicant:—

“This essentiality certificate has been obtained by me from the \_\_\_\_\_ and the contents of the (name of the certifying Authority) certificate have not been changed or altered.

Signature of the applicant”.

### **SCHEDULED INDUSTRIES BORNE ON THE REGISTERS OF THE DEVELOPMENT WING**

**35 Procedure for admission of applications for import licences or amendment of licences.**—Actual Users borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers for a particular industry should in respect of the stores required for that industry apply to the Chief Controller of Imports through the Development Wing (Co-ordination). It is not necessary for such units to obtain any certificate from any other authority. These applications will be forwarded by the Development Wing with their recommendations to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, for necessary action.

**36.** Actual Users borne on the list of the Development Wing should observe the following procedure in submitting their applications:—

- (i) In addition to the information furnished against column B(i) of form ‘C’, the applicants should in their covering letter indicate precisely:—
  - (a) the name of the particular industry for which the stores are to be imported; and
  - (b) the total c.i.f. value in rupees.
- (ii) Envelopes should be superscribed “Import Applications” and addressed to Assistant Director (Co-ordination—II), Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi.
- (iii) The applicants should ensure that the applications are posted in time to reach the Development Wing by the due date; applications sent by post and received in Development Wing after the due date are likely to be summarily rejected.
- (iv) It should be noted that the bulk applications for raw materials should not include spare parts of machinery. Separate applications should be made for import of spare parts of machinery.

- (v) The factory Number allotted by the Development Wing to the Scheduled unit should invariably be given in the relevant column in the application form.

37. Requests for increase in the quantity or value of the licence or for any addition in the items licensed should also be routed through the Industrial Adviser concerned.

**38. I.T.C. Classification of raw materials.**—The Actual Users borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers (Development Wing) are required to show the I.T.C. classification of the individual items in their applications. It is noticed that this requirement has not been complied with in a number of cases. It is therefore, again impressed on the intending applicants that they should invariably show the I.T.C. classification of the individual items in their applications failing which the Development Wing will refuse to entertain such applications. The applicants should also enclose 10 copies of the list showing the details of items sought to be imported together with their value, quantity and I.T.C. classification with the application.

**39 Delay in submission of applications.**—It has come to notice that Actual Users borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers submit their applications for import licences to the Industrial Advisers just before the last date prescribed for the submission of applications. This is done presumably on the understanding that the more the stock of raw materials is depleted the larger will be the quantity to which the applicant will be entitled. This is not, however, correct. On the other hand, the above practice results, in the rush of applications at the last stage and hampers the progress of disposal. It is hereby clarified that the Industrial Advisers will take into consideration only the stock expected to be held with the applicant in the middle of the licensing period irrespective of the date of application. Actual Users are, therefore, advised that they should not delay the submission of their applications and all applications should preferably be made in the beginning of the licensing period, giving the stock of the raw materials held at the time of application.

#### **SCHEDULED INDUSTRIES NOT BORNE ON THE REGISTERS OF THE DEVELOPMENT WING AND NON-SCHEDULED INDUSTRIES—OTHER THAN SMALL SCALE INDUSTRIES—**

**40 Certifying Authorities.**—Actual Users who are (i) not borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers (Development Wing) or (ii) borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers (Development Wing) but not for the particular industry in respect of which the application is proposed to be made, should submit their applications to the licensing authority shown against the item concerned in column 3 of the Policy statement given in Section II. The application should be accompanied by an essentiality certificate in the form given in Appendix 6 from the certifying officer concerned. The officers who are authorised to issue the certificates of the essential requirements of actual users are:—

- (a) the Director of Industries of the State where the factory is located for industries other than those detailed below;

- (b) the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, in the case of Textile Industry, other than jute, hemp and silk;
- (c) the Chairman, Tea Board, Calcutta, for requirements in respect of Tea Industry;
- (d) the Chairman, Indian Coffee Board, for requirements in respect of the coffee industry;
- (e) the Director, (Sugar Technical) Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati, Ministry of Food & Agriculture, New Delhi, for requirements in respect of the sugar industry;
- (f) Chairman, Indian Rubber Board, Kotayam, for requirements in respect of rubber estates;
- (g) the Department of Mines and Fuel, Ministry of Steel, Mines and Fuel, New Delhi, for requirements of the Petroleum industry;
- (h) the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta, in the case of requirements of producers of iron and steel and re-rolling mills;
- (i) the Coal Controller, Calcutta, for requirements of collieries;
- (j) the Central Water and Power Commission (Power Wing), Government of India, Bikaner House, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi, in the case of requirements of electricity undertakings;
- (k) the Central Silk Board in respect of the requirements of the Silk Industry;
- (l) the State Directors of Handlooms for requirements of the handloom industries;
- (m) the Chief Director, Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati, Ministry of Food & Agriculture, New Delhi for requirements of Vanaspati industry;
- (n) the Chairman, Coir Board, Ernakulam, for the requirements of coir industry;
- (o) the Director General of Shipping, Bombay, for the requirements of Shipping Industry/Shipping Companies. (In respect of sea going vessels.)

The requirements in respect of inland steam and motor vessels will be certified by the Principal Officer, Mercantile Marine Department of the area concerned.

- (p) the Directorate of Marketing and Inspection, Ministry of Food and Agriculture, Department of Agriculture, New Delhi, for requirements of fruit and vegetable preservation industry;
- (q) Jute Commissioner, Calcutta, for the requirements of Jute and Rope Industry;
- (r) the Director, Indian Bureau of Mines, Nagpur, for the requirements of mines (other than collieries);

(s) the Director of Fisheries of the State concerned for the requirements of canning, freezing and other fishery industries, and

(t) the State Drugs Control Authorities (as shown in Annexure IV to Appendix 19 to this Red Book) for the requirements of pharmaceutical industry.

**41. Basis and scope of Licensing.**—(a) The licences for raw materials will, ordinarily be issued on the basis of certified requirements for six months' consumption; but the certified requirements will be scrutinised by the licensing authority and an appropriate reduction will, where necessary, be made after taking into account—

- (i) the stock held on the date of application and the expected arrivals against licences in hand;
- (ii) the quantum of import likely to be available through the commercial channels;
- (iii) the quantum of similar goods or substitutes likely to be available from indigenous sources; and
- (iv) the past imports of the item in question by the Actual Users.

(b) Normally the applications from Actual Users who are applying for the first time would be rejected. In the case of Actual Users who have been making imports of the items in question against Actual User licences granted to them against earlier period licences in excess of their average past imports will not normally be granted. However, in hard cases where the Actual User is unable to obtain his requirements from the open market the port licensing authority may in his discretion issue a licence to meet the Actual Users requirements subject to the availability of the foreign exchange and on the special recommendation of the certifying authorities.

(c) The items licensable to Actual Users have been indicated in the appropriate column of the Policy statement in Section II of this Book. A consolidated list of these items has been given in Appendix 4. Applications from Actual Users for items which are not shown as licensable to Actual Users in Section II of the Red Book will not ordinarily be entertained. Requirements for such items should be met either by using indigenous substitutes, or by purchases from internal stocks against import through established channels.

## SMALL SCALE INDUSTRIES

**42. Procedure for submission of applications.**—Small Scale Industries will include all industrial units with a capital investment of not more than Rs. 5 lakhs irrespective of the number of persons employed. Actual users applications from small scale industries for import of essential raw materials, machinery and components will be considered by the Licensing Authorities at ports except that the applications in respect of items which are centralised with a particular licensing authority as shown in Appendix 71 of the Red Book



may be made to the centralised licensing authority. Actual user applications should be made in the prescribed form and manner and duly supported by the Essentiality Certificate from the State Director of Industries except that in the case of Textile Engineering Industries, Pharmaceutical industry and Handloom industries, the essentiality certificate from the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, the State Drugs Control authorities (as shown in Annexure IV to Appendix 19 to this Red Book) and the State Directors of Handlooms respectively should be furnished. The Small Scale Industries should mark their applications with capital letters 'S.S.I.' in order to facilitate quick disposal.

43. In the case of industries in the Small Scale Sector applications for capital equipment including machine tools of permissible varieties upto Rs. 50,000 should be made to the Port Licensing authority concerned. Applications for capital equipment for value in excess of Rs. 50,000 should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. Applications for banned type of machine tools and for permissible varieties of machine tools for value exceeding Rs. 50,000 should be made to the Development Officer (Tools), Tools Directorate, New Delhi. Such applications will be dealt with as and when received.

While there is a considerable development of small scale industries in all States resulting in increased demand for raw materials/components and capital equipment, in view of the acute foreign exchange difficulty, the over-all commercial quota has had to be reduced. The following points should, therefore, be kept in view by the State Directors of Industries and the Port licensing authorities in according priorities while dealing with applications for Capital Equipment:

- (i) Industries with export potential and those in the manufacture of essential items which are otherwise being imported and the production of which will save foreign exchange expenditure should be encouraged;
- (ii) Industries engaged in the manufacture of non-essential items and those involving heavy imports of raw materials should be discouraged. New industries for the manufacture of items for which adequate manufacturing capacity exists in the country should also be discouraged.

44. **Form of Essentiality Certificates.**—It has been decided to revise the form of Essentiality Certificate to be granted by the State Directors of Industries to the Small Scale Industries. The revised form of Essentiality Certificate is reproduced in Appendix 44. This may be used in the case of Small Scale Industries whose requirements of raw materials, machinery or components do not exceed Rs. 1 lakh. In cases where the requirements of small scale industries exceed Rs. 1 lakh, the form of Essentiality Certificate adopted by the large scale actual users as appended to form 'B' in Appendix 6 will be used.

**45. Validity of Essentiality Certificates.**—It has been decided that Essentiality Certificates issued by the Directors of Industries of the State concerned in respect of requirements of raw materials should be valid for two licensing periods. The State Directors of Industries would issue the Essentiality Certificates as valid for the period in which it is issued and for the subsequent period. The Essentiality Certificates for Plant and Machinery/Machine Tools and Spares for repairs and maintenance of machinery will be valid for the licensing period to which they relate.

With a view to avoid any inconvenience to established actual users and speed up the issue of Actual User licences for raw materials, it has been decided that the small scale units who have been issued actual user licences in the two preceding periods may be granted licences for the current period on the basis of the Essentiality Certificate granted for April-September, 1961 licensing period even though it may not have been specifically endorsed as valid for October, 1961—March, 1962 by the certifying authority concerned. If, however, the licensing authority has reasons to believe that due to decline in the production or for any other cause, it is not necessary to issue an actual user licence on the scale followed in the immediately preceding period, they may make a reference to the State Director of Industries for confirmation. In cases where the small scale units require more than one copy of the Essentiality Certificate for submission of applications to the different licensing authorities or for submission of applications during the next licensing period, the State Directors of Industries may grant additional copies of such certificates to the extent required.

**46. Scope of Licensing.**—Licences will be granted against the ceilings allocated to the licensing authorities and applicants are advised to submit applications for their minimum requirements duly certified by the State Directors of Industries. Licences will ordinarily be granted for items which are shown as open to A.U. Licensing in Section II of the Red Book, but applications for other items specially recommended by the Directors of Industries will also be considered on merits within the available ceiling.

**47. Last date for Receipt of Applications for Essentiality Certificates from Certifying Authorities by Scheduled Industries not borne on the list of the Dev. Wing and Non-Scheduled Industries including Small Scale Industries.**—Except in the case of applications for Capital equipment including Machine Tools from industries in the small scale sector, Actual Users are required to submit their applications complete in all respects on or before the 15th February, 1962. It is noticed that the Actual Users do not submit their applications for essentiality certificates to the certifying authorities well in advance of the last date with the result that the issue of essentiality certificates is delayed. It has, therefore, been decided that except in the case of applications for grant of essentiality certificates for capital equipment including machine tools from industries in the small scale sector which will be entertained even after the last dates prescribed hereunder, all Actual Users should submit their applications for the grant of essentiality certificates to the certifying authorities not later than the

30th November, 1961. Applications for grant of essentiality certificates submitted thereafter will not qualify for the grant of Actual User Licences. The Actual Users should try to secure the essentiality certificates from the certifying authority and submit the applications for import licences well in advance of the last date. In cases where the essentiality certificate has been applied for on or before the 30th November, 1961 but has not been granted, the Actual Users should submit their applications with a copy of the application made for the grant of essentiality certificate to the Licensing Authority within the prescribed last date, i.e., 15th February, 1962. The essentiality certificate should be submitted to the Licensing Authority, when received. No application submitted after the last date will be entertained.

**48. Grant of Actual Users Licences to Government Departments Projects.**—Grant of A.U. Licences to Central and State Government Departments, Development Projects and Central Government-controlled Joint Stock Companies will be considered only if the applications are sponsored by the appropriate Ministry of the Government of India.

**49. Grant of Emergency Licences for Spare Parts.**—Provisions for licensing of spares made in Public Notice No. 13-ITC(PN)/57, dated 21st February, 1957 reproduced in Appendix 43 will continue to be operative during this period.

**50. General Instructions for Guidance of Actual User Applicants—Scheduled Industries, Non-Scheduled Industries including Small Scale Industries.**—

- (i) Applications should be accompanied with a Treasury Receipt for the requisite amount and the essentiality certificate from the certifying authority.
- (ii) Actual User applications will not be entertained and should not be made for raw materials etc. required for the manufacture of new items unless a licence for such manufacture has been obtained under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951. When making applications, Actual Users should certify that the raw materials, etc., for which they are applying, are not intended to be utilised in the manufacture of new items for which a licence has not yet been obtained under the aforesaid Act.
- (iii) It has been experienced that Actual Users do not often times furnish complete information/data regarding:
  - (a) stocks held on the date of the application,
  - (b) the expected arrivals against licences in hand,
  - (c) their actual imports of the articles applied for during the last one year/two years against A.U. Licences granted to them in the past,
  - (d) the full details of the commodities applied for and justification for their import, *vis-a-vis* use of indigenous substitutes,

- (e) the detailed end-use of the raw materials/commodities applied for,
- (f) whether the applicants have been licensed under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951 and are eligible to receive licences as a Scheduled Industry on the recommendations of the Development Wing. If so, the licence No. may be quoted,
- (g) efforts, if any, made for procuring these or similar goods from the internal market or indigenous manufacturers and the result thereof. (The firms whose names are given in the Hand-books of indigenous Manufacturers published separately by the Development Wing should be contacted for the supply of articles manufactured by them.)

The disposal of such incomplete applications entails delays. It is imperative that the data asked for in the application form is furnished to enable the licensing authorities to decide:

- (a) whether the licence applied for should be granted or not, and
- (b) if so, the quantity or value to be licensed.

Applicants for Actual User licences are, therefore, advised that complete information asked for and justification for allowing imports should be furnished by them; otherwise their applications are likely to be rejected for want of full particulars. It is not possible for licensing authorities to enter into detailed correspondence with the applicants on particulars which should be originally supplied by applicants.

(iv) In the past, non-scheduled Actual Users (i.e. those not borne on the books of the Development Wing) were allowed to make consolidated applications to cover their requirements of raw materials falling under separate S. Nos. and composite licences for such goods were issued against these applications. It has now been decided that Actual Users not borne on the books of the Development Wing should either make separate applications in respect of items falling under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule or should, in any case, specify the exact S. No. and Part of the Import Trade Control Schedule against each item in the consolidated list. Consolidated applications should cover raw materials falling under different S. Nos. licensable by the Port Licensing Authority. For centralised items, separate applications should be made to the centralised authority. Separate licences will be issued for goods classified under different S. Nos.

**51. Misuse of A.U. Licences.**—It has been reported that a number of actual users have diverted to other channels or uses the raw materials and consumable stores licensed for use in their factories. Attention of the actual users is drawn to the condition which is endorsed upon each licence to the effect that the goods will be utilised only for the purpose for which they have been obtained, in the licence holder's factory, and that no portion thereof will be sold to, or permitted to be utilised by any other party. Steps are being taken to ensure that this condition is strictly observed. If any holder of a licence infringes the aforesaid condition he will be

liable to be debarred from obtaining any licences in future, without prejudice to any other action which may be taken under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947, and the Imports Control Order, 1955

**52. Consumers' Co-operative Societies.**—In terms of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 15-ITC(PN)/56, dated 31st March, 1956, a provision was made for the grant of licences during January-June, 1956 period to Consumers' Co-operative Societies for the import of certain essential items required for use by their members only. This concession was continued during January-June, 1957, October 1957-March 1958, April-September 1958, October 1958-March 1959, April-September 1959, October, 1959-March, 1960, April-September, 1960, October 1960-March 1961, and April-September, 1961, subject to certain alterations and will be continued during October, 1961-March, 1962 period. Applications for import licences should be made in the prescribed form and manner to the Licensing Authority on or before the 31st December, 1961. Applications received thereafter will not be considered. In this connection, attention is also invited to Appendix 41.

**53. Export Promotion.**—There are some items in which the inter-relationship between imports and exports is direct and intimate. The ability to export some of these manufactured goods depends largely on the facility with which the exporter or the manufacturer can procure the basic raw materials required in the manufacture. With a view to promoting the export of such goods, a scheme has been devised for the grant of special import licences to replace the imported raw material content of the exported product, or to provide an inducement for larger exports. The details of the Scheme are set out in Appendix 23.

**54.** In paras. 47—52 of Chapter 3 of the I.T.C. Hand-Book of Rules and Procedure, 1961, special procedure for dealing with the applications made by firms to cover goods in respect of which a contract has been placed with them by the D.G.S. & D. and State Railways has been laid down. In cases where the stores desired to be imported under the procedure cover a long list of items, the applicants should furnish 6 copies of the list of goods showing the value, quantity and I.T.C. classification of each item.

### **IMPORT LICENSING OF CAPITAL GOODS, HEAVY ELECTRICAL PLANT AND MACHINE TOOLS**

**55.** The procedure described in Chapter III of the Hand-Book of Rules and Procedure, 1961 for the grant of licences for Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant will continue to be followed subject to the provisions contained in the succeeding paragraphs.

**56.** With a view to expediting the disposal of applications for import licences for Capital Goods, a separate Division has been created in the Office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports. Applications for Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant, except those referred to in paragraph 57 below, should henceforward be

addressed to the Capital Goods Division, Office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Udyog Bhavan, Maulana Azad Road, New Delhi, in triplicate, in the form specified in Appendix 6 E, together with 5 copies of the list of goods proposed to be imported.

57. (a) For all Textile Machinery and Hosiery Machinery and spares thereof except jute and hemp, falling under S. No. 4(1), 4(2), 4(3), 4(4), 4(5) and those specified against S. No. 5(1) of Part III of the I.T.C. Schedule, the licensing authority will be J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay, and applications will continue to be addressed to him

(b) For all Jute and Hemp machinery and spares, tea machinery, and coal mining plant and machinery falling under S. No. 33, 36 and 37 of Part II of the I.T.C. Schedule, the licensing authority will be J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta, and applications will continue to be addressed to him.

(c) For all items of Machine Tools, falling under Part VI of the I.T.C. Schedule, valued below Rs. 1 lakh, the Development Officer (Tools) of the Development Wing is the licensing authority and the applications will continue to be addressed to him

58. As a general rule, applications for import licences for substantial values of plant and machinery which are required for the setting up of new projects or for substantial expansion will be considered only against one or more of the following acceptable means of financing:

- (a) Long term foreign investment in the capital of the project;
- (b) Loans to the Government of India from foreign Governments or financial institutions, against which cash licences can be granted;
- (c) Long term foreign exchange loans from financing institutions abroad;
- (d) Imports financed by the National Small Industries Corporation of India, New Delhi, under their hire-purchase scheme for small-scale industries;
- (e) Trade and payments agreements between the Government of India and foreign countries against which cash licences can be granted.

59. Applications for import licences will be considered having due regard to the priority of the schemes and the method of financing proposed. As a rule, the source of financing the imports will be limited to the alternatives indicated in paragraph 58. If the scheme is not considered to be of sufficient priority, and/or if funds available with the Government cannot be allocated, import applications in respect of such schemes will be rejected. Importers should note that negotiations of loans with foreign financing institutions should be undertaken only with the prior approval of Government. Requests for Government

approval should be addressed to the Special Officer (Capital Goods), Capital Goods Division, Office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, indicating the value of the equipment, the purpose for which it will be imported, the proposed country or countries of import, the value of imported raw materials/components that will be required annually after going into production and the particulars of the manufacturing licence, if any, under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, that may be held for the project.

60. It is important that importers secure clearance in principle for the entire requirements of foreign exchange for setting up a new plant or completing a substantial expansion, at the time of initial application. Failure to comply with this requirement will hinder the provision of the necessary foreign exchange and may result in rejection of applications. After a clearance in principle has been secured there is no objection to import applications being submitted in instalments as and when licences are required.

61. Importers are advised to study carefully the conditions attached to import licences particularly when these are issued against loan programmes. Non-compliance with the conditions endorsed on licences will render the licence invalid.

62. *Import licensing of capital goods for export orientated industries.*—Applications for the import of plant and equipment required for the setting up of an industrial unit mainly devoted for developing the country's exports will be dealt with on a basis of special priority. Likewise, import of plant and equipment required for the expansion of capacity of existing units in order to build up export markets will also be given special consideration. In such cases, applicants should provide full information regarding the exports that they propose to undertake. Details should also be furnished of the sources of supply of equipment and of the financing arrangements proposed, it being understood that there will be continuing export earnings from the project apart from the financing of the cost of the equipment and raw materials.

63. *Machine Tools.*—The licensing policy for the import of machine tools has been set out in Appendix 11.

64 **Period of Validity of Licence.**—The period of validity of import licences varies from item to item, depending on the nature of the item. The licence is valid for a period of six months, nine months, twelve months or eighteen months, the exact period in the case of each item being specified in column 5 of the Policy Statement in Section II. Every effort should be made for arranging shipment within the period of validity normally allowed.

65. The period of validity of an import licence issued to Established Importers, or others will not be extended. Requests for revalidation of A.U. licences will be considered in isolated cases on merits where the licensing authority is satisfied, on the basis of

original documents produced, that the Actual Users had taken all possible measures to effect shipments within the period of validity of the licence in question and that refusal to grant extension will cause real hardship or loss to the licensee. A.U. licences will, where admitted, be extended by a period not exceeding three months. Such extensions shall be granted only where the essentiality of goods is established to the satisfaction of the licensing authority. Requests for revalidation of licences should be made within the validity period of the licence.

66. C.G./H.E.P. licences other than those against deferred payment arrangements are issued with an initial validity period of one year and extended for a further period of two years on production of evidence of a firm order having been placed on, and accepted by the foreign supplier. The Port Officers have been authorised to revalidate such licences including those issued from Headquarters on cash basis against free resources. Capital Goods/Heavy Electrical Plant licences issued against deferred payment arrangements including those issued from Headquarters will also be revalidated for a period of 18 months by the Port Officers provided the firms have opened letters of credit and placed firm orders with suppliers in foreign countries. Requests in this behalf should be addressed to them within the initial validity period of the licence. Normally extension beyond validity period of two years referred to above is not granted, but in cases of special difficulties, requests for revalidation will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi on an *ad hoc* basis.

67. The validity of an import licence is decided with reference to the date of actual shipment or despatch from the supplying country and not to the date of arrival at an Indian port. It follows that if the goods are shipped on any date within the period of validity of the licence, they will be allowed to be cleared even if they arrive at a port in India after the expiry of the licence. Conversely, if the goods are shipped before the date on which the licence was issued, the import will, on arrival in India, be treated as unauthorised, even though on the date of arrival, the importer holds a licence issued after the shipment of the goods. Importers are accordingly advised to satisfy themselves that they hold a valid licence on the date on which the goods sought to be imported are shipped by the suppliers. In case of shipments made by sea, the date of shipment of goods will be determined by the date on the Bill of Lading, which generally shows the date on which the goods have actually been loaded on the ship. In cases of doubt, however, this date will be determined by other means, i.e. report of the Chief Officer of the ship and tally report of the ship etc. For air borne cargo the date of air consignment note will normally be taken as the date of shipment of the goods, provided this date represents the date on which the goods are despatched from the last air port in the country.

68. The shipments made before the date of issue of the licence or after its expiry are naturally treated as unauthorised. Similarly, if the conditions of a licence are not fulfilled the imports will be deemed to be unauthorised. Unauthorised importation of goods is an



offence under the Sea Customs Act, and it is a matter for the adjudication of the Customs in which the Import Trade Control authorities cannot interfere. No representation addressed to the I.T.C. authorities in this behalf will, therefore, be entertained; and importers will do well to deal with the Customs authorities direct in such matters.

69. It has, however, been urged by importers that when the date of expiry of the licence falls in the middle of the month, *bona fide* mistakes are committed by importers. As a measure of assistance, it has been decided that where import licences are due to expire before the last date of a month, they will automatically be valid to cover shipments made upto the end of the month. In calculating the period of validity of a licence the date of issue is excluded. To illustrate, if for instance, a licence is issued on the 10th of November 1960, valid for six months, it would normally expire on the 10th May 1961, but the licence will be issued as valid upto 31st May 1961. Further, in order to facilitate shipments in cases where the goods are ready for despatch in time, but delay occurs because of a change in the shipping schedule or for reasons beyond the control of the importer, a period of grace not exceeding 15 days after the date on which the licence expires is usually allowed. In other words, in the present instance, the period of grace will commence from the 1st June 1961 and the licence will be completely 'dead' on the 16th June 1961. It may be noted that the period of grace cannot be claimed as a matter of right, and no letters of credit should be opened or orders placed against the licence during the period of grace.

70. In the case of imports from inland countries such as Czechoslovakia and Switzerland, which have no sea port of their own, the term 'date of shipment' mentioned in an import licence or the Open General Licence is deemed to be the date of actual despatch of goods by rail or road, or any other recognised mode of transport from the country of origin of goods to the consignee in India on a "through-consignment" basis.

**71. Validity of small licences.**—A short period of validity has sometimes caused hardship to the small importer. In order to lessen his difficulties, the period of validity of all the licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 (even after enhancement of value, where provided) has been extended to 12 months, even if the period of validity shown in column 5 of the Policy Statement in Section II is less than 12 months. This facility will enable the small importer to club together his small licences for two periods and to effect the imports in one lot. This facility is available to quota/*ad hoc* licences granted to Established Importers and licences granted to Actual Users.

**Issue of import licences in respect of the requirements of Universities.**  
Educational Institutions, Research Organisations, Technical/  
Technological Institutions and Hospitals.

72. All applications should be addressed to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. Applications from departments and constituent colleges of Universities and institutions affiliated thereto

(excluding medical and agricultural institutions) should be routed through the University Grants Commission, New Delhi, and those from technical/technological institutions, through the Ministry of Scientific Research and Cultural Affairs, New Delhi.

73. A separate application should be made for each item, on the Actual User's application form. Each application should be accompanied by the following:—

- (A) Seven copies of the list of stores covered by the application. Quantity and value of each store should be given separately.
- (B) A statement indicating—
  - (i) The department/course/subject, etc. or other purpose, if any, for which the stores covered by the application are required;
  - (ii) The details of the same stores already possessed by the institution;
  - (iii) Particulars (No., date and value) of each licence issued to the institution for the same stores during the last three licensing periods and the extent of its utilisation;
  - (iv) Whether the stores covered by the application are required for replacement of old stores or for expansion;
  - (v) Whether the stores covered by the application are required for the implementation of any scheme (a brief summary to be given of the scheme, if any) sanctioned by any authority (to be named); and
  - (vi) Whether and why the import of the stores covered by the application (a) is considered urgent and inescapable and (b) cannot be postponed.
- (C) A statement giving particulars (No. and date, description of store and value) of applications submitted by the institution during the licensing period covered by the application.
- (D) A statement giving the following additional information. —

*By Educational Institutions:—*

- (i) Whether the institution is recognised by any competent body such as a University or a Board and, if so, the name of the University or Board, etc., concerned,
- (ii) Whether the institution forms a department or a constituent or affiliated institution of a University,
- (iii) Whether the institution is managed by Government or some Corporation/Municipality (to be named); and, if managed by Government, whether it is managed by the Central or the State Government,
- (iv) The number of students on roll,

- (v) The post-graduate courses conducted,
- (vi) The number of students undergoing each post-graduate course, and
- (vii) Particulars of grants, if any, received from Central or State Government or the University Grants Commission or any other body (to be named).

*By Hospitals:—*

- (i) Whether the institution is managed by Government or some Corporation/Municipality (to be named) and, if managed by Government, whether it is managed by the Central or the State Government;
- (ii) Number of wards and beds in each ward;
- (iii) Particulars of grants, if any, received from the Central or the State Government or any other body (to be named).

*By Research Institutions:—*

- (i) Whether the institution is managed by Government, or some Corporation/Municipality (to be named), and if managed by Government whether it is managed by Central or State Government;
- (ii) Whether the institution forms a department or a constituent or affiliated institution;
- (iii) Number of research workers on roll;
- (iv) Subjects on which research is conducted;
- (v) Particulars of grants, if any, received from the Central or the State Government or the University Grants Commission or any other body (to be named).

74. All applications should reach the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, or the sponsoring authorities concerned, as the case may be, on or before the 31st December, 1961. Applications received after the last date, are liable to be rejected. It may be added that if the sponsoring authority considers it necessary, it may prescribe a separate last date for submission of the applications to it

### **RECOGNITION OF NEW ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS, AND GRANT OF QUOTAS**

75 An established importer may be (1) an individual, (2) a partnership firm (3) a karta of a Hindu undivided family in respect of the family business (4) a limited company, and (5) any other association or body of individuals. An established importer cannot transfer his right to obtain licences as an established importer, and the quota granted to him for this purpose. Licences are generally granted in the name of the business belonging to the established importer. Hence where there is any change in the ownership of the business, the new owner or owners are not established importers and will not be eligible for grant of licences as established importers

76. In public interest and for continuity of any business, however, the Chief Controller, according to the principles stated below, may recognise any person or persons as established importers in respect of any business after examining their connection with the old owners thereof. The newly recognised established importers will then be granted a quota equivalent to either the whole or a part of the old quota. Such newly recognised established importers will be eligible for the grant of licences from the date of their said recognition only. Persons desirous of being so recognised as established importers should apply in the form given in Appendix 66 to this Red Book and send the documents referred to therein and in these rules with the application in support thereof along with an affidavit giving the history of the firm from its inception or 1st April, 1945 whichever is later. In cases where approval of Import Trade Control Authorities has been obtained for any earlier change in the constitution of the firm, this fact should be clearly mentioned along with the number and date of the orders conveying such approval. The principles which will be applied for the purpose of the recognition and the granting of the quota are given in the following paragraphs.

77. Where the established importer was an individual and

- (i) has died, his legal heirs on application will be recognised as established importers in respect of their appropriate shares under the general law, provided it is open to any heir to relinquish his right in favour of any other heir;
- (ii) transfers his business to any other person, the transferee will be recognised as established importer on production of a registered deed executed by both the transferor and the transferee, provided the Chief Controller is satisfied that there was no intention to defeat the transferor's creditors;
- (iii) is adjudicated insolvent, the quota will lapse;
- (iv) admits a partner in the business, the entire quota will be continued to the new owners on application for recognition.

NOTE:—Applications made in terms of this paragraph will be dealt with by the Port licensing authority within whose jurisdiction the case falls as per details given in the Annexure to Public Notice No. 147-ITC(PN)/60, dated 6th December, 1960.

78. Where the established importer was a partnership firm, and

- (i) any partner has died, the remaining partners will be granted the entire quota of the old firm if it is so provided in the partnership agreement or if they produce evidence of relinquishment of right in their favour by the legal heirs of the deceased. Otherwise the share which the deceased possessed in the quota shall be excluded from the quota of the new owners of the business, and the legal heirs will be recognised as established importers in respect of the share of the deceased only as in para. 77(i) above.

- (ii) any partner has retired, the remaining partners will be granted the entire quota of the old firm;
  - (a) if it is so provided in the partnership agreement; or
  - (b) if they produce evidence of relinquishment of quota by the retiring partner in their favour; or
  - (c) if the Chief Controller is otherwise satisfied that the retiring partner according to the intention of the parties was not to have any quota on retirement.
- (iii) the business is transferred to any other person, the transferee will be recognised as established importer for the entire quota on production of a registered deed executed by both the transferor and the transferee, provided the Chief Controller is satisfied that there was no intention to defeat the transferor's creditors;
- (iv) the partnership is dissolved, the quota enjoyed by the firm will be distributed between the partners in accordance with their respective shares as provided in the agreement;
- (v) any partner is adjudicated insolvent, the entire quota will be granted to the remaining partners on application for recognition if the Chief Controller is satisfied that the insolvency has not caused in law a dissolution of the partnership. Otherwise the insolvent's share of the said entire quota will lapse, and the remaining partners will be granted a quota according to their shares only;
- (vi) a new partner is admitted in the business, the entire quota will be continued to the new owners.

NOTE.—The admission of a minor to the benefits of partnership does not tantamount to the admission of a new partner. However, if the said minor, on attaining majority, elects to become a partner, he will be considered to have been admitted as a new partner in the firm, within the meaning of other sub-paras.

79 Where the established importer was a karta of a Hindu undivided family in respect of the family business, and

- (i) the karta has died or retired, the new karta will be recognised as established importer on production of a consent of the other adult members of the family;
- (ii) there is a partition in the family, any member of the family will be recognised as established importer to the extent of his share indicated in the partition agreement;
- (iii) the family business is transferred, the transferee will be recognised as established importer on production of a registered deed executed by both the transferor and the transferee provided the Chief Controller is satisfied that there was no intention to defeat the transferor's creditors.
- (iv) the family business is converted into a partnership (firm) the partnership (latter concern) will be recognised as an Established Importer on production of an affidavit by all members of the outgoing Hindu Undivided Family to the effect that all the members of the outgoing Hindu

Undivided Family have been taken as partners in the incoming partnership concern and that none has been left out who could claim a share in the outgoing Hindu Undivided Family business. It will, however, be open to any member of the outgoing Hindu Undivided Family concern to relinquish his rights in favour of any other member or the incoming partnership concern.

**NOTE:**—Applications made in terms of this paragraph will be dealt with by the Port authority within whose jurisdiction the case falls as per details given in the Annexure to Public Notice No. 147-ITC(PN)/60, dated 6th December, 1960.

80. Where the established importer was a limited company, and

(i) transfers its business to any other person, the transferee will be recognised as an established importer on production of a registered deed executed by the transferor and the transferee, provided the Chief Controller is satisfied that there was no intention to defeat the transferor's creditors;

(ii) goes into liquidation, the quota will lapse; and

(iii) is amalgamated with another limited company, the entire quota will be continued to the new company.

81. Where a quota exists in respect of a business sold by a Custodian of Evacuee Property, the purchaser on application will be recognised as an established importer in respect of the business purchased by him.

82. (i) Subject as provided in sub-paras. (ii) and (iii) below, an established importer shall not transfer his business to which a quota is attached except as a whole and no person will be recognised as an established importer on the basis of a transfer in his favour of only some of the items belonging to the quota of the established importer.

(ii) If an established importer has two or more branches each having a separate quota in respect thereof, then it shall be open to such established importer to transfer the business at any one branch with the entire quota belonging to that branch. This will, however, be allowed subject to the condition that the transferor and the transferee will select a common basic year for the calculation of quotas in respect of similar items pertaining to the business transferred and also furnish an undertaking to this effect in the form of an affidavit duly sworn in before a Magistrate, an Oath Commissioner or a Notary Public or any other authority competent to administer the oath.

(iii) Where an established importer has also got a manufacturing business, and any one of the items in which he has a quota as an established importer may be used for the purposes of such manufacturing business, it shall be open to him to transfer his business as an established importer except for the items which may be used in the manufacturing business. Where such a transfer takes place the quota in the items which may be used in the manufacturing business cannot be sold or transferred to any other person.

83. (i) The transferee in paras. 77(ii), 78(iii), 79(iii) and 80(i) where he already holds a quota certificate in respect of the same items, shall choose a basic year for the imports to be made after his recognition under the said paragraphs and his quota after such recognition shall be determined by taking into account the imports made in that basic year both by himself and the transferor.

(ii) Where a quota is to be divided and transferred in part to several persons separately as in paras. 77(i), 78(i), 78(iv) and 79(ii), the persons who wish so to be recognised as established importers separately will have to choose a common basic year for calculation of their quotas for the same or similar items on the basis of the business done by the outgoing concern, as a condition precedent to their recognition.

(iii) Where the change in ownership is on account of admission of partner as in paras. 77(iv) and 78(vi) or on account of amalgamation of two limited companies as in para. 80(iii) then notwithstanding anything contained in paras. 75 and 76 the new owners on recognition shall be considered established importers from the date of the change itself instead of from the date of the recognition and will be eligible for licences accordingly.

(iv) The amalgamated company as referred to in para. 80 (iii), where both the companies which are amalgamated held quota certificates in respect of the same or similar items, shall choose a basic year for its imports after the amalgamation, and its quota after the amalgamation shall be determined by taking into account the imports made in that basic year by both the companies which are amalgamated.

84. Where an established importer changes only the name of the business which is mentioned as a licensee in the licences, he should produce an affidavit before the licensing authority concerned about the change of name and that he will not claim any licences in the future in the old name. He should also produce the income-tax clearance certificate in respect of the old as well as the new names. Where a private limited company becomes a public limited company or *vice-versa*, it should report the fact to the licensing authority concerned. The changes referred to in this paragraph will not affect the continuity of the quota.

85. It is explained that in the following cases no change in the ownership of the business will be held to have taken place for the purposes of these regulations:

- (i) change of directors or share-holders in a public or private limited company;
- (ii) changes in an undivided Hindu family by birth, death or otherwise, except the death or retirement of the karta.

86. Where an established importer or the new owner(s) does not apply for a licence for any item pertaining to his quota for any four consecutive licensing periods during which at least one item pertaining to the said quota is licensable, his business shall be deemed to have ceased and all quotas in respect thereof shall lapse.

Provided that if the Chief Controller is satisfied that there was sufficient reason for the absence of any application as above he may grant such relief as he thinks fit.

87. Any case which is not strictly covered by any of the above paragraphs will be decided on analogous principles.

88. As the prime object of recognising a new established importer in accordance with these rules is to maintain a continuity of business, the Chief Controller, where he is satisfied that the business of any applicant for recognition is not a continuation of any previous business, shall refuse the application or pass any other proper order.

89. The above principles will apply to every change not recognised by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports that has taken place in the ownership of any business since 1st April 1945 or the date of establishment of the business or the date of the initial import on the basis of which quota has been established, or the date of the last change which has been recognised by the Chief Controller of Imports whichever is the latest date. Any person applying for recognition as an established importer will have to establish the interest which he claims and furnish evidence since such latest date. Where, however, the applicant has not taken any benefit of the import/export business or turn-over of the business done by the firm prior to a specified (particular) date, he may furnish an affidavit to that effect.

*Note:*—Where the initial import has been made under a new comer's licence, issued on the basis of turnover of the business, the date of initial import for the purpose of this paragraph will be the date from which the business turnover has been taken into consideration and not the actual date of import.

90. Where an established importer has duly made an application for a licence, but there is a change in the ownership of the business before the licence is granted, the licence will be granted in accordance with the application and for the period for which it has been made in favour of the new owners, if any such are recognised as established importers in respect of the business in accordance with these regulations; provided such new owners make their application for recognition as established importers in accordance with those regulations within one month of the date of the change in the ownership.

91. It has been stated in para. 76 above that a newly recognised established importer will be eligible for grant of licences from the date of the recognition only. It shall, however, be open to the Chief Controller, in a case in which he is satisfied that the recognition has been or is likely to be delayed on account of circumstances beyond the control of the applicant, to grant, as a matter of grace only and not as of right, licences for any one period intervening between the date of the application for recognition and the date of the recognition.

92. Where it is found—

- (i) that the application for recognition contained any false fraudulent or misleading information;



- (ii) that the evidence tendered by the applicant contained any document which was false or fabricated or had been tampered with;
- (iii) that the applicant is guilty of any corrupt or fraudulent practice in respect of his application;
- (iv) that any recognition or quota or any part thereof has been granted through inadvertence or mistake or due to any fraud or misrepresentation;

the Chief Controller after giving a reasonable opportunity to the persons recognised as established importers of being heard, may cancel or amend the order of recognition or the quota.

93. The following gives an indication of the evidence which should be produced in support of the application:

*Re. para. 77(i).*—Death certificate of the deceased; affidavit of legal heirs to the effect that the deceased has not left any Will and that they are the only legal heirs according to the law of succession by which the deceased was governed at the time of his death; where any heirs have entered into a partnership, their partnership deed; affidavit of heirs relinquishing rights; Will as proved in a Court of Law; or Will along with an affidavit of relinquishment of rights from all the heirs of the deceased who would have inherited his properties had he died intestate.

*Re. para. 77(ii).*—The registered deed of transfer of business.

*Re. para. 77(iv).*—Partnership deed admitting the new partner.

*Re. para. 78(i).*—Partnership deed of the firm; death certificate of the deceased; affidavit of legal heirs to the effect that the deceased has not left any Will and that they are the only legal heirs according to the law of succession by which the deceased was governed at the time of his death; where any heirs have entered into a partnership, their partnership deed; affidavit of heirs relinquishing rights; Will as proved in a Court of Law; or Will along with an affidavit of relinquishment of rights from all the heirs of the deceased who would have inherited his properties had he died intestate.

*Re. para. 78(ii).*—The partnership deed of the firm; affidavit of relinquishment of interest by the retiring partner.

*Re. para. 78(iii).*—The registered deed of transfer of business.

*Re. para. 78(iv).*—The deed of dissolution of partnership.

*Re. para. 78(v).*—The partnership deed of the firm.

*Re. para. 78(vi).*—The partnership deed admitting the new partner.

*Re. para. 79(i).*—The death certificate of the deceased; affidavit of consent to the new karta by the other adult members of the family.

*Re. para. 79(ii).*—Partition deed.

*Re. para. 79 (iii).*—The registered deed of transfer of business.

*Re. para. 79 (iv).*—Affidavit of all members of the outgoing Hindu Undivided Family to the effect that all the members of the outgoing Hindu Undivided Family have been taken as partners in the incoming partnership concern and that none has been left out who could claim a share in the outgoing Hindu Undivided Family business. In case any member has relinquished his rights, an affidavit of relinquishment from him.

*Re. para. 80 (i).*—The registered deed of transfer of business.

*Re. para. 80 (iii).*—Order of Court or other evidence of amalgamation.

*Re. para. 81.*—The sale deed executed by the Custodian.

*Re. paras. 83 (i), (ii) and (iv).*—Affidavit of common basic year.

*Re. para. 84.*—Affidavit as to the change of name only.

Every affidavit shall have been sworn before a Magistrate or an Oath Commissioner or a Notary Public or other authority competent to administer the oath.

An applicant shall also produce such other evidence as is necessary to prove the interest claimed by him or the fulfilment of any condition laid down by these regulations. The applicant shall also furnish such further evidence, if any, as is called for by the Chief Controller.

94. The following further documents should be produced by every applicant and will be taken into account in deciding whether he should be recognised as an established importer in respect of the interest claimed by him.

(i) Extracts relating to the applicant and his predecessors in interest of the register of firms maintained under Chapter VII of the partnership Act, 1932.

(ii) An income-tax clearance certificate of the applicant and each of his predecessors in interest from the date mentioned in paragraph 89.

(iii) Cuttings of advertisements in two newspapers one local and the other a leading English/Hindi Daily notifying the claim made by him for recognition and the grant of a quota and calling for objections against such claim to be sent to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, within three weeks from the date of publication of the advertisement.

(iv) An affidavit on an adequately stamped paper and sworn in before a Magistrate/Oath Commissioner/Notary Public to the effect that neither the set of partners who owns the present reconstituted concern, is at present doing nor the different sets of partners who owned the firm from time to time in the past since its inception/1st April, 1945 were doing import/export business, as such set, in any other name or style during the period they owned this business. If the firm is/was a proprietary/Hindu Undivided Family concern at any stage, similar affidavits in respect of proprietor(s)/Hindu Undivided Family.

(v) In case import/export business is/was being carried on by the proprietor/set of partners/Hindu Undivided Family in any other name or style, an affidavit to the effect that the applicant firm has been selecting in the past and will also select in future a common basic year for calculation of quotas for similar items of import/export with the other such firms.

### APPEALS

95. It has been considered necessary to somewhat modify and define more clearly the existing appeals procedure. The procedure which will apply in future is set out in the following paragraphs.

96. As a rule, the appeal should be addressed in the first instance to the Head of the Office in which the application was dealt with originally. However, in the case of the Port Offices at Visakhapatnam and Pondicherry and the Port Offices at New Kandla and Rajkot, the first appeals should be made to the J.C.C.I., Madras and J.C.C.I., Bombay, respectively. In the case of the Port Office at Shillong, the first appeal should be made to the Jt. C.C.I. & E., Calcutta. The first appeal should be made so as to reach the Head of the licensing office concerned within thirty days from the date of the order appealed against. If the importer is not satisfied with the decision given by the appellate authority as indicated, a second appeal may be preferred to the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing). This should be accompanied by a treasury receipt for Rs. 5. No appeal will be entertained which is not received by the C.C.I. (Appeals Wing) within forty-five days of the order in question. Appeals against decisions of the Development Officer (Tools) will also be entertained by the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing). Applications for revision or review of the Chief Controller's order will also be given due consideration, provided these are submitted within thirty days of the issue of the order in question and the request for revision or review is based on defects of procedure or on interpretation of the I.T.C. Regulations. After an application for revision or review of the C.C.I.'s orders has been disposed of, no further application for revision will be entertained and no replies will be sent to such communications.

97. It has been noticed that some times the appeals or representations do not state the point at issue succinctly and contain much irrelevant material which inevitably delays disposal. It will help the appellate authorities if each appeal is accompanied by a *pro-forma* giving the following particulars in a tabular form:—

- (1) Name and address of the applicant.
- (2) Licensing period in respect of which appeal is made.
- (3) Licensing authority against whose decision appeal is made.
- (4) Serial number and part of the I.T.C., Schedule of the item in question.
- (5) Brief description of the goods.
- (6) Number and date of the communication containing the decision appealed against.

(7) A very brief statement of the grounds of appeal.

98. The following documents should be submitted along with the appeal:—

- (i) Copy of the letter of the Licensing Authority against which the appeal is preferred.
- (ii) Copy of the original application.
- (iii) If the appeal is in respect of a question of fact, all the original documents forwarded with the original application if returned by the Licensing Authorities or copies thereof or any fresh documents which it may be deemed necessary to produce.

99. A copy of the appeal or representation to the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing) should invariably be endorsed to the Head of the Office in which the application was originally entertained and rejected. Copies of first appeals preferred to Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Madras/Bombay/Calcutta against the orders of the Controllers of Imports and Exports, Visakhapatnam/Pondicherry, the Assistant Controller of Imports and Exports, New Kandla/the Import and Export Trade Controller, Rajkot and the Assistant Controller of Imports and Exports, Shillong should also be endorsed to the Controller at Visakhapatnam/Pondicherry, the Assistant Controller at Kandla, the Import and Export Trade Controller, Rajkot and the Assistant Controller at Shillong as the case may be.

### BREACHES OF REGULATIONS

100. Persons committing, *inter alia*, the following offences, or resorting to unfair means are, after the investigation, liable to be debarred from receiving licences for a specified period without prejudice to any other action that may be taken against them under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act and orders issued thereunder:—

- (i) Illegal transfer or acquisition of import licences.
- (ii) Tampering with licences or other documents.
- (iii) Offering illegal gratifications to the staff.
- (iv) Smuggling of goods into or from India.
- (v) Applying for an import licence on the basis of a false document.
- (vi) Applying for a licence on the basis of copies of Bills of Entry relating to unauthorised imports on the plea that the relevant triplicate Bills of Entry have been lost.
- (vii) Applying for an import licence as an actual user on the basis of a Director of Industries Certificate obtained by misrepresentation and improper means.
- (viii) Applying for an import licence on the basis of an Auditor's Certificate obtained by misrepresentation and improper means.

- (ix) Applying for an import licence on the basis of a wrong Income-Tax Verification number.
- (x) Applying for a licence on the basis of past imports of some other party by submitting triplicate copies of Bills of Entry which are in the name of that party or by producing Exchange Control copies of Bills of Entry knowing that the triplicate copies had been produced by some other party or *vice versa*.
- (xi) Transfer or sale of goods without complying with the conditions applicable to the licences.
- (xii) Submitting more than one application for the import of goods falling under the same Serial No. during the same licensing period, on the basis of past imports made during different financial years in the basic period.
- (xiii) Submitting more than one application for the import of goods falling under the same Serial No. during the same licensing period, on the basis of different documents pertaining to past imports made during the same basic year.
- (xiv) Submitting more than one application for the import of goods falling under the same Serial No. during the same licensing period by an actual user on the basis of certificates issued by different Directors of Industries or certifying authorities.
- (xv) Applying for the import of goods falling under the same Serial No. during the same licensing period in more than one capacity *viz.*, established importer, actual user and newcomer.
- (xvi) Continuous breach of import/export trade regulations *e.g.* importing goods without licences.
- (xvii) Contravention of Rules and Regulations under Foreign Exchange Control Act.
- (xviii) Contraventions or breaches of the conditions of the licence.
- (xix) Other corrupt or fraudulent practices.

When a licence has been issued provisionally or through error or inadvertence or is in excess of the licence holder's entitlement, or has been obtained by misrepresentation or contrary to I.T.C. rules and regulations its value will be set off or adjusted against the licence holder's subsequent entitlement, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.

#### **IMPORT OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT DESIGNED ON METRIC SYSTEM**

101. Legislation has been enacted to decimalize currency and weights and measures. The Coinage (Amendment) Act, 1955 was brought into force on 1st April, 1957, and decimal coinage is now in circulation in the country. The Standards of Weights and Measures Act, 1956 has been brought into force with effect from the 1st October 1958 in certain specified areas in States and Union

Territories and in respect of certain specified classes of undertakings and of goods. The Act provides for a transitional period of 10 years from its date of enactment. The adoption of the metric system of weights and measures must, therefore, be completed by December, 1966.

Importers of machinery are requested to take note of these developments and to endeavour to import only machinery which should, as far as possible, be able to work to metric measurements. It is realised that for a certain number of years both the metric and the foot-pound systems have to continue side by side. To the extent, therefore, that machinery and equipment on foot-pound system is required for replacements either in regard to spare parts or even complete machines, their imports will be allowed after scrutiny of their need.

102. Consequent on the decision of the Government of India to introduce from August 1960 the Metric System of weights and measures in the levy and collection of Customs duties, it was decided to adopt the Metric system of weights and measure from 1st October 1960 for the purpose of Import and Export Trade Control also, to the extent indicated below:—

- (i) All shipping documents relating to imports, exports and re-exports will be in Metric Units. However, to suit the requirements of Customers in foreign countries which are not on metric system, the Exporters may use British Units as well in their invoices etc. at the request of their customers. Shippers in foreign countries such as United Kingdom, United States of America or other countries, which are not on metric system, will have the option to use British Units in their shipping documents, invoices etc.
- (ii) Where licensing is on the basis of quantity, new quota certificates/licences will be issued in Metric Units; even otherwise quantities in licences will be shown in Metric units, wherever necessary.
- (iii) While applying for licences importers will be required to mention quantity in Metric Units.

#### **Import of machinery items.**

Importers of machinery items are advised to satisfy themselves that the machinery sought to be imported satisfy conditions laid down in the Factories Act and Rules framed thereunder or with similar rules in force in the country of origin of the machinery.

#### **103. Issue of letters of authority:—**

- (a) Subject to the provisions of sub-para. (b) below the letters of authority will be issued under the procedure and conditions given in Appendix 47. This supersedes the provisions contained in Public Notice No. 51-ITC(PN)/50, dated the 10th July, 1950.

- (b) It has been represented that small importers holding licences for value of Rs. 500 or below are unable to utilize their licences for the following reasons:—
- (i) The exporters in foreign countries are not willing to entertain and execute small value orders;
  - (ii) The freight charges for consignments of small value are comparatively high and thus render small value imports uneconomical.

In order to obviate this difficulty such licence holders will be allowed to obtain a letter of authority to enable them to import goods in one lot through one of the licence holders provided that the total value of goods sought to be imported through one party does not exceed Rs. 5,000.

**104. Remittances against import licences.**—Remittances against goods covered by import licences should ordinarily cover the net c.i.f. price charged by the foreign suppliers excluding discount, commission, etc. Cases have come to notice where payments have been made in excess of the actual net (c.i.f.) cost of the goods. It has, therefore, been decided to make it a condition of the licence that the payments authorised to be made against it will not cover any commission, discount, or like rebates allowed by the foreign suppliers/manufacturers to the concessionaries in India.

**105.** The importers should import the goods strictly in accordance with the description given in the import licence and in cases where they want to bring in goods of a description different from that specified in the licence they should get the licence amended before making the importation. Such requests will be considered if admissible under the rules.

**106. Enquiries with regard to the I.T.C. classification of items.**—Importers seeking clarification with regard to the I.T.C. classification of an item should invariably enclose with their request the descriptive literature, catalogues, illustrations etc. pertaining to the item concerned. Such documents are necessary to facilitate prompt decision in the matter.

**107 Complaints regarding delays in the disposal of application/correspondence.**—Steps are being taken to avoid delays in the disposal of applications/correspondence. Reminders with regard to delayed cases are attended to promptly by the I.T.C. authorities. In this connection it should, however, be noted that cases such as *ad hoc*, Capital Goods, H.E.P. etc. comparatively take a longer time for disposal.

**108. Interviews.**—Ordinarily, all matters should be settled by correspondence. However, there may be certain cases where importers consider it necessary to discuss in person, matters relating to general policy and principles, relating to Import Trade Control, or wish to make personal submission in the case of appeals and representations against orders passed in individual cases, or desire to present their case in person in respect of their individual applications.

For this purpose, arrangements exist for the grant of interviews with officers at all licensing offices. The importers are advised to book their interviews with the officers concerned (other than the Chief Controller/Heads of the Regional Licensing Offices) in advance at the Enquiry Office which is attached to each Licensing Office. Appointments to see the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports/Heads of the Regional Licensing offices, should be arranged through their Private Secretaries. The importers should give the purpose of the interview and the particulars of their case in the *proforma* prescribed therefor. Except where otherwise, authorised, interviews will be granted only by officers of the rank of Controller and above. It should be noted that the person desiring to book an interview should be the accredited representative of the applicant firm and should comply with all the regulations concerning interviews which are prominently displayed on the Trade Notice Boards of all Licensing Offices or otherwise publicised. Entry in the rooms occupied by the clerical establishment or personal contact with the staff is strictly prohibited.



---

## **SECTION II**

### **The Policy Statement**

---

## SECTION II

*The Policy Statement*

1. The tabular statement on the succeeding pages sets out the details of the licensing policy for the period October, 1961—March 1962. This is to be read with the explanatory remarks given below

2. Column 1 gives the Part and the Serial No. of the L.T.C. Schedule

3. Column 2 gives detailed description of the item.

4. Column 3 gives particulars of the licensing authority to which certain categories of importers [please see (c) and (d) below] should apply.

(a) The abbreviations shown in this column stand for the following authorities:—

Abbreviation	Stands for
CCI . . . . .	Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.
Cal. . . . .	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Calcutta.
Bom. . . . .	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay.
Mad. . . . .	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Madras.
C.L.A. . . . .	Deputy Chief Controllers of Imports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi.
Ernakm. . . . .	Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Ernakulam.
Ports . . . . .	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay, Calcutta and Madras, Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Ernakulam, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi, Import and Export Trade Controller, Rajkot, Controller of Imports and Exports, Pondicherry and Visakhapatnam, and Asstt. Controller of Imports and Exports, Kandla and Shillong.
TOOLS . . . . .	Development Officer (Tools), Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi.
I & SC . . . . .	Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta and Dy. Iron and Steel Controller, Bombay and Madras.

(b) Actual users borne on the lists of Industrial Advisers should apply for import licences to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi through the Industrial Adviser concerned.

(c) Actual users not borne on the lists of the Industrial Advisers should apply for import licences to the authority shown under column 3 below otherwise specifically provided in the remarks column

- (d) Established Importers applying for licences on basis other than that of valid quota certificates should also apply for import licences to the authorities shown under column 3 below.
- (e) Established importers applying for licences on the basis of valid quota certificates should apply to their respective port authorities.
- (f) For joint quota items or items grouped together within a bracket having a common policy indicated against them, quota licences will be granted on the basis of past imports of the items concerned falling in a common basic year.
5. Column 4 sets out the licensing policy regulating the value of import licences to established importers.  
The entry "Nil" denotes that no quota licence will be issued.
6. Column 5 gives the validity of licences. The period of validity shown in this column is the number of months for which a licence granted for the Serial No. concerned will normally be valid from the date of its issue.
7. Column 6 gives details about licensing which could not be incorporated in any of the other columns.
8. The entry "A.U." denotes that actual users can apply for licences.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART I</b>					
1	Calcium Molybdate, Molyte and other Molybdenum products.	Ports	Nil.	Six months.	A.U.
2	Ferro-Tungsten . . . . .	Ports	Nil.	Six months.	A.U.
3	Ferro-Molybdenum . . . . .	Ports	Nil.	Six months.	A.U.
4	Ferro-Vanadium . . . . .	Ports	Nil.	Six months.	A.U. applications for import of this item for experimental work relating to the production of high speed steel will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
5	Ferro-Titanium . . . . .	Ports	Nil.	Six months.	A.U.
6	Ferro-Phosphorus . . . . .	Ports	Nil.	Six months.	A.U.
7	Ferro-Columbium (also known as ferro niobium)	Ports	Nil.	Six months.	A.U.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T. C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
8	Ferro-Selenium . . . . .	Ports	NIL	Six months.	A.U.
9	Ferro-Silicon . . . . .	Ports	NIL	Twelve months.	A.U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. Applications should be submitted through the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
10	Ferro-Chrome . . . . .	Ports	NIL	Six months.	A.U.
11	Refined Ferro-Manganese :				
	(a) All grades below 3% Carbon . . . . .	Ports	50%	Six months.	A.U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
	(b) All grades of 3% and above Carbon . . . . .	..	NIL		
12	Silico-Manganese . . . . .	Ports	NIL	Six months.	A.U.
13	Silico-Spiegel . . . . .	Ports	NIL	Six months.	A.U.
14	Ferro-Silicon Zirconium and Ferro Boron :				
	(i) Ferro Silicon Zirconium . . . . .	Ports	NIL	Six months.	A.U.
	(ii) Ferro Boron . . . . .	Ports	NIL	Six months.	A.U.

16-A	Bright M. S. and Free Cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Lardloy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagons, Octagons and Flats and other sections including Steel Shaftings (Reeled), Bright drawn, turned and polished bars.	Cal.	14%	Twelve months.	Actual User applications for items not indigenously available will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the licensing authorities at ports in consultation with the Dev. Wing. Applications from scheduled industries borne on the books of the Dev. Wing will, as usual, be dealt with by C.C.I., New Delhi.
17	(i) Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.	Cal.	25%	Nine months.	<p>(i) A.U. applications will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports.</p> <p>(ii) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of cast iron valves upto 12" dia. and cocks upto 6" dia. or withstanding test pressure upto 300 lbs. per sq. inch, including component parts thereof.</p> <p>(iii) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Cast Iron Foot Valves of sizes below 12" dia. Actual Users' applications for Cast Iron Foot Valves above 12" dia. will be considered <i>ad hoc</i>.</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
PART I—contd.					
(ii) (a)	Boiler tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size	Cal.	5 %	Six months.	(i) A.U. applications from industries other than Sugar for import of this item not manufactured indigenously will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing by the licensing authorities at ports.  (ii) A.U. applications for import of steel boiler tubes from the Sugar Industry will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the D.C.C.I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi in consultation with the Ministry of Food & Agriculture (Directorate of Sugar & Vanaspati)
(b)	Cast Iron pressure pipes . . . . .	..	NIL	..	
(c)	Oil line pipes and tubes . . . . .	Cal.	20 %	Six months.	A.U. applications will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports.
(d)	Steel/wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and tubes (coated or uncoated) excluding stainless steel tubes	Cal.	1½ %	Six months.	(i) Quota licences will not be valid for import of B.S.S 1387 Class A, Class B or Class C or equivalent specification pipes of ½" to 3" nominal bore.

					(ii) A.U. applications for import of B.S.S. 1387 Class A or equivalent specification pipes below $\frac{1}{2}$ " and over 3" nom. bore and for B.S.S. 1387 Class B and Class C or equivalent specifications pipes below $\frac{1}{2}$ " and above 3" nominal bore, will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the licensing authorities at ports in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
(e)	Mechanical tubing (welded) including mild steel tubes for cycle frames in lengths cut to sizes.	Cal.	12 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	Six months	A. U. applications will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports.
(f)	Mechanical tubing (seamless) . . . . .	Cal.	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	Six months	Not more than 25% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of boiler tubes of 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " to 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " nominal bore (both sizes inclusive).
(g)	Stainless steel pipes and tubes . . . . .	Ports.	Nil.	Six months	A.U. on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
17	(h) Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes.	Ports.	20 %	Six months	
17	(iv) (a) Malleable Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s. . . . .	Cal.	5 %	Six months	(i) A.U. applications will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the licensing authorities at ports.
					(ii) Licences will not be valid for import of:—
					(a) flanges of all sizes.
					(b) Elbows, Bends, Tees, Sockets $\frac{1}{2}$ " to 3" including Reducer.
					(c) Plugs, nipples, checkouts in sizes 1" and below in each case.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
(b)	Wrought Iron/Steel pipe fittings, n.o.s.	Cal.	2½ %	Six months	A.U. applications will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the licensing authorities at ports.
(c)	Cast Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s.	Cal.	5%	Six months	A.U. applications will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the licensing authorities at ports.
(d)	Other steel pipe fittings, n.o.s.	Cal.	25 %	Six months	A.U. applications will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the licensing authorities at ports.
(e)	Non-ferrous fittings for iron and steel pipes, not otherwise, specified.	Cal.	10%	Six months	NOTE.—As all fittings (other than Brass, Bronze and gun metal valves and cocks) required for iron and steel pipes and tubes are now classified under S. No. 17/I, licences granted for S. No. 9/II, or any other serial number will not be valid for the import of such fittings.
26	Iron and Steel structures, fabricated partially or wholly if made mainly or wholly of iron or steel bars, sections, plates or sheets for the construction of buildings and colliery arches or pit props and parts thereof.		Nil		



21 Iron and Steel bolts, nuts, set screws, machine screws and machine studs but excluding bolts, nuts and screws adapted for use on cycles :

(a) Machine screws, Set screws, and Machine studs

Ports

(a) 1½ %

Six months

(f) Not more than 25% of the face value of licences issued for this item can be utilised for import of Machine screws not falling within the special types mentioned below :—

(i) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile socket head cap screws

(ii) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile socket set screws of different types of points

(iii) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile countersunk head screws

(iv) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile shoulder screws

(v) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile pressure plug

(vi) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile square head screws

(vii) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile hex bolts

(H) Bolts, nuts, set screws, machine screws, etc. of all types including those specially adapted for use with motor vehicles and various machines are covered by Sr. No. 22/I and cannot be imported against any other Sr. No. of machinery or parts of motor vehicles unless specifically so authorised.

(b) Others . . . . .

Ports

(b) 1½ %

Six months

Quota licences for this item where granted would be subject to a minimum value of Rs. 250.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
24	Iron and Steel rivets and bifurcated rivets				
	(a) Bifurcated rivets . . . . .	Ports.	(a) 1½%	Six months.	
	(b) Tinmen's rivets . . . . .		(b) Nil.		
	(c) Others . . . . .		(c) Nil.		
25	Iron and steel roofing nails, k.k. nails, rose nails, horse and bullock shoe nails, dowel nails, chair nails, clout nails, boat nails, panel pins and washers all sorts, not otherwise specified.				
	(a) Panel pins of size 1" and below . . . . .		(a) Nil.		
	(b) Panel pins of over 1" size (i.e. wire nails).		(b) Nil.		
	(c) Deleted . . . . .				
	(d) Others . . . . .	Ports.	(d) 1½%	Six months.	(d) Licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for the import of washers other than— (i) Steel spring washers of B.S. specification No. 1302 or of equivalent specifications of the following types— (1) Single coil square section spring washers,

						(2) Single coil flat section spring washers,
						(3) Single coil grider section spring washers, and
						(4) Double coil flat section spring washers,
						(#) Lock washers all sorts
27	Iron or steel rails, sleepers or fish plates for railways and tramways ; Dog spikes, chain spikes and screw spikes (i.e., Railway fittings other than Fish Plates)	Cal.	Nil			
28	Malleable iron rail clips . . . . .		Nil			
29	Iron or Steel wire ropes or wire strand (stranded wire).	Cal.	7½ %	Six months.	(i) A.U. Actual user applications for wire ropes will be considered for essential users like collieries on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis	
					(#) Quota licences granted under this S. No. will be valid for import of wire ropes only.	
					(#) Please see remark (viii) against S.No. 63 (5)(i)(a)/V.	
30	Iron and steel-barbed wire . . . . .		Nil.	..	Iron and steel plain wire and steel earth wire single ply are licensed by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.	
35	Iron and Steel wire netting:					
	(a) Iron and Steel wire netting of all sorts (excluding Stainless Steel wire netting).		Nil			
	(b) Stainless steel wire netting . . . . .	Cal.	Nil	Six months.	(i) A.U. applications from Tea Gardens for import of this item will be considered on the recommendations of the Chairman, Tea Board	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
					(4) A. U. application from Chemical and Pharmaceutical Laboratories Industries for import of this item will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the Jt. C. C. I., Calcutta.
					(5) A. U. applications from the Sugar Industry for import of this item will be considered by the Dy. C. C. I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi in consultation with the Sugar and Vanaspathi Directorate of the Ministry of Food & Agriculture.
35A	Iron and Steel welded fabrics (other than bar and rod) specially designed for the reinforcement of concrete.		Nil.		
36	Iron or steel wire chain link fencing, wire mesh, wire staples (excluding machine staples) and boot and shoe grindery :				
	(a) Wire chain link fencing.		Nil		
	(b) Iron or steel stapling wire, including copper coated stapling wire galvanised or black (excluding machine staples).	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications for import of Copper coated stapling wire only will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.

<p>(c) Boot and shoes grindery, the following—  namely—  (i) Machine tacks.  (ii) Tacks anchor for shoes (for use on machines).  (iii) Plug tips flange.  (iv) Wire required for lasting of boots and shoes.  (v) Slugging wire.  (vi) Rand and tacking wire.  (vii) Milled tacking wire.  (viii) Screwing wire.  (ix) Auto safety wire.  (x) Rivets for shoes.  (xi) Nails for fixing heel tips and toe plates.  (xii) Nails for fixing rubbers.  (xiii) Bucklets for shoes.  (xiv) Heel tips.  (xv) Toe plates.  (xvi) Light cut hand tacks for shoes.  (xvii) Blue cut and/or Bright cut tacks.  (xviii) Heel pins.  (xix) Iron or steel shoe eyelets including those enamelled or celluloid dipped (but excluding brass shoe eyelets) and hooks for boot and shoes.  (xx) Cutlery nails, bills, hobs, stud, pronged protectors (but excluding heel tips and toe plates) and spikes for boots and shoes.  (xxi) Steel shoe shanks.  (xii) Wire Mesh</p>	<p>Port 1½% Six months</p> <p>Ports No Six months</p>	<p>(f) Quota licences will not be valid for import of—  1. Rivets for shoes.  2. Nails for fixing heel tips and toe plates.  3. Nails for fixing rubbers.  4. Bucklets for shoes.  5. Heel tips.  6. Toe plate.  7. Blue cut/Bright cut tacks.  8. Heel Pins.  9. Shoe eyelets.  (If Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion licensing.)</p> <p>(i) Actual user applications for steel wire mesh and stainless steel wire mesh required for manufacture of standard testing instruments and those of finer than 100 mesh not otherwise specified will be considered <i>ad hoc</i>.  (ii) A II. applications from manufacturers of standard sieves for the import of wire cloth/Sieve Cloth square or circular in</p>
--	---	---

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
	(e) Others		Nil		shape not exceeding 12" in size will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> by the port licensing authorities.
38	Iron steel castings (unmachined) and Iron and steel chains all sorts including ship chains but excluding all types of transmission chains.				
	(a) Ship chains, the following, namely:—				
	(i) Wrought iron or steel stud link chains for anchoring.	Ports	75%	Nine months	A. U. applications for import of special ship chains like steering chains will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the D. G. Shipping. Actual User applications should be made to the J.C.C.I., Bombay.
	(ii) Wrought iron or steel long link chains used for keeping Derrick in position				
	(b) Iron and steel chains, all sorts assessable under item 63 (II) and 63 (28) of the I.C.T. excluding chains for motor bikes and cycles whether cut to length or in rolls and also excluding ship chains covered by S.N. 38(c) I.		Nil		
	(c) Iron or steel casting (unmachined)	Ports	Nil	six months	A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing
40	Unmachined steel forging including forged steel balls	L.&S.C.			
41	(i) Copper, wrought in the following terms, viz., strip, tape, foil, highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet and copper perforated sheet.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. applications from Printing Houses for import of highly polished copper sheets suitable for making process blocks will

(ii) Copper wrought in the following forms, *viz.*, rods, sections, pipes, tubes, plates and sheets ; including those cut to shape and size.

Ports

10%

Twelve months.

be considered on merits and on production of evidence to show that this item cannot be manufactured indigenously.

(g) A. C. applications from the Sugar Industry for imports of copper perforated sheets falling under this sub-item will be considered by the D.C.C.I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi on merits and on production of evidence to show that this item cannot be manufactured indigenously.

(i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of copper unwrought falling under S. No. 47/I.

(ii) Quota licences will be issued subject to the following conditions :—

(a) Established Importers will be required to report actual arrivals of copper unwrought falling under Sr. No. 47/I to the "Controller" appointed under the Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958.

(b) The sale of imported copper unwrought will be effected by established importers only against permits issued by the "Controller" appointed under the Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958, at prices not exceeding 3½% margin over the landed cost.

(c) The established importers will not be permitted to consume

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART I—contd.

and dispose of any portion of the imported stock except against permits issued by the "Controller" appointed under the Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958.

(iii) The schedule of monthly shipping programme for Copper unwrought should be notified by Established Importers to the Controller of Non-Ferrous Metals.

(iv) A. U. applications from Textile Machinery manufacturers for import of copper sheets wider than 4 ft. will be considered by the Jt. C.C.I., Bombay, on merits and on production of evidence to show that this item cannot be manufactured indigenously.

N. B.—Actual user licences issued for semi-manufactures of copper, brass, bronze and similar copper base alloys during October, 1960—March, 1961 period where sufficient



validity period is available for effecting imports, will, on application, be also allowed to be converted into constituent non-ferrous metals such as copper, zinc, tin, lead, etc. Detailed particulars of items of semi-manufactures for which A. U. Licences have been obtained and the constituent non-ferrous metals for which A. U. licences are desired to be utilised, should be furnished along with the applications. Applications for conversion of A. U. licences on the above basis into constituent metals should be submitted to C.C.I., New Delhi through the sponsoring authorities

(iii)	Copper flexible pipes or tubes, for passing gas or fluid under pressure.	Nil			<p>(i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of Copper unwrought falling under S. No. 47/1.</p> <p>(ii) Quota licences will be issued subject to the following conditions:—</p> <p>(a) Established Importers will be required to report actual arrivals of copper unwrought falling under S. No. 47/1 to the "Controller"</p>
42	Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise	Forts	66½%	Six months	

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART I—contd.*

appointed under the Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958.

(b) The sale of imported copper unwrought will be effected by Established Importers only against permits issued by the "Controller" appointed under the Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958 at prices not exceeding 3½% margin over the landed cost.

(c) The Established Importers will not be permitted to consume and dispose of any portion of the imported stock except against permits issued by the "Controller" appointed under the Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958.

(d) The schedule of monthly shipping programme for copper unwrought should be notified by Established Importers to the Controller of Non-Ferrous Metals.

43 Lead wrought including the following, viz., pipes, tubes, foil, wire and sheets including sheet for tea Chests.

Nil

43-A	Lead ingot, pig and scrap	C.C.I.	—	Six months	Actual Users' applications from scheduled industries only will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C. C. I. on the recommendations of the Development Wing. For the units in the non-scheduled sector (S. S. I. units, arrangement will be made to meet their requirements from canalised imports. The limiting factor on licences will be both value and quantity.
43-B	Antimonial lead in the ingot and wrought form including the following, viz., pipes, tubes and sheets.		Nil		
44	Zinc or spelter unwrought including mazak alloys of zinc and aluminium containing not less than 94 per cent. zinc, zinc dross, dust, ashes and zinc in the form of ingots, cake, tile, slab, plate and granulations including all forms of zinc scrap, zinc wrought including wire rods, sections, sheets including highly polished sheets especially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheets and the following manufactures, viz., zinc perforated sheet cut to size	Ports	30%	Six months	(i) Actual Users' applications from Scheduled industries borne on the books of Dev. Wing and from units on the books of the Iron and Steel Controller Calcutta will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. on the recommendations of the Dev. Wing and the Iron and Steel Controller. The requirements of non-scheduled units will be met from canalised imports. (ii) Quota licences will be valid for imports from U.S.A. only. The procedure to be followed for imports against quota licences will be indicated separately. (iii) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that sales/distribution of zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tile, slab and plate will be effected by the Established Importers to scheduled Actual users on the general or specific directions of the Controller of Non-ferrous Metals at prices not exceeding 3½ per cent over the landed

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART I—contd.

cost. Non-scheduled or S. S. I. units will not be permitted to make purchases from stock, imported by the Established Importers.

(iv) Quota licences will be granted only to such Established Importers who are not a plying as Actual Users for licences under this S. N.

(v) Established Importers will not be permitted to consume and dispose of any portion of the imported stocks of zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tile, slab and plate except in accordance with the directions of the Controller of Non-ferrous Metals.

(vi) Not more than 7½% of the face value of the licences issued for this item can be utilised for import of zinc granulations and or highly polished zinc sheets specially prepared for making process blocks. The balance 92½ per cent of the face value of the licences issued for this item should be utilised for the import of zinc or spelter un-

wrought in the form of ingots, cake, tile, slab and plate. However, zinc dust will not be allowed to be imported under this face value restriction.

(vii) The schedule of monthly shipping programme of zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tile, slab and plate should be notified to the Controller of Non-ferrous Metals.

(viii) Applications from printing industry for import of highly polished zinc sheets falling under this S. No. will be considered *ad hoc* by C.C.I., New Delhi.

(ix) Please see remarks (i), (iii) and (iv) against S. No. 46 (a)/I.

45	(a) Tin block and tin scrap . . . . .	Ports	40%	Six months	<p>(1) Actual Users borne on the books of the Development Wing or the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta should make Actual User applications to the Development Wing.</p> <p>(2) Established Importers will not be permitted to effect sales to the units mentioned against remark (1) above except with the permission of the Development Officer (Metals)—Development Wing and C.C.I.</p> <p>(3) The Established Importers should charge only a reasonable margin of profit not exceeding that charged during October, 1957-September, 1958 period.</p>
----	---------------------------------------	-------	-----	------------	---

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licencing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART I—*contd.*

(4) Actual User applications from scheduled industries only will be considered *ad hoc* by C. C. I. on the recommendations of the Development Wing.

(b) Tin plate scrap . . . . . I. & S. C.

45-A Tin, wrought, including the following, *viz.*, foil .. Nil  
and wire.

45-B White metal, antifriction metal, solders (including .. Nil  
cored) and printing metals.

46 (a) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, unwrought and in the form of ingot and scrap whether ingotted or otherwise and the following manufactures, *viz.*, perforated sheets. Ports 50% Six months

(i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of Copper unwrought falling under S. No. 47/I and Zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tile, slab and plate falling under S. No. 44/I in the ratio of 60% copper unwrought and 40% zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tile, slab and plate.

(ii) Import of Copper unwrought against quota licences for this

S. No. will be subject to the following conditions :—

- (a) Established Importers will be required to report actual arrivals of copper unwrought falling under S. No. 47/I to the "Controller" appointed under the Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958
- (b) The sale of imported copper unwrought will be effected by Established Importers only against permits issued by the "Controller" appointed under the Non-ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958 at prices not exceeding  $3\frac{1}{2}\%$  margin over the landed cost.
- (c) The Established Importers will not be permitted to consume and dispose of any portion of the imported stock except against permits issued by the "Controller" appointed under the Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958.
- (iii) Import of zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tile, slab and plate (S. No. 44/I) against quota licences issued for this S. No. will be subject to the following conditions :—
  - (a) The sales/distribution of zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake,

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and Sl No. of L.F.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6

*PART I—contd*

tiles, slab and plate will be effected by the Established Importers to scheduled Actual Users on the general or specific directions of the Controller of Non-ferrous Metals at prices not exceeding 3½% over the landed cost. Non-scheduled or S.S.I. units will not be permitted to make purchases from stocks imported by the Established Importers.

(b) Established Importers will not be permitted to consume and dispose of any portion of the imported stocks of zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tile, slab and plate except in accordance with the directions of the Controller of Non-ferrous Metals.

(iv) The schedule of monthly shipping programme for copper unwrought and zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots,



cake, tile, slab and plate should be notified to the Controller of Non-ferrous Metals.

Nil

(b) Nickel base alloys and nickel-chrome alloys including manufactures and scraps thereof.

(c) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, wrought including the following viz., wire, rod, section, sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufactures, viz., rod and tube cut to shape and size but excluding chemicals or imitation gold.

Ports

12½% [ Nine months'

(i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of copper unwrought falling under S. No. 47/I and Zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake and tile falling under S. No. 44/I in the ratio of 60% copper unwrought and 40% zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake and tile.

(ii) Import of copper unwrought against quota licences for this S. No. will be subject to the following conditions :—

(a) The Established Importers will be required to report actual arrivals of copper unwrought falling under S. No. 47/I to the "Controller" appointed under the Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958.

(b) The sale of imported copper unwrought will be effected by established importers only against permits issued by the "Controller" appointed under the Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958 at prices not exceeding 3½% margin over the landed cost.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART I—contd.

- (c) The Established Importers will not be permitted to consume and dispose of any portion of the imported stock except against permits issued by the "Controller" appointed under the Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958.
- (iii) Import of Zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake and tile (S. No. 44/D) against quota licences issued for this S. No. will be subject to the following conditions :—
- (a) The sales/distribution of zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake and tile will be effected by the established importers to actual users on the general or specific directions of the "Controller" of Non-ferrous Metals at prices not exceeding 3½% over the landed cost. Non-scheduled or S.S.I. units

will not be permitted to make purchases from stocks imported by the established importers.

- (b) Established Importers will not be permitted to consume and dispose of any portion of the imported stocks of zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake and tile except in accordance with the directions of the Controller of Non-Ferrous Metals.
- (iv) The schedule of monthly shipping programmes for copper unwrought and zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake and tile should be notified to the Controller of Non-Ferrous Metals.
- (v) A. U. applications will be considered by the Port authorities for import of Brass rods, strips and tubes on production of evidence to show that these items cannot be manufactured indigenously.
- (vi) A. U. applications from the Sugar Industry for import of brass tubes will be considered by the D.C.C.I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi on merits and production of evidence to show that this item cannot be manufactured indigenously.
- (vii) Please see N. B. against S. No. 41/1

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
	(d) Bronze flexible pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure.		Nil		
47	Copper, unwrought in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, bricks, blocks, billet cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and neat bars.	Ports	100%	Six months	<p>(i) Quota licences will be granted only to such Established Importers who are not applying as Actual Users.</p> <p>(ii) Quota licences will be valid for imports from U. S. A. only. The procedure to be followed for imports against quota licences will be indicated separately.</p> <p>(iii) Quota licences will be issued subject to the following conditions:—</p> <p>(a) Established Importers will be required to report actual arrivals of copper unwrought falling under this S. No. to the "Controller" appointed under the Non Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958.</p> <p>(b) The sale of imported copper unwrought will be effected by Established Importers only against permits issued by the "Controller" appointed under the Non-ferrous Metals</p>

Control Order, 1958 at prices not exceeding 34% margin over the landed cost.

(c) The Established Importers will not be permitted to consume and dispose of any portion of the imported stock except against permits issued by the "Controller" appointed under the Non-ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958.

(iv) Actual User applications from scheduled industries borne on the list of the Development Wing will be considered *ad hoc* by C.C.I. on the recommendations of the Development Wing. For the units in the non-scheduled sector /SSI units, arrangement will be made to meet their requirements from canalised imports.

(iv) Please see remarks against S. No. 42/I and also remarks (i), (ii) and (iv) against S.No. 46(a)/I

(v) The schedule of monthly shipping programme should be notified by Established Importers to the Controller of Non-Ferrous Metals.

47-A	Antimony ingot regulus and star metal	CC	Nil		
48	Nickel including nickel scrap in all forms excluding manufactures thereof but including nickel pellets and nickel anodes.	CCI	..	Twelve months	Imports will be arranged under Colombo Plan for supply to Actual Users.
49	All copper base alloys including Phosphor copper and cupro nickel and scrap of such alloys in all forms but excluding all manufactures.	..	Nil		
50	Monel metal unwrought	Ports	100%	Six months.	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of L.I.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART—I—contd.</i>					
91	Tungsten metal powder and other tungsten products.	Ports	Nil	Six months.	A.U.
92	Molybdenum metal powder and molybdenum wire	Ports.	Nil	Six months.	A. U.
93	Calcium-manganese silicon and calcium silicide	..	Nil		
94	Iron and steel screws all sorts :				
	(a) Wood screws of the following description :—	(a) Cal.	2½%	Six months.	(i) Quotas for sub-items (a) and (c) will be calculated separately on the basis of imports of only the articles included under those sub-items respectively. (ii) Licences will not be valid for import of "countersunk head wood screws lathe pointed". (iii) Quota licences issued for this sub-item will also be valid for import of items falling under S.No. 54 (c) of Part I.
	1. Countersunk head wood screws lathe pointed.				
	2. Galvanised Cone Head Roofing Wood Screws.				
	3. Galvanised Cone Head Cutter Wood Screws.				
	4. Galvanised Mushroom Head Cutter Wood Screws.				
	5. Large Head Coffin Screws.				
	6. Square Head Coffin Screws.				
	7. Dowell Screws.				
	8. Laying-in-Screws.				
	9. Phillips Recessed Wood Screws.				
	(b) Wood screws of the types specified below :—		Nil		
	1. Counter Sunk Head Wood Screws.				
	2. Counter Sunk Head Household assortment.				
	3. Counter Sunk Head wormed to head.				
	4. Round Head Wood Screws.				
	5. Raised Head Wood Screws.				
	6. Cheese Head Wood Screws.				

		(c) Cal.	60%	Six months	Please see remarks (i) and (ii) against sub-item No. 54(a)/I.
	(-) Iron and Steel Screws of the following descriptions—				
	(i) Coach Screws, Square and Hexagonal Head.				
	(ii) Self-Tapping Screws (Sheet Metal screws) including Hammer Drive Screws.				
	(iii) Leaves for leaf springs		Nil		
55	(f) Earthwire (stranded)	..	Nil		..
	(ii) Steel earthwire for hydro-electric installations	I & S.C.			
55-A	Rolling rolls for steel works (whether of cast iron cast steel or forged).	Tools	—		
56	Fabricated iron and steel sheets for the construction of coal tubs and fabricated galvanised iron sheets for roofing railway wagons.		Nil		
57	Iron and steel tyres, axles, wheels and buffers, etc. :				
	(a) Iron or steel tyres, axles and wheels	I. & S. C.			
	(b) Iron or steel buffers for locomotives, wagons and carriages, whether for railways or tramways.	..	Nil		
	(c) Railways or Tramways coiled springs.	..	Nil		
	(d) Railways or Tramways springs laminated	..	Nil		
58	Locomotive pistons, rods and motion parts .	..	Nil		

## PART II

1	Dry battery wax, red and black, wooden separators and sealing compounds for batteries and accumulators—				
	(a) Wooden separators	..	(a) Nil.		
	(b) Dry battery wax, red, black, etc.	..	(b) Nil		
2	Deleted				

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

  

PART II—contd.					
3-	Raw Manila hemp (Fibre) . . . . Cal.	Nil	Twelve months	(i) A. U. (ii) Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion licensing.	
4	Raw hemp excluding raw Manila hemp (Fibre) . Cal.	Nil	Twelve months	Same remarks as against S. No. 3-II.	
5	Raw sisal fibre . . . . . Cal.	Nil	Twelve months	Same remarks as against S. No. 3-II.	
6	Aloe fibre . . . . . Cal.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U.	
7	Sisal yarn . . . . . Cal.]	Nil	Twelve months	A. U.	
7-A	Asbestos manufactures, not otherwise specified . Ports	5%	Six months	(i) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of Serial Numbers 7A, 7B, 7C and 8 of Part II, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers. Licences issued for these serial numbers will not be valid for import of— (ii) Asbestos cement sheets for roofing purposes; (iii) Asbestos magnesia lagging ;	



(iii) Asbestos mantle yarn ;

(iv) Lead wool ;

(v) Brake linings ; and

(vi) Clutch facings in any form.

(vii) Asbestos yarn dry, greased and/or graphited (excluding mantle yarn.)

(2) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of—

(a) Compressed fibre jointing (other than metallic, and joints and gaskets cut to size and shape);

(b) Plaited packings; and

(c) Rope lagging

7-B	Packing engines and boilers all sorts, not otherwise specified.	Ports	7½%	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 7-A of Part II.
7-C	Steam, pneumatic and hydraulic packings for all machinery.	Ports	10%	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 7-A of Part II.
8	Readymade boiler packing . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 7-A of Part II.
9	Iron and steel and articles made thereof excepting those covered by Parts I, IV, V and VI of this Schedule (including coated and uncoated electrodes both rod and wire) and including non-ferrous pipe fittings, telescopic flush tubes, brass/copper coated tubes but excluding old iron and steel and articles made thereof.				

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description  2	Licensing Authority  3	Policy for Established Importers  4	Validity of Licences  5	Remarks  6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
9	(a) & (b) Machined steel balls above 9/16" dia.	Ports.	50%	Six months	(f) A. U. applications for these items will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Applications from the scheduled industries will be dealt with in the normal procedure.
	(c) Steel balls of sizes 9/16" in diameter and below.	Ports	Nil.	Six months	A. U. applications for this item will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Applications from the scheduled industries will be dealt with in the normal procedure.
	(d) (i) Iron or steel coated or uncoated electrodes	Ports	5%	Six months	Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of mild steel electrodes, both coated and uncoated
	(ii) Iron or steel coated and uncoated rods, wire, foils and strip for gas welding and brazing.	Ports	75%	Six months	
	(e) Steel drums and barrels . . . . .	..	Nil		
	(f) Welded wire mesh . . . . .	..	Nil		
	(g) Others . . . . .		Nil		
10	Manufactures of copper, excluding scrap and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule 1				

(a) Rods, wire, foil and strip made of copper for gas welding and brazing.	..	(a) Nil		
(b) Copper wire (other than bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wire)		(b) Nil	..	
(c) Others . . . . .	..	(c) Nil		
11 German Silver (including nickel silver) including semi-manufactures and scraps thereof.	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications for import of German silver/nickel silver scrap will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports
12 Aluminium circles, sheets, strips and other manufactures not otherwise specified	Ports	Nil	Nine months	A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing for import of :— (f) Sheets and strips thinner than 30 SWG; (H) Pipes and tubes 3" outside dia and above; (hi) Extruded Sections; (io) Aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99.5% or more for the manufacture of electrical conductors, and; (v) Aluminium electrodes.
13 Aluminium in any crude form, including ingots, bars, blocks, slabs, billets, shots and pellets	C.C.I	Nil	Six months	(i) For the units in the non-scheduled sector /S.S I units, arrangement will be made to meet their requirements from canalised imports. (ii) Allocations in favour of Scheduled industries will also be made for import of aluminium under the Colombo Plan

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART II—contd.</b>					
14	Deleted				
15	Zinc or spelter, manufactured, not otherwise specified, excluding scraps, and those mentioned in Part I of this Schedule.		Nil		
16	Manufactures of brass, bronze and similar alloys not otherwise specified excluding scrap and chemicals or imitation gold and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule.				
	(a) Electrodes made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys and rods, foil, wire, and strip, made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing.	Ports	12½%	Six months	(i) Licences for this S. No. will not be valid for the import of rods, foils, wire and strips made of brass, bronze and similar alloys for gas welding and brazing.
	(b) Others . . . . .		(b) NIL		(ii) A. U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> only for items other than those covered by the ban <i>vide</i> remark (i).
17	All sorts of metals and alloys other than Iron and Steel and manufactures thereof, not otherwise specified excluding those mentioned in Parts I, IV, V and VI of the Schedule :				

(a)(f) Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, tungsten, molybdenum, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals not otherwise specified and manufactures thereof including Nickel manufactures and also including Monel metal manufactures, Dental silver alloy in 1 and 5 oz., Packing aluminium leadwinged, glazed bars and magnesium powder, but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys and also excluding Electrodes, rod, foil, wire and strip for gas welding and brazing made of alloys not otherwise specified.

Posts

(a)(f) 90%

Six months

(i) Applications for import of platinum from essential users like instrument manufacturers will be considered *ad hoc* by licensing authorities at ports.

(ii) A.U. applications for zircon for use in ceramic industry, and Rutile for use in ceramic and electric welding industry will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with Development Wing. Their import will be allowed only with the prior approval of the Department of Atomic Energy, Bombay, in each case.

(iii) Quota licences for specified minerals covered by the Atomic Energy Act, 1948 and orders issued thereunder will be issued only on production of a certificate from the Department of Atomic Energy, Bombay, in each case.

(iv) Not more than 20% of the face value of licences granted for this item can be utilised for import of :—

(i) Monel Metal Wire Cloth/Netting;

(ii) Platinum crucibles, basin and other laboratory wares; and

(iii) Lead winged aluminium glazed bars.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART II—contd.</b>					
	(#) Electrodes, rod, foil, wire and strip for gas welding and brazing made of alloys not otherwise specified.	Ports.	(a)(#) 10%	Six months	A. U. applications for import of the under-mentioned items will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> :— (i) Weld 'H' Carbon Arc Wire. (ii) Nickel Wire. (iii) Fusion 'H' Nickel Electrodes.
	(b) Non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys	Ports.	(b) 10%	Six months	(i) A.U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis for non-ferrous semi-manufactures (ii) Licences issued against this S. No. will not be valid for the import of rod, wire, strip and foil etc. of Copper, Silver Alloys required for brazing purposes. These items are covered by S. No. 45-B/I. (iii) Licences issued under this Sub-S. No. will not be valid for the import of magnesium ribbons.
	(c) Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 97% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, circles, strips, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wires and rivets.	Ports	(c) 10%	Six months	A. U. on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.

(d) Aluminium scrap . . . . .	(d) Nil		Some quantity of aluminium ingots may be made available to the small scale industries from supplies canalised through agencies approved by Government.
(e) Others . . . . .	(e) Nil	Six months	A. U. applications from Electrical Industry will be considered for import of bi-metal strips.
18 Racks for withering of tea leaves . . . . .	Nil		
19 (1) Ball Bearings—			
(i) Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below as specified in Appendix 14 (1).	Cal.	2½%	Eighteen months
			(i) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 2.43 per bearing.
			(b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.
			(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instruction given elsewhere and in Section 1 of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 15,000 whichever is less, subject to a maximum of Rs. 500/-.
			(d) Quota licences for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all bearings of 1 in. bore (internal) diameter and below falling under sub-items (i) and (ii).

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

(H) Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below other than those specified in Appendix 14 (1).

Cal.

40%

Eighteen months.

(e) Not more than 15% of the face value of licence can be utilized for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 25 % of the face value of the licence.

(f) Applications for grant of licences for export purposes of finished articles will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.

(g) A. U. on an *ad hoc* basis

(M) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 1.43 per bearing.

(b) Licence will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.



- (c) Notwithstanding any thing contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted, will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 30,000 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500/-.
- (d) Quota licences for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal diameter and below falling under sub-items (i) and (f)).
- (e) Not more than 15% of the face value of the licence can be utilized for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 25% of the face value of the licence.
- (f) A. U. licences will be issued *ad hoc* to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings both for manufacturing purposes as well as for maintenance of plant and equipment.

(H) Ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix 14 (2).

Cal.

5%

Eighteen months

(a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 3.15 per bearing.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

- (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of imports.
- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 15,000/- whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500/-.
- (d) Quota licences for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and up to and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (ii) and (ic).
- (e) Not more than 15% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In

cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 25% of the face value of the licence.

(f) A.U. licences will be issued *ad hoc* to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings both for manufacturing purposes as well as maintenance of plant and equipment.

(iv) Ball bearings above 1" and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14 (2).

Cal.

50 %

Eighteen months

(a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 3.15 per bearing.

(b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of imports.

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 40,000 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500/-.

(d) Quota licences for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and up to and

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

including 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (iii) and (iv).

(e) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 20% of the face value of the licence.

(f) A. U. Licences will be issued *ad hoc* to industrial undertaking for their requirement of ball bearings both for manufacturing purposes as well as for maintenance of plant and equipment.

(v) Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter up to and including 3" as specified in Appendix 14 (3).

Cal.

7½%

Eighteen months.

(v) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 5 per bearing.

- (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.
- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 15,000 whichever is less, subject to minimum of Rs. 500.
- (d) Quota licences for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (v) and (vi).
- (e) Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In case however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 50% of the face value of the licence.
- (f) Quotas already established for S. No. 19 (i) (v) and 19 (i) (vi) of Part II prior to the creation of sub-item 19 (i)(vii)/II on the basis of ball bearings above 3" in diameter will not be disturbed.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART II—contd.*

(u) Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter up to and including 3" other than those specified in Appendix 14(3).

Cal.

50%

Eighteen months.

(g) A. U. licences will be issued *ad hoc* to industrial undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings both for manufacturing purposes as well as for maintenance of plant and equipment.

(v) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 5 per bearing.

(b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or

Rs. 50,000 whichever is less subject to a minimum of Rs. 500.

(d) Quota licences for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (v) and (vi).

(e) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 20% of the face value of the licences.

(f) Quotas already established for S. No. 19 (i) (v) and 19 (i) (vi) of Part II prior to the creation of sub-item 19 (i) (vii) II on the basis of ball bearings above 3" in diameter will not be disturbed.

(g) A. U. licences will be issued *ad hoc* to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings both for manufacturing purposes as well as maintenance of plant and equipment.

(a) Quota licences for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter.

(b) Licences will also be issued to actual users on an *ad hoc* basis for

(vi) Ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter. Cal.

100%

Eighteen months.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

reasonable amounts in consultation with the Dev. Wing. The importers are required to indicate the sources of supply and give full particulars of imports sought to be made.

(c) A.U. licences will be issued to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings for both manufacturing purposes as well as maintenance of plant and equipment.

(iii) Component parts of ball bearings not otherwise specified including accessories like sleeves, nuts and washers.

Nil.

19 (2) (i) Roller bearings

. . . . .

Cal.

75%

Eighteen months.

(i) A.U. applications will also be considered on an *ad hoc* basis.

(ii) Roller bearing imported without pedestals or housing can be imported against this serial number.



(4) Component parts of Roller Bearings including accessories, such as sleeves, nuts and washers. .	Cal.	60% on basis of imports of Component parts of Roller Bearings or 10% on basis of imports of complete Roller Bearings.	Eighteen months.	A. U.
19 (3) (f) Taper roller bearings . . . .	Ports	50%	Eighteen months.	A. U.
(4) Component parts of Taper roller bearings .	Ports	60% on the basis of imports of component parts of Taper roller bearings.	Eighteen months.	
		or		
		7½% on the basis of imports of complete Taper roller bearings.		
20 (1) Metal working tools :				
(a) Tools and cutters tipped with either Tungsten Carbide or Stellite solid or Ceramic or other oxide tips (including inserted types) and spare tips thereof.	Ports	50 %	Six months.	A.U.
(b) Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Sifting Saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools.	Ports	10%	Twelve months	(f) A. U. applications will be considered for import of the items other than those specified in Appendix 15.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

## PART II—contd.

(c) Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades), wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.

Ports

15%

Six months

(ii) Not more than 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of Milling Cutters.

NOTE :—This restriction will not however, apply to inserted type milling cutters, involute gear cutters, gear hobs and similar other cutters.

(i) A. U. applications will be considered for import of the items other than those specified in Appendix 15.

(ii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of power operated hacksaw blades and tools etc.

(iii) Segmental saws and spares/segments thereof may be imported against this Sub-S. No.

(a) (i) Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types	Ports	50%	Six months.	(i) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of serial numbers 20(2) (a)(i) and 20 (2) (a) (ii) of Part II they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers.
(ii) Wood working band saws . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	A.U.
(iii) Other machine worked saws . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months	Same as remark (i) against S. No. 20 (2) (a)(i) of Part II.
(b) Machine worked cutters . . . . .	Ports	33½%	Six months	(i) A. U.  (ii) Quotas will be calculated on the basis of imports of machine worked cutters only.
20 (3) The following hand tools.				
(a) (i) Files and Rasps . . . . .	Ports	2½%	Six months	(i) Quota licences will be valid only for the import of rasps, jewellers' files, precision files and other files of special shapes <b>excluding</b> saw files. The import of machinist steel files and saw files will not be allowed. Mill saw files (Bastard) and other Mill files of any variety are all saw files classified under this sub-item.  (ii) A. U. applications will be considered for import of the items other than those specified in Appendix 15.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	(#) Emery wheel dressers and cutters . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months	Quota licences will not be valid for the import of diamond wheel dressers.
	(##) Glass cutting or writing diamond tools . . . .	Ports	15%	Six months	(f) A. U. applications will be considered for import of the items other than those specified in Appendix 13.  (#) Not more than 20% of the face value of quota licences of Rs. 250/- whichever is higher can be utilised for import of straight type cutters for cutting sheet and plate glass.
20	(g) (b) (f) Tube expanders, Hand saws other than fret or piercing saws.	Ports	10%	Six months.	Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of hand saws.
	(#) Hackaw blades . . . . .		Nil		
	(##) Fret or piercing saws and coping saws . . . .		Nil		
20	(4) (a) Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers (b) Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia. (c) Carbide tipped drills and reamers	Ports	60%	Six months	(f) A.U.  (#) Joint quota items.

(iii) Not more than one-third of the face value of licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of adjustable hand reamers and expanding reamers.

20 (4) (d) Twist drills and reamers of 3/64" dia. and above.

NH

21 The following precision and measuring tools :

(1) Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, Vernier Height Gauges, Vernier Depth Gauges, Micrometer Depth Gauges, Rule Depth Gauges, Planer and Shaper Gauges, Taper Parallel Gauges, Screw Pitch Gauges, Fillet and Radius Gauges, Feeler Gauges Thickness Gauge stocks, Twist Drill and Machine Screws Tap Gauges, Calliper and Wire Gauges, Drill and Wire Gauges, Jobbers Drill Gauges, Drill point and depth Gauges, Rolling Mill Gauges, English Standard Wire Gauges, Dial Gauges, Dial Test Indicators, Lathe Test Indicators, Straight Edges, Indicators Attachments, Vernier Callipers, Universal Bevel Protractors, Protractors, Combination Sets, Stainless Steel Draftsman's Protractors, Gear Tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators, Hardened and Tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators, Hardened Ground Steel Parallels Die Makers Squares Hardened Steel Squares, Universal Bevels, Combination Squares, Automatic Centre Punches, Combination Calliper and Dividers, Steel Rules, Measuring Tapes, Feeler Gauges strips and also such other measuring tools and instruments used in the engineering workshop and industry for measuring or gauging or checking or comparing physical dimensions.

Ports

60% Twelve months

(1) (a) Licences will not be valid for the import of the following articles :—

(i) Tool makers' surface plate squares, steel square (other than adjustable) and die makers steel squares.

(ii) Surface Gauges including universal surface gauges.

(iii) Steel plain plug gaug

(iv) Gap Gauges.

(v) Straight Edges.

(vi) Shine Bars.

(vii) Parallel Blocks including hardened and ground parallels.

(viii) Surface plate 2" x 3" or smaller.

(ix) Angle plates.

(x) Cast iron cubes.

## SECTION 11—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

(a) Metallic and non-metallic measuring tapes in all sizes excluding (i) steel tapes, and (ii) tailors and dress makers tapes in 60" length marked in foot yard system and/or metric system and in 2 metre length in metric system only or marked in foot yard system as well as metric system.

xi) Draftsman's Protractors.

xii) Magnetic bases complete with or without Dial Indicator.

(b) A. U. applications from textile mills for special types of gauges used in textile mills will be considered *ad hoc* by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Licences granted for gauges will also be valid for import of card gauges.

(2) Applications from established importers for additional licences for import of metric measure equipments will be considered

and licences granted up to the extent of 20% of the face value of quota licences for this sub-item. These additional licences will be valid for imports of equipments marked both in millimeter and inches.

*Note.*—The concession contained in remark (2) above is applicable to measuring equipments marked either in metric system or both in metric as well as in Foot-yard system, import of which is not specifically banned as per remark 1 (a) against this Serial Number.

	(2) Tool Makers' Buttons . . . . .	Nil	..
22	Sand paper and glass paper . . . . .	Nil	..
23	Valve grinding pastes and compounds . . . . .	Nil	..
24	Grinding wheels and segments, abrasives, grinding belts, rolls and discs—		
	(a) (i) Diamond lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust. }	Ports	(a) 40% Six months
	(ii) Other manufactures of synthetic abrasive grains—impregnated with diamond dust. }		
	(b) Grinding wheels and segments . . . . .	(b) Nil	
	(c) Others . . . . .	(c) Nil	
25	Carborundum files, abrasive bricks, emery powder, emery grain, emery cloth, emery paper, abrasive grain and carborundum powder—		
	(a) Emery fillets . . . . .	Nil	

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	(b) Crocus paper and emery polishing papers of standard micron gradings.	Ports	20%	Six months	
	(c) Water proof abrasive paper and cloth .		Nil		
	(d) Emery grain, emery powder, abrasive and carborundum grain and powder.	Ports	1½%	Six months	(i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix 3. (ii) Quota Licences granted for this item will not, however, be valid for import of emery grain and powder upto and including No. 300 mesh. (iii) A. U. applications from the Synthetic gem Industry will be considered for import of Carborundum powder.
	(e) Others . . . . .	—	(e) Nil		
	(1) Graphite Crucibles for pit furnaces . . . .	Ports	7½%	Six months	(a) Joint quota items. (b) Quota licences will not be valid for import of Graphite Crucibles upto size No. 100.
	(2) Graphite Crucibles including covers, muffles, rings and stands for tilting furnaces . . . .				
	(3) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for pit fired furnaces				
	(4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces .				



(c) A. U. applications for sizes upto No. 100 should be examined *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing. For size over 100, however, A. U. applications may be considered on essentiality certified by the recommending authority.

27	Belt cement . . . . .	Parts	20%	Six months
27 A	Belt dressing . . . . .	Parts	10%	Six months
2	Belting for machinery all sorts, including belt laces and belt fasteners—			
	(1) Leather laces . . . . .	..	Nil	
	(2) Leather belting . . . . .	..	Nil	
	(3) Deleted.			
	(4) V. Belts, V-Belts endless-made of leather or rubber.	Cal.	(4) 5%	Six months

- (a) Quota licences issued under this sub-item will also be valid for the import of Tex Ropes, Dixel Ropes and Dawson's Ropes.
- (b) All belts whose inside circumference is between 29 inches and 60 inches and correspond to A', 'B' and 'C' Sections of V-Belts should be regarded as Fan Belts and their import will not be allowed against licences issued for this sub-item.
- (c) Not more than 25% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of V-Belts in sizes detailed in Appendix 48.
- (d) A. U. applications will be considered for import of V-Belts, B.C.D. Section over 100" in circumference.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
					(a) A. U. applications from cotton mills for import of Dixel Ropes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by J.C.C.I., Bombay. Applications from Jute mills and Tea gardens for import of Dixel Ropes will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by J.C.C.I., Calcutta.
					(f) Licences for this sub-serial number will not be valid for import of V-Link belting.
(5) Hair Belting . . . . .		Cal.	(5) Nil.	Six months	Applications from Actual Users for import of special types of Hair Belting not indigenously manufactured will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development Wing. Full details of hair belting desired to be imported should be furnished.
(6) Cotton belting, cotton rubberised belting, cotton bituminised belting.		..	(6) Nil.		
(7) Spindle tape . . . . .			(7) Nil.		
(8) Rubber covered conveyor belting . .		Cal.	(8) 5%	Six months	(8) A. U.

(ii) Plastic covered conveyor belting will also be allowed import against licences for rubber covered conveyor belting.

(iii) Licences issued will be valid for the import of rubber covered conveyor belting having rubber covering all round and the thickness of the covering being not less than  $1/32$  inches and generally conforming to British Standard Specifications No. 490-1950 or any one of the equivalent standard.

(9) Rubber ply transmission belts . . . . .	Nil.		
(10) Balata belting . . . . .	Nil.		
(11) Endless flat belts, endless cone drum belts, and endless made up machine Belts.	Cal.	50%	Six months Licences will be valid only for import of endless belts having perimeter of 50 feet and less.
(12) Single Bolt Belt fasteners. . . . .	..	Nil.	
(13) Double Bolt Belt Fasteners. . . . .	Cal.	50%	Six months Licences for double bolt belt fasteners will not be valid for the import of belt fasteners which can be converted into single bolt-ring belt fastener.
(14) Deleted			
(15) Deleted			
(16) Steel belt lacing (Alligator type) . . . . .	Cal.	7½%	Six months
(17) Steel belt lacing (other than Alligator type)	Cal.	50%	Six months Upto 10% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of raw hide pins for use with steel belt lacing (other than alligator type) when imported separately.
(18) Others . . . . .		Nil	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

29 Power driven road rollers and component parts thereof.

C.C.I.

Nil.

Nine months

1. Applications for import of spare parts of road rollers from Established Importers will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Ministry of Transport and Communications (Department of Transport) and Development Wing. The applications should be made by 31-12-1961.

The applicants should furnish the following additional particulars:—

- (i) Actual imports of spare in the basic period of the applicant ;
- (ii) Actual best year's imports of complete road rollers by the applicants for which they have servicing obligations; and
- (iii) Extent of firm A.U. orders pending with the applicants.

2. Licences issued under this S. No. will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix 26.

30 Diesel engines of all types and component parts thereof except spare parts for internal combustion engines of road vehicle type :—

(a) Diesel engines of 0-3 H.P. . . . .	Ports	(a) Nil	Nine months	(f) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I.T.C. Schedule.
				(g) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's import in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 30(f)(ii)/II.
(b) Diesel Engines above 3 H.P. and upto and including 30 H.P.		(b) Nil.		Same remark as at (i) against S. No. 30 (a)/II.
(a) Diesel Engines above 30 H.P. . . . .	Ports	(c) Nil	Nine months	Applications from established importers for imports of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 30(f)(ii)/II.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Scheduled	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

(d) <del>Marex</del> type diesel engines (i.e., an engine usually supplied with bell housing, carrying reverse gear and clutch in which water circle is protected with zinc coating or is made of bronze and starting contrivance is at high level to facilitate hand starting)	Ports	(d) Nil	Nine months	Same remarks as against S. No. 30(a)/II.
(e) Diesel engines of Road vehicular type excluding spares thereof.	Ports	Nil	Nine months	Same remarks as against S. No. 30 (a)II.
(f) Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for road vehicular type diesel engines :				
(i) Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.				Transferred to List III—Appendix 26.
(ii) Air cleaners. . . . .				Transferred to List III—Appendix 26.
(iii) Others . . . . .	Ports	(iii) 50% or 5% on imports of complete engines.	Nine months	(iii) (1) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all spares falling under this Serial number or alternatively on the basis of 5 per cent. of half of best year's imports of complete diesel engines. Licences will be valid only for the import of spares, not otherwise specified which have been standardised

by the makers as spares of the particular diesel engines and are supplied by them. For this purpose the name and type of diesel engines and the particulars of the manufacturer concerned should be furnished and these will be indicated on the licence. Not more than 10 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence can be utilised for the import of the following items :—

- (f) Cylinder blocks.
  - (g) Base plates.
  - (h) Flywheels
  - (i) Flywheel keys.
- (2) Licences issued under this Sub-item will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere i.e. Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26.
  - (3) Upto half per cent. of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of bolts and nuts for Diesel engines.
  - (4) Pressure gauges for tractor and earth moving equipments will be allowed clearance upto ½% of the face value of quota licences for this item.

Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines of all types (excluding automobile units) and component parts thereof except spare parts for petrol internal combustion engines of road vehicle type.

(a) Complete engines . . . . .

(a) Nil

Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I.T.C. Schedule.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
(b) Parts thereof . . . . .	Ports	50% or 5% on imports of complete engines.	Nine months	Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26.	
(c) Out-board Motors . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Nine months	(i) Same remark as against S. No. 31(b)/II. (ii) Spare parts of this item will be licensed to established importers on a quota of 5% of half of their best year's import of this item. (iii) A.U. applications for import of this item for meeting the requirements of Docks, Marine Departments, Port Trusts and Fishermen's Cooperative Societies, will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the J.C.C.I., Bombay.	
32 Motors and Generators of any type or design and component parts thereof—					
(a) Fractional horse power motors (including motors upto one H. P.) suitable for D.C. supply or single phase.	Ports	(a) 2½%	Six months	(b) Licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery falling under S. No. 32/II. Requests from	



Actual Users only for import of second-hand machinery would be considered *ad hoc* but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished.

(4) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that sales will be effected by Established Importers and/or their agents/retailers to Actual Users only at prices not exceeding 25% over the landed cost.

(b)(1) Prohibited types of motors specified in sub-items (b) and (c) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral, as hitherto or have been built-in, built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.

(b)(2) Applications from pump manufacturers requiring vertical spindle hollow shaft motors of ratings not produced in the country will be considered *ad hoc* by the C.C.I., New Delhi.

(b) A.C. 3 phase, squirrel cage motors upto 30 HP, conforming to details of construction and design as given below and slipping motors from 10 to 30 H.P.

C.C.I.

(b) Nil

Nine months

(i) Type-Standard/High Torque (including loom motors)/smooth acceleration.

(ii) Voltage—200—550.

(iii) Spindle—Horizontal or vertical.

(iv) Enclosure—Screen protected/drip-proof totally enclosed (including fan cooled).

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

(c) Motors of the types mentioned in (b) above but from 31 H.P. to 50 H.P. C.C.I.

Nil

Nine  
months

(b)(3) A.U. applications from Collieries for flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent will be considered on *ad hoc* basis by the J.C.C.I., Calcutta. Applications giving full justification for the import should be made to him before 31-12-1961.

(b)(4) A.U. Applications from actual users other than Collieries will also be considered only for import of flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent by the C.C.I. Full justification for import should be given. Applications should be made by 31-12-1961.

A.U. Applications from actual users will be considered only for import of flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent by the C.C.I. Full justification for import should be given. Applications should be made by 31-12-1961.

(d) Other types of motors . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Nine months	<p>(d)(i) A.U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered only for import of flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent by the C.C.I. Full justification for import should be given. Applications should be made by 31-12-1961.</p> <p>(ii) Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this sub S. No will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 32(e)/IL.</p> <p>(iii) A. U. applications from the Textile industry for the import of variable speed motors and other non-flame proof motors which are not available locally and are required in the specialised types of textile machines will be considered on an <i>ad-hoc</i> basis by J.C.C.I., Bombay, on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner and in consultation with the Dev. Wing.</p>
(e) Parts of Motors . . . . .	Ports	60% or 5%	Six months on imports of complete motors.	<p>(a) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings, etc., and items detailed in list III of Appendix 26.</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART II—contd.					
(f) Electric Generators . . . .		C.C.I.	(f) Nil	Eighteen months.	<p>(b) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that these will not be valid for import of motors in CKD condition.</p> <p>(c) Applications from Sole Selling Agents of variable speed motors who are not quota holders of this sub-item for import of spare parts of motors will be considered by the Jt. C.C.I., Bombay on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner.</p> <p>(d) A. U. applications from manufacturers of fractional horse power motors for the import of condensers and centrifugal switches will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the licensing authorities at the ports.</p> <p>(f) A. U. applications from electrical and major industrial undertakings for import of this item will be considered in consultation with the Central Water and Power Commission. Full justification for import should be given. The applications should be made by 31-12-1961.</p>

(g) Generating Set

C.C.I.

(g) Nil

Eighteen months.

(g) (i) A. U. applications from electrical and major industrial undertakings for import of this item will be considered in consultation with the Central Water and Power Commission. Full justification for import should be given. The applications should be made by 31-12-1961.

(ii) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers, if imported as a part of the generating sets, provided that :—

(a) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(iii) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Serial Number unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE: For the purpose of this restriction integral coupling would mean:

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

(iv) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I.T.C. Schedule.

(v) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified (i. e., exclusive of ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26, will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-ITC (P N)/53, dated 25-3-1953.

(A) Parts of Generators . . . . .

C.C.I.

Twelve months.

(B) (i) A. U. applications will be considered by the C. C. I. New Delhi. Full justification for import should be given.

33	Pneumatic plants consisting of prime movers and auxiliary equipment including parts thereof and electric tools and parts thereof, excluding those licensed by the Development Officer, Tools.	Ports	1½%	Nine months	<p>(#) Applications from Established Importers for licences for this item will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C. C. I., New Delhi. The intending importers should produce an evidence of their maintenance obligations of the equipments and workshop facilities for servicing. They should also produce their quota certificate and the extent of quota licences obtained during April-September 1961.</p> <p>(i) Pneumatic and welding hoses are not covered by this serial number except when imported as a part of a complete Pneumatic plant. Such hoses exceeding 50 feet in length will also be allowed clearance with a pneumatic plant provided the value of the hose does not exceed 2½ per cent. of the face value of the licence.</p> <p>(#) Licences issued under this S No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers if imported as a part of the Pneumatic plant provided that :—</p> <p>(a) engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.</p> <p>(b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 69/1949.</p>
----	---	-------	-----	-------------	---

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

(ii) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this S. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :—

- (a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or
- (b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.
- (iv) Quota licences granted under this serial number will not be valid for import of spare parts of the prime movers
- (v) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified (i.e., exclusive



of Ball bearings, etc., and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26) will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I.T.C., (P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-1953.

- (vi) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26.
- (vii) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.
- (viii) Licences will not be valid for import of internal combustion engines unless they form part of the imported pneumatic plant.
- (ix) Quota licences for this S. No. can also be validated *ad hoc* by the licensing authorities for import of gas-compressors (hydrogen, ammonia etc.) falling under S. No. 33-B/II. Such requests will be considered only against firm A. U. orders from the food processing and food preservation industries.
- (x) Quota licences will not be valid for import of Car lifts.
- (xi) Bolts, nuts, screws and washers whether specifically adapted for use on Air Compressors or not will be allowed clearance to the extent of 1% of the face value of licences under this S. No.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule.	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
33-Af	Industrial Exhaust Fans and Blowers . . . .	Ports	12½%	Twelve months.	(f) Spare parts of this item, not otherwise specified, will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence.  (ii) Import of non-industrial exhaust fans and blowers will also be allowed against licences issued for this serial number.
33-B	Compressors air or gas portable or stationary but not being imported as an integral part of any spray painting or refrigerating or air-conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine.	Ports	5%	Twelve months.	(i) This serial number covers only compressors without prime movers. (ii) Additional licences equal to 25% of the face value of quota licences for this Sr. No. will be issued for the import of spare parts, not otherwise specified.  (iii) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 1000/- whichever is higher can be utilised for import of air compressors.  (iv) Please also see remark (ix) against S. No. 33/II.

34 Power driven pumps and component parts thereof  
excluding trailer pumps :—

(a) (i) Special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids Cal. (a) (i) 50% Twelve months.

(ii) Vacuum pumps, electric either complete with or without base plate and motor of capacity not exceeding 1/2 H.P. for use in laboratory provided the motor is not of the prohibited type. Cal. (a) (ii) 50% Twelve months.

## (b) Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets—

## (I) With horizontal spindle—

(i) having delivery outlet 6" dia. and less C.C.I. Nil Nine months.

(1) A.U. applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.

(2) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I. T. C. Schedule.

(3) (a) A pumping set is a power driven pump directly coupled to, close coupled to or driven through a belt chain or gears by a prime mover or a motor, the pumps and the prime mover or the motor being mounted together on the same bed plate or trolley, and the horse power of the prime mover or the motor must match the horse power required to run the pumps at its maximum output.

(b) Licences will not be valid for the import of pumping set where the prime mover is a motor of the prohibited category.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

*PART II—contd.*

(c) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers if imported as a part of the pumping set provided that :—

(i) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1,500 RPM and above (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(ii) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(d) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

				(b) the driving and the driven-machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.
				(4) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified (i. e. exclusive of ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26, will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I.T.C. (P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-53.
(4) Having delivery outlet above 6" dia. and upto and including 12" dia.	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. (ii) Same remarks as at 2 and 3 (a, b, c and d) against sub-serial No. 34 (b)(i)(i)/II. (iii) Please see remark (4) against S. No. 34 (b)(i)(i)/II.
34 (c) (1) (iii) Having delivery outlet above 12" diameter . . .	..	Nil	..	(1) Please see remarks at 2 and 3 (a), (b), (c) & (d) against S. No. 34 (b) (i)(i)/II. (2) Please see remark (4) against S. No. 34 (b) (i)(i)/II.
34 (b) (2) Centrifugal pumps, and/or pumping sets with vertical spindle.	.	Nil	.	(1) Please see remarks at 2 and (a), (b), (c) & (d) against S. No. 34. (b)(i)(i)/II. (2) Please see remark (4) against S. No. 34 (b) (i)(i)/II.
34 (c) Non-centrifugal pumps, and/or pumping sets . . .	..	Nil	..	Please see remarks at 2 and 3 (a), (b), (c) & (d) against S. No. 34 (b) (i)(i)/II.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART II—contd.</b>					
34 (d)	Power driven petrol dispensing (Kerb side) Pumps .		Nil		
34 (e)	Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps.	Cal.	(e) 50% or 5% on the basis of imports of complete power driven pumps.	Twelve months.	(e) (1) A.U. (2) Not more than 10% of the face value of licences can be utilised altogether for import of pump housing, bed plate and shafting as spare parts. (3) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix 26.
34-A	Polishing bobs and wheels, scratch brushes and scouring brushes for polishing machines.		Nil		
35	Manual operated pumps and component parts excluding stirrup pumps :—				
	(a) Petrol and oil pumps and parts thereof .		(c) Nil		
	(b) Other types of Hand Pumps. . . . .		(q) Nil		
	(c) Parts . . . . .		(v) Nil		
36	The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this schedule when required for jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production work, electric supply undertakings, and mines and quarries :—				
(1)	Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.	Cal .	Nil	Eighteen months .	(f) A. U. Applications from Actual Users or Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .

- (2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use requires to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.
- (3) Apparatus and appliances not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operations and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.
- (4) Control gear (other than electric self-acting or otherwise) and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.

The applicants should give full particulars and justification for the machinery sought to be imported.

- (ii) Licences will be granted subject to certain special conditions *vide* Plant and Machinery Hand Book 1952.
- (iii) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35.
- (iv) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix 35.
- (v) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences for machinery falling under this serial number, or Rs. 500/-, whichever is higher can be utilised for imports of spare parts, not otherwise specified. Under this provision, import of spare parts falling under other serial numbers like ball bearings, belting etc. and those detailed in List III of Appendix 26 will not be permitted.
- (vi) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers if imported as a part of the plant provided that :
  - (a) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1400 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour ratings) according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

(b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour ratings) according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.

(vi) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers

NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

(b) The driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

(vii) S. No. 36 (1-4)/II.—Joint items

(ix) Prohibited types of motors specified in S. Nos. 32 (b) and (c)/II will be allowed clearance with



machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral, as hitherto or have been built-in, built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.

- (x) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified (i.e., exclusive of ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26 will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I.T.C. (P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-53.
- (xi) Licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery falling under S. No. 36/II. Requests from Actual Users only for import of second-hand machinery would be considered *ad hoc* but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished.
- (xii) A. U. applications for import of safety equipments required for collieries will be considered *ad hoc* by the J.C.C.I. & B., Calcutta in consultation with the Development Wing.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. or I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy of Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

(5) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.

Cal.

100%

Eighteen months.

- (i) A.U.  
(ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 36(1-4)/II.  
(iii) Those who have no past imports of parts will be granted licences on the basis of 5% of imports of complete machinery.  
(iv) Not more than 2% of the face value of licences granted for S. No. 36 (5) of Part II can be utilised for the import of ball bearings not specified in Appendix 14 of this Book.  
(v) Oil seals, cap screws, bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery can also be imported against licences issued under this sub-item.  
(vi) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26.  
(vii) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised

for import of safety hooks, cage chain suspension gear and wire rope cappels.

(viii) The import of steel perforated sheets which have been given a special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licences for this Sr. No. as a component part of the machinery unless the licence is suitably endorsed by the licensing authority to permit the import of such perforated sheets.

(ix) Steel perforated sheets which can be used for multifarious purposes and which have not been given a special shape or quality so as to make them suitable for a particular machine only will fall under S. No. 9(g)/II and their import will not be allowed against the licences for this S. No.

(x) Perforated steel sheets for use on machines which are prohibited for import *vide* Appendix 35 will not be permitted to be imported.

36 (a) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified and any machines (except) such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding type-writers and sewing machines and parts thereof, duplicators of all types and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which are included in Appendix 35.

Cal.

NB

Six months

Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item n.o.s. against their import of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authority concerned and licences granted on quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
36-(b)	The following hardware, Iron mongery and tools, namely, agricultural implements, not otherwise specified and pruning knives :—				
	(a) Pruning knives		Nil		
	(b) Others		Nil		
37 (1)	The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for jute and hemp textile industries, namely, healds ; heald cords and heald knitting needles ; reeds and shuttles warp and weft preparation machinery and looms ; bobbins ; dobbies ; jacquard machines ; jacquard harness linen cords ; jacquard cards ; punching plates for jacquard cards ; warping mills ; multiple box sleys ; solid border sleys ; tape sleys ; swivel sleys ; tape looms ; heald knitting machines ; dobby cards lattices and lags for dobbies ; sizing machines ; doubling machines ; cone winding machines ; piano card cutting machines ; harness building frames ; card lacing frames ; drawing and denting hooks ; sewing thread ball making machines ; cumbli finishing machinery ; hank boilers ; mail eyes lingoes ; take up motions ; temples and pickers ; picking bands ; picking sticks ; printing machines :—				
	(a) Jute bobbins	..	(a) Nil	..	
	(b) Pickers	Cal.	(b) 5%	(b) Six months.	
	(c) Shuttles	..	(c) Nil	..	
	(d) Picking bands	..	(d) Nil	..	
	(e) Picking sticks	..	(e) Nil	..	(e) Picking sticks and Picking Arm are one and the same thing.
	(f) Other Jute Mill Stores covered by this Serial No.	Cal.	(f) Nil	(f) Eighteen months.	(g) A.U. (h) Same remarks as against S. No. 36 (1-4) of Part II.

- 37(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.

Cal.

50% or 5%<sup>1</sup> on imports of complete machines. Eighteen months.

(iii) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Planetree rollers.

- (1) A.U.
- (2) Same remarks as against S. No. 36 (1-4) of Part II.
- (3) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of (i) Loom swords, (ii) Box Fronts, (iii) Roving steadiers, (iv) Card staves, and (v) Beam flanges.
- (4) Quota licences will not be valid for import of card and gill pins. Actual Users' applications for import of card and gill pins will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
- (5) Quota licences will not also be valid for import of sliver cans. A. U. applications for import of sliver cans will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.
- (6) Licences granted for this item will not be valid for import of spare parts of Jute Bobbins.
- (7) The import of steel perforated sheets which have been given a special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licences for this S.No. as a component part of the machinery unless the licence is suitably endorsed by the licensing authority to permit the import of such perforated sheets.
- (8) Steel perforated sheets which can be used for multifarious purposes and which have not been given a special shape or

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
PART II—contd.					quality so as to make them suitable for a particular machine only will fall under S.No. 9(g)/II and their import will not be allowed against the licences for this S. No.
37-A	The following component parts of machinery when required for the Railways :—  Component parts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule of Machinery as defined in item 72 (a) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the machine or apparatus and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose and excluding articles covered by Part VI of this Schedule : Provided that the articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the machine to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.	C.C.I.	—	Twelve months.	Licences will be granted only under the special procedure for stores ordered by Government Railways.
38	Electric insulations including prespahn (electrical grade), but excluding ebonite rods, tubes and sheets.	Ports	10%	Six months.	(f) Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix 3. (g) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of adhesive

- 38-A (a) General lighting service lamps upto 500 watts in all finishes including frosted, inside white opal and Day light blue.  
(b) All types of train lighting and cablight lamps  
(c) Studio studio electric bulbs

(a) Nil  
.. (b) Nil  
Ports (c) 20% Six months

tapes, adhesive tape cloth in rolls and sheets and phenolic resin laminated in the form of sheets, rods and tubes, including such phenolic resin laminated under the trade names of Bakelite and Tuffnol.

- (iii) Not more than 2½% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of oil resisting impregnated high tension insulating tapes, oil/resin impregnated protective jointing high tension insulating tapes and bituminous impregnated high tension insulating tapes.  
(iv) Quota licences will not be valid for import of Vulcanised Fibre Sheets for insulation purposes and Varnished Cambric Cloth/ tapes/ tubes/ sleeveings and oiled cloth and tapes known by whatever brand names or trade names.

- (i) Licences will be valid for the import of Studio bulbs conforming to B.S.S. 1075 of 1943 or its equivalent and Projector bulbs conforming to B.S.S. 1522 of 1942 or its equivalent.  
(ii) A. U. applications from studios or the representative film associations for import of this sub-item will be considered on *ad hoc* basis on the recommendations of Regional Advisory Committees for films at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras.

## SECTION II—contd

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1		3	4	5	6
	<i>PART II—contd.</i>				
	(d) Fluorescent tubes . . . . .		Nil		
	(e) Motor car lamps :				
	(i) Auto bulbs, all sorts . . . . .	..	Nil		
	(ii) Sealed beam units, all types . . . . .	Ports	25%	Twelve months	(i) Quota licences for this S. No. will be valid for import of only such sealed beam units, wherein the illuminating component whether in the form of a filament or a bulb is not detachable without damaging the sealed beam unit itself. (ii) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of pre-focussed types of auto bulbs falling under S. No. 38-A(e)(i)/II.
	(f) Other lamps	Ports	2½%	Six months	(1) Quota licences will be valid only for import of :— (i) Mercury vapour lamps and (ii) Sodium vapour lamps ; (2) Quota licences granted for this item can also be utilised for import (i) Infra red lamp and (ii) Ultra-violet lamps falling under S. No. 79/V. (3) A.U. applications from the Coal Industry for import of sodium and Mercury Vapour lamps will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by JCCI, Calcutta.



39 The following electrical instruments and accessories :—

(a) Indicating Switch board and Controller Mounting Instruments (Voltsmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters, Synchroscopes), Recording instruments, Permanent fixing recording Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Maximum Demand Meters, Instrument Transformers.	Ports	(a) 10%	Twelve months.	(i) Requests from Established Importers for permission to import spare parts of these instruments against their quota licences for this item for the half year October, 1961—March, 1962 will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(b) (i) Portable Instruments (Portable moving Coil and moving Iron Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters), Insulation Testers and Accessories, Ohmmeters, Capacity Meters, Wheatstone Bridge, Fault Locating Sets, Potentiometers, Time Switches, G.P.O. Detectors, Standard Accessories such as Connecting Leads, Compensating Leads, Standard Cells, Resistance Boxes and Galvanometers for use with instruments.	Ports	7½%	Twelve months	(ii) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of sub-serial nos. 39(a), (b)(i) and (b)(iii), they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these items, subject to the conditions/restrictions mentioned against these sub-serial Nos. (iii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of voltmeters, ammeters of indicating type falling under this sub-item. (i) Same remarks (i) and (ii) as against S. No. 39(a)/II. (ii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of Voltmeters, ammeters, wheatstone bridges, potentiometers, G.P.O. detectors, standard accessories, such as connecting leads, compensating leads, resistance boxes and galvanometers falling under this sub-serial number.
(ii) House Service meters A.C. & D.C. of any capacity.		(ii) Nil		
(iii) Thermocouples and pyrometers . . . .	Ports	(iii) 15%	Six months	(i) Same as remark (ii) against S. No. 39(a)/II. (ii) Quota licences will also be valid for import of spares of this item.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	(c) Industrial and street light fittings and flood lights, electrical wiring accessories, conduit accessories, bell wiring accessories (excluding wire).	Ports	(c) Nil	Six months	(i) A. U. applications for import of Porcelain bases for switches will be considered in consultation with the Development Wing. (ii) A. U. applications from collieries for import of 'flame-proof fittings will be considered by the J.C.C. I., Calcutta in consultation with the Coal Controller, Calcutta. N. B.—(1) Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of S. No. 39/II will be allowed clearance upto 10% of the face value of the licence, even though parts may fall under other Serial numbers and Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule. (2) Combination of instruments falling under any sub-serial will be classifiable under the said sub-serial of 39/II.
40	Cable accessories . . . . .	Ports	7½%	Six months	Quota licences will not be valid for the import of suspension clamps, strain clamps, socket eye, clevis eye and ball clevis made of malleable cast iron and dead end strap made of steel.
41 41A	Deleted. Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes as used in electric furnaces for production of Iron, Steel, Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals, Synthetic	Ports	33½%	Six months	(i) Quota licences issued for this item will not be valid for import of electrode-anode paste.

graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes, electrodes paste and carbon furnace (Liner) Blocks for use in electric furnaces.

(d) A. U. on *ad hoc* basis. Licences will be granted at the ports in consultation with the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta or the Development Wing as the case may be.

(#) A. U. applications for import of graphite electrodes falling under this S. No. and firebricks falling under S. No. 237/IV from composite steel units with electric furnaces engaged both in steel castings and ingot making and which are borne on the books of the Development Wing, will be considered by C.C.I., jointly in respect of these operations on the recommendations of the Development Wing.

(#e) A. U. applications for import of Tamping Paste will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.

42 Electric control gear and electric transmission gear :—

(a) Transformers upto 1500 KVA and up to 22 KV on the H.T. side.

(a) Nil

(b) Lightning arrestors and high voltage Fuses . Cal.

(b) 15%

Twelve months

(1)—Applications for spares and accessories of electric control gear and electric transmission gear, in addition to 5% already provided for in N. B. below for the import of spares and components, will be considered *ad hoc*, provided the applicant is in possession of quota licences for the main equipment.

(2) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART II—contd.					
(c) Electric motor starters		Cal.	(i) 20%	Twelve months.	<p>imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Calcutta and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted will not be valid for import of spare parts, the import of which is otherwise prohibited.</p> <p>(3) A. U. applications will be considered by the C.C. I., New Delhi.</p> <p>(4) This sub-item covers lightning arrestors forming part of the electric control gear only.</p> <p>(5) Quota licences for this item will also permit import of high voltage fuse links and high-voltage cut-outs.</p> <p>(i)—Applications for spares and accessories of electric control gear and electric transmission gear, in addition to 5% already provided for in N. B. below for the import of spares and components, will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> provided the applicant is in possession of quota licence for the main equipment.</p> <p>(ii) A. U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the C.C.I. in consultation with the Dev. Wing.</p>

(d) Transformers of ratings not covered by Sr. No. Cal.  
42(a)/II.

Nil

Twelve  
months.

(iii) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of electric motor starters upto 25 H.P.

(iv) Quota licences issued under this item will be subject to the condition that sales should be effected by Established Importers and/or their agents/retailers to Actual Users only at a price not exceeding 20% over the landed cost.

(i) A. U. applications will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi.

(ii) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Calcutta and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted will not be valid for import of spare parts, the import of which is otherwise prohibited.

a' Metal clad (or otherwise) switches and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise) cut-outs. Cal.

Nil

Twelve  
months.

(i) A. U. applications will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi.

(ii) Please see remark (ii) against S. No. 42(d)/II.

(iii) Import of Fuse unit can be allowed upto the full face value of quota licences issued for spare parts under this sub-item.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
(f)	Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicles and panels incorporating these.	Cal.	Nil	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. applications will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi. (ii) Please see remark (ii) against S. No. 42(d)/II.
(g)	Air and oil circuit breakers above 660 volts and upto 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these.	Cal.	Nil	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. applications will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi. (ii) Please see remark (ii) against S. No. 42(d)/II.
(h)	Air and oil circuit breakers above 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these.	Cal.	Nil	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. applications will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi. (ii) Please see remark (ii) against S. No. 42(d)/II.
(i)	Others . . . . .	Cal.	15%	Twelve months.	(i) Applications for spare and accessories of electric control gear and electric transmission gear, in addition to 5% already provided for in N. B. below for the import of spares and components, will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> provided the applicant is in possession of quota licence for the main equipment.

(ii) Quota licences granted for this item will not be valid for import of power factor correction capacitors.

(iii) A. U. applications will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi.

(iv) Please see remark (i) against S. No. 42 (d)/II.

N. B.—Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other S. Nos. and Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule.

43 Bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wires and cables and electrical wires and cables of other metals and alloys, whether insulated or not, n.o.s., and poles, troughs, conduits and insulators designed as parts of a transmission system and the fittings thereof and also flexible metallic tubes.

(a) Bare hard drawn electrolytic wire and cables and copper wire.

Ports

(a) Nil

Six months.

Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion licensing.

(b) Steel tubular poles . . . . .

(b) Nil

(c) Flexible metallic tubes designed as part of electric transmission system.

Ports

(c) 40%

Six months.

(d) Paper insulated power cables]. . . . .

C.C.I.

(d) Nil

Twelve months.

(i) Actual Users licences will be granted to Electrical undertakings by C.C.I., New Delhi in consultation with the C.W. & P.C. The applications should be made by 31-12-1961.

(ii) A. U. applications from Collieries will be considered by the J. C. C. I., Calcutta in consultation with the Coal Controller, Calcutta.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6
PART II—contd.					
(e) High tension insulators . . . . .	Ports	7½%	Twelve months.	(a) (i) This S. No. covers paper insulated power cables excluding those which are classifiable under S. No. 45 of Part II by virtue of their cross section area. (ii) A. U. applications will be considered by the port licensing authorities. (iii) All metallic fittings other than pin and cap cemented to insulators will not be allowed to be cleared against licences issued for this sub-item. A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. (iv) Insulators of over 2.2 K. V. will be treated as high tension insulators.	
(f) Conductors . . . . .	..	(f) Nil			
(g) Others . . . . .	C.C.I.	(g) Nil	Six months.	(g) Applications from Actual Users for Copper-sheathed electric cables required for special uses with necessary accessories and jointing equipment not available indigenously will be considered <i>ad</i>	



for in consultation with the Development Wing. Applications should be made to C.C.I., New Delhi and should be supported by essentiality certificates from appropriate authorities. Full justification in support of import should be furnished.

44 Electric fans, table and ceiling and parts thereof—

(a) Ceiling fans and parts . . . . .	..	(a) Nil	..
(b) Table fans complete . . . . .	..	(b) Nil	..

45 The following electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances (excluding automatic blackout control switches) namely :—

Electrical Control Gear and Transmission Gear, namely, switches (excluding switch boards) fuses and current breaking devices of all sorts and description designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts, and regulators for use with motors designed to consume less than 187 watts bare or insulated copper wires and cables any one core of which not being one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch and wires and cables of other metals of not more than equivalent conductivity and line insulators including also cleats, connectors leading in tubes and the like of types and sizes such as are ordinarily used in connection with the transmission of power for other than industrial purposes and the fittings thereof but excluding electrical earthenware and porcelain otherwise specified.

(a) V. I. R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix 16 and their equivalents.	..	(a) Nil		
(b) Metal clad or otherwise clad switches excluding switches falling under S. No. 39/II, switch fuse units and metal (or otherwise) clad-cut outs.	Cal.	(b) 5%	Six months	Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix 3.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
(c)	Insulated copper winding wires and strips of all kinds having a cross sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch.	Cal.	(c) 5%	Six months	Quota licences will be valid only for the import of winding wires of 36 SWG and finer gauges.
(d)	Others	Cal.	(d) 2½%	Six months	<p>(i) Quota licences will not be valid for import of cables and wires including plastic insulated cables and wires, Toggle Switches single pole and double pole types upto 2.5 amp. capacity.</p> <p>(ii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix 3.</p> <p>(iii) Quota for sub-item (d) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under Serial No. 45 of Part II other than those falling under sub-items 45(b) and (c)/II.</p> <p>(iv) Quota licences will also be valid for import of Resistance wires.</p> <p><i>N.B.</i>—Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even</p>

though these spare parts may fall under other serial numbers and parts of the I. T. C. Schedule.

- 46 The following Electrical Instruments, apparatus and appliances, namely, telegraphic and telephonic instruments, apparatus and appliances, not otherwise specified, flash lights, carbons, condensers and bell apparatus and switch boards designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts :—

(a) Flash light cases . . . . .	Nil.		
(b) Carbons . . . . . Bom.	(b) 50%	Six months	Quota licences will be granted subject to the following conditions :— (i) that the sale, transfer or disposal in what-so-ever manner of these imported goods shall be made only in accordance with the directions of the port licensing authority concerned; (ii) that the carbons imported against quota licences will be sold at prices fixed by the port licensing authority concerned.
(c) Condensers . . . . . Ports	(c) 5%	Six months	Licences will not be valid for import of Telephone condensers and Paper condensers upto 8 mfd.
(d) Others§ . . . . . Cal.	(d) Nil	Six months	A. U. applications will be considered for import of flame proof mining bells and flame proof mining telephones.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
46-A	Accumulators and batteries, including batteries for Motor vehicles, wireless apparatus and train lighting and traction :—				
	(a) Motor truck and car batteries (light batteries) .	..	(a) Nil.		
	(b) Motor truck and car batteries (Heavy duty batteries)		(b) Nil.		
	(c) Hearing aid batteries	Ports	(c) 100%	Six months	(i) Please see remark (ii) against S. No. 78(i)/V.  (ii) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the profit margin on sales of Hearing aid batteries will not exceed the limit specified in the licence.
	(d) Diaphragms or electrolytic cells	Ports	(d) 100%	Six months	
	(e) Dry battery for torch lights		(e) Nil.		
	(f) Other types of accumulators and batteries		(f) Nil.		
46-B	Telegraphic instruments and apparatus and parts thereof imported by or under orders of Railways Administration.	C.C.I.		Twelve months.	Licences will be granted under the procedure for stores ordered by Government Railways.

47	Electrical earthenware and porcelain the following namely :—				
	(a) Insulators, Shackle Sinclair, Cordeaux or Pin type, not otherwise specified : (i) fitted (ii) Not fitted	Nil			
	(b) Two-way cleats				
	(c) Spacing insulators				
	(d) Ceiling roses :— (i) fitted (ii) not fitted				
	(e) Joint box cut-out :— (i) fitted (ii) not fitted.				
48	Rubber insulated copper wire and cables no core of which, other than one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch, whether made with any additional insulating or covering material or not.				
	(a) V. I. R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix 16 and their equivalents.	(a)	Nil.		
	(b) Others . . . . .	(b)	Nil.		
48-A	Electric Exploders . . . . .	G.C.I.	..	Six months	Licences will be granted on the recommendation of the Chief Inspector of Mines, Dhanbad.
49	Coal tubs, tipping wagons and the like conveyances designed for use on light rail track if adapted to be worked by manual or animal labour and if made mainly of iron or steel, and component parts thereof made of iron or steel excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.	..	Nil.	..	

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

- 50 Railway material for permanent way and rolling stock, namely, sleepers, other than iron and steel fastenings thereof, bearing plates, chairs, inter-locking apparatus, brakegear, shunting skids, couplings and springs, signals, turn tables, weigh bridges, carriages, wagons, traversers, rail removers, scooters, trollies, trucks, also cranes water cranes, and water tanks when imported by or under the orders of a railway administration. Provided that for the purpose of this entry 'Railway' means a line of railway subject to the provisions of the Indian Railway Act, 1890, and includes a railway constructed in a State in India and also such tramways as the Central Government may, by Notification in Official Gazette, specially include therein. Provided also that articles of machinery as defined in item 72 or 72 (3) of the first schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall not be deemed to be included hereunder.

C.C. I

- 51 Rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages.

- 52 Component parts other than rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages and articles specified in Part I of this Schedule of Railway Materials, as defined in item No. 74 (2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the Railways and

Twelve  
months.

Licences will be granted under the procedure for stores ordered by Govt. Railways.

have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose. Provided that articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the railway materials to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.

53	Safety lamps and spare parts . . . . .	Cal.	10%	Six months	(i) Quota licences will be valid for import of spare parts of safety lamps only. (ii) Applications from Actual Users and Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for safety lamps not indigenously manufactured.
----	--	------	-----	------------	---

### PART III

Sodium Acetate ; Sulphate of Alumina (Iron Free).  
Chromium Acetate, Hydrosulphite of Soda ; Rangolite C or Formosul 'L' ; Sodium Nitrite ; Textiles Preservative Desizing Agents ; Levelling Agents ; Penetrating Agents ; Scouring Agents ; Wetting out Agents ; Emulsifying Agents ; Mordanting Agents ; Turkey Red Oil ; Oil and Grease Removers ; Textiles Oiling Agents ; Solvents for Printing Discharging Agents ; Anti Reduction Kier Boiling and Softening Agents :—

(a) Hydrosulphite of Soda, Rangolite C (Sodium Sulphoxylate Formaldehyde) or Formosul L and Sodium Nitrite.	Bom.	10%	Six months.	(i) The basic period for this item is only from 1952-53 to 1957-58
---	------	-----	-------------	--

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART III—contd.

(ii) Licences will also be granted against exports of Cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No 87-ITC (PN)/58, dated 31-10-58, and subsequently amended as reproduced in Appendix 52

(iii) A. U. applications from the Sugar Industry for import of this item will be considered *ad hoc* by the D.C.C.I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi in consultation with the Sugar and Vanaspati Directorate of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture.

(iv) A. U. applications for import of this item from the Apex Societies will be considered *ad hoc* by the J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

(b) Sodium Acetate, Chromium Acetate, Turkey  
Red Oil

(b) Nil



(c)(i) Cation Active finishing agents, Synthetic Resin finishing agents.	Bom.	15%	Six months	(i) Not more than 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of Cation Active finishing agent like Cerol WB, Velan PF, Velan NW.
				(ii) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of Urea formaldehyde and Melamine formaldehyde Resins.
				(iii) A. U. applications from textile industries will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by J.C.C.I., Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner for import of Synthetic Resin finishing agent.
				(iv) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 1(c)(i)/III and 116 (ii)/V, they can be utilized for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers, except that this interchangeability will not cover import of cation active finishing agents against quota licences issued for IS. No. 116(ii)/V.
(rt) Optical Whitening Agents	Bom.	2½%	Six months	Licences granted under this sub-item will be valid for import of special products used on fibres like Nylon and Acetate Silk only.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Imports	Validity of Licences	Remarks
PART III—contd.					
(iii)	Textile preservative (excluding phenol cresol but including their substituted products).	Bom.	10%	Six months	(1) Quota will be calculated separately for sub-items 1 (c)(iii) and (d), on the basis of previous imports of the articles falling under sub-items 1 (c)(iii) and (d), respectively and licences where issuable will be made valid only for the articles specified in each sub-item.  (2) Licences will not be valid for any products containing more than 5 per cent. of the following materials either as a separate unit or in combination.  (i) Sulphated castor oil. (ii) Tallow and other vegetable and animal oils. (iii) Soaps of any sort (except heavy metal soaps). (iv) Cresols and Phenols. (v) Gums like Karaya, arabic carolbeen etc. (vi) Chromium Acetate and Sodium Acetate.

(3) Licences will not be valid for import of Anionic Softening agents.

(4) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of serial numbers 1 (c)(iii), and 1 (c)(iv) of Part III, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers subject to the limitations mentioned under S. No. 1 (c)(iii)/III.

(iv) Deusterer agents other than titanium oxide .	Bom.	50%	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 1(c)(iii) of Part III.
(v) Anionic softening agents . . . . .	.	Nil		
(d) Wetting out, Penetrating, Dispersing, Scouring and Emulsifying agents, water proofing agents, synthetic bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorite, Industrial Enzymes and dyeing and printing agents excluding synthetic resins in any form, Solvents used in printing process for textiles and non ionic softening agents and synthetic mordants and Textile Oiling agents but excluding Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free).				
(i) Wetting out, penetrating, Dispersing, Scouring and emulsifying agents . . . . .	..	Nil		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART III—contd.</i>					
(ii) Industrial Enzymes . . . . .		Bom.	7½%	Six months.	
(iii) Water proofing agents . . . . .		..	Nil	..	
(iv) Synthetic bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorites, hydrogen peroxide etc.).		Bom.	5%	Six months.	Licences will not be valid for import of the following items : (i) Bleaching powder or hypochlo- rite, (ii) Hydrogen Peroxide.
(v) Dyeing and Printing agents excluding synthetic resins in any form, Solvents used in Printing process for textiles and non-ionic softening agents and synthetic mordants and Textile Oiling agents Organic sequestering agents, Brotasul and Disper-ol CWL but excluding Sul- phate of Alumina (Iron free).		Bom.	7½%	Six months.	Licences will not be valid for import of— (i) Tallow and other Vegetable oils. (ii) Sulphate of alumina (Iron-free). (iii) Textile oiling agents and Syn- thetic mordants.
N. B.—Established Importers of articles falling under S. No. 1 of Part III should note that bills of entry and other documen- tary evidence in proof of their past imports should be only of such					

chemicals and such oiling agents as are clearly classifiable under S. No. 1 of Part III and should not include other chemicals and oils which are classifiable under different S. Nos. Past imports of chemicals and other articles falling under this Serial Number will not be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quotas of the articles falling under other Serial Numbers. A declaration to the effect that imports of these articles have not been or are not being taken into account for calculation of quota for any other article should be made by the importers when making applications in the prescribed form and manner to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports Bombay.

(e) Sodium Aliginate . . . . .	Bom.	2½%	Six months	Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 1 (d) (vi)/III and 1 (f)/III, they can be utilised for import of any or all the items falling under these serial numbers.
(e) Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free) . . . . .	..	Nil		
(f) Carboxy methyl cellulose and its salts. . . . .	Bom.	2½%	Six months	(i) This item covers carboxy methyl cellulose inclusive of methyl, cellulose hydroxy ethyl cellulose and other cellulose ethers and esters. (ii) Please see remark against S. No. 1 (d) (vi)/III.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5

## PART III—contd.

1-A Zinc Chloride . . . . .	..	Nil		
1-B Dyes derived from coal-tar and coal-tar derivatives used in any dyeing process.	Bom.	..	Six months	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 40.
2 Cotton raw . . . . .	Bom.	..	..	The policy for this item is announced from time to time by the J. C. C. I., Bombay.
3 Cotton ropes and bandings . . . . .	..	Nil		
4 The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this Schedule when required for textile industries other than Jute and Hemp.				
(f) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines, and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.	Bom.	..	Eighteen months.	(i) Licences will be granted to Actual Users and Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Full justification for import should be furnished and licences where granted, would be valid for the particular machines licensed.

(#) All licences will be granted subject to certain special conditions *vide* Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952.

(##) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35.

(#) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix 35.

(v) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences for machinery falling under this serial number, or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for imports of spare parts not otherwise specified. Under this provision import of spare parts falling under other serial numbers like ball bearing, belting etc., and those detailed in List III of Appendix 26 will not be permitted.

(vi) (a) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers, if imported as part of the plant/machinery, provided that :

(i) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART III—contd.

(ii) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12 hour rating according to B.S.S.649/1949.)

(b) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE 1.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean—

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.



(vi) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified (*i.e.*, exclusive of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26) will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I. T. C. (P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-1953.

(vii) Licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery. Requests from Actual Users only for import of second-hand machinery would be considered *ad hoc* but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished.

4 (2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power, not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use is required to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.

(a) Plating machines . . . . .	} Born.	..	Eighteen months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 4(1)/III.
(b) Stamping machines . . . . .				
(c) Cloth and yarn balling machines . . . . .				
(d) Others . . . . .	Born.	..	Eighteen months.	(d) Same remarks as against S. No. 4(1) of Part III.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART III—contd.</i>					
4(3)	Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts, indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.	Bom.	..	Eighteen months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 4(i) of Part III.
4(4)	Control gear other than electric, self-acting, or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified, including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.	Bom.	..	Eighteen months.	A. U. Same remarks as against S. No. 4(i) of Part III.
4(5)	Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Bom.	50% or 5% on imports of complete machines.	Eighteen months.	(i) A. U. Same remarks as against S. No. 4(i) of Part III.  (ii) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of components and spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 10% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. Nos. 4 (2), (3) and (4) of Part

III made by them against their own licences under the C.G. scheme or licences issued in favour of actual users.

- (##) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of (i) stainless steel, tubes and cones used in cone and cheese dyeing units and (ii) coir board washers. Actual Users' applications for these articles will, however, be considered *ad hoc*, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
- (iv) Licences granted against this serial number will be valid for import of all component parts of textile machinery, as appearing in the manufacturers' catalogues, other than items which are specifically banned under the Import Trade Control policy.
- (v) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in list III to Appendix 26 unless specifically recommended by the Textile Commissioner.
- (vi) Upto 1% of the face value of licences granted for this Serial Number can be utilised for import of ginning bolts and nuts.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART III—contd.

- 4 (6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof and those articles that are covered by Part VI of this Schedule.

Nil

- 5(1) The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp, namely :—

Heald cords and heald knitting needle, warp and weft preparation machinery, and loom, pirns, dobbie, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard cord, punching plates for jacquard cards, warping mills, multiple box sleys, solid border sleys, tape sleys, swivel sleys, tape looms, wool carding machines, wool spinning machines, knitting machines (including hosiery machines and embroidery machines) but excluding knitting machines requiring less than 1/4 H. P., coir mat shearing machines, coir fibre, willowing machines, heald knitting machines, dobby harness elastic cord, lattices and lags for dobbies, wooden winders, silk looms, silk throwing and reeling machines, cotton yarn reeling machines, sizing machines, doubling machines, silk twisting machines, cone

- (i) Licences granted under S. No. 5 (1) of Part III will not be valid for the import of comber boards.

- (ii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery. Requests from Actual Users only for import of second-hand machinery would be considered *ad hoc* but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished.

winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks, sewing thread balls making machines, combfinishing machinery, hank boilers cotton carding and spinning machines, mail eyes lingoes, comber boards and comber board frames, take up motions, temples, printing machines and roller skins, etc.

(a) Cotton healds . . . . .		(a) Nil		
(b) Wire healds . . . . .	Bom.	5%	Six months.	Licences issued will be valid for import of Flat Steel healds only.
(c) (i) Steel reeds . . . . .	..	(c) (i) Nil	..	
(ii) Brass reeds . . . . .	Bom.	(c)(ii) 25%	Six months	
(iii) All metal reeds . . . . .	Bom.	(c)(iii) 20%	Six months	
(d) Shuttles. . . . .	Bom.	(d) Nil	Six months	(d) A. U. applications for import of tape loom shuttles will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.
(e) Bobbins and pirns . . . . .	Bom.	(a) 2½%	Six months	(e) Quota licences granted for this sub-serial number will be valid for import of metallic bobbins used in Rayon and Twisting machines and metallic wend pirns for automatic looms only.
(f) Pickers . . . . .		Nil		
(g) Spring buffers. . . . .		Nil		
(h) Roller skins :				
(i) Sheep roller skins . . . . .		Nil		
(ii) Calf roller skins . . . . .		Nil		
(i) Picking bands . . . . .		Nil		
(j) Picking sticks . . . . .		Nil		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART III—contd.</i>					
	(k) Card clothing and card accessories .	Bom.	45 %	Six months	<p>(i) A. U. applications from Carding Engine manufacturers only will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with Textile Commissioner.</p> <p>(ii) Quota licences issued for this subitem will not be valid for import of lickerin wire and bristle brushes all sorts.</p> <p>(iii) A. U. applications for special types of lickerin wire and philipson type brushes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.</p> <p>(iv) Applications from Indenting Houses who are not established importers for import of this subitem will be considered by the Jt. C.C.I., Bombay. Licences will be granted to them on the basis of past imports of this subitem effected through them on indenting basis.</p> <p>(v) The basic period for this item will be from 1952-53 to 1958-59.</p> <p>(vi) Actual Users will be permitted to import this item on an <i>ad-hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner against their entitlement for import of machines and spares under the Cotton Export Incentive Scheme.</p>

(d) Knitting machines (including hosiery machines and embroidery machines) but excluding knitting machines requiring less than $\frac{1}{2}$ H. P. which are covered under S. No. 6/III.	Bom.	Nil	Six months.	A. U. applications will be considered only for replacement purposes in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. However, applications from hosiery goods manufacturers (not registered under the Industries (Development & Regulation) Act) should be submitted along with a certificate of Director of Industries of the State. Licences where granted will not be valid for import of types of machines detailed in Appendix 17.
(m) Dobbies . . . . .	Bom.	(m) Nil	Six months.	A. U. <i>ad hoc</i> for cam dobbies.
(n) Lags and lattices for dobbies . . . . .	..	(n) Nil		
(o) Doubling machines . . . . .	Bom.	(o) Nil	Six months.	(o) A. U.
(p) Card cans . . . . .		(p) Nil		
(q) Dobby harness elastic cords . . . . .		(q) Nil		
(r) Heald cord and heald knitting needles, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard cards, punching plates for jacquard cards, multiple box sleys, tape sleys, solid border sleys, swivel sleys, heald knitting machines, cone winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks, comber board frames, take up motions, temples, printing machines [excluding yarn printing machines, colour mixing and boiling machines (ordinary), mechanical roller forcing machines and roller printing machines upto 4 colours.]	Ports	(r) 50%	Six months	(r) Jacquard neck cord will be allowed to be imported in continuous length only.
(s) Shed rods . . . . .		Nil		(s) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of multiple box sleys, tape sleys, solid border sleys, swivel sleys, cone winding machines, drawing and denting hooks, comber board frames, take up motions, temples and printing machine.
(t) Rubber aprons and rubber cots . . . . .		Nil		

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART III—contd.</b>					
(a) Grinding rollers dead or traverse	. . . . .	Bom.	100%	Six months.	
(e) Ring Travellers	. . . . .	Bom.	15%	Six months.	
(m) Others	. . . . .	Bom.	25%	Twelve months.	(f) A. U.
					(g) Same remarks as (g) to (h) appearing against Serial No. 4 (i) of Part III.
					(h) Quota licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Pick- counters. Applications for the import of Pick-counters from Actual Users or established importers having firm orders from Actual Users will be considered provided firm orders for equal number of pick counters are placed with the indigenous manufacturers who are on the approved list of the Textile Commissioner.
					(i) It will not be necessary to re- establish quotas for this sub-item as a result of the creation of sub- items § (i) (u) and § (i) (v) of Part III.



(v) Quota licences issued under this sub-item will be valid only for import of such items as are specifically shown therein by the J.C.I., Bombay.

N. B.—Import licensing policy for carding engines, ring frames, looms, etc. and their spares falling under S. No. 5-III is given in Appendix 50 to this Red Book.

(i) A. U.

(ii) Same remarks as (ii) to (iv) appearing against S. No. 4 (i) of Part III.

(iii) For component parts of knitting machines (including hosiery machines and embroidery machines) which require  $\frac{1}{2}$  H.P. or more for their operation, licences will be issued on the same basis as for component parts of knitting machines requiring less than  $\frac{1}{6}$  H. P. falling under S. No. 6/III.

(iv) Copper printing rollers and doctor blades will be allowed to the Established Importers and Actual Users.

(v) Attention is invited to Appendix 50 also. Established Importers having quota licences under this sub-serial number will also be allowed to import against those licences spare parts specified in Appendix 69 to this Red Book. Requests for allowing imports of spare parts other than those mentioned in Appendix 50 and Appendix 69, if such spare parts are not

5 (2)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (I) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Bom.	50% or 7½% on imports of complete machines.	* Twelve months
-------	--	------	---	-----------------

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART III—contd.

available indigenously, will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay, on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

- (v) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of components and spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 10% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. No. 5 (i) of Part III made by them against their own licences under the C. G. Scheme or licences issued in favour of Actual Users.
- (vi) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26, etc.
- (vii) Please see N.B. below S. No. 5(1)/III.
- (ix) The import of steel perforated sheets which have been given a

special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licences for this S. No. as a component part of the machinery unless the licence is suitably endorsed by the licensing authority to permit the import of such perforated sheets.

(x) Steel perforated sheets which can be used for multifarious purposes and which have not been given a special shape or quality so as to make them suitable for a particular machine only will fall under S. No. 9 (g)/II and their import will not be allowed against the licences for this S. No.

(xi) Perforated steel sheets for use on machines which are prohibited for import *vide* Appendix 35 will not be permitted to be imported.

Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix 3.

5-A Machine cloth . . . . . Bom. 10%

Nine months

6 Knitting machines (and parts thereof excluding hosiery needles) to be worked by manual labour or which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power :

(a) Complete machines . . . . . (a) Bom.

Nil

Six months

A. U. applications will be considered only for replacement purpose in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. However, applications from hosiery goods manufacturers [not registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act] should be submitted along with the certificate of the Director of Industries of the State. Licences where granted, will not be valid for the import of types of Machines detailed in Appendix 17.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule.	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART III—contd.					
(b) Component parts . . . . .	(b) Bom.	40% or 5% on imports of complete machines.	Six months	(i) A.U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. However, applications from hosiery goods manufacturers [not registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act] should be submitted along with a certificate of the Director of Industries of the State. The applicants should give the details of the spares required to be imported and the value thereof.	
PART IV					
Animals, living, all sorts . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	Applications for import of Zoo animals by Zoological garden on barter basis (each case of imports being inter-linked with a corresponding case of export of equal value will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis provided no foreign exchange is involved and the animals from India move first.	
Bacon and Ham, not canned or bottled . . . . .		Nil			
3 Fish, not otherwise specified . . . . .		Nil			
4 Fish, salted, wet . . . . .		Nil			
5 Fish, salted, dry . . . . .		Nil			
6 Fish, unsalted, dry . . . . .		Nil			

7	Fish maws, including singally and soale and sharkfins	Ports	Nil	Six months	Applications for import of Fish maws including singally and soale and sharkfins (S. No. 7/IV) from Pakistan will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
8	Butter, cheese and ghee . . . . .		Nil		
9	Powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent. cream intended for infant feeding.	Ports	15%	Six months	<p>(i) This S. No. covers powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent cream intended for infant feeding in packs less than 50 lbs.</p> <p>(ii) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will also be valid for import of Milk foods for infants falling under S. No. 74/IV.</p> <p>(iii) Established importers are requested to ensure that sales of imported goods either directly or through their agents/retailers are effected on reasonable margins of profits.</p> <p>(iv) The suitability for infantfeeding will be verified before clearance by custom authorities concerned from the printed literature accompanying such consignments and also from the markings which should be lithographed or printed on the body of the containers themselves. Any local markings or printings on the containers by rubber stamp or otherwise will not be accepted.</p>
10	Milk condensed or preserved, including milk cream not otherwise specified.	Ports	Nil	Six months	Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion Licensing.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
1	Coral, unprepared . . . . .		Nil		Import of broken coral is allowed as a Crude drug, vide Annexure II to Appendix 19 of this Red Book.
12	Cowries . . . . .		Nil		
13	Shells . . . . .		Nil		
14	Ivory, unmanufactured . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months	Quota licences will be issued subject to the following conditions :— (a) The established importers will be required to supply 50% of ivory unmanufactured imported by them to ivory carvers against the release orders issued by the All India Handicrafts Board.  The All India Handicrafts Board should be consulted with regard to the specifications of Ivory sought to be imported against 50% of the face value of quota licences. The Established Importers should notify to the All India Handicrafts Board, New Delhi the actual imports of Ivory, unmanufactured effected by

them against their quota licences granted to them during October, 1961—March, 1962

(b) The sale of ivory unmanufactured imported against licences issued for this S No. can be made to Carvers and other Actual Users only at prices not exceeding 10% over the landed cost.

(c) Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion licensing.

15	Plants, living, not otherwise specified . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	Applications for import of Plants and bulbs of special types will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.  No objection certificate from the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Department of Agriculture should be furnished along with the import application.
16	Rubber Stumps . . . . .		Nil		
17	Potatoes . . . . .		Nil		
18	Vegetables, all sorts, excluding potatoes, fresh, dried, salted or Preserved not otherwise specified.		Nil		
19	Coconuts . . . . .		Nil		
20	Cashew nuts . . . . .	Emkn.	..	Twelve months.	A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
21	(a) Fruits, all sorts, excluding coconuts and cashew nuts, fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified and excluding Dates :—				
	(i) Fruits fresh all sorts, n.o.s. excluding coconuts	Ports	Nil	Six months	Imports from Afghanistan will be allowed on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
	(ii) Fruits dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s. excluding dates.	Ports	Nil	Six months	Imports from Afghanistan will continue to be allowed on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
	(b) Dates . . . . .	Ports	5%	Six months	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
22	Currents . . . . .		Nil		
23	Coffee, not otherwise specified . . . . .		Nil		
24	Coffee, canned or bottled . . . . .		Nil		
25	Tea . . . . .		Nil		
26	The following spices, whether ground or unground namely—				
	(a) Cardamoms, Cassia, Cinnamon . . . . .	Ports	—	Six months	Applications from established importers for import of this item will be considered on an ad-hoc basis. Import licences for an equal value of Rs. 500/- will be granted to each established importer irrespective of the quantum of his past imports of this item.
	(b) Pepper . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
27	Cloves, all sorts, whether ground or unground . . . . .	Ports	..	Six months	Applications from established importers for import of this item will be considered on an ad-hoc basis. Import licences for an equal value of Rs. 500/- will be granted to each established importer irrespective of the quantum of his past imports of this item.



28	Nutmegs . . . . .	Ports	..	Six months	Applications from established importers for import of this item will be considered on an ad-hoc basis. Import licences for an equal value of Rs. 500/- will be granted to each established importer irrespective of the quantum of his past imports of this item.
29	The following unground spices, namely :—				
	(a) Mace . . . . .	Ports	..	Six months	Applications from established importers for import of this item will be considered on an ad-hoc basis. Import licences for an equal value of Rs. 500/- will be granted to each established importer irrespective of the quantum of his past imports of this item.
	(b) Chillies and ginger . . . . .	..		Nil.	
30	Betelnuts . . . . .	Ports	..	Six months	Applications from established importers for import of this item will be considered on an ad-hoc basis. Import licences for an equal value of Rs. 500/- will be granted to each established importer irrespective of the quantum of his past imports of this item.
31	Vanilla beans . . . . .			Nil	
32	Grain, not otherwise specified including broken grains but excluding flour:—				
	(a) Oats . . . . .	(a)		Nil	
	(b) (i) Maize . . . . .		..		Certain imports may be effected under PL 480 arrangements.
	(ii) Barley . . . . .			Nil	
	(c) (i) Jowar . . . . .			Nil	
	(ii) Others . . . . .			Nil	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1		3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
33	Flour, not otherwise specified . . . . .		Nil		
34	Sago Flour . . . . .		Nil		
35	Sago, Tapioca and Tapioca flour . . . . .		Nil		
36	Vegetable Seeds—				
	(a) Cauliflower Seeds. . . . .	Ports	66½%	Nine months	(i) Quota licences granted under this sub-item will be valid for import of only "Snow ball" variety of Cauliflower Seeds.  (ii) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that the established importers will sell the imported Cauliflower seeds at a margin not exceeding 15% over the landed cost.
	(b) Others. . . . .		Nil		
37	Seeds, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding vegetable seeds.	CCI/Msd.	Nil	Twelve months.	(j) Actual user licence will be granted for cocoa beans and seeds for growing fibre flax, and ramie only. Actual Users' applications should be made to the J.C.C.I., Calcutta.

(ii) Applications from big actual users such as nurseries for multiplication purposes only will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis by the C.C.I., New Delhi. These A. U. applications should be made through the State Directors of Agriculture.

(iii) Applications for import of flower seeds will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis by the C.C.I., New Delhi.

(iv) Applications for import of Chicory seeds from the planters who undertake scientific cultivation of chicory will also be considered on an *ad hoc* basis by the J.C.C.I., Madras.

38	Copra or coconut kernel . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U. on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
39	Oilseeds non-essential, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding copra or coconut kernel.	..	Nil	..	
40	Rubber seeds . . . . .	Ernkum	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications from Rubber Estates for import of this item will be considered by the D.C.C.I., Errakulam on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Rubber Board.
41	Hops . . . . .		Nil		
42	Fodder, bran and pollards . . . . .		Nil		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. I Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
43	Wattle extract . . . . .	Ports	90%	Six months	(1) Although quota licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 43/IV, 44/IV, 45/IV and 6/V, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the goods falling under these S. Nos. This interchangeability will also be applicable to Actual User licences issued for these items.
44	Wattle bark . . . . .	Ports	90%	Six months	(2) Scheduled industries may make Actual User applications to the C.C.I., New Delhi through the Development Wing.
45	Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark . . . . .	Ports	90%	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 43/IV.
46	(a) Cutch . . . . .	Ports	(a) 1½%	Six months	} Although quota licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 46(a) and 46(b)/IV, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the goods falling under these S. Nos.
	(b) Gambier . . . . .	Ports	(b) 1½%	Six months	
47	Olibanum and frankincense . . . . .		Nil		

48	Gum, Arabic	Ports	7½%	Six months	(i) Licences will also be granted against exports of Cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No. 87-ITC(PN)/58, dated 31-10-58, as reproduced in Appendix 52.  (ii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of Pulverised Gum Acacia B.P.  (iii) Although quota licences will be granted separately for S. No. 48/IV, S. No. 49 (a) (i)/IV and S. No. 49(a) (ii) IV, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the goods falling under these S. Nos.
49	(a) (i) Gum, and Benzoin (ras and cowrie), but excluding Dammer and rosin.	Ports	10%	Six months	Please see remark (iii) against S. No. 48/IV.
	(ii) Dammer including unrefined Betu	Ports	5%	Six months	Please see remark (iii) against S. No. 48/IV.
	(b) Rosin	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications for import of Rosin will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development Wing.
50	(1) Stick lac . . . . .	} Ports	Nil	Six months	Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion Licensing.
	(2) Seed lac . . . . .				
51	Opium . . . . .		Nil	..	
52	Cinchona bark . . . . .		Nil	..	
53	Gums and rattans . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion Licensing.
54	Stearine (glyceride of Stearic acid) . . . . .		Nil		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
55	All sorts of animal fats, not otherwise specified, excluding stearine.		Nil		
56	Wax, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding paraffin wax and dry battery wax, red and black.	Ports	20%	Six months	Actual user applications for import of 'Carnauba wax and Microcrystalline Wax' will be considered <i>ad hoc</i>
57	Deleted.				
58	Lard, not canned or bottled . . . .		Nil		
59	Bees-wax		Nil		
60	Tallow	Ports	Nil	Six months	(f) A. U. applications from soap manufacturers, metal polish manufacturers and manufacturers of fatty acids for Mutton tallow will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. Applicants should indicate why vegetable oil cannot be used by them. They should also furnish documentary evidence of their consumption of Mutton tallow during 1956, 1957, 1958 and 1959.

(H) Licences will also be granted against exports of cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No. 87-ITC(PN)/58, dated 31-10-58, as reproduced in Appendix 52 as amended.

61	(a) Vegetable non-essential oils, not otherwise specified excluding Palm oil, Tung oil and Chinawood oil.		Nil		
	(b) Palm oil . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U. on an ad hoc basis.
	(c) Tung oil and Chinawood oil . . . . .		Nil		
62	Coconut oil . . . . .		Nil		
63	The following vegetable non-essential oils, namely— Groundnut and linseed . . . . .	..	Nil		
64	All sorts of animal oils, not otherwise specified— (a) Neats foot oil and its sulphonated products . (b) Others . . . . .		Nil Nil		
65	Canned or bottled bacon, ham or lard . . . . .		Nil		
66	Fish, Canned . . . . .		Nil		
67	Isinglass, canned or bottled . . . . .		Nil		
68	Sugar, excluding confectionery . . . . .		Nil		
69	Molasses . . . . .		Nil		
70	Confectionery including chocolate covertures in 1/2 lb. slabs . . . . .		Nil		
71	Sugar-candy . . . . .		Nil		
72	Cocoa and chocolate, other than confectionery . . . . .		Nil		
73	Biscuits and cakes . . . . .	..	Nil		
74	Milk foods for infants . . . . .	Ports	15%	Six months	(i) Established Importers should ensure that sales of imported goods either directly or through their agents/retailers are effected on reasonable margins of profits.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

(ii) This S. No. covers milk foods for infants in packs less than 50 lbs.  
(iii) Please see remark (ii) against S. No. 9/IV.

75	Vegetable products, pickles, chutnies, sauces, ketchups and condiments, canned or bottled . . . . .		Nil
75-A	Jams, Jellies and Marmalades, canned or bottled . . . . .		Nil
76	Fruit Juices, Squashes, Cordials and Syrups, not otherwise specified.		
76-A	Juices, either individually or in mixture, of apricots, berries, grapes, pineapples, plums and prunes.		
77	Tomatoes, potatoes, onions, and cauliflowers, canned or bottled.		
77-A	Fruits canned or bottled, not otherwise specified . . . . .		
77-B	Asparagus, canned . . . . .		Nil
77-C	Vegetables canned or bottled, all sorts, other than tomatoes, potatoes, onions, and cauliflowers.		
77-D	Canned fruits of the following description, namely :— Apricots, Berries, Grapes, Plums and Prunes, and fruits Salads composed of not less than 80 per cent in quantity and in value of the above-named fruits.		
77-E	Pineapples, canned . . . . .		



78	Canned or bottled provisions, not otherwise specified	..	..	..	Joint quota for S. Nos. 78 and 79 (vii)—others/IV.
79	Provisions and oilman's stores and groceries, all sorts, not otherwise specified—				
	(i) Semolina		(i) Nil		
	(ii) Self-raising flour		(ii) Nil		
	(iii) Saffron		(iii) Nil		
	(iv) Essences not containing spirit	Ports	(iv) Nil	Six months	Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion licensing.
	(v) Chicory	Mad.	(v) Nil	Six months	(v) (i) Imports will be canalised through the Coffee Board, Bangalore. (ii) Exporters of French Coffee should register their names with the Coffee Board, Bangalore, for their requirements of Chicory.
	(vi) Yeast	Ports	5%	Six months	(vi) A. U.
	(vii) Others	Ports	1½%	Six months	(vii) (a) Same remark as against S. No. 78/IV. (b) Quota licences will be valid for import of edible gelatine flakes and/or powder and sheets only. (c) Upto 50% of the face value of quota licences for this sub-item can also be utilised for import of Olive Oil.
80	All sorts of food not otherwise specified—				
	(a) Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing.	C.C.I	(a) Nil	Six months	(i) A. U. applications from the major Milk Supply Schemes may be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (ii) A packing of 50 lbs. and above will be deemed to be bulk packing.

## SECTION II—contd.

1386

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

[PART I]

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
	(b) Eggs . . . . .		(b) Nil		
	(c) Others . . . . .		(c) Nil		
81	All sorts of drink, not otherwise specified—				
	(a) Mineral water and thermal mud . . . . .		(a) Nil		
	(b) Others . . . . .		(b) Nil		
82	Ale, Beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors . . . . .	Ports	5%	Six months	(i) Quota licences issued for this Serial number will be valid for import of only Wines falling under S. No. 83/IV, Brandy and Whisky falling under S. No. 84/IV and Bitters falling under S. No. 85(e)/IV (ii) Licences will be granted only to those who possess Excise licences. In the case of Established Importers who are not in possession of valid Excise Licence, import licences may be granted subject to the following conditions :— (1) that the goods on arrival will be bonded into Customs warehouse, and

				(2) that the bonded goods will be cleared from a warehouse by a person/persons who is/are in possession of an Excise Licence.
				(iii) Please see remark (vi) against S. No. 83-84/IV.
83	Wines	Ports	5%	Six months } (i) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of imports of individual S. Nos. 83 and 84 of Part IV, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. other than gin falling under S. No. 85 IV.
84	Brandy, Gin and Whisky	Ports	5%	Six months } (ii) Import of gin will not be allowed against licences for S. No. 84/IV.
				(iii) Same remark as (ii) against S. No. 82/IV.
				(iv) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix ..
				(v) Quota licences issued for S. Nos. 83 and 84/IV will also be valid for the import of Bitters falling under S. No. 89 (a)/IV.
				(vi) Quota licences issued for S. Nos. 82, 83 and 84/IV will be subject to the condition that established importers in making supplies will give preference to direct indents placed on them by foreigners and hotels catering for tourist traffic borne on the list of the Ministry of Transport and Communications.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
85	Spirits excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule . . . . .	Ports	5%	Six months	(i) Quota licences will be valid for import of liquors only. (ii) Same remark as at (ii) against S. No. 82/IV. (iii) Quota licences will not be valid for imports of toilet requisites containing spirit.
86	Deleted.				
87	Drugs and medicines containing spirit . . . . .	Ports	—	Six months	The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 19
88	Perfumed Spirit . . . . .		Nil		
89	Bitters and Rum—				
	(a) Bitters . . . . .		(a) Nil		Please see remark (i) against S. No. 82 and remark (v) against S. Nos. 83 and 84/IV.
	(b) Rum . . . . .		(b) Nil		
90	Denatured spirit . . . . .		Nil		
91	Vinegar in casks . . . . .		Nil		

92 Oilcakes—

- |                                |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| (a) Cotton seed cake . . . . . | (a) Nil |
| (b) Others . . . . .           | (b) Nil |

93 Tobacco manufactured, not otherwise specified . . . . . Nil

94 Opium . . . . . Nil

95 Cigarettes . . . . . Nil

96 Tobacco unmanufactured . . . . . Ernak/CCI —

Six months

Licences for import of Jaffna tobacco will be granted to Established Importers of Jaffna tobacco on an *ad hoc* basis by the D.C.C.I., Ernakulam.

97 China Clay . . . . . Ports Nil

Nine months

(f) A. U. applications for special quality and grades of China Clay not indigenously available for the use of paper, rubber, ceramic, paint and other industries will be considered *ad hoc*. The applicants should indicate the quality and the specifications of the grade of clay required to be imported. They should also indicate the reasons why it is not possible for them to use indigenous China Clay, the efforts made by them to obtain supplies locally and furnish documentary evidence of having approached indigenous suppliers.

(#) Licences will also be granted against exports of Cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No. 87-ITC (PN)/58, dated 31-10-58, as amended, reproduced in Appendix 5a.

(##) Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion licensing.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
98	Salt . . . . .		Nil		
99	The following building and engineering materials namely :—	C.L.A.			
	Chalk, lime and clay. . . . .		Nil	Six months	A. U. applications for import of Ball Clay will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. Licences to the scheduled industry will be issued under the normal procedure by C.C.I.
100	Cement, not otherwise specified . . . . .	..	Nil		
101	Portland cement excluding white portland . . . . .	..	Nil		
102	Stone prepared as for road metalling . . . . .	..	Nil		
103	Marble and stone, not otherwise specified . . . . .	..	Nil		
104	Coal, Coke and patent fuel . . . . .	..	Nil		
105	Mineral oils, not included in Item No. 27 (4) or Item No. 27 (6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illum- inant in wick lamps.				
106	Mineral Oil :— (a) Which has its flashing point at or above two hun- dred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres.	C.C.I.		Six months	The detailed licensing policy in respect of S. Nos. 105 and 106, of Part IV is given in Appendix 18.

(b) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygienic purposes.

107 Deleted.

108 Amalgams and preparations of Mercury compounds but excluding anafouling compositions, and mercury compounds. Ports 10% Six months.

109 Drugs, Medicines, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this schedule. Ports .. Six months. The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 19.

110 Deleted.

111 Saccharine (except in tablets) and such other substances as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, declare to be of a like nature or use to Saccharine. } Nil

112 Saccharine tablets . . . . . }

113 Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives . Nil

114 Alkaloids extracted from cinchona bark and their salts as such or in combination with pentaquinone phosphate. Nil

115 Toilet requisites, not otherwise specified :—

Sanitary Towels . . . . . (a) Nil

(b) Dandasa (b) Nil

(c) Other Toilet requisites n.o.s. . . . . Bom. (c) Nil Six months Applications from Film Associations for Studio-make-up materials will be considered *ad hoc* for articles not available from indigenous sources. Applications may be made to J.C.C.I., Bombay.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

116	Cinematograph films, not exposed . . . . .	Ports	33½%	Six months.	(1) Quota licences will be granted subject to the following conditions :—  (i) that the sale, transfer, or disposal in whatsoever manner of these imported goods shall be made only in accordance with the directions of port licensing authorities at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras ;  (ii) that categories, quantity and value of films imported shall be determined only with the prior approval of the licensing authority;  (iii) that all types of raw films imported are not sold at a price higher than the selling price prevailing on 1-1-1958. Also that the profit margin to be charged in the case of 35 mm. black and white positive films will not exceed Rs. 10/- per roll of 1000 ft. over the landed cost.
-----	--	-------	------	-------------	--



(2) Applications from established importers for import of perforated magnetic films against their quota licences for S. No. 116/IV will be considered *ad-hoc* by the JCCI, Bombay/Calcutta/Madras.

117	Cinematograph films, exposed . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months	<p>(i) Additional licences for the extra footage involved in importing 3-D films will be issued on application.</p> <p>(ii) Licences issued for this S. No. will not be valid for import of films sent abroad for processing, etc.</p> <p>(iii) In the case of films imported on rental basis, quota licences will only be issued without exchange control copies. Applicants should indicate whether the films will be imported on rental basis or outright sale.</p> <p>(iv) The minimum value of quota licences will, where necessary, be raised so as to enable the established importers to import at least one feature film not exceeding 12,000 ft. in length by clubbing together their quota licence for two half-yearly licensing periods.</p>
-----	--	-------	-----	------------	--

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

(v) Applications from Established Importers for the import of 'education' films will be considered *ad hoc* on the basis of past imports of such films. Established importers should prove their past imports of such films in any of the three years 1955-56, 1956-57 and 1957-58. The applicants are also required to produce satisfactory evidence to show that the films are educational in nature and are required for exhibition in schools and colleges and other educational institutions. For this purpose the intending importers should furnish full particulars about the films as follows :—

(a) Where the film desired to be imported has been produced by a non-commercial organisation such as the various bodies of the United Nations, the Red Cross and so on. Proofs in this respect may be furnished.

118 Deleted

119 Deleted.

120 Deleted.

121 Deleted.

122 Plumbago and graphite .

Ports

60%

Six months

- (b) Whether the film is being imported by a firm, which is not otherwise engaged normally in the exhibition of cinema films.
- (c) Literature relating to the films sought to be imported should be furnished to the Licensing Authority.
- (d) Whether the film is being imported against any specific orders from an educational institution or any other similar body.
- (e) Applications for import of educational films from sole distributors of well-known foreign producers who are not eligible to obtain licences as established importers in terms of remark (c) above will be considered by C.C.I. on an *ad-hoc* basis in consultation with the Ministry of Education.
- (f) A. U. applications will be considered from the pencil manufacturers only in consultation with the Dev Wing
- (ff) A.U. applications from manufacturers of Graphite crucibles can also be considered for import of Graphite on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Development Wing.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
123	Printer's ink . . . . .	Ports	5%	Six months	<p>(iii) A.U. applications for import of graphite under remarks (i) and (ii) above would be considered only with the prior approval of the Department of Atomic Energy, Bombay in each case.</p> <p>(iv) Quota licences for this S. No. will be granted only on production of a certificate from the Department of Atomic Energy, Bombay permitting import of graphite in each case.</p> <p>(v) Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion licensing.</p> <p>(1) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of Printer's ink but licences will be valid for the import of only:—</p> <p>(i) Developing ink,  (ii) Stone to stone transfer ink,  (iii) Stone to plate transfer ink,  (iv) Photo transfer ink, and  (v) Vandyke ink.</p> <p>(2) Upto 7½% of the face value of licence granted under this S. No. can be utilised for the import of Off-set ink.</p>
124	Lead pencils . . . . .			Nil	

125	Slate pencils . . . . .	..	Nil		
126	Pine oil . . . . .	Ports	2½%	Six months	
127	Natural Essential Oils, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding pine oil.	}	Ports	5%	Six months
128	The following Natural Essential oils namely :— Citronella, Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf.				
129	The following Natural Essential oils, namely :— Almond, bergamot, gajupatti, camphor, clove, eucalyptus, lavender, lemon, otto-rose and peppermint.				
					(i) A. U. Actual Users licences will not be valid for import of oils specified at (a) to (m) under remark (iv) below.
					(ii) A. U. licences granted for Natural Essential Oils will also not to be valid for the import of Orange oil unless specifically endorsed for the said oil.
					(iii) Joint quota for S. Nos. 127 to 129 Part IV.
					(iv) The quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all items falling under these S. Nos. but licences will not be valid for the following:—
					(a) Lemon grass oil.
					(b) Palma rosa oil.
					(c) Sandalwood oil.
					(d) Eucalyptus oil.
					(e) Turpentine oil.
					(f) Volatile oil of mustard.
					(g) Cedar wood oil.
					(h) Vetiver oil.
					(i) Methyl salicylate.
					(j) Cummin oil.
					(k) Pepper oil.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
					(l) Celery seed oil. (m) Cardamum oil.
					(r) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of orange oil.
					(s) Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion licensing.
130	Essential oils, synthetic . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications in respect of specialised compounds will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
131	Camphor . . . . .		Nil	..	
132	Perfumery, not otherwise specified—				
	(a) Resinoids . . . . .	Ports	(a) 10%	Six months	(i) A. U. (ii) Licences granted for this item will not be valid for import of Oleo-resin pepper, Oleo-resin capsicum and Oleo-resin ginger.
	(b) Musk oil . . . . .		(b) Nil		
	(c) Patchouli leaves . . . . .		(c) Nil		

(d) Others . . . . . Ports

(d) 5%

Six months

(f) The quota entitlement under this sub-serial No. will be calculated on the basis of imports of only such items, which were imported against licences for Synthetic essential oils falling under S. No. 130/IV during any of the three financial years 1955-56, 1956-57 and 1957-58, but were assessed by customs as perfumery and on which a duty of 66½% and/or 75% *ad valorem* was levied and paid.

(#) Quota licences for this sub-item will be valid only for such articles which satisfy the following criteria :—

(a) These should be odoriferous products prepared by the blending of aromatic bodies or chemicals manufactured synthetically or Absolutes/Concretes derived from natural sources.

(b) At 30°C, these should be liquid or be a product of semi-solid consistency.

(c) These should be free from spirits, glycol or other common solvents, but there is no objection to the presence of small amounts of chemicals like Amyl Acetate which are themselves odoriferous constituents.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
					(iii) Quota licences will not be valid for finished perfumery materials that are ordinarily used as such on a person or dress.
133	Soap, not otherwise specified . . . . .		Nil		
134	Soap, toilet . . . . .		Nil		
135	Soap household and laundry . . . . .		Nil		
136	Polishes and compositions excluding valve grinding pastes, and compounds, belt cement and belt dressing :—				
	(a) Leather polish . . . . .		(a) Nil		
	(b) Metal polish . . . . .		(b) Nil		
	(c) Car polish . . . . .		(c) Nil		
	(d) Electro-plating polish and compositions . . . . .		(d) Nil		
	(e) Other polishes and compositions . . . . .		(e) Nil		
137	Candles . . . . .		Nil		
138	Glue, not otherwise specified excluding belt dressing	C.C.I	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications for import of special types of glues not made indigenously will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi on an ad



*hoc* basis in consultation with the Dev. Wing. Specifications of the glue desired to be imported and the end use should be clearly mentioned.

139	Glue, clarified liquid		Nil				
140	Fire works specially prepared as danger or distress lights for the use of ships		Nil				
141	Fireworks, not otherwise specified		Nil				
142	Matches, undipped splints and veneers		Nil				
143	Hides and skins, not otherwise specified :—						
	(a) Chrome splits	Ports	Nil	Six months	(i) A.U. applications will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.		
					(ii) Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion licensing.		
	(b) Leather splits		Nil				
	(c) Pickled hides and butts	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	A.U. applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I., New Delhi.		
	(d) Others		Nil				
144	Hides and skins, raw or salted	Ports	100%	Six months	(i) A. U.		
					(ii) Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion licensing.		
					(iii) Supplementary licences will be granted to established importers of this item on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. These licences will be granted on evidence being furnished that the applicants have substantially or fully utilised their quota licences for the last as well as the current licensing period. The particular		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
145	Skins (other than Fur Skins), tanned dressed and unwrought leather . . . . .		Nil		country from which supplies are intended to be imported may also be indicated.
146	The following leather manufactures, namely :— Saddlery, harness, trunks and bags . . . . .		Nil		
147	Leather cloth including artificial leather . . . . .		Nil		
148	Manufactures of leather not otherwise specified :— (a) Leather boards . . . . .		Nil		
	(b) Others . . . . .		Nil		
149	Fur skins, dressed . . . . .		Nil		
150	Rubber, raw . . . . .	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	Import of the following grades of Rubber raw will be licensed to Actual Users on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis subject to such conditions as the licensing authority may deem fit to impose :— (a) Crepe rubber other than Sole Crepe ; (b) Sheet rubber ; (c) Latex ; (d) Synthetic rubber ; and (e) Reclaimed rubber.

151	Firewood	Cal.	Nil	Six months	Applications from Actual Users for import of Gewa wood for manufacture of light cases and Sundri wood for tool handles will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
152	Furniture and cabinet-ware not otherwise specified, excluding moulding		Nil		
153	Aluminium tea chest linings		Nil		
154	Cork manufactures, not otherwise specified		..	Six months	(i) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (ii) A.U. applications from the Sports goods industry for import of Shuttle cock Cork bottoms will be considered on an <i>ad-hoc</i> basis by the D.C.C.I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi. The applications should be duly recommended by the Sports Goods Export Promotion Council/State Director of Industries.
155	Furniture of wickerwork or bamboo		Nil		
156	Writing paper — (a) Writing paper other than note paper, writing pads and envelopes (b) Note paper		(a) Nil (b) Nil		Please see remark (iii) against S. No. 157-158/IV.
157	Printing paper excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers, but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content.	Ports	74%	Nine months	(i) Quota licences will also be valid for the import of glazed newsprint. (ii) Although licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 157 and 158/IV and 159 (a)/IV, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. subject to the limitations mentioned against S. No. 159 (a) of Part IV.
158	Printing paper, all sorts, not otherwise specified which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent. of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper mentioned in S. No. 44 of Part V of this Schedule.				(iii) Quota licences issued for Printing paper (S. Nos. 157-158/IV) will be allowed to be utilised for the import of Writing paper falling under S. No. 156 (a)/IV.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—*contd.*

(iv) A. U. applications from scheduled industries will be dealt with as heretofore. In respect of applications from non-scheduled industries, namely, printing presses, textile industry, tea industry and for import of special grades of packing and wrapping paper like grease proof, vegetable parchment papers will be considered *ad hoc*. Applicants should show their past consumption of imported paper and furnish full justification for import. Licences will ordinarily be valid for varieties not indigenously available and detailed specifications of the paper desired to be imported should be furnished. Applications from the Tea Industry may be made to J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta and from the Coffee Industry to the J.C.C.I. & E., Madras. Applications from other actual users in the non-scheduled sectors should be made to the licensing authorities at the ports.

(v) Applications from quality printers for import of Art paper will be considered *ad hoc* by C.C.L., New Delhi.

(vi) White printing paper (excluding laid marked paper) which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre contents etc. and which weighs less than 50 gms. per sq. meter, cannot be imported against licences for S. Nos. 157-158/IV.

159 (a) Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated paper except art papers, all sorts not otherwise specified excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper.

Por s

10%

Nine months

(i) Licences granted under this S. No. will not be valid for the import of aluminium foil gum lined with tissue paper, aluminium foil interleaved with tissue paper, paper-backed aluminium foil and poster paper below 30 grammage. Import of poster paper below 30 grammage can be allowed only against quota licences issued for S. No 160/IV.

(ii) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence granted under this S. No. can be utilised for the import of sensitised papers based on ferro-prussiate, diazoammonia and ammonia bromide papers, used for taking blue-prints or tracing engineering drawings.

(iii) Licences will not be valid for import of filter paper falling under S. No. 159 (b)/IV.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

(iv) Not more than 10% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of :—

(a) Artists' and Engineers Drawing paper with rag contents of 90% and above and which weighs not less than 140 grammes per sq. metre.

(b) Blotting paper made from rags and wood pulp weighing not less than 100 grammes per sq. metre.

(v) A. U. applications for hand-made paper will be considered *ad hoc* by the licensing authorities at ports.

(vi) A. U. applications from the manufacturers of paper transfers for import of base paper *viz.*, Decalcomania will also be considered *ad hoc* by the licensing authorities at ports in consultation with the Development Wing.

(v) Please see remarks (ii) and (iv) against S. Nos. 157 and 158/IV.

(vi) Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion licensing.

(c) Filter paper

Ports

10%

Six months

(i) Upto 10% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of (1) Extraction thimbles and (2) Filter pads.

(ii) A. U. applications from other industries will also be considered on an *ad hoc* basis by the licensing authorities at the ports in consultation with the Development Wing.

160 Packing and wrapping paper

Ports

2½%

Nine months

(i) Quota licences will be valid for all types of packing and wrapping paper except Kraft paper, brown wrapping paper, Tissue paper, and M.G. Sulphite paper (white or coloured) of substance below 30 gms/sq. meter.

(ii) Not more than 10% of the face value of the quota licences can be utilised for import of Grease proof paper.

(iii) Printed paper classifiable under S. No. 168/IV, will not be allowed clearance under licences issued for this S. No.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd

- (iv) A. U. applications for import of special grades of packing and wrapping paper like grease proof, vegetable parchment papers will be considered *ad hoc* by the licensing authorities at ports in consultation with the Development Wing. Applications from the scheduled industries will be dealt with in the normal procedure. Please also see remark (iv) against S. Nos. 157-158/IV.
- (v) Actual user licences can also be granted to the corrugated board manufacturers for import of Kraft liner paper and grease proof paper on an *ad hoc* basis. Applications may be made to the licensing authorities at ports.
- (vi) For A. U. applications from the Coffee Industry for import of special types of packing paper required by the Coffee Powder Industry and for import of M.F. tissue paper required by the Tea Industry, please see remark (iv) against S. Nos. 157-158/IV.



161 Deleted.

162 Trade catalogues and advertising circulars imported by packet, book or parcel post.

.. *Bona fide* imports will be allowed clearance by customs without the formality of import licences.

163 Deleted.

164 Newspapers, old, in bags and bales . . . Nil

165 Steel pens (*i.e.*, pen holder nibs) . . . Nil

166 Duplicating stencils . . . Nil

167 (i) Fountain pens . . . Nil

(ii) Parts of fountain pens . . . Nil

168 Articles made of paper and papier mache, stationery including drawing and copy books, labels, advertising circulars, sheet or card almanacs and calendars, Christmas Easter and other cards, including cards in booklet forms ; including also waste paper but excluding steel pens, duplicating stencils, fountain pens and parts thereof, presspahn paper, rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber hand rollers for cyclostyling and paper and stationery otherwise specified :

(a) Printed advertising material supplied free of charge Ports

.. Six months Applications will be considered *ad hoc*.

(b) Printed advertising material not supplied free of charge

Nil

(c) Others . . . Ports

.. Six months (f) Licences for import of printed toffee-wrapping papers backed with aluminium foil will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

					(ii) Applications from established importers for import of artists' materials will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports and licences granted in a quota of 1% of half of their best year's imports of stationery falling under S. No. 168/c IV. Such licences where granted would be subject to a minimum value of Rs. 150/-.
169	Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.	Ports	100%	Six months	(i) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that not more than 50% of the face value can be utilised for import of fiction and permissible non-technical journals and magazines. Within the balance 50% of the face value of licences, it will be permissible to import <i>inter alia</i> childrens' books but import of horror comics will not be allowed.
170	Books, printed, including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this Part of this Schedule.				

- (ii) Applications from Established Importers for supplementary licences will also be considered *ad hoc* on evidence being furnished to the licensing authorities that the basic quota licences granted to them for October, 1961—March, 1962 period have already been utilised at least upto 60% of their face value. Applications for supplementary licences should be accompanied with a bank's certificate as proof of utilisation of the basic quota licences for books.
- (iii) Supplementary licences will be granted to Established Importers fairly liberally but these, will be valid only for import of 'Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes', as detailed in Appendix 60 to this Red Book. The Established Importers while making applications for supplementary licences need not furnish detailed list of books sought to be imported by them. Supplementary licences can also be made valid for import of books on subjects other than those detailed in Appendix 60 to the Red Book provided fiction, non-technical journals/magazines or any undesirable books are not

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

sought to be imported. The established importers desiring to apply for supplementary licences for such books should furnish to the licensing authority concerned lists of books desired to be imported giving the number and value against each. The lists furnished by the applicants will be scrutinised by the licensing authorities concerned and supplementary licences will be endorsed accordingly for the import of such additional books.

(iv) The basic quota licences and/or supplementary licences will not be valid for such magazines and journals etc. the import of which may be specifically disallowed on the licences by the licensing authorities.

(v) The last date for receipt of applications for supplementary licences will be 15-3-1962.

- (vi) Applications from Actual Users like libraries, technical and educational institutions, etc. will continue to be licensed on an *ad hoc* basis and they may also furnish details in regard to books intended to be imported by them in accordance with the Appendix 60 to this Red Book. Orders against such licences should ordinarily be placed through Established Importers unless the Actual Users can prove that they will be in a position to effect imports on a competitive basis.
- (vii) The basic period for S. Nos. 169-170/IV will be from 1952-53 to 1957-58.
- (viii) The minimum value of the basic quota licence will be Rs. 1,000.
- (ix) Applicants for licences for S. Nos. 169-170/IV will be exempted from production of Income Tax Verification Registration or Exemption Nos. in the applications.
- (x) Quota licences granted for this item can also be utilised for import of Teaching Aids of the undermentioned categories upto the extent of 2% of the face value thereof :—

Teaching aids falling in the category of mental, psychological and scholastic tests, flash cards, writing folders, instructional charts, cut out and press

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

out books for model making, phonic cards, workbook and word building and picture dictionary cards, geographical note book and recording cards.

Supplementary licences issued for Books will not, however, be valid for import of Teaching aids.

(xi) Established Importers of Books etc. should submit along with their applications for import licences the following information,

(a) Particulars of licences for books etc. granted in the last two licensing periods.

(b) Value of imports effected against the licences.

(c) Particulars of remittance made against the imports effected.

(xii) Attention is invited to para 28(i) of Chapter 4 of the Import Trade Control Hand book of Rules and Procedure and Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 71-ITC(PN)/61, dated 20-6-1961 relating to import of books, magazines, and periodicals by post parcels. This concession whereby Collectors of Customs are authorised to release post parcels containing books, magazines and periodicals without an import licence will be valid during the licensing period October 1961—March 1962.

171	Prints, engravings and pictures (including photographs and picture post cards) on paper or card boards	Nil			
172	Silk, raw (excluding silk waste and noils) and silk cocoons.	..			Imports will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
173	Silk waste and noils	Nil			
174	Textile materials, the following :—				
	(a) Raw flax, and all other unmanufactured textile materials, not otherwise specified, excluding Raw jute.	Cal.	Nil	Six months	(a) A. U. applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Applicants should furnish along with their applications the documentary evidence in support of their consumption of Raw flax during the years 1954-55 to 1957-58.
	(b) Raw jute	Cal.	..	..	(b) Applications from Jute Mills will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta. Licences will be valid for three months at a time.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
175	Silk yarn including thrown silk warp and yarn spun from waste or noils but excluding sewing thread :—				
	(a) Thrown silk yarn including Organsine, Tram (i.e., Warp and Weft yarns respectively) but excluding sewing thread . . . . .	--	(a) Nil		
	(b) Yarn spun from silk waste, excluding sewing thread.		..		Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
	(c) Yarn spun from Noils, excluding sewing thread		Nil	--	
176	Silk sewing thread . . . . .	--	Nil		
177	Artificial Silk Yarn and Thread . . . . .	Ports	5%	Six months	(i) Applications from actual users will be entertained <i>ad hoc</i> against ceiling by the Joint Chief of Controller Imports, Bombay only. Licences may be granted to the following categories of actual users :— (a) Artsilk powerloom weaving units (b) Artsilk handloom industry (i) handlooms engaged in the production of 100% artsilk fabrics.



[(ii) Handlooms engaged in the production of mixed fabrics containing artsilk yarn.

(c) Ancillary industries like embroidery, Zari, Cotton Textile Mills using artsilk yarn for sari borders etc.

(d) Manufacturers of hosiery.

(e) Manufacturers of Gas mantles.

(f) Artsilk yarn doubling units.

(ii) Licences granted to actual users will be subject to the following conditions :—

(a) Licences will not be valid for the import of :—

(i) Double yarn

[(ii) Fourth quality yarn.

(iii) Artsilk thread.

(iv) Synthetic hand-knitting yarn.

(b) Upto 50% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of 120 and 150 denier bright viscose rayon yarn.

(c) Licences will not be valid for the import of staple fibre yarn of all types.

(d) Licences may be validated for the import of viscose staple fibre yarn of counts 80s and above on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

(iii) A.U. licences granted for Artsilk yarn will also be valid for the import of synthetic yarn, acetate yarn and cuprammonium yarn.

(iv) Licences granted to hosiery manufacturers may be re-validated for the import of doubled stretch nylon yarn on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

(v) Licences may also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.

(vi) Quota licences granted to established importers will be issued subject to the following additional restrictions :—

(a) The Established importers should notify to the Textile Commissioner, Bombay the actual imports of artsilk yarn effected by them against their quota licences granted to them during October, 1960—March 1961 and April—September, 1961 periods.

(b) Sales of artsilk yarn imported against quota licences can be effected only on the directions of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay and at prices not exceeding those to be specified by that authority.

(c) The quota licences will be valid only for the import of first quality bright viscose rayon yarn of 55, 60, 75, 100, 120 and 150 deniers and first quality cuprammonium yarn in hanks of 60 and 75 deniers only. The licences will not be valid for the import of dopedyed (spun dyed) yarn of above description. A suitable condition will be imposed on the quota licences that may be issued to the Established importers during the current half year.

178 Hand knitting wool . . . Nil

179 Cotton thread other than sewing thread . . . Nil

180 Cotton twist and yarn—

(a) Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above . . . Bom 2½% Six months

(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of cotton twist and yarn included in this S. No. Licences will, however, be valid for import of combed yarn of 100 counts and above.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

(ii) Actual User licences to Handloom Co-operative Societies for cotton yarn of 100 counts and above will be granted *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

(iii) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that established importers will ensure that goods imported against their licences are sold by them and/or their agents at prices not exceeding the pre-October, 1958 level.

(iv) Quota licences as well as Actual User licences issued to Handloom Co-operative Societies for S. No. 180(a)/IV will also be valid for import of cotton yarn of counts 80s and above, single as well as doubled, provided that cotton yarn of counts lower than 100s, will be allowed to be imported only if the same is combed and then either gassed or mercerised.

(b) Others

(b) Nil

181	Cotton sewing thread . . . . .	Nil			
182	Cotton darning thread . . . . .				
183	Twist and yarn of flax or jute . . . . .	Nil			
184	Fabrics not otherwise specified, containing more than 90 per cent. of silk, including such fabrics embroidered with artificial silk.	Nil			
185	Fabrics not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent. of artificial silk.	Nil			
186	Khaki, air blue barathra and other woollen fabrics not otherwise specified suitable for making uniforms and containing more than 90 per cent. of wool, excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy or waste wool.	Nil			
187	Woollen fabrics, not otherwise specified, including shawl cloth containing more than 90 per cent. of wool excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy and waste wool and fabrics, specified in Serial No. 186 of this Part of this Schedule.				
188	Cotton fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent. cotton :—	Ports	1½%	Six months	(i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of Twill and Satein Italians, Super Mulls, Umbrella cloth, Fine lawns and Mustins, Organdies, Poplins, Bretonne nets, Voils, Lappets, Satin drills and jeans, Satin drills, Cambrics, Corduroys, Linbricks and fashion prints, i.e., prints with permanent synthetic resin finishes designed to give properties like crease resistance, Abrasion resistance, permanent glaze, etc.
	(a) Grey, piecegoods (excluding bordered grey Chaddars, dhoties, saris and scarves).				
	(b) printed piecegoods and printed fabrics.				
	(c) Cotton piecegoods and fabrics not otherwise specified.				

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd

(d) Licences will not be valid for the import of typewriter ribbon fabrics. Actual User applications for the import of typewriter ribbon fabrics not indigenously manufactured will, however, be considered.

(iii) Licences issued for this S. No. will not also be valid for any types of piecegoods included in remark (i) above which have embroidery patterns running lengthwise and repeated at equal convenient distances from which the design strips in the fabrics could be separated for use as lace and embroidery. These licences will also not permit import of any curtain nettings or embroidered allover on any fabric base mentioned in remark (i) above.

(iv) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences for this S. No. can be utilised for import of cotton and woollen Pents falling under S. Nos. 200 and 202/IV.

189	Fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 10 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. silk .		Nil			
190	Fabrics not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk but more than 10 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent artificial silk.		Nil			
191	Khaki, air blue, barathra and other fabrics, not otherwise specified, suitable for making uniforms and containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk, but containing more than 10 per cent. but not more than 90 per cent. wool.		Nil			
192	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent silk or 10 per cent., artificial silk but containing more than 10 per cent, but not more than 90 per cent. wool, excluding fabrics specified in S. No. 191 of this Part of this Schedule.		Nil			
193	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk or 10 per cent wool but containing more than 50 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. cotton.	Ports	1½%	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 188/IV.	
194	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk or 10 per cent. wool or 50 per cent. cotton.	Ports	1½%	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 188/IV.	
195	The following cotton fabrics, namely :—Sateens including Italians of Sateen weave, velvets and velveteens and embroidered allovers :—					
	(a) Italian of Sateen weave . . . . .	Ports	1½%	Six months	(a) (i) Same remarks as against S. No. 188/IV. (ii) Licences granted under this S. No. will only permit varieties of cotton fabrics mentioned in remark (i) against S. No. 188/IV.	
	(b) Velvets and velveteens . . . . .	Ports	1½%	Six months	(b) (i) Same remarks as against S. No. 188/IV.	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
					(ii) Licences granted under this S. No. will only permit varieties of cotton fabrics mentioned in remark (i) against S. No. 183/IV.
(e) Others . . . . .	Ports	1½%	Six months	(c)(i) Same remarks as against S. No. 188/IV.	(ii) Licences granted under this S. No. will only permit varieties of cotton fabrics mentioned in remark (i) against S. No. 183/IV.
196	Fabrics containing gold or silver thread . . . . .			Nil	
197	Textile manufactures, the following articles when made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Item No. 48 (3) (b) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934: —Bed sheets, Bed spreads, holsters, counterpanes, table cloths, tray cloths, bed covers, table covers, dusters, glass cloths, handkerchiefs, napkins, pillow cases, pillow slips, scarves, shirts, shawls, cotton sacks, towels, umbrellas coverings.			Nil	



198	Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of fabrics, specified in Item No. 48 (3) (c) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	Nil	
199	Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Item Nos. 48, 48(1), 48 (3) (a), 48 (4), 48 (5), 48 (7), 48 (9) or 48 (10) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	Nil	
200	Fents, being <i>bona fide</i> remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of material liable to duty under Item No. 48 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 4 yards in length.	Nil	Please see remarks against S. Nos. 188, 193, 194, 195 (a), 195 (b) and 195(c)/TV.
201	Fents, being <i>bona fide</i> remnants of piecegoods or other fabrics of material liable to duty under Item Nos. 48, 48 (1), 48 (4), or 48 (5) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 2 1/2 yards in length.	..	Nil
202	Fents, being <i>bona fide</i> remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of materials other than those specified in Serial Nos. 200 and 201 of this Part of this Schedule not exceeding 4 yards in length.	..	Nil
203	Ribbons . . . . .	Nil	Please see remarks against S. Nos. 188, 193, 194, 195 (a), (b) and (c) of Part IV.
204	Blankets and rugs (other than floor rugs), excluding blankets and rugs made wholly or mainly from artificial silk.	Nil	
205	Woollen carpets, floor rugs, ruffie cloth, shawls and lohis.	..	Nil

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
206	Manufactures of wool, not otherwise specified including felt but excluding those specified in Serial No. 205 of this Part of this Schedule.	Bom.	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications from Actual Users will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis for certain varieties of woollen felts not indigenously available and which are required for industrial use.
207	Cotton braids or cords, the following namely, ghoonams and muktakesis.	..	Nil		
208	Jute manufactures, not otherwise specified . . .	..	Nil		
209	Second-hand or used gunny bags or cloth made of jute	..	Nil		
210	Hemp manufactures . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion Licensing.
211	Oil cloth and floor cloth . . . . .	..	Nil		
212	Mats and matings, not otherwise specified .	..	Nil		
213	Coir fibre, coir yarn and coir mats and matting .	..	Nil		
214	Socks and stockings made wholly or mainly from silk or artificial silk.	..	Nil		
215	Woollen hosiery and woollen knitted apparel, that is to say, all hosiery and knitted apparel containing not less than 15 per cent of wool by weight.	..	Nil		

216	Cotton knitted apparel, including apparel made of cotton interlocking material, cotton undervests, knitted or woven and cotton socks and stockings.	..	Nil		
217	Cotton knitted fabrics . . . . .		Nil		
218	Lace and embroidery . . . . .	..	Nil		
219	Deleted.				
220	Second-hand clothing . . . . .	..	Nil		
221	Water proofed clothings . . . . .	..	Nil		
222	Haberdashery, millinery and drapery . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion Licensing.
223	Apparel and hosiery not otherwise specified . . . . .		Nil		
224	Uniforms and accoutrements pertaining thereto imported by a public servant for his personal use.	..	Nil		
225	Deleted.				
226	Textile manufactures, not otherwise specified excluding sisal yarn, delivery hose for trailer pumps, hose-made of canvas, impregnated with rubber and cotton bandings.				
	(a) Flax hose . . . . .		(a) Nil		
	(b) Linen thread . . . . .	Ports	(b) Nil	Six months	A. U. applications from Machine Cloth manufacturers for import of certain specific quality of linen thread which is not manufactured indigenously will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
	(c) Linen piecegoods . . . . .	..	(c) Nil		
	(d) Others . . . . .		(d) Nil		
227	Second-hand boots and shoes, other than those contain- ing rubber.	..	Nil		
228	Boots and shoes, not being second-hand, other than those containing rubber.	..	Nil		
229	Uppers for boots and shoes unless entirely made of lea- ther.	..	Nil		
230	Hats, caps, bonnets and hatters' ware, not otherwise spe- cified.		Nil		
231	Fittings for umbrellas, parasols and sun-shades :—				
	(a) Umbrella ribs . . . . .		Nil		
	(b) Others . . . . .		Nil		
232	Parasols and sunshades . . . . .		Nil		
233	Umbrellas . . . . .		Nil		
234	Articles made of stone or marble . . . . .		Nil		

235	Deleted.				
236	Tiles, other than glass earthenware or porcelain tiles .	Nil			
237	Firebricks] . . . . . Ports]	Nil	Six months	(i) Applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .  (ii) Please see remark (iii) against S. No. 41-A/II.	
238	Building and engineering materials, all sorts, not of iron, steel or wood, not otherwise specified, excluding tiles other than glass, earthenware or porcelain tiles and fire-bricks not being component parts of any article included in Item No. 72 or No. 74 (2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	Ports Nil	Six months	A. U. applications for refractory coatings and cements will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.	
239	Earthenware, all sorts, not otherwise specified :—				
	(a) Water filters and porcelain mortars and pestles of big sizes.	(a) Nil			
	(b) Others . . . . .	(b) Nil			
240	China and porcelain, all sorts, not otherwise specified	C.L.A. Nil	Six months	A. U. applications from educational, scientific, industrial and research laboratories for import of laboratory porcelainware will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.	
241	Earthenware pipe and sanitaryware :				
	(a) Earthenware pipe . . . . .	(a) Nil			
	(b) Sanitaryware . . . . .	(b) Nil			

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
242	Tiles of earthenware and porcelain :—				
	(a) Tiles other than broken glazed tiles . . . . .		(a) Nil		
	(b) Broken glazed tiles . . . . .		(b) Nil		
243	Domestic earthenware china and porcelain, the following :—				
	Tea cups, coffee cups, saucers for use with tea cups or coffee cups, tea pots, sugar-bowls, jugs, having a capacity of over 10 ozs. and plates over 5 1/2 inches diameters.		Nil		
244	Sheet and Plate Glass . . . . .	Ports	2½%	Six months	(i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of wired glass, figured glass, welding glass, opaque glass and all other types of plate glass (other than laminated type safety glass) and sheet glass above ¼" thickness and coloured sheet glass other than blue sheet glass. (ii) Quota licences will also be valid for import of 'Float glass.' (iii) Quota licences granted under this S. No. will not be valid for import of silvered glass.

						(b) A. U. applications from Mirror manufacturers for import of plate glass will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the port licensing authorities.
145	Glass tableware excluding glass tumblers . . . . .		Nil			
146	Glass tumblers . . . . .		Nil			
147	Glass bottles and phials :—					
	(a) Feeding bottles . . . . .	(a)	Nil			
	(b) Aerated water bottles—"Codd" type only § .	(b)	Nil			
	(c) Others . . . . .	Ports	(c) Nil	Six months	(c) A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for Neutral glass vials conforming to B. P 1953 neutrality test.	
148	Glass and Glassware, not otherwise specified and lacqueredware :—					
	(a) Vacuum flasks . . . . .	(a)	Nil			
	(b) Heat resisting glassware . . . . .	Ports	(b) Nil	Six months	A. U. applications from manufacturers of lighting fittings for import of heat resisting glass will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. Detailed justifications for import should be furnished.	
	(c) Others . . . . .	Ports	(c) Nil	Six months	(d) A. U. applications for import of hard glass tubings will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. Applications should contain exact specifications of the tubing required and the end use thereof.	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy to Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1		2	3	4	5

## PART IV—contd.

					(ii) A. U. applications will also be considered from manufacturers of laboratory-ware for import of interchangeable glass joints to execute large orders from important research laboratories and institutions. Applications will be considered on the recommendations of the Development Commissioner (S.S.I.).
					(iii) A. U. applications will also be considered for import of soft glass tubing with white enamel back and/or blue line used in the manufacture of burettes and soft glass capillary tubing used in the manufacture of chemical thermometers.
249	Glass globes and chimneys for lamps and lanterns		Nil		
250	Electric bulbs for torches—				
	(a) Torch bulbs of voltage upto 3.8		Nil		
	(b) Electric bulbs for torches of voltage above 3.8 and upto 6.5		Nil		



(c) Pre-focused types of bulbs		Ports	7½%	Six months	
257	Deleted.				
252	Glass bangles, glass beads and false pearls		Nil		
253	Precious stones, unset and imported uncut, excluding diamonds in all forms.	Ports	Nil	Six months	Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion licensing.
254	Pearls unset	Ports	Nil	Six months	(i) Applications from Industrial Co-operatives for the import of unset pearls will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the Chief Controller of Imports under the Export Promotion Scheme. Applications should be accompanied by a certificate from the State Director of Industries or the Registrar of the Co-operative Societies of the State concerned. Licences will be issued subject to the condition that within a period of six months from the date of issue, exports of drilled and polished pearls will be effected to the extent of 100 per cent. of the face value thereof. Please refer to Appendix 23
					(ii) Import of pearls is also allowed under the Export Promotion Scheme.
5	Precious stones, unset and imported cut	..	Nil		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	a	b	c	d	e
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
256	Silver plate and silver manufactures, all sorts, not otherwise specified.		Nil		
257	Silver thread and wire (including so-called gold thread and wire mainly made of silver) and silver leaf including also imitation gold and silver thread and wire, lametta and metallic spangles and articles of like nature, of whatever metal made.		Nil		
258	Gold plate, gold leaf and gold manufactures, all sorts, not otherwise specified.		Nil		
259	Gold or gold plated pen nibs . . . . .		Nil		
260	Articles, other than cutlery and surgical instruments plated with gold or silver.	}	Nil		
261	Cutlery plated with gold or silver . . . . .				
262	Jewellery and Jewels . . . . .		Nil		
263	Empty drums and barrels returned by Steamship Companies to Oil Companies in India.	-	-	-	Import of Steel drums and barrels which are returned empty by Steamship Companies to Oil Companies in India will be allowed clearance by the Customs without licence.

264	Enamelled ironware, the following, namely :—Sign-boards and the following articles of domestic hollow-ware, namely :—Basins, bowls, dishes, plates and thals, including rice-cups, rice-bowls and rice-plates.	..	Nil	
265	Chemical or imitation gold known by any name such as 'New Gold', 'Star Gold', 'Orient Gold', etc.		Nil	
266	Mercury . . . . .			Import of this item will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
267	Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium—			
	(a) Domestic hardware . . . . .	..	(a) Nil.	—
	(b) Stoves and parts thereof . . . . .		(b) Nil.	
268	Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium—			
	(a) Domestic hardware. . . . .	..	(a) Nil.	..
	(b) Stoves and parts thereof . . . . .	Ports	(b) 2½%	Six months (i) Licences will be issued subject to a minimum of Rs. 250/- and will be valid only for import of spare parts of stoves.
				(ii) Quota licences granted for spare parts of stoves will also be valid for the import of the undermentioned spare parts of Pressure Cookers :—
				(1) Spherical valve.
				(2) Whistle.
				(3) Regulating-screw
				(4) Counter-mark.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

- (5) Spring with ball
- (6) Steam—Releaser.
- (7) Safety rubber fuse.
- (8) Sealing Rubber Ring.
- (9) Pan Handle.
- (10) Counter Handle

## 269 Enamelled ironware, not otherwise specified :—

- |  |          |
|--|----------|
| (a) Enamelled iron sulphonating pots . . . . . | (a) Nil. |
| (b) Enamelled iron bath tubs . . . . .         | (b) Nil. |
| (c) Others . . . . .                           | (c) Nil. |

## 270 Garden tools, other than pruning knives . . . . . Nil.

271 Metal lamps and parts of lamps made of aluminium .	} Ports
272 Metal lamps and parts of lamps not made of aluminium	

2½%

Six months

Licences will be valid for import of spare parts of metal lamps only and will be subject to a minimum of Rs. 500/- Licences will not, however, be valid for import of reservoirs, reflectors, chimney carriers, inner casing and top boods.

273	Incandescent mantles . . . . .		Nil			
274	Zip fasteners . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion licensing.	
275	(a) Hardware, iron mongery and tools, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, excluding machine tools and agricultural implements.	Ports	(a) 1½%	Twelve months	<p>(f) Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion licensing.</p> <p>(g) Licences granted for S. No. 275 (a) Part IV will be valid only for import of articles specified in Appendix 24 and to the extent prescribed in that Appendix.</p> <p>(h) Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences for S. No. 275(a) /IV may be utilised for import of such spare parts of permissible items mentioned in Appendix 24 as are not classified elsewhere in the I.T.C. Schedule.</p>	
	(b) Garage Tools . . . . .	Ports	12½%	Nine months	<p>(i) Quota licences will be granted on the basis of past imports of garage tools against licences for garage tools issued during January-June, 1953, and subsequent licensing periods. The basic period for this item has been extended to include the financial year 1958-59.</p> <p>(ii) The licences granted will be valid only for the items detailed in Appendix 25 of this Red Book.</p> <p>(iii) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that at least 70% of the face value thereof should be utilised for import of any or all the items starred in Appendix 25. This restriction will</p>	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Pol cy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

not, however, be applicable to quota licences for a value upto and including Rs. 5,000.

N.B.—In cases where the licence holder imports unstarred items, earlier than the starred items the Customs Authorities will allow the clearance of the goods only on executing a bond with them to the effect that the licence holder will import the starred items within the period of validity of the licence.

(b) Upto 10% of the face value of licences for garage tools may be utilised for import of spare parts of permissible types of garage tools which are not classified elsewhere against any other S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.

(c) Supplementary licences for import of Garage tools which will be issued to Established Importers on an *ad-hoc* basis will be valid for imports from U.S.A. only. The procedure to be followed for imports against supplementary licences will be indicated separately.

276	Buckets of tin or galvanised iron . . . . .	--	Nil			
277	Safety razor blades . . . . .	--	Nil			
278	Cutlery all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding safety razor blades . . . . .		Nil			
279	Metal furniture and cabinetware . . . . .		Nil	--		
280	Printing type . . . . .	Ports	7½%	Six months		Quota licences will be valid for brass type only.
281	The following printing materials namely :—leads, brass, rules, wooden and metal quoins, shooting sticks and galleys and metal furniture. . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months		(f) Licences will not be valid for the import of metal furniture, lead rules, galleys and wooden quoins.  (#) Licence holders will be allowed to import keys for operating metal quoins at the rate of two keys per doz. quoins.
282	Deleted.					
283	Sets of mats when imported as advertising materials in connection with exposed films. . . . .	--	Nil.			
284	Domestic refrigerators :—					
	(a) Complete . . . . .	Ports	(a) Nil	Six months		Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 5% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 284(b)/IV.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART IV—contd.					
(b) Parts thereof		Ports	(b) 66½% or 5% on imports of complete domestic refrigerators.	Six months	Licences will be granted for parts needed for servicing and maintenance of existing refrigerators, except cabinet shelf, complete cabinet, inner porcelain liners and complete doors. Licences will also be valid for import of parts classified under other Serial Nos. of the I.T.C. Schedule, if the parts have such shape and size as are ordinarily used for domestic refrigerators. Licences will however, not be valid for import of such parts which are otherwise banned for import.
285 Typewriter ribbons				Nil.	
286 Typewriters and parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons :					
(a) Complete		Ports	(a) Nil	Twelve months.	(i) Applications from manufacturers with an approved programme of manufacture of typewriters for the import



of components will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi, on merits in consultation with the Development Wing.

(#) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this Serial No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 286(b)/IV.

(b) Parts thereof, excluding typewriters ribbons . . . Parts (b) 40% or 5% on the basis of imports of complete typewriters. Twelve months

(1) Licences issued for parts of typewriters can be utilised for the import of servicing tools upto 1% of the face value of licences, except for the following types of tools, namely :—

- (1) Twist drills, Centre drills  
Counter sunk drills.
- (2) Reamers.
- (3) Milling cutters.
- (4) Threading taps and dies.
- (5) Files.
- (6) Fret Saws piercing saws.
- (7) ST-40096-Knife stone.
- (8) ST-40098-Flat file.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

- (9) ST-40125-Rimac Flexstone
- (10) ST-40128-Cone stone.
- (11) ST-40129-Flat stone.
- (12) ST-40130-Triangle stone.
- (13) ST-40174-Square stone.
- (14) ST-40175-Round stone.
- (15) ST-40176-Triangle stone.
- (16) ST-40177-Square stone.
- (17) ST-40180-Warding file.
- (a) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences may be utilised for import of typewriter screws.
- (3) Not more than 1% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of key tops.
- (4) Licences will not be valid for import of main body frames.
- (5) Upto one per cent of the face value of the quota licences may be utilised for import of Ball Bearings not specified

under Appendix 14 and steel balls for use as spare parts of typewriters.

487 Domestic sewing machines, complete . . .

Nil

488 (a) Parts of sewing machines, whether domestic or industrial excluding parts of sewing machines which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  horse power.

Ports

(a) Nil

Six months

(i) A. U. applications from approved assemblers and other Actual Users for import of spare parts specified below will be considered *ad hoc*.

1. Oscillating rock shaft.
2. Face Plate.
3. Arm side cover.
4. Bobbin case.
5. Needle bar.
6. Pressure foot.
7. Link with stud.
8. Square roller.
9. Thread take-up lever.
10. Shuttle.
11. Shuttle carrier with spring.

(ii) Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts will be considered *ad hoc*.

N. B.—The approved assemblers and manufacturers of sewing machines desirous of importing sewing machine needles against the A. U. licences should obtain specific recommendation from the Sponsoring authority in this regard and specify the quantum of Sewing machine needles desired to be imported against the A. U. licences in the application.

## SECTION II—contd

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

	(b) Needles for all types of sewing machines	Ports	7½%	Six months.	Quota licences will be valid for import of needles of sewing machines both domestic and industrial types.
289	Wireless Instruments and Apparatus including Wireless Transmission Apparatus, etc.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	Applications from established importers for import of spare parts falling under S. Nos. 290(a) to (f)/IV against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. Nos. 290 (a) to 290 (f)/IV.
290	Component parts of Wireless Reception Instruments and Apparatus, including all electric valves, amplifiers and loudspeakers which are not specially designed for purposes other than wireless reception or are not original parts of and imported along with instruments or apparatus so designed but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.				

(a) Electronic valves . . . . .	Ports	12½%	Twelve months.
(b) Condensers . . . . .	Ports	12½%	Twelve months.

(i) Although quota licences will be granted separately for sub-serial Nos. 290(h) to (f)/IV, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these sub-serial Nos. except those import of which has been restricted as per remarks against individual items.

(ii) Quota licences granted for sub-S. Nos. 290(a) to 290(f) IV will not be valid for import of complete wired chassis, radio receivers in knocked down condition, cabinets, chassis and transformers. Import of other hardware metal parts components, all sorts, will be allowed upto 5% of the face value of quota licences to meet servicing and replacement requirements.

(iii) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences granted for sub-S. Nos. 290(a) to 290(f) IV can be utilised for import of identifiable parts of these items.

(iv) Quota licences granted for sub-S. No 290 (a)/IV will also be valid for import of transistor and diodes.

(v) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences granted for Sub-S. No 290 (b)/IV can be utilised for the import of ceramic capacitors, mica capacitors and paper capacitors.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
(c) Resistances		Ports	12½%	Twelve months.	(vi) A. U. applications for import of component parts falling under sub-S. Nos. 290(a) to 290(f) of Part IV will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Applications from the scheduled industries will be dealt with in the normal procedure.
(d) Potentiometers, volume control, tone control		Ports	12½%	Twelve months.	
(e) Loud Speakers		Ports	12½%	Twelve months.	
(f) Others		Ports	12½%	Twelve months.	
291 Motor vans and motor lorries imported complete	}	--	--	--	(vii) Quota licences granted for sub-S. No. 290(e)/IV will be valid only for import of loudspeakers of sizes less than 5" and more than 8".
292 Motor cars including taxi cabs					(d) Approved manufacturers of motor cars, etc., will be informed of their allocations separately.
					(#) Import of raw materials and semi-finished parts to approved manufacturers of cars, etc. will be licensed on an annual basis.
293 Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes and iron steel bolts and nuts for motor cars) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars, including taxi cabs but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.		Ports	--	Twelve months.	The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 26.

## 294 Motor cycle and motor scooters—

(I) Motor Cycles and Scooters . . . . .	Parts	Nil	Six months	(1) Applications from approved manufacturers for import of motor cycles/scooters in c.k.d. condition will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I., New Delhi in consultation with Development Wing.  (2) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 5% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.
(H) Auto-attachments . . . . .	Parts	Nil	Nine months	Same as remark (2) against S. No. 294(I)/IV.
295 Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cycles and motor scooters, except such articles as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	Parts	—	Twelve months	The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 26.
296 Motor omnibuses : chassis of motor omnibuses, motor vans and motor lorries.	..	..	..	Recognised assemblers of motor cars, etc. will be informed of their allocations separately.
297 Parts of mechanically propelled vehicles and accessories, not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes and such parts and accessories of motor vehicles included in Item No. 75 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	Parts	..	Twelve months	The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 26.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
2		3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

- 298 Carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified.
- 299 Parts and accessories of carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified ; excluding rubber tyres and tubes, and articles specified in Part I of the Schedule.
- 300 Cycles (other than motor cycles) imported entire or in sections.
- 301 Parts and accessories of cycles (other than motor cycles) excluding rubber tyres and tubes but including iron and steel bolts and nuts adapted for use on cycles and also steering tubes screws.

..

Nil

..

Nil

..

Nil

Nil

The following sizes of chains will be classified as cycle chains and their import regulated accordingly :—

(a)  $\frac{1}{2}$ "  $\times$   $\frac{1}{8}$ " size chains whether in cut-to-length sizes or in rolls ; and

(b)  $\frac{1}{2}$ "  $\times$   $\frac{3}{16}$ " size chains with a roller diameter of 0.304", 0.305", 0.306", and 0.307", whether in cut-to-length sizes or in rolls.



*Note.*—The import of the cycle chains of sizes mentioned in (a) and (b) above will not be permissible against any other S. No. and Part of the L.T.C. Schedule.

302	X-Ray films . . . . .	Ports	75%	Six months	(f) Please see remark (iv) against S. No. 79/V.  (g) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that the established importers will ensure that goods imported against these licences are sold by them and/or their agents/retailers at prices not exceeding the pre-January, 1959 level.  (H) The established importers of this item are requested to furnish to the licensing authorities concerned the information regarding the extent of utilisation of quota licences granted to them for this item during April—September, 1961.
303	Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films.	Ports	15%	Six months	(f) Upto 7½% of the face value of the quota licences may be utilised for the import of Photographic flash Bulbs.  (H) Not more than two and a half per cent. of the face value of the licences will be valid for the import of following accessories regardless of their classifications :— (a) Dark Room Safe Light filter.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

(b) Dry mount.

(c) Dry mounting tissues.

(d) Tank Developing (either rubber, porcelain, earthen ware, plastic or stainless steel.)

It is not necessary to present the licences to any licensing authorities for endorsement of these concessions.

(f) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix 3.

(g) Licences granted under this Serial Number will not be valid for sensitised papers based on ferro-prussiate diazo-ammonia and ammonia bromide papers used for taking blue-prints or tracing engineering drawings.

(h) Firms having past imports of both photographic sensitized material and photographic

chemicals can apply for permission to utilise a portion of their October, 1961—March, 1962 quota licences granted on photographic materials falling under S. No. 303 of Part IV for the import of photographic chemicals. Established importers who wish to take advantage of this concession, should apply to the J.C.C.I., Bombay, irrespective of the fact whether the licences for Serial Number 303/IV were issued by him or not. The licences for photographic goods and materials and chemicals falling under Serial Numbers 22-31/IV with a statement indicating the value for which it is desired to utilise the licences for photographic goods for the import of photographic chemicals should be forwarded to that authority. A list of the chemicals (excluding those import of which is prohibited) which the applicant wishes to import should also be enclosed. Such requests will be considered *ad hoc* and the decision of the J.C.C.I., Bombay as regards the extent to which such permission is given and in regard to the nature of chemicals permitted would be final.

- (vi) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that at least 10% of the face value of quota licences should be utilised for import of process plates (other

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART IV—contd.*

than ordinary dry process plates) and films required by printing industry.

(vii) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that the established importers will ensure that goods imported against these licences are sold by them and/or their agents at prices not exceeding the pre-September 1957 level.

(viii) Applications for import of chemicals for processing of colour films and colour papers will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis by the J.C.C.I., Bombay.

304 Film Strips and Slides

C.C.I.

Nil

Six months

Applications from educational institutions for import of Film strips of Scientific and educational character will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis by C.C.I., New Delhi.

305	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	Ports	5%	Six months	<p>(d) Quota licences will be subject to a minimum value of Rs. 2,500 in individual cases.</p> <p>(#) Quota licences issued under this S. No. will be valid only for import of spare parts of photographic instruments, apparatus other than cinema, all sorts, n.o.s., electro-Cardiographs and for photographic sensitised materials (S. No. 303/IV.)</p> <p>(##) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences issued for this item can be utilised for import of :</p> <p>(a) Exposure meters;</p> <p>(b) Range finders;</p> <p>(c) Camera filters;</p> <p>(d) Lens hoods ; and</p> <p>(e) Accessories and attachments</p> <p>(f) Accumulators (Dry and wet Batteries for import of Photographic electronic flash units).</p>
307	Artificial teeth . . . . .	Ports	2½%	Six months	
308	Clocks and Watches and parts thereof :				
	(a) Clocks (other than time pieces) e.g., wall clocks with or without pendulum, mantle clocks, marine clocks, electric clocks, etc.		Nil		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

(b) Parts of clocks . . . . . Ports 10% Six months (d) A. U.

(#) Licences will not be valid for import of hands, top and bottom plates for housing movement parts, dials and complete pendulum assembly consisting of pendulum, pendulum rod and adjusting screws. Import of complete movements will not be allowed.

(c) Time pieces, i.e., one day alarm clocks and parts thereof. Ports 5% 5% Six months Quota licences will be valid only for import of 'One day alarm clocks' and the following parts thereof:

1. Balance wheel including balance staff.
2. Balance staff.
3. Hair spring.
4. Balance bearing screw.
5. Main spring.

(a) Watches and parts thereof . . . Ports

6. Alarm spring.

Import of complete movements will not, however, be allowed.

Six months (i) Applications from established importers for import of Parts of watches can be licensed on the basis of a quota of 5%. Licences will also be valid for import of watch movements.

Note:— Watch movements for Import Trade Control purposes will constitute a mechanism of watch not including the case dial and hands.

(ii) Licences will not be valid for import of Gold Watch cases and watch cases whose c.i.f. price is less than Rs. 24 per dozen. The import of parts of such watch cases (except glass) will not be permitted.

(iii) Upto 20% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for imports of natural oil stones, watch makers tools and eye glasses.

(iv) Additional licences for import of complete watches will be granted to established importers on the basis of a quota of 10% of half of their best year's imports relating to S. No. 308 (d)/IV. These additional licences to be granted to established importers will be valid only for import of watches. These will, not, however, permit import of gold watches and/or watches with a c.i.f. price of more than Rs. 150 per watch.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--------------

## PART IV—contd.

309 Talking machines and parts thereof and records for  
talking machines—

(a) Complete gramophones . . . . . NB

(b) Gramophone needles . . . . . Nil

(c) The following parts, namely:—

(1) Gramophone motors and parts . . . . .	} Parts	(c) 5%	Six months	(f) Upto 60% of the face value of quota licences may be utilised for import of Sapphire and diamond tipped needles and long playing needles intended for light weight pick-ups and styli for microgroove records.
(2) Sound boxes and parts . . . . .				
(3) Automatic brakes and parts . . . . .				

(d) Not more than 25% of the  
face value of licences can be  
utilised for the import of main  
springs.



(d) Although quota licences for S. Nos. 309 (c) and 309(d)/IV will be granted separately, they can be utilised for import of any or all the items falling under these S. Nos. subject to the limitations mentioned against each.

(d) The following parts namely :—

Record changers and component parts thereof Record players and component parts thereof Pick up tone arms and component parts thereof	} Ports	(d) 2½%	Six months	(d) (i) Same remarks as at (i), (ii) and (iii) against S. No. 309 (c)/IV.
(e) Long playing records, records for learning languages and records of high artistic or educational value.		Nil		
(f) Others . . . . .		Nil		
310 Musical instruments and parts thereof all sorts, not otherwise specified.	Ports	5%	Six months	Licences will be valid only for import of spare parts of musical instruments falling under this serial number. Licences will, however, be subject to a minimum value of Rs. 250/- and a maximum value of Rs. 2,000/- in individual cases.
311 Percussion Caps . . . . .		Nil		

(ii) Importers of complete electric gramophones, where record changer forms the major constituent, can get a quota for import of record changers on the basis of 10% of half of 90% of complete electric gramophones imported.

# SECTION II—contd.

1458

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

[PART I

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

- 312 Save where otherwise specified all articles which are arms or parts of arms within the meaning of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (excluding springs used for air guns) all tools used for cleaning or putting together the same, all machines for making, loading, closing, or capping cartridges for arms other than rifle arms and all other sorts of ammunition and military stores and any articles which the Central Government may by Notification in the Official Gazette declare to be ammunition or military stores for the purpose of the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, excluding percussion caps.
- 313 Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 80 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 ; Fire arms including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas and air pistols not otherwise specified but excluding parts and accessories thereof.
- 314 Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 80 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.
- (a) Barrels, whether single or double for fire arms, including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas and air pistols, not otherwise specified.
  - (b) Main springs and magazine springs for fire arms, including gas guns, gas rifles and gas pistols.
  - (c) Gunstocks and breech blocks . . . . .
  - (d) Revolver cylinders . . . . .
  - (e) Actions (including skeleton and waster), breech bolts and their heads, cocking pieces and locks for muzzle loading arms.

- (f) Machines for making, loading, or closing cartridge for rifled arms.  
 (g) Machines for capping cartridges for rifled arms
- 315 The following arms, ammunition and military stores :—  
 (a) Arms forming part of the regular equipment of a commissioned or gazetted officer in Government Service entitled to wear Diplomatic, Military, Naval, Air Force or police uniform.  
 (b) A revolver and an automatic pistol and ammunition for such revolver and pistol up to a maximum of 100 rounds per revolver or pistol (i) when accompanying a commissioned officer or the Indian regular forces, or of the Indian Territorial Force or a gazetted Police officer, or (ii) certified by the Commandant of the corps to which such officer belongs ; or in the case of an officer not attached to any corps, by the officer commanding the station or district in which such officer is serving, or in the case of a police officer by an Inspector General or Commissioner of police, to be imported by the Officer for the purpose of his equipment.  
 (c) Swords for presentation as army or volunteer Prizes  
 (d) Arms, ammunition, and military stores imported with the sanction of the Central Government for use of any portion of the military forces of a State in India being a unit notified in pursuance of the First Schedule to the Indian Extradition Act, 1903.  
 (e) Morris tubes and patent ammunition imported by officers commanding Indian Regiments or volunteer corps for the instruction of their men.
- 316 Ornamental Arms of an obsolete pattern possessing only an antiquarian value ; masonic and theatrical and fancy dress swords, provided they are virtually useless for offensive or defensive purposes, and dahs intended exclusively for domestic, agricultural and industrial purposes.

Ports

1½%

Six months

(f) Quota licences will be valid only for import of cartridge cases, filled or empty falling under S. No. 317 of Part IV.

(ii) Same as remark (i) against S. No. 317/IV.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
317	Cartridge cases filled and empty . . . .	Ports	1½%	Six months	(f) Licences will be granted only to holders of licences (including import licences) under the Indian Arms Acts and Rules. The applicants should, however, produce along with their applications a certificate in original from the District Magistrate, Superintendent of Police or Commissioner of Police of District to show that the firm is authorised to import and deal in Arms under the Indian Arms Act and Rules.
					(d) Please see remark (f) against S. No. 312-316/IV.
318	Coral prepared . . . . .			Nil	
319	Ivory, manufactured, not otherwise specified			Nil	
320	Bangles and beads, not otherwise specified .			Nil	
321	Paint and varnish brushes . . . . .			Nil	
322	(a) Toilet brushes other than tooth brushes .			Nil	
	(b) Tooth brushes . . . . .			Nil	

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

					(x) Applications from Established Importers for supplementary licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C. I & E, New Delhi for imports from U.S.A. only. The procedure to be followed for import from U.S.A. will be indicated separately.
					(xi) Applications from accredited agents of manufacturers will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C. I & E., New Delhi for imports from U.S.A. only. The procedure to be followed for import from U.S.A. will be indicated separately.
(iv)	Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65(1-4)(vi)(a) and (b)/V.	Ports	50%	Nine months.	(i) Same remarks [other than remark (vii)] as against S. No. 65 (1-4) of Part V.  (ii) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of bolts, nuts and screws specially adapted for use on such machines.

323	Brooms . . . . .		Nil			
324	Brushes, all sorts, excluding paint and varnish brushes, toilet brushes and brooms:—					
	(a) Artists' Brushes . . . . .	Ports	(a) 7½%	Six months	(f) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of artists' brushes only.	
					(g) Upto 20% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Artists' materials specified in Appendix 20.	
	(b) Others . . . . .		(b) Nil			
325	Toys, games, playing cards and requisites for games and sports, bird shots, toy cannons, air guns and air pistols for the time being excluded in any part of India from the operation of all the prohibition and directions contained in the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and bows and arrows, excluding rubber-balls, foot-ball-bladders, balloons and toys.					
	(a) Fishing hooks . . . . .	Ports	(a) 20%	Six months	Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion Licensing.	
	(b) Table tennis (Ping Pong) balls . . . . .	Ports	(b) 10%	Six months	(f) Ping Pong balls imported against licences for this sub-item should conform to the standard laid down by the International Table Tennis Association.	
					(g) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of sub-S. Nos. 325 (b)/IV and 95 (a) & (b)/V, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these sub-serial Nos.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—*contd.*

					(iii) Licences will not also be valid for table tennis balls, whose c.i.f. price is less than Rs. 15/- per gross.
(c) Educational toys . . . . .			Nil		
(d) Golf balls . . . . .		C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	(d) A. U. Licences will be issued to recognised clubs only.
(e) (f) Billiard accessories including billiard cushions, cloth cut to size, cues, chalk and tips.					
(ii) Golf clubs . . . . .					
(iii) Roller skates . . . . .					
(iv) Steel fishing rods . . . . .					
(v) Skulling exercisers (rowing machines)					
(vi) Rackets for tennis, badminton and squash, provided the c.i.f. value of each <i>without</i> guts is not below Sh. 32, Sh. 22 and Sh. 22 respectively.					
(vii) Bats for cricket provided the c.i.f. value is not below Sh. 35.			Nil		
(viii) Air guns and air pistols of the type used for shooting purposes but excluding toys guns or pistols.			Nil		
(ix) Bats for table tennis provided the c.i.f. value is not below Sh. 4.			Nil		

(f) Playing Cards . . . . .	{ Born. Ports.	(f) Nil	Six months	(f) Applications from Co-operative Societies for import of fishing lines made of plastics will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the J.C.C.L., Bombay. Applications will be considered only if the applicant produces letters from the indigenous manufacturers about their inability to supply the requisite type of goods within a reasonable period.
Others . . . . .		(g) Nil		(g) A. U. applications from Fishermen's Co-operative Societies for import of vegetable as well as synthetic (nylon and terylene etc.) twine for hand manufacture of fishing nets will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the J. C.C.L., Bombay. Applications will be considered only if the applicants produce letters from the indigenous manufacturers about their inability to supply the requisite type of goods within a reasonable period.
326 Buttons, metal, including buttons steel and cufflinks made of metals other than gold and silver.		Nil		(h) A. U. applications from sports goods industry for import of Nylon guts will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the licensing authorities at the ports.
327 Smoker's requisites made of aluminium . . . .		Nil		
328 Smoker's requisites—Pipes . . . . .		Nil		



## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
329	Smoker's requisites excluding those made of aluminium, tobacco, matches and pipes :—				
	(a) Cigarette paper in booklet form . . . . .		(a) Nil		
	(b) Others . . . . .		(b) Nil		
330	Engravings and Pictures (including photographs and picture-post-cards not otherwise specified).	C.C.I.	—	Six months	Applications from Artists, Museums etc. and also other deserving applicants will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by C.C.I., New Delhi. The applications should be made by 31-12-1961.
331	Art, works of, not otherwise specified . . . . .				
332	Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, imported for instructional purposes.	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	Applications from Engineering and Technological institutions for import of geological specimens and models for instructional purposes will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by C.C.I. The applications should be made by 31-12-1961.
333	Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, not imported for instructional purposes.				
334	Postage Stamps, whether used or unused- . . . . .	Ports	25%	Six months	(1) Applications for the import of Philatelists' accessories such as Hinges and Albums will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Importers may indicate their past imports of postage stamps and accessories in the

financial years 1953-54, 1954-55 and 1955-56.

(2) Applications from individual collectors of stamps (as distinct from dealers) who pursue this hobby on an exchange basis, and who are unable to establish a quota for this item will be considered *ad hoc* by C.C.I. Licences, where issued, will be without exchange control copy.

(3) Please also see Appendix 55.

335	Brake fluid . . . . .	Nil
336	Buttons, other than metal . . . . .	Nil
337	Empty Gelatine Capsules . . . . .	Ports 66½%
338	Leather, artificial manufactures of . . . . .	Nil
339	Synthetic Stones . . . . .	Nil
340	Zip fasteners with celluloid teeth . . . . .	Nil

Six months

Quota licences for this item will not be valid for the import of 'O' size Empty gelatine capsules.

#### PART V

1	(a) Pulses other than gram and lentils . . . . .	Nil
	(b) Gram and lentils . . . . .	Nil
2	Wheat . . . . .	Nil

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy of Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

3	Wheat flour . . . . .		Nil		
4	Starch and farina . . . . .	Bom.	Nil	Six months	Actual User applications from the Textile industry for import of Farina and Farina dextrine will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the Jt. C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
5	Chromesol S.F. Chromaline and other Chrome compounds used for dyeing or tanning (excluding barium lead and zinc chromates).		Nil		
6	Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule.	Ports	90%	Six months	(f) A.U.

(#) Although quota licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 43/IV, 44/IV, 45/IV and 6/V, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers. These will also be valid for import of chestnut and Quebracho extract. This interchangeability will also be applicable to Actual User licences issued for these items.

7	Gums, Resins and Lac, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding olibanum and frankincense.	Ports	7½%	Six months	(i) Licences granted for this item will be valid only for gums, resins and lac in the natural form <i>ls.</i> , which have not undergone any chemical processing. The restrictions will not, however, apply to gums purified and prepared for medicinal use. (ii) Licences for this item will also be granted against exports of cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No. 87-ITC (PN)/58 dated 31-10-1958 as reproduced in Appendix 52 of this Red Book.  The restriction mentioned in remark (i) above will also be applicable to any imports of this item against exports of Cotton fabrics.
8	Greases, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies and paraffin wax.	C.C.I.	..	Nine months	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
9	Cod liver oil . . . . .		Nil		
10	Fish oil including whale oil, not otherwise specified, excluding cod liver oil :— (a) Sperm oil . . . . . (b) Others . . . . .	Ports	20% Nil	Six months	Licences issued for this sub-item will be valid only for 'Unaliphonated Sperm Oil'.
11	Fish oil and whaleoil hardened and hydrogenated . . . . .	..	Nil		
12	(a) Farinaceous and patent foods, canned or bottled, excluding milk foods for infants and also excluding breakfast foods (wheat flakes, corn flakes, processed oats and shredded wheat) and Pearl Barley.	Ports	5%	Six months	(i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of such malted milk foods which do not contain Cocoa-powder as one of the ingredients and for Acidified butter milk in powder form.

## SECTION II—contd.

Parts and S. No of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
	(b) Breakfast foods (such as wheat flakes, corn flakes, processed oats and shredded wheat) and Pearl Barley.		Nil		(2) Established Importers should ensure that sales of imported goods either directly or through their Agents/retailers are effected on reasonable margins of profit.
13	Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages.	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications for import of this item will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development Wing.
14	Metallic Ores, all sorts, except Ochres and other pigment ores but including antimony ore, in lump, powder or concentrated form.	Ports	33½%	Six months	A. U. applications for import of Antimony ore will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development Wing.
15	(a) Asphalt, excluding Asphalt emulsions and Gilsonite.	C.C.I.	..	Six months	(a) Licences will be granted for this sub-item on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
	(b) Asphalt emulsions . . . . .		NE		
	(c) Gilsonite . . . . .	Ports	(c) 25%	Six months	
16	Pitch and Tar including coal tar and coal pitch .		Nil		

17 (a) All sorts of mineral oils, not otherwise specified, other than liquid paraffin B.P./U.S.P., Textile finishing oils, textile fibre oils and batching oils for fibres.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 18.
(b) Liquid paraffin . . . . .	Ports	15%	Six months	(f) Quota licences will be valid for import of liquid paraffin of B.P. or its equivalent specifications only.  (g) The importers will be required to sell these goods either to such <i>bona fide</i> manufacturers of drugs who are recommended for this purpose by the Drug Standard Control authorities in the States or to licensed chemists for retail sale.
(c) Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oils for fibres.	..	Nil	..	
18 Kerosene ; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	C.C.I.	..	Six months	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 18.
19 Motor spirit . . . . .	C.C.I.	..	Six months	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 18.
20 Lubricating oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing points below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 18.
21 Chromium sulphate, chromium chloride and other chrome compounds excluding barium chromates and chromium acetate.	..	Nil	..	
22 Chemicals not falling under any other Serial No. of this Schedule :—				
(a) Caustic Soda . . . . .	C.C.I.	..	Six months	(a) (f) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

					(#) Licences for this item can also be granted against export of Cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No. 87—ITC (PN)/58, dated 31-10-1958 as reproduced in Appendix 52 of the Red Book.
	(b) Other Chemicals . . . . .	Ports	..	Six months	(1) The detailed licensing policy for other chemicals is given in Appendix 28.  (2) Licences for gas will also permit import of gas cylinders to the required extent.
12-A	Gas cylinders when imported filled with gas . . . .		..		Same as remark (2) against S. No. 22 (b)/V.
23	Bleaching paste and bleaching powder . . . . .	..	Nil	..	Licences for this item will be granted against exports of cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No. 87-ITC (PN)/58, dated 31-10-1958 and 18-ITC (PN)/59, dated 21-3-1959, as reproduced in Appendix 52.
24	Copperas, green (ferrous sulphate) . . . . .		..	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 28.

## 25 Sulphur :—

(a) Refined sulphur . . . . . Ports 15% Nine months. (i) Quota licences will be valid for imports from U.S.A. only. The procedure to be followed for import from U.S.A. will be indicated separately.

(ii) Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion licensing.

(b) All other grades of sulphur. . . . . Ports 75% Nine months. Quota licences will be valid for imports from U.S.A. only. The procedure to be followed for import from U.S.A. will be indicated separately.

26 Soda ash, including calcined natural soda and manu- C.C.I. Six months. (i) Imports of light Soda Ash will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.

(ii) Imports of natural/synthetic heavy soda ash of a purity not less than 98 per cent.  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  will also be canalised through an agency approved by Government.

(iii) Licences will also be granted against exports of Cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No. 87-ITC (PN)/58, dated 31-10-58, as reproduced in Appendix 52.

27 Heavy chemicals, the following namely, Magnesium chloride. . . . . Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 28.

28 The following chemicals, namely :—

(a) Alum (ammonia alum, potash alum and soda alum) } . . . . . Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 28.  
(b) Magnesium sulphate or hydrated magnesium sulphate }



# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
2		3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
29	The following chemicals, namely, cadmium sulphide, cobalt oxide, liquid gold for glass making, selenium and uranium oxide.	..	..	..	
	(a) Selenium and Selenium di-oxide . . . . .	Ports	2½%	Six months	(a) A. U.
	(b) Others . . . . .	..	..	..	(b) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 28.
4	Potassium bichromate, sodium bichromate and chromic acid.	..	..	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 28.
1	The following chemicals, drugs and medicines, namely :—				
	(a) Acetic, Carbolic, Citric, Hydrochloric, Nitric, Oxalic, Sulphuric, Tartaric, and any other acids excluding chromic acids, anhydrous ammonia, naphthalene, Potassium chlorate, Potassium Cyanide and other potassium compounds, bicarbonate of soda, borax, sodium cyanide, sodium silicate, arsenic, calcium carbide, glycerine, lead, magnesium and Zinc compounds, not otherwise specified.	.	.	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 28.
	(b) Aloes, asafoetida, Cocaine, Sarsaparilla and Storax.				(b) Licences will be governed by the policy given in Appendix 19 for Drugs and medicines.
32	Anti-plague serum . . . . .	..	Nil	..	

## 33 Aluminium powder and paint—

- |  |         |
|--|---------|
| (a) Aluminium powder and paste . . . . . | (a) Nil |
| (b) Aluminium paint . . . . .            | (b) Nil |

## 34 Paints, colours and painters' materials, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including paints, solution and compositions containing dangerous Petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934, but excluding aluminium powder and paint, and sand papers and glass papers.

## 35 Paints, colours and painters' materials, the following :—

- (a) Red lead, genuine dry, genuine moist and reduced moist.
- (b) White lead, genuine dry. . . . .
- (c) Zinc white, genuine dry . . . . .
- (d) Paints, other sorts, coloured moist . . . . .

## 36 Paints, colours and painter's materials, the following, namely :—

- (a) Red lead, reduced dry . . . . .
- (b) White lead, genuine moist and reduced dry or moist . . . . .
- (c) Zinc white, genuine moist . . . . .
- (d) Zinc white, reduced, dry or moist . . . . .

## 37 The following paints, colours and painter's materials namely : barytes, turpentine, turpentine substitute, and varnish not containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934 :—

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

---

*PART V—contd.*

(a) Harmless food colours . . . . .	Ports	40%	Six months	(f) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will be valid only for import of food colours permitted under the Prevention of Food Adulteration Rules. For this purpose, every consignment imported should be accompanied by a warranty from the overseas suppliers to the effect that the colour imported is a permitted food colour and conforms to the standard prescribed under the Prevention of Food Adulteration Rules.
				(g) Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion Licensing.
(b) Water and oil colours . . . . .	Ports	20%	Six months	(f) Not more than one-fourth of the face value of the licence can be utilised for import of water colour boxes consisting of water colours in the form of cakes.
				(g) Not more than 25% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of water colours including Poster colours.

(#) Licences granted for water and oil colours can be allowed to be utilised for the import of all the artists' materials specified in Appendix 20 subject to the condition specified therein, provided that the licence holders are able to satisfy the licensing authority concerned that they have been primarily dealing in artists' materials. Applicants desirous of importing artists' material should furnish the requisite evidence to the licensing authority and get the licences suitably endorsed to be valid for the import of artists' materials.

(#) Quotas will be established separately for each of the sub-item under (b), and (d).

(v) Licences will only permit import of preparations of dry colours used by artists but will not be valid for import of ground pigments in oil which can be used as paints on thinning.

(c) Pigment water finishes and stains for leather and shoes.

(c) Nil

(d) Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere

Ports

5%

Six months.

(f) A. U. applications will be considered *ad hoc*, from soap manufacturers, manufacturers of printers' ink, writing ink and rubber goods and for import of raw materials specified in Appendix 29 to the Red Book. Licences thus granted will be valid

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

for specific items applied for as are covered by Appendix 29. Applications from Actual Users for items other than those listed in Appendix 29 will also be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

(iv) Licences will be valid for certain raw materials for manufacture of paints as specified in Appendix 29.

(v) Quota holders for this sub-item will also be allowed an additional licence equal to two per cent. of the face value of licences against which only the artists' materials specified in Appendix 20 can be imported subject to the conditions stated therein.

(vi) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix 3.

(e) Titanium Dioxide

Ports

(e) Nil Six months

(v) A. U. applications from manufacturers of simulated pearls for import of pearl essence will be considered *ad hoc* by the J.C.C.I., Bombay.

(vi) Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion licensing.

(f) A. U. applications will be considered *ad hoc*. The applicants should furnish the following information at the time of making applications :

(i) Consumption of Anatase grade Titanium Dioxide during 1960.

(ii) Requirements of Titanium Dioxide during 1961.

(iii) Requirements of Titanium Dioxide during the six months October '61—March '62.

(iv) Quantity of Titanium dioxide received from indigenous manufacturers/suppliers during 1960 and 1961 (January—June).

(v) Quantity of Titanium dioxide expected to be received from the indigenous manufacturers/suppliers during the six months October '61—March '62.

(vi) Licences will also be granted against exports of Cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No. 87—ITC(PN)/58, dated 21-10-58, as reproduced in Appendix 52.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—contd.					
	(f) Lithopone . . . .	Ports	(f) Nil	Six months	(f) A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(g) Cuttle fish bones . . . .		(g) Nil		
	(h) Blanc fixe . . . . .	Ports	(h) 10%	Six months	
	(i) Ultramarine Blue	Ports	(i) 20%	Six months	(i) A. U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development Wing. (ii) The minimum value of quota licences for Ultramarine blue will be Rs. 1,000 in an individual case.
	(j) Other manufactured paints, distempers, varnishes and lacquers.	..	(j) Nil		
38	Gunpowder for cannons, rifles, guns, pistols and sporting purposes.		Nil		
39	Explosives, namely : blasting gunpowders, blasting gelatine, blasting dynamite, blasting soburite, blasting tonite, and all other sorts, including detonators and blasting fuse.	C.C.I		Nine months	(i) Licences will be granted to established importers for specific varieties on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development Wing. (ii) Licences issued for this item will not be valid for import of blasting gun powder.

40 Manures, all sorts, including animal bones and the following chemical manures :—

Basic slag, nitrate of ammonia, nitrate of soda, muriate of potash, sulphate of ammonia, sulphate of potash, kainite salts, carboline, urea, nitrate of lime, calcium cyanamide, ammonium phosphates, mineral phosphates, mineral super-phosphates.

(a) Rock phosphate . . . . .	..	..	.	Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
(b) Sodium Nitrate . . . . .	..	..	.	Import of Sodium Nitrate will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
(c)(i) Muriate of Potash . . . . .	..	.	.	Imports of this item will be canalised through an agency approved by the Government on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
(c) (ii) Sulphate of Potash . . . . .	Ports	75%	Six months	
(d) Sulphate of Ammonia, Mineral Phosphates . . . . .	—	.	.	(d) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
(e) Other Nitrogenous Fertilisers . . . . .	C.L.A.	Ni.	Six months	(e) Applications from Sugar factories for the import of Triple Superphosphate will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the Dy. C.C.I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi. Applications may be routed through the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Sugar & Vanaspathi Directorate), New Delhi.
(f) Others . . . . .		ND		

41 Rubber tyres and tubes and other manufactures of rubber, not otherwise specified, including ebomite rods, tubes and sheets but excluding apparel and boots and shoes :—

(i) (a) Rubber pressure and vacuum tubing (for laboratory use) and vaccine cups . . . . .	..	ND	..
---	----	----	----



# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd

(A) Rubber contraceptives	Ports	90%	Six months	<p>(i) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that the goods on importation will be sold only to dispensing chemists, approved family planning centres and dealers holding requisite sales licences under the Drugs Act.</p> <p>(ii) Applications from established importers and other allied dealers of this item will also be considered for import of mechanical contraceptives for supply to Family Planning Centres. These applications will be licensed <i>ad hoc</i> by CCI and licences granted may be subjected to such conditions regarding distribution and price as may be considered fit. Importers while applying for ad-hoc licences should give details of the value of the licences obtained by them during the last three licensing periods and the quantity and value of Rubber Contraceptives actually imported against these licences. The applications should be made by 31-12-1961.</p>	
---------------------------	-------	-----	------------	--	--

(ii) Giant motor, motor cycle, bicycle tyres & tubes and flaps and solid types, but excluding tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes.	Ports	75%	Nine months	<p>(iii) Applicants should specify separately the quantities/value of Male Rubber contraceptives and Female Rubber contraceptives to be imported by them. The quantities/value of Male Rubber contraceptives and Female Rubber contraceptives to be imported will be indicated separately in the import licences.</p> <p>(i) Quota licences will not be valid for import of—</p> <p>(a) bicycle tyres and tubes in all sizes,</p> <p>(b) other tyres and tubes in sizes specified in Appendix 30. Requests for permission to import against quota licences any specified banned sizes of tyres and tubes (other than bicycle tyres and tubes) will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the licensing authorities in consultation with the Development Wing.</p> <p><b>N. B.</b>—Applicants should attach statement giving full particulars of tyres, tubes which they propose to import, with a copy to the Development Wing, Rubber Directorate, New Delhi.</p> <p>(iv) Licences issued under this sub-serial number will also be valid for import of industrial tyres, tubes and flaps.</p>
---	-------	-----	-------------	--

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licence	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

- (ii) Tractor, and off-the-road tyres, tubes and flaps, excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps specified elsewhere.

Ports

100%

Six months

- (i) Licences for tyres and tubes will be valid for the import of sizes other than those specified in Appendix 30. Requests for permission to import against quota licences any specified banned size of tyres and tubes will be considered *ad hoc* by the licensing authorities in consultation with the Development Wing.

N. B.—Applicants should attach a statement giving full particulars of tyres, tubes which they propose to import, with a copy to the Development Wing, Rubber Directorate, New Delhi.

- (ii) Importers of tubeless tractor and off-the-road tyres will also be permitted to import one O-ring gasket and one metallic valve with each tubeless tyre.

(iv) Rubber battery containers . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for import of Rubber battery containers. Licences will be granted only in consultation with the Development Wing, which will be valid for such sizes and specifications as are not being indigenously manufactured.
(v) Rubber thread . . . . .	Ports	(v) 60%	Six months	
				(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of rubber thread but licences will be valid for rubber thread of over 60 gauges only upto 15% of the face value of the licences in the case of cotton covered and 20% of the face value of licences in case of rayon/nylon covered or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of cotton/rayon/nylon covered rubber thread of over 60 gauges.
				(ii) A. U. applications for import of cotton/rayon/nylon covered rubber thread of over 60 gauges as well as for bare rubber thread of over 60 gauges will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the licensing authorities at ports in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
(vi) Ebonite rods, tubes and sheets . . . . .		(vi) Nil		
(vii) Sectional Air bags . . . . .		(vii) Nil		
(viii) Rubber gloves all sorts viz :—				
(a) Surgical rubber gloves . . . . .	Ports	5%	Six months	
(b) Industrial rubber gloves . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months	
(c) Electrical rubber gloves . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months	
(d) Others . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—contd.					
(1a) Others . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Nil	Six months	(i) A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for import of Rubber battery separators. Licences will be granted only on consultation with the Development Wing, which will be valid for such sizes and specifications as are not being indigenously manufactured.  (ii) Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion licensing.
42 (a) (i) Wood and Timber, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including all sorts of ornamental wood but excluding agarwood, plywood, sandalwood, tagarwood, laminated wood and veneer.	Ports	(a)(i) Nil	Nil	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. applications from organised manufacturers of—  (a) Shuttles and other textile accessories excluding bobbins for jute industry and other jute mill wooden accessories <i>viz.</i> , boxbacks, lay races and loom lay blocks.

(b) Cork manufactures ;

(c) Veneers; and

(d) Sports goods.

will be considered *ad hoc* only for the special types of wood needed by them. Applicants should specify clearly the type of wood desired to be imported.

(2) Applications from Pencil manufacturers for import of Pencil Slats will be considered on *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

(3) Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion licensing.

(4) A. U. applications from the manufacturers of light cases and tools handles for import of Sa dri wood of 4 ft. and above and Gewa wood of 3 ft. and above will be considered *ad hoc* by the Jt. C.C.I. & F., Calcutta.

(5) A. U. applications for import of willow clefts from sports goods industry will be considered *ad hoc*.

(H) Laminated wood . . . . . Ports

..

Six months

(a) (H) Applications from manufacturers of bobbins and other textile accessories will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—contd.					
	(b) Veneers and plywood, sandalwood, agarwood and agarwood.	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications from radio cabinet manufacturers and clock manufacturers for import of ornamental and decorative veneers will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
42-A	Tea chests and parts and fittings thereof, including tea chests containing aluminium but excluding aluminium tea chest linings.		Nil		
43	Wood pulp . . . . .	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications from actual users will be considered in consultation with the Development Wing.
43-A	Pulp (other than woodpulp) from vegetable fibres such as bamboo, grasses, reeds and agricultural residues including pulp of rags and mixture of such pulps.		Nil		
44	White Printing paper (excluding laid marked paper) which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre contents.	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months.	(1) A.U. (2) A. U. licences will be issued to publishers and/or printers of newspapers and of periodicals only for meeting part of their entitlement of newsprint on <i>ad hoc</i> basis and balance will be made available from stocks arranged through canalised imports and Nepa Newsprint.

- (3) During April-September, 1961 licensing period, the entitlement for Newsprint was determined on the basis of page area, average number of pages published during 1957, regularity of publication and circulation during 1959. On the entitlement thus calculated, a cut of 10 per cent was imposed. Newspapers were, however, allowed to make good this cut from indigenous newsprint manufactured by Nepa mills. No cut was applied to newspapers whose entitlement during the period (one year) was less than 100 tonnes. Their entitlement had been met in full from the canalised imports of newsprint. Those Actual Users whose entitlement worked out to 100 tonnes or above, were issued licences for import of Newsprint to the extent of 33  $\frac{1}{3}$ % from free resources and 66  $\frac{2}{3}$ % from Rupee payment countries. The imports against rupee account were not sufficient to cover the licensing done on rupee account countries. The position was reviewed and it was decided to allow the Actual Users holding rupee account licences to encash these licences to the extent of 50% from the imports arranged by State Trading Corporation from U.S.A. and Canada.
- (4) Actual Users who did not submit their applications during April-September, 1961 licensing period



# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--------------

Part V—contd.

are requested to submit their applications along with the information as specified in Remark 6 against S. No. 44/V in the Red Book for April-September, 1961 licensing period. Applications should be submitted to C.C.I. & E. through the Registrar of Newspapers for India, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting by 15th November, 1961. The entitlement of these newspapers would be determined for six months in consultation with the Registrar of Newspapers of India, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, on the basis of page area, average number of pages published during 1957-58, regularity of publication and average circulation during October, 1960—March, 1961. On the entitlement thus calculated, a cut of 10% will be imposed. Newspapers will be allowed to make good this cut from indigenous Newsprint manufactured by Nepa mills as far as possible. This cut, will, however, not apply to newspapers whose entitlement

for this period would be less than 50 tonnes. Their entitlement will be met from canalised imports. Newspapers whose entitlement is more than 50 tonnes would be licensed 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ % from free resources and 66 $\frac{2}{3}$ % from Rupee payment countries. (They will, however, be allowed to encash 50% of the Rupee payment licences from the Newsprint imports arranged by State Trading Corporation from U.S.A. and Canada).

- (5) Separate applications for allocation of Nepa newsprint should be addressed to the Registrar of Newspapers for India, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, New Delhi.
- (6) Requests for additional newsprint on account of any increase in circulation during Oct., 1961—March, 1962 licensing period would be considered on *ad-hoc* basis.
- (7) Requests from Actual Users to bring out new newspapers would also be considered but their requirements for the first three months will be met from Nepa. Such requests would only be considered if the Actual users have obtained clearance from the C.C.I. & E. regarding the availability of newsprint before actually starting the publication as required under

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

Public Notice No. 58-ITC (PN)/61, dated 13-6-1961. In the allotment of newsprint, the maximum number of pages that may be considered for a daily newspaper would be 8. Similarly, in the case of periodicals, the allotment will be made only on a number of pages considered reasonable. The number of pages in the case of new newspapers and also those who were not in existence during 1957 would be determined in consultation with the Registrar of Newspapers for India, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting. After completion of three months, applications from new newspapers for imported newsprint will be considered when duly supported with information as specified in Remark 6 against S. No. 44/V in the Red Book for April-September, 1961 and also a certificate from a Chartered Accountant showing the circulation during the initial period of three months.

Such applications should be made to C.C.I. & E. through the Registrar of Newspapers for India, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, New Delhi.

- (8) A. U. applications from newspaper establishments for their specialised requirements such as Stereoflons, rubber blankets, spare parts of printing machinery or any other essential item, which is not indigenously available, would be considered in consultation with the Registrar of Newspapers for India, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, New Delhi, on the basis of circulation, regularity of publication etc. of the paper and whether publisher and/or printer owns the printing press for which these requirements have been applied for. Applicants should furnish detailed justification for demand and the actual consumption of the commodity during 1960 duly certified by a Chartered Accountant. Requests for high speed rotary inks would only be considered where newspapers are printed on rotary presses.
- (9) Requests for import of photographic material, Zinc sheets, Copper sheets, or block making material would only be considered where the publisher and/or printer maintains his own processing department.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

- (10) Established importers will be free to collect A.U. licences and effect imports on account of licensee, imports against the licences so collected being allowed after obtaining letter of authority from the licensing authority concerned.
- (11) Small newspapers whose entitlement is less than 20 tonnes for six months will be exempted from payment of licence fee and I.V.C. number.
- (12) The weight of white printing paper (excluding laid marked paper) which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre content falling under S. No. 44/V should not be less than 50 grammage per sq. metre.
- (13) A. U. applications for import of glazed newsprint for publishing of text books from publishers and/or printers of text books

approved/sanctioned/recommended for schools, colleges will be considered on the basis of a certificate in the form given in Appendix 65 from the State Director of Education/Registrar of the University certifying the essentiality of their requirements, for glazed and/or standard newsprint. The applicants should also furnish a declaration that they have not obtained any licences for import of glazed newsprint under Export Promotion Scheme during any of the two preceding periods. In case they have obtained such licences during the specified period, the detail thereof including the quantities licensed should be furnished along with the applications.

- (14) A. U. applications from publishers of books other than text books will be considered for import of standard newsprint only (52 grammage per sq. metre only) and the requirements will be met from canalised imports of newsprint arranged by the S.T.C. of India Ltd. or from free resources. Requests should be supported by certificate from Chartered Accountant showing past consumption of imported, indigenous newsprint and printing paper during 1959 and 1960. Chartered Accountant's certificate should be furnished in the prescribed form given in Appendix 65(B). Applications should be

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

					accompanied by lists of books published in the past year and proposed to be published in 1962. The applicants should also furnish a declaration that they have not obtained any licences for import of standard newsprint (52 grammage per sq. metre only) under Export Promotion Scheme during any of the two preceding periods. In case they have obtained such licences during the specified period, the details thereof including the quantities licensed should be furnished along with the applications.
43	Cigarette paper		Nil		
45-A	Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts.	Ports	Nil	Nine months	(i) A U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> only from essential consumers of boards falling under this S. No. Applications for ivory boards, fine boards from greeting or invitation card manufacturers straw board, mill board, card board (other than black centered), grey board and single faced





# SECTION II—contd

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
46	Rope and other paper-making materials, excluding scraps thereof and pulps and wood and other vegetable fibres and the mixture of such pulps.		Nil.		
47	Boots and shoes containing rubber		Nil.		
48	Building and Engineering cricks		Nil.		
49	Covered crucibles for glass making		Nil		
50	Deleted				
61	Diamonds unset and imported uncut, excluding bort and industrial diamonds.	Ports	Nil.	Six months	Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion Licensing
62	Steel helmets		Nil		
62-A	Refrum		Nil		
63	The following articles of builder's hardware, hinges, locks and bolts:—				
	(a) Door locks (not pad locks)		(a) Nil.		
	(b) Suit-case locks	Ports	(b) Nil.	Six months	Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion Licensing.
	(c) Hinges		(c) Nil.		
	(d) Others		(d) Nil		
64	Deleted				

65 The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified, in this schedule except when required for the textile industries, tea industry, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries :—

(1) Prime movers, namely, steam engines and tenders for the same portable engines (including fire engines) and other engines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.

(2) Machines and set of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fuel or other power not being manual or animal labour, which being brought into use require to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.

(3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operation and have been made for that purpose according to special shape or quality and are intended to be used for their use for any other purpose.

(4) Control gear (other than electric) consisting of otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any of the machinery specified above including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.

(f) Joint quota for sub-items 65(1-4) /V. Quota will be calculated on the basis of combined past imports of articles falling under sub-items (1-4) of S. No. 65/V during a common basic year.

Separate quotas on the basis of past imports made in different basic years will not be admissible.

(4) Licences will be granted subject to certain conditions vide Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952.

(4) Licences will not be valid for machines and spare parts of machinery mentioned in Appendix 35.

(4) Attention is also invited to Pre-amble to Appendix 35.

(e) Not more than 5% of the face value of licences for machinery, or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of spare parts not otherwise specified. It may be noted that spare parts specified elsewhere like Ball-bearings, Beltings etc. and those mentioned in List III of Appendix 26 will not be allowed under this provision.

(4) (2) Licences issued under this S. No will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers if imported as a part of the machinery provided that :

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

(f) Engines develop less than 3 H. P. at a speed of 1500 R. P. M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1940.

(u) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(b) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :—

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

- (off) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified, (*i.e.* exclusive of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26 will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I.T.C. (P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-1953.
- (old) Prohibited types of motors specified in S. Nos. 32 (b) and (c)/II will be allowed clearance, with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral as hitherto, or have been built-in, built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.
- (4a) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, *i.e.*, Ball bearings, belt-ings, etc. and items specified in List III to Appendix 26.
- (a) Quota licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery. Requests from Actual Users only for import of second-hand machinery would be considered *ad hoc* but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and

## SECTION II--contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importer	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V</i>					
					is expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished.
(i) Boot and shoe manufacturing machinery		Ports	Nil	Six months	Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of $2\frac{1}{2}$ % of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(5)/(iii)/V.
(ii) Camera Machinery (including sound equipment and projection and also including Sound recording apparatus for the production of cinema films)			...		For detailed licensing policy please see Appendix 31
(iii) Oil crushing and refinery machinery		Ports	Nil	Six months	Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery

talling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of  $2\frac{1}{2}\%$  of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(5)(iii)/V.

(e) Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment	C.C.I	—	Six months	1. A. U. applications will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. 2. Same remark as against S. No 65(1-4) (iii)/V.
(v) Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery other than domestic refrigerators :—				
(a) Air Conditioners (Unit type or packaged type)	Ports	Nil	Nine months	(v) Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65 (5)(ii)/V.
(b) Other types	Ports	Nil	Nine months	(f) Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authority

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

concerned and licences granted on a quota of 5% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences, where granted, would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(5)(ii)/V.

- (ii) Quota licences issued for this sub-item can also be utilised for the import of the following items irrespective of their classification for Import Trade Control purposes :—

- (1) Air filters.
- (2) Controls.
- (3) Gauges.
- (4) Valves.
- (5) Copper Pipes.
- (6) Tubes and fittings.
- (7) Extra-heavy steel pipes.
- (8) Refrigerant and compressor oil for first charges

(9) Humidistats.

(10) Compressors.

(iii) Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Malleable Iron and pipe fittings.

(iv) A. U. applications for import of compressors will be considered from fabricators for fabrication of refrigeration machinery of over 10 ton capacity against firm orders from the food preservative industry, i.e., cold storages for fish, vegetable and fruits.

(vi) Sugar manufacturing and refinery machinery . Ports

Nil

Six months

Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 5% of half of their base year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65 (5)(iii)/V.

(vii) The following road making, haulage earthmoving equipments :—

(a) Wheeled and Crawler tractors above 50 D.B.H.P. Ports

Nil

Six months

(i) Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by



# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART R—contd.

the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 24% of half of their best year's imports in basic period. Such licences, where granted, would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as mentioned in remarks (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v), (vi) and (xi) against S. No. 74(iii)/V.

(ii) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences granted for spare parts under this sub-item may be permitted to be utilised for the import of permissible types of garage tools as detailed in Appendix 25 to this Red Book.

(b) Shovels, excavators, motorised graders, vibrating soil compactors, vibrators, stone crushers, stone granulators, Tar and Bitumen boilers/sprayers, core drilling machine, concrete mixers, asphalt mixers, mortar mills, motorised scrapers and towed scrapers, dozers (all types), loaders, concrete screens, road forms, road tampers, spreaders and finishers, winches and winches, dumpers and dumper wagons not built on conventional chassis

Ports

Nil

Twelve  
months

Same remarks as against S. No. 65 (1-4) (vi) (a)/V

(c) Sheep Foot Rollers and parts thereof .		Nil		
(viii) Acid resisting and chlorine resisting blowers and compressors, chlorine and acid resisting valves and acid resilient parts thereof, chlorine cylinders and valves thereof, cylinder testing equipments and spares and spraying nozzles for chamber plants.	Ports	100%	Six months	
(ix) Wind Mill . . . . .		Nil		
(x) Machinery required for other Industries and Undertakings.	Ports	5%	Nine months	<p>(f) Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Cement making machinery.</p> <p>(#) A. U. applications from Tobacco Industry for import of Tobacco redrying plants and the following spare parts thereof will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the Jt. C.C.I., Madras :</p> <p>(a) Galvanised wire mesh apron ;</p> <p>(b) Ball bearings of special type</p> <p>(c) L. shaped Bulb thermometers.</p> <p>(##) Quota licences issued for this sub-item will also be valid for import of Data processing machines worked by less than 1/4 H.P. falling under S. No. 65(6)(a)(iii)/V.</p> <p>(#) Quota licences issued for this sub-item can also b</p>

## SECTION II—contd

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy of Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

- 65 (5) Component parts, as defined in item No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above, but excluding those which are covered by Serial No. 68 of this part of this Schedule.

(i) Parts of cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projectors and also including Sound recording apparatus for production of Cinema films).

utilised for import of second-hand Data processing machines falling under this sub-item as well as those worked by less than 1/4 H.P. falling under S.No. 65(6) (a) (iii)/V.

Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences issued for S. No. 65 (1-4)(x)/V can be utilised for the import of spare parts of Data processing machines to facilitate the reconditioning of the second hand Data processing machines imported against the quota licences for this sub-item.

For detailed licensing policy please see Appendix 31.

(ii) Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators. Parts

50%

Nine months

(1) Same remarks as at (ii), (iii) and (iv) against Serial No. 65 (1-4) of Part V.

(2) The instructions contained in the Plant and Machinery Hand Book 1952 which also contains the list of essential spare parts for Refrigeration and Air Conditioning machinery will generally be applicable.

(3) Please see remark against S. No. 65 (1-4) (v) (a), V.

(4) Upto 50% of the face value of quota licences issued for Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators [S. No. 65 (5) (vi)/V] may be utilised for the import of Condensers, Receivers, Compressors and Chillers only, specially designed for refrigeration and Air-conditioning industries.

(5) Upto 25% of the face value of quota licences for Serial No. 65(5)(ii)/V may be utilised for import of spare parts classifiable under other Serial Nos. of the I.T.C. Schedule, provided such spare parts have such a shape and size as are ordinarily used for "Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning Machinery other than domestic refrigerators". Licences will not, however, be valid for import of such spare parts as are banned for import under the relevant Serial Nos.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
2		3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

- (ii) (a) Spare parts of Machinery falling under S. No 65 (I-4) (vii)(b)/V. Ports 10% Nine months

(i) Licences issued under this serial number can also be utilised upto 10% of the face value for the import of spare parts of specialised vehicles falling under S. No. 86(iv)/V.

(ii) Not more than 2½% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-item, will be valid to cover imports of bolts and nuts suitable for use on earth moving equipments.

(iii) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in list III to Appendix 26, unless otherwise expressly provided.

(iv) Not more than 4% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher issued under this sub-item can be utilised for

the import of such types of Ball bearings as are usable as spare parts of earth moving machinery and are not specified in Appendix 14.

- (v) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licences issued under this sub-item or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of permissible types of garage tools as listed in Appendix 25.
- (vi) Upto 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of Fan Belts which are used on earth moving equipment but excluding those which correspond to the following specifications :—

Fan Belts whose inside circumference is between 29" and 60" and which correspond to 'A', 'B' and 'C' sections of V-Belts and Fan Belts whose bottom width (i.e., on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch.
- (vii) Please see remark (2) against item 13. (Thin walled bearings in Appendix 26.)
- (viii) Upto 5% of the face value of licences for S. No. 65 (5)(ii) (a)/V can be utilised for imports of wire ropes (S. No. 29/I.)
- (ix) Upto  $\frac{1}{2}$ % of the face value of licences issued for this sub-item may be utilised for import of Pressure gauges of earthmoving equipment

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

					(x) Applications from Established Importers for supplementary licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C. I & E, New Delhi for imports from U.S.A. only. The procedure to be followed for import from U.S.A. will be indicated separately.
					(xi) Applications from accredited agents of manufacturers will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C. I & E., New Delhi for imports from U.S.A. only. The procedure to be followed for import from U.S.A. will be indicated separately.
(iii)	Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65(1-4)(vi)(a) and (b)/V.	Ports	50%	Nine months.	(i) Same remarks [other than remark (vii)] as against S. No. 65 (1-4) of Part V.  (ii) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of bolts, nuts and screws specially adapted for use on such machines.

- (iii) A. U. applications from the sugar industry for import of spare parts of machinery falling under this sub-item will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis by D.C.C.I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi.
- (iv) A. U. applications from manufacturers of paper cutting machines for import of paper cutting knives will be considered *ad hoc* by the port licensing authorities.
- (v) Quota licences issued for this sub-item will also be valid for import of spare parts of quota processing machines worked by less than  $1/4$  H.P. falling under S. No. 65(6)(a)(iii)/V.
- (vi) The import of steel perforated sheets which have been given a special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licences for this S. No. as a component part of the machinery unless the licence is suitably endorsed by the licensing authority to permit the import of such perforated sheets.
- (vii) Steel perforated sheets which can be used for multifarious purposes and which have not been given a special shape or quality so as to make them suitable for a particular machine only will fall under S. No. 9 (g) II and their import will not be allowed against the licences for this S. No.



# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

(viii) Perforated steel sheets for use on machines which are prohibited for import *vide* Appendix 35 will not be permitted to be imported.

55 (6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one-horse power excluding type-writers and sewing machines and parts thereof, and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which are included in Appendix 35.

### (a) Office machines and parts thereof :

(i) Hand model type Duplicators (both hand feed and self feed type).

Ports

Nil

Six months

A. U. applications for the import of spare parts of hand duplicators of imported makes will be considered *ad hoc*.

(ii) Duplicators, Power driven

Ports

Nil

Six months

Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete

machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of  $2\frac{1}{2}\%$  of half of their best year's imports in the basic period.

(iii) Other office machines . . . . . ports

Nil

Six months (1)

Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of  $2\frac{1}{2}\%$  of half of their best year's imports in the basic period.

Licences granted for this item will also be valid for import of spare parts of motors used in the calculating machines.

(2) Please see remarks (iii) and (iv) against S. No. 65 (1-4) (x)/V and also remark (v) against S. No. 65(5)(iii)/V.

65 (6)(b) Others . . . . . Ports

Nil Six months

Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of  $2\frac{1}{2}\%$  of half of their best year's imports in the basic period.

66 Automatic Blackout control switches . . . . .

Nil

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2			5	6

## PART V—contd.

67(i) (i)	Printing and Lithographic material, namely presses, lithographic plates, composing sticks, cases, imposing tables, lithographic stones, Stereoblocks, wood blocks, half-tone blocks, electrotype blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, lithographic nap roller, standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof presses, arming presses, copper plate printing presses, rolling presses, ruling machines, ruling pen making machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slugcutters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines, paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting, rule bending machines, rule mitering machines, bronzing machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper folding machines, paging machines, but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed film, Treadle Printing Presses or presses of predominantly treadle type and Roller compositor.	Ports	12½%	Nine months	<p>(i) Up to 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of spare parts of printing machinery. The applicants should give full justification in support thereof.</p> <p>(i) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that only 50% of the face value of licences will be utilised for meeting demand, from the Central and State Government presses.</p> <p>(ii) A. U. applications from Newspaper establishments and quality printers for import of printing machinery required only for replacement or development purposes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the C.C.I., New Delhi. The applications should be made by 15-11-1961.</p> <p>(iv) Quota licences will not be valid for import of second hand machinery. Requests from Actual</p>
-----------	---	-------	------	-------------	--

users only, or imported second-hand machinery would be considered *ad hoc* but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished.

(ii) Treadle Printing Presses . . . . .	Ports	N 1	Six months	Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the Licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of their best years imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted, would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 67(2)/V.
(iii) Roller Composition . . . . .	Ports	75%	Six months	
(2) Component parts as mentioned in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of Machinery specified in clause (i) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Ports	75%	Six months	(i) A. U. (ii) Upto 2% of the face value of licences for this item can be utilised for import of Bolts, Screws, Studs, Nuts, Rivets, Cotter Split pins and washers specifically adapted for use on monotype super casting machines and bearing specific makers' catalogue numbers.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
PART V—contd.					
					(iii) Additional licences equal to 25% of the face value of quota licences for this S. No. can be issued to Established Importers provided they have fully or almost fully utilised their quota licences for April—September, 1961 or October, 1961—March 1962.
68	(a) Rubber Blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses including requirements of cloth processing machines <i>viz.</i> , printing, sanforizing etc.	Ports	100%	Six months.	
	(b) Rubber hoses required for the oil Industry	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications from oil companies will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
	(c) Rubber spray hoses for industrial and agricultural purposes.		Nil		
	(d) Rubber hose pipes and rubber hoses n.e.s. and rubber washers for boilers.		Nil		
69-A	Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power.	Bom.	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications from Hosiery Manufacturers' Association for import of Hosiery Needles will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
70	All types of lifts and elevators (including passengers and goods) component parts and accessories thereof : Complete lifts . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling

under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½ % of his of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences when granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 70 (u) V.

(vi) Parts of lifts .	C. C. I	50% (on imports of parts) or 5% (on imports of complete lifts).	Nine months	<p>(i) Licences will be valid for the import of the following parts for haulage machinery only:</p> <p>(i) Worm Gear Reduction Unit</p> <p>(ii) Driving Shaft</p> <p>(iii) Driving sheave drum for drum drive</p> <p>(iv) Base Plate for the complete driving machine</p> <p>(v) Extreme Bearing Stand.</p> <p>(vi) Electro-Magnetic Brake complete</p> <p>(vii) Diverting Sheave.</p> <p>(viii) Overhead Sheave.</p> <p>(ix) Overspeed governor</p> <p>(ii) Requests from the established importers for variation of quota licences for import of such additional spare parts of lifts as are not manufactured indigenous will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing</p>
71 Sdrrup pump and Trailer pumps :				
(a) Sdrrup pumps . . . . .		Nil		
(b) Trailer pumps . . . . .	Ports	(b) Nil	Six months	<p>(b) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
72	Deleted.				at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's import in the basic period. Such licences where granted would not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, e.g., ball-bearings etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix 26. They will not also be valid for import of delivery hose, brass couplings, nozzles, bronze pipes and suction hose.
73	Water-lifts, sugar mills, sugar centrifugals, sugar-pug-mills, oil presses and parts thereof when constructed so that they can be worked by manual or animal power and pans for boiling sugarcane juice :—				
	(a) Sugar juice boiling pans . . . . .			(a) Nil	
	(b) Others . . . . .			(b) Nil.	
74	The following Agricultural implements, namely : winnowers, threshers, mowing and reaping machines, binding machines, elevators, seed and corn crushers, chaff cutters, root cutters, ensilage cutters, horse and bullock gear ploughs, cultivators, scarifiers, harrows, clod crushers, seed drills, hay-teeders, hay presses, potato-diggers, latex spouts, spraying machines, powder blowers, white-ant exterminating machines, pest pullers, broadcast seeders, corn pickers, corn shellers, culti-packers,				

drag scrapers, stalk cutters, huskers and shredders, potato planters, lime sowers, manure spreaders, listers, soil graders and rakes, also agricultural tractors, also component parts of these implements, machines or tractors, provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the implements, machines or tractors for which they are imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes unconnected with Agriculture :

(i) Wheeled and Crawler Tractors upto and including 50 Draw Bar Horse Power.	C.C.I.	Nil	Nine months	(i) Established importers of tractors (S. No. 74(i)/V) will be granted licences for import of tractor attachments and spares thereof. These licences will be granted on the basis of a quota of 2½% against past imports of agricultural tractors (S. No. 74 (i)/V) and will be valid only for tractor attachments and spare parts thereof as detailed in Annexure (2) of Appendix 38.
(ii) Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers	C.C.I.	10%	Twelve months.	(ii) Licences for import of spare parts of prime movers not otherwise specified (i.e. exclusive of ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26) will be granted to established importers of agricultural tractors (S. No. 74(i)/V) in terms of public Notice No. 53-ITC(PN)/53 dated 25-3-1953.  (i) Licences will be granted subject to the conditions given in Appendix 38.  (ii) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 74 (ii), V and



## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

(ii) Spare parts for agricultural tractors and or tractor-drawn agricultural implements.	Ports	50%	Nine months.	<p>74 (v)/V, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos</p> <p>(1) This Sr. No. at present covers spares for Agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements, and would also cover spares for tractors falling under Sr. No. 65(1-4)(vi)(a)/V.</p> <p>(2) Not more than 2½% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-item will be valid to cover imports of bolts and nuts suitable for use on tractors and tractor drawn agricultural implements.</p> <p>(3) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in list III to Appendix 26, unless otherwise expressly provided.</p> <p>(4) Not more than 4% of the face value of such licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher issued under this</p>	
--	-------	-----	--------------	--	--

sub-item can be utilised for the import of such types of Ball bearings as are usable as spare parts of agricultural tractors and/or tractor drawn agricultural implements and are not specified in Appendix 14.

(5) Not more than 10% of the face value of the quota licence issued under this sub-item or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of permissible types of garage tools as listed in Appendix 25.

(6) Upto 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of Fan Belts which are used on Agricultural tractors in India and which are shown in the spare parts catalogues of these tractors, but excluding those which correspond to the following specifications :—

Fan Belts whose inside circumference is between 29" and 60" and which correspond to 'A', 'B' and 'C' sections of V-Belts and Fan Belts whose bottom width (i.e., on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch.

(7) Additional licences will be granted to established importers on *ad hoc* basis on evidence being furnished that they have fully or substantially

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd

used their quota licence for S. No. 74 (iii)/V issued during April—September 1961 or October 1961—March, 1962.

(8) Please see remark (2) against item 13 (Thin walled bearings) in Appendix 26.

(9) Spare parts of Tractor Diesel Engines will be allowed clearance only against licences issued under Sr. No. 30 (f) (ii)/II and not against licences issued under S. No. 74 (iii)/V.

(10) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 74 (iii)/V and 74 (vi)/V, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. subject to restrictions mentioned against S. No. 74 (iii)/V.

(11) Up to 1% of the face value of licences issued under this sub-S. No. can be utilised for import of Pressure gauges of tractors.

- (12) Quota licences for this item will also be valid for import of the following items of spares :

*Details of items.* Maximum ceiling upto which quota licence for S. No. 74 (ii)/V for October, 1961—March, 1962 period can be utilised.

- (a) Complete piston assemblies of any size other than those mentioned in Annexure (A) to Appendix 26. Rs. 10,000
- (b) Piston rings of any size Rs. 1,000
- (c) Fuel injection equipments and spare parts thereof other than bodies and racks of single cylinder pumps and bodies of nozzle holders of non-integral type Rs. 5,000
- (d) Fuel, oil, air filters, radiators, clutch facings and oil

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd</i>					
					types, brake- linings, all types, inlet and exhaust valves and any other permissi- ble spares not covered by (a), (b) and (c) Rs. 10,000 in above. the aggregate.
					Notes, 1. In no case will this concession permit imports in excess of the face value of the quota licence. 2. No 'split-up' of quota licen- ces for this item will be per- mitted. 3. Parts of Hydraulic lifts which form an integral built-in mech- anism of tractors will be classifi- ed as spare parts of the tractors and the entire Hydraulic mech- anism as tractor accessory.
(iv) Agricultural implements, tractor drawn only ex- cluding Sheep Foot Rollers		Ports	10%	Six months	Please see remark (ii) against S. No. 74(ii)/V.
(v) Power driven agricultural machinery excluding Sheep Foot Rollers, Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers.		Ports	10%	Six months	(i) A. U. applications from the Coffee Industry for import of power driven sprayers, coffee pulping

and curing machinery and spares thereof will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing. Applications for these items should be made to the J.C.C.I., Madras.

(v.) Quota licences granted for this sub-item can also be utilised for import of spare parts thereof.

(vi) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers if imported as a part of the Power driven agricultural machinery provided that :

(a) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.

(f) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. on a 12-hour ratings according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.

It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—*contd.*

NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :

- (a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or
- (b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

(c) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified (*i.e.*, exclusive of ball bearings, etc., and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26) will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-ITC (PN)/53, dated 25-3-1953.

(e) Quota licences issued for this sub-item will not be valid for import of the items detailed in List III of Appendix 26.

(vi) Parts of power driven agricultural machinery . . . . . Ports

Nine  
months

(f) Quota will be calculated on the basis of import of power driven agricultural machinery other than tractors. It should be noted that these licences will not be valid for import of spare parts specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix 26.

(g) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 74 (iii)/V and 74 (vi)/V, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. subject to restrictions mentioned against S. No. 74(iii)/V.

(vi) Chaff cutters other than power driven . . . . .	Nil
(vii) Segways machines . . . . .	Nil
(ix) Ploughs, plough shears and cultivators other than tractor drawn . . . . .	Nil
(x) Sprayers (other than power driven) and parts . . . . .	Nil
(xi) Dusters (other than power driven) and parts . . . . .	Nil
(xii) Chaff cutter knives. . . . .	Nil
(xiii) Manual or animal driven agricultural machinery and parts thereof, not otherwise specified. . . . .	Nil

75 The following Dairy and Poultry Farming Appliances, namely, cream separators, milking machines, milk sterilizing or pasteurising plant, milk aerating and cooling apparatus, churns, butter dryers, butter workers, milk-bottle fillers and cappers, apparatus specially designed for testing milk and other dairy products and incubators ; also component parts of . . . . . Ports

Nil

Nine  
months.

(f) Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences



# SECTION II—contd.

1528

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

[PART I

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

these appliances provided that they can be easily fitted into their proper places in the appliances for which they are imported, and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes other than dairy and poultry farming.

granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period.

(ii) A. U. applications from well known dairy and poultry farms for import of this item for replacement or small expansion purposes will be considered *ad hoc* by Dy. C.C.I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi.

\*6 (a) Industrial Sewing Machines which are manually operated or worked by power and require for their operation less than one quarter horse power.

Ports

Nil

Nine months

(i) Applications from Hosiery goods manufacturers for import of flat lock and chain lock machines will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. However, hosiery goods manufacturers not registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act should forward their applications along with a certificate of the Director of Industries of the State concerned.

(ii) Spare parts of this item (except spare parts import of which is prohibited) will be allowed

clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licences only when imported along with the consignments of industrial sewing machines falling under this Serial number, even though such spare parts may be differently classifiable. Imports of such spare parts from a country other than the country from which the industrial sewing machines are imported will not be permitted.

Industrial Sewing Machines falling under S. No. 76/V, are those machines (either complete or head with or without other parts) whose landed cost with duty exceeds the amounts shown below and which are generally used for industrial or commercial purposes by tailors, hostiers or leather works for stitching heavy clothing, hosiery or leather etc.

Complete machines whether hand or foot Rs. 375/-  
Machine in parts :

Head Rs. 250/-  
Cover Rs. 25/-

Stand (treadle and table) Rs. 100/-  
Base Rs. 20/-

Hand attachment Rs. 10/-

(b) Industrial Sewing Machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P.

10% Nine months.

(b) (i) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of spare parts of

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule.	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
					heavy industrial sewing machines falling under this sub-item.
					(iv) Same remarks as against S. No. 65 (1—4)/V.
					(vii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of over-lock Sewing Machines.
					(iv) Actual User Applications for import of Industrial Sewing Machines and spare parts thereof which are exclusively used in the textile industry, required for replacement purposes will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay on <i>ad-hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Import of over-lock sewing machines will not be permitted. Actual user applications for import of other types of industrial sewing machines and spare parts thereof would be considered in consultation with the Development Wing.
77	Air raid stress . . . . .		N1		
78	Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances and accessories thereof, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, excluding telegraphic and telephonic.				

(f) Hearing-aids and parts thereof . . . . .	Ports	100%	Six months	(i) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the profit margin on sales of Hearing-aids will not exceed the limit specified in the licence.		
				(ii) Quota licences for this S. No. will also be valid for import of hearing aid batteries falling under S. No. 46-A(c)/II.		
(g) Electric cooking ranges . . . . .	Ports	NB	Six months	Quota licences will be valid only for import of magnetic tapes, magnetic perforated films, recording wire, and spare parts, of tape and wire recorders, all sorts.		
(h) Tape and wire recorders, all sorts . . . . .	Ports	15%	Six months			
(i) Public address equipments :—						
(f) Amplifiers	}	. . . . .	Ports	5%	Six months	Licences will be valid only for import of microphones and spare parts thereof.
(g) Loudspeakers						
(h) Pressure or driver units						
(i) Horns and						
(j) Microphones						
(k) Heating elements . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months	(f) A. U. applications will be considered by the port licensing authorities on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.		
				(g) (a) Heating coils (with terminal box) only will be treated as heating elements. Also see (b) below :		
				(b) Boiling Plates/hot plates with terminal box to be fitted with stove, cooker, etc. are not heating elements but will be classifiable as parts of stoves, cookers etc. under S. No. 78 (vi)/V. This will not, however, apply to heating elements of the sealed or embedded type.		

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART V—contd.</b>					
(vi) Rectifiers and battery chargers . . . .		Ports	10%	Six months	(i) A. U. applications will be considered by the port licensing authorities on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.  (ii) Quota licences will be valid only for import of rectifier elements, stocks and rectifier valves. But spare parts of rectifiers and battery charger falling under this sub-S. No. excluding those which are banned for import, will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licences granted for this sub-S. No. even if such spare parts fall under other S. Nos. and Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule.
(vii) Others . . . . .		Ports	2½%	Nine months.	(i) Licences will not be valid for import of vacuum cleaners, domestic washing machines, hair dryers, electric shavers, Food drink mixers, water heaters, electric irons, room heaters, fluorescent lamp starters, electric kettles, Desk lamps, table lamps, electric stoves, glow switches, boiling plates, plate warmer, hot plates, electric coin-operated ticket

issuing personal platform weighing machines. Electric hot air hand dryers and Timken illuminated out-door signs.

(ii) A. U. Actual Users' applications will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis for import of the following :—

(a) Thermostatic electric controls for the regulation of temperature of energy input in electrically heated systems.

(b) Specialised Electrical instruments, apparatus etc. suitable for use in laboratories and hospitals. Detailed specifications and justification in support should be furnished.

(iii) Applications from Established Importers for additional licences will be considered *ad hoc* and licences will be granted on a quota of 5% (with a minimum of Rs. 500/-). These additional licences will be valid only for import of goods specified below :—

Peintolite lamps.

Electrometers.

Diffusion vacuum pumps.

Electrical contact thermometers.

Platinum resistance thermometers

Furnace for fusion point of coal ash.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

Thermostatically controlled moisture determination ovens (vacuum ovens only).  
 Dielectric test apparatus.  
 Insulating oil testers.  
 Oscillators and oscillographs.  
 Calomel electrodes.  
 Hydrogen electrodes.  
 Quinhydrone electrodes.  
 Morton electrodes.  
 Glass electrodes.  
 Dionic water tester.  
 Conductivity metre.  
 Sterilizers.]  
 Autoclaves.  
 Bacteriological incubators.  
 Contact thermometers.

Electro-magnetic separators.

Microscope illuminators.

P. H. recorders, P.H. meters and accessories.

- (to) Spare parts (except such, import of which is prohibited) of this item will be allowed clearance upto 50% of the face value of the licence even though these spare parts may fall under other S. Nos. and parts of the schedule. Out of this, 5% can be utilised for import of glass spares for electric light fittings falling under S. No. 248 (b)/IV.

Electro-medical apparatus including ultra-violet and Po  
infra-red lamps for medical treatment.

33½%

Nine months (f) Please see Appendix 36.

- (ii) Quota licences will be granted subject to the conditions that the sale of these imported goods will be made only in accordance with the directions from the State Directors of Public Health. The details of imports effected against these quota licences will also be intimated to these authorities.
- (iii) Quota licences will also be valid for import of Electro-Cardiograph paper.
- (to) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences granted for this item can be utilised for import of X-Ray films falling under S. No. 302/IV.



# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

80 Deleted.

81 Deleted.

82	Tramcars and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule	Ports	..	Twelve months.	A. U. for Tramway companies for import of spare parts not capable of fabrication indigenously.
----	--	-------	----	----------------	--

83 Deleted.

84 Deleted.

85 Deleted.

86 Conveyances, not otherwise specified, and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule :

(f) Auto rickshaws . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	(1) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this serial number will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. These licences will not be valid for :
------------------------------	-------	-----	------------	--

				(i) prohibited/restricted spare parts classified elsewhere (for instance, Ball bearings etc.) and (ii) items detailed in list III of Appendix 26.
				(2) Quota licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Auto Rickshaws in C. K. D. packs.
(ii) Trailers, all types, including tipping trailers	C.C.I.	(ii) Nil.	Six months.	A. U. licences for c.k.d. packs to approved manufacturers will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. Such applications should be submitted to C.C.I. through the Development Wing.
(iii) Perambulators and parts thereof		Nil		
(iv) Specialized vehicles (conventional vehicle chassis on which special type of bodies or machinery/equipment have been mounted, e.g., Tipper or Dumper, Fire fighting vehicle, X-ray vehicle, mobile workshop, recovery vehicle, well drilling vehicle, Truck mounted Cranes).	Ports	12½%	Twelve months.	(i) Quota licences issued for this sub-item will also be valid for import of spare parts of these specialised vehicles. Quota licences issued for this sub-item will not, however, be valid for import of the restricted types of spares specified elsewhere, e.g., ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26 of the Red Book. (ii) Quota licences issued for this sub-item will not be valid for import of fire fighting vehicles.
(v) Others	Ports	Nil	Six months.	Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery and parts thereof falling under this Sub-serial number will be considered

SECTION II—*contd*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1		3	4	5	6
	<i>PART V—contd.</i>				by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. These licences will not be valid for import of— (a) prohibited restricted spares classified elsewhere, and (b) items detailed in List III of Appendix 26.
87	Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, aeroplane engines, aeroplane engine parts and rubber tyres and tubes used exclusively for aeroplanes.	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months.	Licences will be granted to Actual Users, approved stockists and distributors on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Director General of Civil Aviation, New Delhi. Licences granted under these serial numbers will not be valid for import of the undermentioned sizes of aero-tyres and tubes which are manufactured indigenously 3 00—3 1/2 6 00—6 1/2 6 50—5 1/2 26 X 7.75—13 17 00—16
8	All manufactured articles and materials used in aircraft construction and books, drawings, diagrams, illustrations and any other technical publications imported for the purpose of maintenance, repair and overhaul of aircraft, aero-engines and their instruments and equipment. Provided that nothing falling under this description shall be deemed to fall under other Serial No. of this Schedule.				

89	Ships and other vessels for inland and harbour navigation including steamers, launches, boats and barges imported entire or in section : Provided that articles of machinery as defined in Item No. 72 or No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall, when separately imported, not to be deemed to be included hereunder.	C.C.I.	N	Six months.	Applications for import of ships and vessels for breaking up purposes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.
90	Light ships . . . . .				
91	Furniture tackle and apparel, not otherwise described for steam sailing, rowing and other vessels.				
92	Instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than electrical including cinematographic but excluding articles otherwise specified in this schedule				
	a) Water meters . . . . . Ports	(a) 10%		Nine months.	(a) (i) Quota licences will not be valid for import of $\frac{1}{2}$ " and $\frac{3}{4}$ " size water meters. (ii) Upto 15% of the face value of the quota licences can be utilised for import of spare parts.
	(b) Leader films . . . . . Ports	100%		Six months.	
	(c) Weighing machines and parts thereof . . . Ports	10%		Nine months	(i) Quota licences issued to established importers will not be valid for the import of the following categories of machines and their spare parts which are manufactured in India. (a) Beam scales (upto a maximum of 72" size). (b) Weighbridges (steel yard type) upto a maximum of 100 tons capacity. (c) Platform scales (upto a maximum of 2 tons capacity) (Steel yard or dial type excluding difference weigher).

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—*contd.*

(ii) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that spare parts of the weighing machines (except in the case of spring balances) are actually imported at least upto  $\frac{1}{2}\%$  of the face value of these licences :—

NOTE :—For the purpose of the above remark, a spring balance is defined as an instrument which determines the weight of an object by the extension or compression of a spring. It signifies the simple instrument where the goods pan is attached directly above or below the spring and the extension or compression of the spring is directly registered by means of a pointer on a graduated scale of a dial. The import of spring balances will be allowed clearance by the Customs Authorities as spring

balances irrespective of their use for weighing commodities, objects or human beings.

(iii) Additional licences will be granted to Established Importers for 1/3rd of the face value of quota licences which will be valid for import of weighing machines and parts calibrated either exclusively in metric units or in metric units as well as in units now in use.

(d) Yarn cloth testing machines, including Lap testing machines.	Ports	100%	Six months	A. U. applications for import of testing machines used in the Textile Industries will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the J.C.C.I., Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
(e) Gas masks and refills . . . . .	Ports	100%	Six months	Quota licences will not ordinarily be valid for import of refills of the carbon dioxide absorbent type. Applications for import of Refills of this type against quota licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. Applications should clearly state full chemical name, chemical composition and nature of the refills desired to be imported indicating the quantity for carbon dioxide absorption.
(f) Geometry Boxes and components thereof . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
(g) Surveying and Mathematical instruments, the following namely :—				
(1) (a) Reversible level complete with stand . . . . .	}	Nil	..	
(b) Dumphy level complete with stand . . . . .				
(c) Indian Pattern level complete with stand . . . . .				

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—contd.					
(2) (a) Slide rules . . . . .	} Ports	20%	Nine months	Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for import of Compass Prismatic Liquid.	
(b) Prismatic Compass . . . . .					
(c) Clinometer and other magnetic compasses . . . . .					
(d) Drafting machines . . . . .					
(e) Plane-Table equipment—Ordinary and Tachometric.					
(f) Theodolites . . . . .	} Ports	15%	Nine months	(i) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of articles specified in Appendix 39.  (ii) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for import of Circular Bubbles of 5/8" dia.  (iii) A. U. applications for the asterisked items in Appendix 39 to this Red Book will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the Licensing authorities at ports.	
(3) Others . . . . .					

(h) Deleted.

(i) Fire Extinguishers . . . . . Nil

(j) Fire fighting equipment other than fire extinguishers, fire fighting hose and ladders (only such of those articles as are classified as instruments and apparatus under this S. No. will be included). . . . . Nil

(k) Pressure gauges . . . . . Ports 20% Six months A. U.

(l) Deleted.

(m) Micro Ear drum hearing aids . . . . . Ports 20% Six months Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the profit margin on the sales of this article will not exceed the limit specified in the licence.

(n) Others . . . . . Ports 40% Six months (i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of such of those articles falling under S. No. 92 of V which are not specified in the above sub-items.

(ii) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for import of bottle sprayers, Hand Magnifiers and self illuminating Block Magnifiers of sizes upto 3½" dia., punching machines, strip film projector complete with slide and carrier, slide projectors and Door closers.

(iii) Actual Users' applications from Tobacco curing industry will be considered *ad hoc* for the import of curometers.



# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

(iv) Actual user applications from the units of the tyre retreading industry for import of tyre retreading moulds will be considered on production of an essentiality certificate from the Director of Industries of the State concerned.

(v) Applications from factories for import of specialised items of protective equipments falling under this Serial number, which are not manufactured indigenously and are required for personal use of workers, will be considered *ad hoc*. Applications should be made through the Chief Adviser, Factories, New Delhi.

(vi) A. U. applications from textile and textile accessories industries will also be considered on *ad hoc* basis by the J.C.C.I., Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

(~~of~~) A. U. applications from the Sugar industry for import of control and measuring instruments falling under this sub-S. No. will be considered *ad hoc* by D.C.C.I., (CLA) New Delhi on the recommendation of Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati).

N. B.—Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance upto 10% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500 whichever is more even though these spare parts may fall under other Serial numbers and Parts of the Schedule.

- 93 Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances not made of rubber. }  
 94 Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances made of rubber :— }

(a) (i) Goggles, sun-glasses, glare glasses . . . .

(i) Nil

Plastic frames including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately and spectacles with plastic frames. Ports

(ii) Nil

Six months

A. U. applications for import of hinges required for the manufacture of spectacle frames will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing or the Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries).

Lenses including bifocal blanks . . . .

Nil

Please see remark. (iii) against S. No. 93-94 (iv)/(v)

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity or Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(iv)	Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks	Ports	33½%	Six months	(i) A. U.  (ii) Licences will be valid for the import of only quality blanks. A certificate from the manufacturers in the supplying countries will have to be produced to the Customs authorities to the effect that the rough blanks are for ophthalmic purposes only.  (iii) Licences issued for this item will also be valid for import of specialised types like Unives bifocals and tri-focals.
b)	Metallic frames including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately, and spectacles with metallic frames.	Ports	(b) Nil	Six months	A. U. applications for import of hinges required for the manufacture of spectacle frames will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing or the Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries).
(c)	Other optical instruments, apparatus and appliances, etc.	Ports	(c) 10%	Six months	(i) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for import of :— (i) Monoculars upto magnification 10x ;

*Note:* This restriction will not apply for import of eye glasses required by watch repairers with magnification below 10x.

(ii) Prism Binoculars upto magnification 10x and aperture upto 50 millimeter and C.I.F. price of each of which is less than Rs. 475.

(iii) Hand Magnifiers and self illuminating block magnifiers of sizes upto 3½" dia.

(iv) View Master Stereoscopes.

(2) Licences granted for this sub-Serial No. will not be valid for the import of Optical Glass. Licences will, however, be validated, on request, for the import of such types of optical glass as are not available from the indigenous manufacturers, by the licensing authorities.

(d) Scientific and surgical instruments made of rubber and/or made of glass including Scientific glassware.

Ports

(d) 10%

Six months

(1) Licences issued for scientific glassware will be valid for import of Laboratory ware made of silica or Quartz.

(2) Not more than half of the face value of the licence issued for this sub-item can be utilised for the importation of laboratory glassware falling under S. Nos. 247 and 248 of Part IV. The importers are however, warned that if ordinary glass tumblers and other items like, flasks etc. which

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

are not distinguishable as such, as laboratory or scientific glassware, are imported they are liable to be refused clearance by the customs authorities under licences for 'scientific glassware.'

- (3) Although quota licences for S. No. 93-94 (d)/V and S. No. 93-94 (f)/V will be granted separately, they may be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. The concession given in remark (2) against S. No. 93-94 (d)/V will not, however, be applicable to licences for S. No. 93-94 (f)/V.
- (4) Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of surgical rubber gloves and finger-stalls.
- (5) Quota licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for import of the following articles :

(i) Ordinary Burettes with or without single stopcock, ordinary volumetric single mark bulb-pipettes or graduated pipettes and specific gravity bottles without counterpoise or thermometer, all of accuracy grade B or below.

(ii) All Surgical Rubber goods except the following :—

Balloon Catheters.

G. E. Catheters and Bougies.

Coude & Bi-Coude Catheters.

Triemann Catheters.

Ureter Catheters.

Empyema Tubes.

Double Lumen Tubes and Catheters, the following :—

(a) Miller Abbott's Tube

(b) Cantor's Opaque Tubes with Balloons.

(c) Sengstaken Tri-lumen  
Tubes.      Cesophageal

(d) Combined Krentz 5  
lumen      Cesophageal  
Tubes.

Kelly's Pads.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S N.o. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	
	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

Rubber Parts for iron Lungs.

Rebreathing attachments to Anaesthesia Apparatus viz., Bags and Corrugated tubes.

Rubber Tracheal Tubes.

Latex rubber tubing for haemocymeter either in cut lengths or in full length of 40 ft.

Sphygmomanometer Spare Parts made of Rubber. Perforated Drainage Tubes only the following :—

- (1) Levin's Tubes.
- (2) Ryal's Tubes.
- (3) T. Tubes (or Gall Bladder Drainage tubes).
- (4) Kehr's Gall Bladder drainage tubes.

- (5) Colostomy Pauls Tubes  
(Penrose Tubes).  
(6) Intra-Tracheal tubes  
(Magill's Tubes)

De Pezzer's Catheters.

Malecot's Catheters.

Supra-public Self Retaining  
Catheters.

Cardiac Catheters both  
plain & Balloon.

Oesophageal Catheters and  
Bougies.

Gudel Tubes or Airways  
with or without metal  
olives.

Dr. Zeise Stone Dislodgers  
Johnson's Stone Dislodgers  
Metras Catheters.

Hurst's Mercury Filled  
Bougies.

Ileostomy and Colostomy  
Bags and Appliances.

Urinal Male & Female for  
day and night use.

- (6) Quota licences granted for this  
sub-item will not be valid for  
import of all glass syringes falling  
under this S. N. from sizes 2 to  
30 cc. inclusive.

(e) Surgical instruments, Apparatus and Appliances,  
not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly  
of glass.

Ports

35%

Six months

- (i) Instruments falling under this  
sub-item relating to diagnosis  
and pathological work will also  
be allowed clearance against  
licences for this sub-item.



## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity If Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

(ii) Not more than 2½% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of hypodermic needles of the following sizes :—

Size No.	Gauge No.
1	21
2	22
12	23
14	23
16	24
18	26
20	26

*Note* :—The restriction is applicable to both Record and Luer mounts type needles of the above sizes.

(iii) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licences granted for this sub-item can be utilised for the import of syringes falling under this sub-serial Number from sizes 2 to 30 cc inclusive.

Scientific instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.	Ports	30%	Six months	(iv) Not more than 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of direct mouth to mouth artificial respiration appliances used as first aid to breathe in air into the lungs of a victim through his mouth. (v) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Surgical adhesive tapes and Plaster of Paris bandages.
(g) Microscopes and accessories Microscope slides and cover glasses Brinell's microscopes . . . . . }	Ports	10%	Six months	(i) Please see remark (3) against S. No. 93-94(d)/V. (ii) Quota licences will not be valid for the following :— Ordinary Burettes with or without single stopcock, ordinary volumetric single mark bulb-pipettes or graduated pipettes and specific gravity bottles without counterpoise or thermometer, all of accuracy grade B or below. (i) Quota licences will not be valid for import of ordinary microscopes with total magnification upto 150x and their accessories e.g., eye-pieces and objectives upto 150x. (ii) Ordinary microscopes with magnification above 150x and upto 600x and their accessories including those which are interchangeable with the accessories of microscopes other than ordinary can only be imported upto 10% of the face value of

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd</i>					
(h) Laboratory balances and weights	.	Ports	20%	Six months	<p>quota licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher.</p> <p>(h) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for import of balances having sensitivity upto 110th milligram and below.</p>
(i) Clinical Thermometers	.		NH		
(j) Dental surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances, not otherwise specified.		Ports	120%	Six months	<p>(i) Quota licences granted under this sub-serial number will be valid for import of articles specified in Appendix 54 of the Red Book.</p> <p>(ii) Established Importers are requested to re-establish their quotas on the basis of their past imports of articles falling under this sub-item.</p> <p>N B.—Spare parts of S. No. 93-94/V (except such import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance upto 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher, even though the spare parts may fall under other Serial Numbers and Parts of the I. T. C. Schedule.</p>

						(iii) Upto 2½% of the face value of quota licences for this sub-item can be utilised for import of Dental drugs mentioned in Annexure II to Appendix 54 even if these drugs fall under other S. Nos. and Parts of the I. T. C. Schedule.
95	Rubber balls, Football bladders, balloons and toys :					
	(a) Tennis balls . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months	(a) (i) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of sub-S. Nos. 325 (b)/IV and 35 (a) and (b)/V, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these items, subject to the conditions prescribed against S. No. 325 (b)/IV.	
	(b) Squash balls . . . . .	Ports	(b) 20%	Six months	(ii) Applications from recognised Sports Associations will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I., New Delhi.	
	(c) Others . . . . .		Nil		(b) Please see remark (i) against S. No. 95 (a)/V above.	
96	Art, the following works of :					
	(1) Statuary and pictures intended to be put up for the public benefit in a public place, and					
	(2) Memorials of a public character intended to be put up in a public place, including the materials used, or to be used in their construction whether worked or not.		Nil			
97	Artificial horn manufactured from rennet casein		Nil			

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
98	Asbestos, raw . . . . .	Ports	—	Twelve months.	A. U. applications will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
99	Deleted.				
100	Deleted . . . . .	—	—	—	This item has been merged with S. No. 101-D/V.
101	Cellulose Acetate sheets and moulding powder . . . . .	Ports	5%	Six months.	(i) A. U. applications will be considered only for import of cellulose acetate moulding powders and cellulose acetate sheets with one side matt surface used by screen printers of textiles for screen printing (screen making).  (ii) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of cellulose acetate rods and tubes.  (iii) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of general purposes cellulose acetate sheets.

*Note.*—The face value restriction mentioned in remark (iii) above will not, however, apply to import of cellulose sheets with one side matt surface used by screen printers of textiles for screen printing (screen making).

(iv) Licences will be valid only for virgin moulding powder and first quality standard products. A certificate to this effect from the manufacturers should be produced. If the supplier is other than the manufacturer the former should produce such a certificate from the manufacturer.

(v) Established Importers and actual users holding valid licences for cellulose acetate moulding powder falling under S. No. 101/V, can be allowed to utilise their licences for import of cellulose acetate flakes and plasticisers in the normal proportion in which these are blended in the moulding powder upto the full face value of the licences.

101-A Cellulose acetate butyrate

Ports

5%

Six months

(i) A.U.

(ii) Licences will be valid for import of Cellulose acetate butyrate in powder, pellet and granule forms only, but licences will be valid only for virgin materials and first quality standard products.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
					(14) Same remarks as at (16) against S. No. 101/V.
					(16) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 101-A 101-B and 113-I/V, they can be utilised for import of any of the permissible articles falling under these S. Nos. subject to the restrictions against these items.
101-B Deleted	.	.	.	..	This item is covered by S. No. 122 (old)/V.
101-C Cellulose film scrap	.	.	Ports	NE	(1) This S. No. covers film scrap obtained from cinematograph film, roll film and X-Ray film.
					(2) A. U. Applications from Actual Users for import of Cellulose acetate film scrap only will be considered at the ports.

101-D	Cellulose Nitrate Sheets, rods and tube . . . . .	Ports	2½%	Six months.	(f) A. U. (#) Licences issued under this Serial Number will not be valid for import of cellulose nitrate tubes of external diameter ¾" and above.
101-E	Chloride moulding powder . . . . .	Ports	..	Six months.	(i) Policy is given against S. No. 113-I of Part V. (ii) Same remarks as at (iv) and (v) against S. No. 101/V and as at (iv) against S. No. 101-A/V.
102	Cresol-formaldehyde moulding powders . . . . .	..	Nil		
103	Curled rope hair . . . . .	..	Nil		
104	Diamonds Industrial, in all forms including diamond grit and powder.	Ports	60%	Six months	Quota licences issued under this S. No. will be subject to the condition that consignments imported against them should be accompanied by a certificate from the accredited Trade Association from the country of origin or shipment to the effect that the goods are genuine industrial diamonds.
105	Fibreboards (e.g., hardboards and insulating boards) excluding plywood, and vulcanised fibre sheets.	..	Nil		
106	Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbon black also including lamp black.	Ports	30%	Six months	
107	Glass substitutes . . . . .		Nil		



## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
108	Glucose powder (excluding Anhydrous Dextrose and Glucose powder packed in small containers of 1 lb or less) and Glucose other sorts.				
	(a) Liquid glucose . . . . .		Nil		
	(b) Others . . . . .		Nil		
109	Phenolic resin sheets . . . . .				Please see entries against S. No. 112/V.
110	Nickel catalyst . . . . .	Ports	125%	Six months	A. U. applications will be considered by the D. C. (CLA) on the recommendation of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture. Actual user licences will be granted only on production of an evidence that the requirements could not be obtained from established importers.
111	Phenol formaldehyde moulding powders . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. for manufacture of electrical accessories. (ii) Licences will be valid for the import of powder conforming to at least B.S.S. 771-1954 GX grade or equivalent thereof. Every consignment of Phenol Formaldehyde moulding powder

imported into India should be accompanied by a certificate of guarantee issued by the foreign manufacturer to the effect that the material imported conforms to the required specifications.

(#) Applications from manufacturer of plastic bobbins for import of standard Phenol Formaldehyde Moulding Powder with fibre base will be considered *ad hoc* if the demands thereof cannot be met from indigenous sources.

(iv) Same remarks as at (iv) and (v) against S. No. 101/V.

Quota licences granted for this S. No. will be valid only for the import of:

(a) tubes whether paper based or fabric based, and/or

(b) paper based rods, and/or

(c) cast phenolic resinous sheets tubes and rods.

(f) A. U.

(#) Same remarks as at (iv) and (v) against S. No. 101/V.

(#) Quota licences will be valid for import of Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes only.

A. U. applications for import of rigid P.V.C. sheets having vicat Softening point above 70°C will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis.

112 Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials. Ports

7½%

Six months.

113 Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes. Ports

5%

Six months.

113-A Polyvinyl chloride plastic sheets (unsupported) . Ports

Nil

Six months

113-B Polydichlorostyrene resin . . . . .

Nil

113-C Polystyrene . . . . .

Nil

..

# SECTION II—contd.

1562

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

[PART

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
113-D	Polyvinyl acetate resin powder . . . . .	Ports	20%	Six months.	(1) Same remark as at (iv) against S. No. 101/V. (2) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 113-D, 113-E 113-F, and 113-G of Part V, they can be utilised for import of permissible items falling under any of these serial numbers.
113-E	Polyvinyl butyral resin . . . . .	Ports	20%	Six months.	Same remark as at (2) against S. No. 113-D/V.
113-F	Polyvinylidene chloride . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months.	(i) Same remark as at (2) against S. No. 113-D/V. (ii) Licences will be valid only for import of this item in powder, pellet and granule forms. Licences will be valid only for virgin materials and first quality standard products.
113-G	Polyvinyl formal . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months.	(i) Same remark as at (2) against S. No. 113-D/V. (ii) Licences will be valid only for import of this item in powder, pellet and granule forms. Licences will be valid

						only for virgin materials and first quality standard products.
						(iii) Same remark as at (iv) against S. No. 101/V.
113-H	Polyvinyl chloride resin powders . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months.		A. U.
113-I	P.V.C. composition including moulding powder . . . . .	Ports	5%	Six months.		(i) A. U.
						(ii) Same remarks as at (iv) against S. No. 101/V and as at (iv) against S. No. 101-A/V.
113-J	Polyethylene moulding powder . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months		A. U. applications for import of Polyethylene moulding powder of High Density (Linear) can be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. The applicants should furnish details of the end products along with their applications.
114	Pyrotechnic aluminium . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months.		A. U. applications from fireworks industry holding valid licences under the Explosives Act for import of this item will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the D. C. C. I., Ennakulam.
115	Stereo flongs . . . . .	Ports	60%	Six months.		A. U. applications from the newspaper industry for import of this item will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by C.C.I., New Delhi.
116	Synthetic resins, all sorts, not otherwise specified— (i) Phenolic Alkyds, maleic and urea resins. . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months.		Applications for import of U. F. Resins from the manufacturers of plywood and chipboard will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the port licensing authorities in consultation with the Dev. Wing. Applications from the Textile Industry will also be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
	(ii) Synthetic Ion Exchange Resins for softening and demineralising of water and other liquid. . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months		A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

(iii) Synthetic resins, all sorts, n.o.s., other than those covered by S. No. 116(i)/V and S. No. 116 (ii)/V	Ports	25%	Six months	(i) Licences will not be valid for import of synthetic resins in semi liquid form containing volatile solvents which can be easily separated from resins and also dispersions and emulsion of synthetic resins which are classifiable under S. Nos. 34—37/V. Import of hardeners, catalysts, accelerators, modifying agents and release agents will be permitted provided a corresponding quantity of resin is also imported. A margin of 5% excess may be allowed in respect of hardeners etc. as provision for wastage or loss in transit etc.
				(ii) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of items falling under S. Nos. 1 (c)(i)/III and 116 (ii)/V they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers, except that this interchangeability will not cover

						Import of Cation active finishing agents (S. No. 1(c)(i)/III) against quota licences issued for S. No. 116(ii)/V.
						(ii) A. U. applications from small scale units will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
117	Textile Printing Dyes . . . . .	--	--			Policy is indicated against S. No. 1-B. of Part III.
118	Urea-formaldehyde moulding powders . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.		A. U.
119	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes . . . . .	Ports	5%	Six months		(i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix 3. (ii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of vulcanised fibre sheets.
120	Deleted.					
121	Window glass channels . . . . .		Nil			
122	All articles not otherwise specified in the Schedule 1—					
	(i) Plastic materials not otherwise specified . . . . .	Ports	(i) Nil	Six months.		A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
	(ii) Fluorspar . . . . .	Ports	(ii) 66½%	Six months.		Licences issued for this S. No. will be valid for import of Fluorspar both in lump and powder form.
	(iii) Bleaching earth (such as Fullers Earth Fulment, Tonsil etc.) . . . . .	..	(iii) Nil			

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(iv)	Looking glass . . . . .		(iv) Nil		
(v)	Vulcanised fibre suitcases, trunks and bags n.o.s.		(v) Nil		
(vi)	Water proofing composition . . . . .	--	(vi) Nil		
(vii)	Films made from transparent cellulose or Viscacella, Royasine, transparent cellulose wrapping and other transparent paper.	Ports	(vii) Nil	Nine months	(i) A. U. licences for heat-sealing and moisture-proof grades will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.  (d) Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion Licensing.
(viii)	Snap fasteners . . . . .	--	(viii) Nil		
(ix)	Cryolite . . . . .	Ports	(ix) 60%	Six months,	
(x)	Casein . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
(xi)	Flints stones for cigarette lighter . . . . .	--	Nil		
(xii)	Plastic based adhesive tapes including cellulose adhesive tapes.		Nil		

(xiii) Enamelled frits . . . . .	Nil				
(xiv) Staple fibre tops and other synthetic and proteinous fibre tops.	-			Requests for import of this item by the Actual Users of Wool Tops only will be considered to the extent of 5% of the face value of licences issued for S. No. 47/V.	
(xv) Staple fibre including synthetic proteinous cut fibres.	Nil				
(xvi) Deleted.					
(xvii) French chalk . . . . .	Nil				
(xviii) Ashwood oars . . . . .	Nil				
(xix) Manufactures of wood other than ashwood oars .	Nil				
(xx) Dom nuts . . . . . Mad.	Nil	Six months	(i) A. U.		
			(ii) Licences for dom nuts will not be valid for import of semi-manufactured or bored dom nuts.		
(xxi) Mica . . . . .	Nil	..			
(xxii) Feathers . . . . . Ports	100%	Six months	(i) A. U. applications for import of feathers will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis from the Sports goods industry by the Dy. C.C.I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi.		
			(ii) Quota licences will be valid only for import of birds' feathers required for shuttle manufactures.		
(xxiii) Rudraksha beads . . . . . Ports	10%	Six months.			



## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(xxiv)	Filter candles . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months	
(xv)	Plastic moulding powder, not otherwise specified.	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
(xxvi)	Vanadium catalyst . . . . .	Ports	100%	Six months	
(xxvii)	Fluxite soldering paste and fluxes for gas or arc welding, melting and refining metals.	Ports	10%	Six months	
(xxviii)	Corozo nuts . . . . .		Nil		
(xxix)	Filter aids . . . . .	Ports	15%	Six months	(f) A. U. applications from the Vanaspati Industry for import of this item will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the D.C.C.I. (CLA), New Delhi on the recommendations of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Sugar and Vanaspati Directorate).  (h) Quota licences will be issued subject to a minimum of Rs. 1,000 in any individual case.

(xxx) Asbestos magnesia lagging . . . . .		Nil		
(xxx) Asbestos mantle yarn . . . . .	Port	10%	Six months	(i) A. U. applications will be considered by the port licensing authorities. (ii) Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion Licensing.
(xxxi) Glass, mineral or slag wool and products thereof.		Nil		
(xxxi) Glass tinsel powder . . . . .		Nil		
(xxxi) Wall plugs, all sorts (non-electrical) with cementing materials, n.o.s.		Nil		
(xxxi) Decex oil proof compound . . . . .	Bom.	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications for import of Decex lining compound, i.e., Decex oil proof compound (rubber emulsion) will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by Jt. C.C.I., Bombay.
(xxxi) Tailoring chalk . . . . .		Nil		
(xxxi) Calcium carbonate activated (e.g., "Wiennofit" etc.).		Nil		
(xxxi) Boiler compound (Antiscale compound)		Nil		
(xxxi) Embroidery ring frames . . . . .		Nil		
(xi) Etching powder . . . . .		Nil		
(xi) Gypsum . . . . .		Nil		
(xi) Laboratory ware made of Silica . . . . .	Port	100%	Six months	
(xi) Silicaware equipment, for sulphuric, hydrochloric and nitric acid plants and Ceramic equipments for chlorine plants . . . . .	Port	100%	Six months	

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—contd.					
(a) Silicon . . . . .	Ports	100%	Six months		
(a) Petroleum Coke . . . . .	Ports	100%	Six months		
(a) Kanok . . . . .	—	Nil	—		
(a) Negative Collodion and lodizer . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.	
(a) Kamandals . . . . .	C.C.I.	..	Six months	Applications from established importers of this sub-item will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .	
(a) Others . . . . .	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	(f) Applications from Actual Users only for essential items will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the technical advisers concerned.	
PART VI					
Machine Tools . . . . .	Tools	..	Twelve months.	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix II.	

---

**SECTION III**  
**Appendices**

---

---

---

**APPENDIX 1---Deleted**

**APPENDIX 2—~~Deleted~~**

## APPENDIX 3

## SMALL VALUE LICENCES—ENHANCEMENT OF.

It is well known that the system of quota licences freezes the pattern of import trade. The rigid application of this system has, by circumscribing the opportunities for the exercise of commercial skill and enterprise, operated as a stumbling block for attempts on the part of small importers to improve their business. An attempt has been made to provide an opportunity to small licence holders to expand their business to a limited extent in the items mentioned in the first two columns of the table below. The words "small value licences will be enhanced" or licences valued upto a certain limit will be doubled" have been inserted against the items concerned in the remarks column of the Policy Statement in Section II of the Red Book.

2. In the case of items where quota licences upto a certain value limit will be doubled, the Established Importers whose entitlement works out to less than twice the figure quoted in column 3, will be eligible to ask for the value of their licences to be suitably enhanced so as to provide adequately for marginal adjustments.

## LIST OF ITEMS WHERE SMALL VALUE LICENCES HAVE BEEN ENHANCED

Part & S. No.	Description	Value of licences
<b>PART II</b>		
38	Electric insulation including presspahn paper, etc.	Licences valued upto Rs. 750 will be doubled.
45(b)	Metal clad or otherwise clad Switches etc.	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
45(d)	Electrical Instrument, apparatus appliances etc. 'Others'.	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
<b>PART III</b>		
5-A	Machine cloth . . . . .	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,000 will be doubled.
<b>PART IV</b>		
83	Wines . . . . .	} Licences valued upto Rs. 500 will be doubled.
84	Brandy, gin and whisky . . . . .	
169-170	Books . . . . .	The minimum value of quota licences will be Rs. 1,000.
303	Photographic negatives and printing paper excluding X-Ray films.	The minimum value of a quota licence will be Rs. 2,500.
305	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than Cinema, all sorts, N.O.S.	The minimum value of a quota licence will be Rs. 2,500.
<b>PART V</b>		
22-31	Chemicals :— Refills for fire extinguishers	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
34-37(d)	Raw materials for paints, etc. . . . .	The minimum value of a quota licence will be Rs. 1,000.
34-37(i)	Ultramarine Blue . . . . .	The minimum value of a quota licence will be Rs. 1,000/-.
119	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes .	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
122(xxix)	Filter aids . . . . .	The minimum value of a quota licence will be Rs. 1,000.



## APPENDIX 4

## ITEMS WHICH ARE LICENSABLE TO ACTUAL USERS—LIST OF.

Part and S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description
1	2
<i>PART I</i>	
1	Calcium Molybdate, Molyte and other Molybdenum Products.
2	Ferro-Tungsten
3	Ferro-Molybdenum.
4	Ferro-Vanadium.
5	Ferro-Titanium.
6	Ferro-Phosphorus.
7	Ferro-Columbium (also known as ferro-nio-bium).
8	Ferro-Selindium.
9	Ferro-Silicon.
10	Ferro-Chrome.
11 (a)	Refined Ferro-Manganese— All grades below 3% Carbon.
12	Silico Manganese.
13	Silico-Spiegel.
14	Ferro-Silicon Zirconium and Ferro Boron :— (i) Ferro Silicon Zirconium. (ii) Ferro Boron.
16-A	Bright M. S. and Free Cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Land-loy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagons, Octagons and Flats and other sections including Steel Shaftings (Reeled), Bright drawn, turned and polished bars (not valid for certain sizes mentioned in Section II).
17 (i)	Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.
17(ii)(a)	Boiler tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size.
17(ii)(c)	Oil line pipes and tubes.
17(ii)(d)	Steel wrought Iron Pressure Pipes— B.S.S. 1387 Class A or equivalent specification pipes below $\frac{1}{4}$ " and over 3" nominal bore and for B. S. S. 1387 Class B and Class C or equivalent specifications pipes below $\frac{1}{4}$ " and above 3" nominal bore.
17(ii)(e)	Mechanical tubing (welded) etc.
17(ii)(g)	Stainless steel pipes and tubes.
17(iv)(a)	Malleable Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s.
17(iv)(b)	Wrought Iron/steel pipe fittings, n.o.s.

APPENDIX 4—*contd.**PART I—contd.*

- | 1            | 2   |
|--------------|---|
| 17(iv)(c)    | Cast iron pipe fittings, n.o.s.                                 |
| 17(iv)(d)    | Other steel pipe fittings, n.o.s.                               |
| 29           | Iron or steel wire ropes.                                       |
| 35(b)        | Stainless steel wire netting.                                   |
| 36(b)        | Copper coated stapling wire.                                    |
| 36(d)        | Steel and stainless steel wire mesh and wire cloth/sieve cloth. |
| 38(a)        | Special ship chains like steering chains.                       |
| 38(c)        | Iron or steel castings (unmachined).                            |
| 41(i) & (ii) | Copper sheets and copper perforated sheets.                     |
| 43-A         | Lead ingot, pig and scrap.                                      |
| 44           | Zinc or spelter unwrought, etc.                                 |
| 45(a)        | Tin block and tin scrap.  |
| 46(c)        | Brass perforated sheets, Brass rods, strips and tubes.          |
| 47           | Copper unwrought.   |
| 51           | Tungsten metal powder and other tungsten products.              |
| 52           | Molybdenum metal powder and molybdenum wire.                    |

*PART II*

- |           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 3         | Raw Manila hemp (Fibre).  |
| 4         | Raw hemp excluding raw Manila hemp (Fibre).   |
| 5         | Raw sisal fibre.  |
| 6         | Aloe Fibre.   |
| 7         | Sisal Yarn.   |
| 9(a & b)  | Steel balls of sizes above 9/16" diameter.  |
| 9(c)      | Steel balls of sizes 9/16" in diameter and below.   |
| 11        | German silver/Nickel silver scrap.  |
| 12        | Aluminium manufactures the following :— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Sheets and strips thinner than 30 SWG.</li> <li>(ii) Pipes and tubes 3" outside dia. and above.</li> <li>(iii) Extruded sections.</li> <li>(iv) Aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99.5% or more (for the manufacture of electrical conductors), and</li> <li>(v) Aluminium electrodes.</li> </ul> |
| 16(a)     | Electrodes made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys and rods, foil, wire, and strip, made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing.  |
| 17(a)(i)  | (i) Platinum for essential users like instruments manufacturers   |
|           | (ii) Zircon for use in ceramic industry and Rutile for use in ceramic and electric welding industry.  |
| 17(a)(ii) | (i) Weld 'H' Colmonoy Wire,   |
|           | (ii) Nickel Wire,   |
|           | (iii) Fusebond Nickel Electrodes.   |
| 17(b)     | Non-ferrous semi-manufactures.  |
| 17(c)     | Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 97% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, circles, strips, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wires, rivets.  |

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2
<b>PART II—<i>contd.</i></b>	
17(a)	• Bi-metal strips.
19(1)(f)	• Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below as specified in Appendix 14(1).
19(1)(ff)	• Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below, etc.
19(1)(fff)	• Ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and up to and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter, etc.
19(1)(fo)	• Ball bearings above 1" and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter, etc.
19(1)(fv)	• Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3", etc.
19(1)(vff)	• Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3", etc.
19(1)(vfff)	• Ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter.
19(2)(i)	• Roller bearings.
19(3)(i)	• Taper Roller bearings.
20(1)(a)	• Tools and cutters tipped with either Tungsten Carbide or Stellite solid or ceramic or other oxide tips (including inserted type and spare tips thereof. Tungsten Carbide tips and stellite tips.
20(1)(b)	• Milling cutters, gear cutters, end mills, slitting saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools.
(c)	• Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades, wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked), not specified elsewhere.
20(2)(a)(f)	• Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types.
(ff)	• Wood working band saws.
20(2)(b)	Machine worked cutters.
20(3)(a)(f)	Files and Rasps.
20(3)(a)(fff)	• Glass cutting or writing diamond tools.
20(4)(a)	Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers.
(b)	• Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia.
(c)	• Carbide tipped drills and reamers.
21 (1)	• Special types of gauges (for textile industry).
25 (d)	• Carborandum Powder.
26 (1-4)	• Graphite Crucibles.
28 (4)	V-Belts and Dixel ropes
28 (5)	• Hair Belting (Special types).
28 (8)	• Rubber covered conveyor belting.
31 (a)	Outboard motors.
32.	• Electric motors (second hand).
32 (b)	Vertical spindle hollow shaft motors of ratings not produced in the country (for pump manufacturers). Flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent.
32 (c)	• Motors of the types from 31 H.P. to 50 H.P.—flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent.

## APPENDIX 4—contd

## RT II—contd.

- | 1             | 2   |
|---------------|---|
| 32 (d)        | Other types of motors—flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent.<br>Variable speed motors.  |
| 32 (e)        | Parts of motors <i>i.e.</i> condensers and centrifugal switches.  |
| 32 (f)        | Electric Generators.  |
| 32 (g)        | Generating sets.  |
| 32 (h)        | Parts of generators   |
| 34 (b)(i)(i)  | Centrifugal pumps and/or Pumping sets with horizontal spindle having delivery outlet 6" dia. and less.  |
| 34 (b)(i)(ii) | Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets with horizontal spindle having delivery outlet above 6" dia. and upto and including 12" dia.  |
| 34 (e)        | Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps.  |
| 36(1-4)       | Articles of machinery n.o.s. when required for Jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production work, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries.  |
| 36 (5)        | Component parts of machinery  |
| 37(1)(f)      | Other Jute mill stores covered by this S. No.   |
| 37(2)         | Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.   |
| 38-A(c)       | Studio and projector bulbs  |
| 38-A(f)       | Sodium and Mercury Vapour lamps.  |
| 39 (c)        | Industrial and street light fittings—<br>(i) Porcelain bases for switches.<br>(ii) Flame proof fittings for coal industry.  |
| 41-A          | Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes as used in electric furnaces for production of Iron, Steel, Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals, Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes, electrode paste and carbon furnaces (Liner) Blocks for use in electric furnaces. |
| 42 (b)        | Lightning arrestors and high voltage Fuses.   |
| 42 (c)        | Electric motor starters.  |
| 42 (d)        | Transformers of ratings not covered by S. No. 42 (a)/II.  |
| 42 (e)        | Metal clad (or otherwise) switches and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise) cut outs.  |
| 42 (f)        | Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicles and panels incorporating these.  |

## APPENDIX 4—contd.

1	2
---	---

## PART II—contd.

- 42 (g) . . . Air and oil circuit breakers above 600 volts and upto 11 KV and cubicles and panel incorporating these.
- 42 (h) . . . Air and oil circuit breakers above 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these.
- 42 (i) . . . Electric control gear and electric transmission gear—Others.
- 43 (d) . . . Paper insulated power cables.  
(For Electrical undertakings and Callaries).
- 43 (e) . . . High tension insulators.
- 43 (g) . . . Copper-sheathed electric cables required for special uses, etc.
- 46 (d) . . . Flame proof mining bells and flame proof mining telephones.
- 53 . . . Safety lamps.

## PART III

- 1 (a) . . . Hydrosulphite of soda etc. (for Sugar industry and Apex Societies).
- 1(c)(f) . . . Synthetic resin finishing agents.
- 1-B (i) Coal-tar dyes for Apex Handloom Co-operative Societies, Associations of Handloom industry outside the Cooperative fold, and Khadi Commission
- (ii) Dyes intermediates.
- 2 . . . Raw cotton.
- 4(1) . . . Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines etc.
- 4(2) . . . Textile Machinery.
- 4(3) . . . Textile Machinery.
- 4(4) . . . Textile Machinery.
- 4(5) . . . Component parts of Textile Machinery other than Hosiery Needles.
- 5(1) . . . Textile Machinery and apparatus etc.—Second hand machinery.
- 5(1)(d) . . . Tape loom Shuttles.
- (k) . . . (i) Card clothing and card accessories (for Carding Engine manufacturers only).
- (ii) Special types of lickerin wire and philipson type brushes.
- (l) . . . Knitting machines (including hosiery machines and embroidery machines) etc. for replacement purposes.
- (m) . . . Cam dobbies
- (o) . . . Doubling machines.
- (w) . . . Textile machinery and apparatus mill stores—others.
- 5(2) . . . Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(2) of machinery specified in clause (1) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of the Schedule.

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

I

2

*PART III—contd.*

- 6(a) . . . Knitting machines complete, other than those detailed in Appendix 17 (for replacement purposes).  
 6(b) . . . Component parts of Knitting machines.

*PART IV*

- 20 . . . Cashewnuts.  
 37 . . . (i) Seeds, all sorts, not otherwise specified etc. (for big Actual Users such as nurseries) for multiplication purposes only.  
     (ii) Cocoabeans and seeds for growing fibre flax and ramie.  
     (iii) Flower seeds.  
     (iv) Chicory seeds for planters who undertake scientific cultivation of chicory.  
 38 . . . Copra or coconut kernel.  
 40 . . . Rubber seeds.  
 43 . . . Wattle extract.  
 44 . . . Wattle bark.  
 45 . . . Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark.  
 49(b) . . . Rosin.  
 56 . . . Carnauba Wax and Microcrystalline wax  
 60 . . . Mutton tallow (for soap, metal polish and fatty acid manufacturers).  
 61(b) . . . Palm oil.  
 78-79 (vi) . . . Yeast.  
 80(a) . . . Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing for major Milk Supply Schemes.  
 97 . . . Special quality and grades of China clay not indigenously available.  
 99 . . . Ball clay.  
 87, 109 . . . Chloramphenicol.  
     Malt extract excluding preparations thereof.  
     Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.  
     Penicillin in bulk.  
     Para Amino Salicylic Acid, Sodium Para Amino Salicylate and Calcium Amino Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.  
     Other Antibiotics in bulk.  
     Anhydrous Dextrose excluding preparations.  
 115(c) . . . Studio make-up materials.  
 122 . . . Plumbago and graphite (for pencil manufacturers) and graphite (for manufacturers of graphite crucibles).

## APPENDIX 4—contd.

1

2

## PART IV—Contd.

- 127-129 . . . Natural essential oils, etc. except lemon grass oil, palma rose oil, sandal wood oil, eucalyptus oil, turpentine oil, volatile oil of mustard Cedar wood oil, Vetiver oil and Methyl Salicylate.
- 130 . . . Essential oils synthetic
- 132(a) . . . Resinoids.
138. . . . Glue n.o.s. excluding belt dressing.
- 143(a) . . . Chrome splits.
- 143(c) . . . Pickled hides and butts.
144. . . . Hides and Skins, raw or salted.
150. . . . Certain grades of Rubber raw as under :—
- (a) Crepe rubber other than Sole Crepe ;
- (b) Sheet rubber ;
- (c) Latex ;
- (d) Synthetic rubber ; and
- (e) Reclaimed rubber.
- 151 . . . . Firewood (Gewa wood and Sundri wood).
- 154 . . . . Shuttle Cock Cork bottoms.
- 157-158 . . . . Printing paper.
- 159(a) . . . . Paper other sorts.
- 159(b) . . . . Filter Paper.
- 160 . . . . Packing and wrapping paper.
- 169-170 . . . . Books (for Universities, educational institutions, etc.).
- 174(a) . . . . Raw flax, and all other unmanufactured textile materials, not otherwise specified, excluding Raw Jute.
- 174(b) . . . . Raw Jute.
- 177 . . . . Artificial silk yarn and thread.
- 180(a) . . . . Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above.
- 206 . . . . Certain varieties of woollen felts not indigenously available.
- 226(b) . . . . Linen thread for certain specific quality for manufacture of machine cloth.
237. . . . Fire bricks.
- 238 . . . . Refractory coating and cements
- 240 . . . . Laboratory porcelainware for educational, scientific, industrial and research laboratories.
- 244 . . . . Plate glass (for Mirror manufacturers).
- 247(c) . . . . Neutral glass vials conforming to B.P. 1953 neutrality test.
- 248 (b) . . . . Heat resisting glass.
- 248 (c) . . . . Glass and glass-ware, n.o.s. and lacquered-ware—Others :—
- (i) Hard glass tubings.
- (ii) Soft glass tubing with white enamel back and/or blue line used in the manufacture of burettes and soft glass capillary tubing used in the manufacture of chemical thermometers.

## APPENDIX 4—contd.

I \_\_\_\_\_

2

**PART IV—contd.**

(iii) Interchangeable glass joints (for manufacturers of laboratory-ware).

- |               |  |
|---------------|--|
| 286(a)        | Component parts of typewriters to manufacturers with an approved programme of manufacture of typewriters.  |
| 288(a)        | Parts of sewing machines for approved assemblers etc.  |
| 290(a)        | Electronic valves.   |
| 290(b)        | Condensers.  |
| 290(c)        | Resistances.   |
| 290(d)        | Potentiometers, volume control, tone control.  |
| 290(e)        | Loud Speakers.   |
| 290(f)        | Component parts of wireless reception instruments etc.—others.   |
| 291           | Motor vans and motor lorries imported complete.  |
| 292           | Motor cars including taxi cabs.  |
| 293, 295, 297 | (i) Motor Vehicle parts.   |
|               | (ii) Piston assemblies.  |
|               | (iii) Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.  |
| 294(f)        | Motor cycles and scooters (in c.k.d. condition for approved manufacturers.)  |
| 304           | Film strips of scientific and educational character (for educational institutions).  |
| 308 (b)       | Parts of clocks (certain permissible types).   |
| 325 (d)       | Golf balls (for recognised clubs).   |
| 325 (g)       | (i) Fishing lines made of plastics (for Co-operative Societies).   |
|               | (ii) Vegetable as well as synthetic (nylon and terelyne etc.) twine for hand manufacture of fishing nets (for Fishermen's Co-operative Societies). |
|               | (iii) Nylon guts (for sports goods industry).  |
| 330-331       | Engravings and Pictures and works of Art for Artists, Museums, etc.  |

## PART V

- |    |   |                                     |
|----|---|-------------------------------------|
| 4  | . | Farina and Farina dextrine.         |
| 6  | . | Dyeing and tanning substances, etc. |
| 13 | . | Essences containing spirit, etc.    |
| 14 | . | Metallic ores—Antimony ore.         |



## APPENDIX 4—contd.

I

2

## PART V—contd.

- 22-31 . . Chemicals, mentioned in Appendix 28 as licens-ble to actual users.
- 29(a) . . Selenium and Selenium dioxide.
- 34-37(d) . Raw materials for paints for certain industries and Pearl Essence.
- (e) . Titanium Dioxide.
- (f) . Lithopone.
- (i) . Ultramarine Blue.
- 40(e) . Other Nitrogenous fertilisers (Triple super phosphate).
- 41(iv) . Rubber battery containers.
- 41 (v) . Rubber thread.
- 41(ix) . Rubber battery separators
- 42(a)(i) . (i) Wood and timber, all sorts, n.o.s. (for certain industries).  
(ii) Pencil Slats (for Pencil manufacturers).  
(iii) Sundri wood and Gewa wood.  
(iv) Willow clefts (for sports goods industry).
- 42(a)(ii) . Laminated wood (for bobbin and other textile accessories manufacturers).
- 42(b) . Ornamental and decorative Veneers (for radio cabinet manufacturers and clock manufacturers).
- 43 . . Wood Pulp.
- 44 . . Newsprint.
- 45-A . . Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts, for permissible types only.
- 47 . . Wool raw and wool tops.
- 54-55 . . Hose made of canvas impregnated with rubber (for fire fighting services only).
- 65(1-4)(iv) . Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment.
- 65(1-4)(v)(b) Compressors (for fabricators of refrigeration machinery).
- 65(1-4)(x) . Tobacco Redrying plants and the following spare parts thereof.  
(i) Galvanised wire mesh apron ;  
(ii) Ball bearings of special type ;  
(iii) L shaped Bulb thermometers.
- 65(5)(iii) . (i) Spare parts for Sugar Industry.  
(ii) Paper cutting knives.

## APPENDIX 4—contd.

## PART V—contd.

1	2
65(6)(a)(i)	Spare parts of hand model type duplicators of imported makes.
67(i)(1)	. Printing machinery (For News paper Establishments and quality Printers).
67(2)	. Component parts of printing machinery.
68(b)	. Rubber hoses for oil industries.
69-A	. Hosiery needles.
74(v)	. Power driven agricultural machinery (for sprayers, coffee pulping and curing machinery and spare parts thereof).
75	. Dairy and Poultry Farming appliances.
76(a)	. Industrial sewing machines and parts thereof.
76(b)	. Industrial sewing machines and spare parts thereof required for replacement purposes.
78(v)	. Heating elements.
78(vi)	. Rectifiers and battery chargers.
78(vii)	. Electrical instruments—others.
82	. Spare parts of Tram cars (for Tramway companies).
86(ii)	. Trailers, all types, including tipping trailers for c.k.d. packs to approved manufacturers.
87-88	. Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, etc.
92(d)	. Tearing machines used in the Textile Industry.
92(g)(3)	. Surveying and Mathematical Instruments—Others. (certain types mentioned in Appendix 39).
92(k)	. Pressure gauges.
92(n)	. Instruments, Apparatus, etc.—Others— For certain industries.
93-94(a)(ii)	} Hinges required for manufacture of spectacles frames.
93-94(b)	
93-94(a)(iv)	. Rough Blanks other than bifocal blanks.
95(a)	. Tennis balls (for recognised Sports Associations).
98	. Asbestos Raw.
101	. Cellulose acetate sheet of permissible variety and cellulose acetate-moulding powder.
101-A	. Cellulose acetate butyrate.
101-C	. Cellulose acetate film scrap.
101-D	. Cellulose nitrate sheets, rods and tubes.
110	. Nickel catalyst.
111	. Phenol formaldehyde moulding powders (for electrical accessories).
113	. Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes.
113-A	. Polyvinyl Chloride Plastic Sheets.

## APPENDIX 4—contd

1	2
<i>PART V—contd.</i>	
113-H	Polyvinyl chloride resin powders.
113—I	P.V.C. compositions including moulding powder.
113—J	Polyethylene moulding powder of high density (linear) type.
114	Pyrotechnic aluminium.
115	Stereo slings.
116(i)	U. F. Resins.
116(ii)	Synthetic Ion Exchange Resins for softening and demineralising of water and other liquid.
116(hi)	Synthetic resins, all sorts, n.o.s. other than those covered by S. No. 116 (i)/V and S. No. 116 (ii)/V.
118	Urea formaldehyde moulding powder
122(i)	Plastic materials, n.o.s.
(vii)	Films made from transparent cellulose etc.—Heat sealing and moisture-proof grades.
(x)	Casein.
(xiv)	Staple fibre tops and other synthetic and proteinous fibre tops (for Actual users of Wool Tops only)
(xx)	Dom nuts.
(xxii)	Feathers for sports goods industry.
(xxv)	Plastic moulding powder, not otherwise specified.
(xxix)	Filter aids.
(xxxii)	Asbestos mantle yarn.
(xxxv)	Darex lining compound.
(xlvi)	Negative, colloidion and lodizer
(lix)	Others.
<i>PART VI—</i>	
	Machine Tools.

## APPENDIX 5

SUBJECT:—*Registration Scheme—Principles governing allotment of I. V. C. numbers.*

The following decisions taken by the Government of India in connection with the production of Income Tax Verification Certificates and the allotment of Registration Numbers and the procedure to be adopted for applying for exemption from the production of such certificates are hereby published for general information.

2. The allotment of both Income-tax Verification Registration Numbers and Exemption Numbers will only be done by the following authorities, whose jurisdiction is shown in Annexure III:—

1. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, 4, Esplanade East, Calcutta.
2. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Nov Bhuvan Ballard Estate, Nicol Road, Bombay.
3. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, 19/20, Linghi Chetty Street, Madras.
4. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ernakulam.
5. Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Central Licensing Area, Janpath Barracks B, New Delhi.
6. Export Trade Controller, Amritsar.
7. Import/Export Trade Controller, Rajkot.
8. Controller of Imports and Exports, Visakhapatnam.
9. Asstt. Controller of Imports and Exports, Shillong.

3. The prospective applicants, for import/export licences except those mentioned in paragraphs 6, 13 and 14 below should make an application in the form prescribed in Annexure I to this Appendix and present it in duplicate to the proper Income-tax authority (specified in paragraph 4 below) who will then verify the particulars from their records, subscribe the necessary verification certificates on all the copies required and return them to the applicant so as to enable him to forward the same to one of the officers referred to in the preceding paragraph. *The applicant should note that each page of the I.V.C. should bear the seal and signature of the I.T.O. concerned.* It is not necessary to obtain a separate number from each licensing authority as for instance, a Registration Number allotted by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta will be held valid by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay and *vice versa* and so on. Applicants should quote the I.V.C. Registration number, if any, allotted to them by the Import Trade Control Authorities during the last two licensing periods.

4. The proper income-tax authorities for the purpose will be the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant

APPENDIX 5—*contd.*

is assessed or is assessable to income-tax. The certificates may also be issued in Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Assistant Commissioners of Income-tax and in Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-Tax.

5. The Registration Number allotted against a complete Income-tax Verification Certificate will be valid for the half-yearly licensing period in which the certificate is issued and for the next two half-yearly licensing periods. *For instance, on an Income-tax officer's Certificate issued during March 1961, a Registration Number allotted would ordinarily be valid for the October, 1960—March, 1961, as well as for the next two periods, April—September, 1961 and October, 1961—March, 1962.* For this purpose a distinctive symbol is given on the Registration Numbers and shows the month and year when its validity expires. It would be in the interest of applicants, if the income-tax Verification Numbers are duly obtained by them each year as a matter of routine.

6. Such Government or Semi-Government Institutions as are not liable to income-tax need not apply for either the Registration or Exemption Number and may submit applications for licences without quoting either number.

7. The following classes of applicants are required to obtain exemption numbers and should apply in the prescribed form (Annexure I) to the proper authority as prescribed in Annexure III:—

- (i) Applications who had no taxable income during any of the previous five years; and
- (ii) Those who are not liable to tax under Section 4(3) of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922.

8. (a) (1) Applicants whose cases are governed by paragraph 7 above, will be required to declare on a stamped affidavit in the form given in Annexure II, before a Magistrate or an Oaths Commissioner, Notary Public or an Assistant Registrar of High Court the fact that they had no income in the past five years liable to tax giving the reasons therefor, or that they are exempt from payment of tax under Section 4(3) of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922, as the case may be, and present such affidavits along with the application (Annexure I) in duplicate and such other documents as have been prescribed to the Income-tax Officer concerned. The Income-tax Officer will after satisfying himself of the correctness of the facts stated in the affidavit endorse the appropriate certificates on the application and return the original application except the duplicate. All other documents, the affidavits and the duplicate copies of the enclosures mentioned in item 9 of Annexure I, will be retained by the Income-tax Officer. The deponent will thereupon present the application along with the other prescribed accompaniments to the allotting authority concerned.

APPENDIX 5—*contd.*

(2) Where, however, an applicant who is (would have been) liable to tax in the status of an individual or Hindu Undivided Family, has been submitting regularly during the past 5 years, his returns of total income to the Income-tax Officer concerned, but no tax was levied as the income was below taxable limit, he need not file any affidavit.

8. (b) Where in cases falling under paragraph 7 the applicant is a "Private Limited Company" "Public Limited Company" "Partnership Concern", "Proprietary Concern" the applications for exemption numbers should be accompanied by the following documents:—

(i) *Private Limited Companies.*—(a) I.V.C./affidavit of all directors, as also of those shareholders, who hold more than 10 p.c. of the shares of the company or the value of whose (such shareholder's) share holding is Rs. 10,000 or above, about their income from all sources for the past five years.

(b) Where none of the shareholders hold more than 10 per cent. of the shares of the Company and where the value of shares of the Company held by any shareholder does not exceed Rs. 10,000 I.V.C./Affidavit of all the shareholders including the directors about their income from all sources for the past five years [see also item 9(d) to Annexure I].

(ii) *Public Limited Companies.*—Incorporation Certificate and Certificate to prove that this is a Public Limited Company.

(iii) *Partnership Concerns.*—Income-tax Verification Certificates or Affidavits of all partners about their income from all sources for the last five years.

(iv) *Proprietary Concerns.*—Income-tax Verification Certificates or Affidavits of the proprietor about his income from all sources for the past five years. [No affidavits need be filed in respect of cases covered by paragraph 8(a) (2)].

9. In the case of applicants falling under paragraph 7, the authorities mentioned in paragraph 2 above, will, on production of the application (Annexure I) duly completed, allot an Exemption Number.

10. In the case of displaced persons who have been forced to migrate to India from Pakistan and have not completed one calendar year of their residence in India, it would not be necessary to produce the usual affidavit on a stamped paper to the Income-tax Officers. Such persons will instead produce the Refugee Registration Card or the Camp Commandant Certificate before the Income-tax Officer concerned alongwith the application (in duplicate) in the prescribed form (Annexure I). The Income-tax Officer will dispense with the production of Affidavit and after entering such application in his register, will endorse on the original a certificate in the usual form incorporating these facts. The original will be returned to the applicant and the duplicate retained by the Income-tax Officer. On presentation of such a completed document, the authority concerned would allot an Exemption Number

APPENDIX 5—*contd.*

11. The period of validity of Exemption Numbers will be calculated on the same basis as is laid down in respect of Income-tax Registration Numbers, *vide* paragraph 5 above.

12. All applicants for import and export licences should get the Registration Numbers (which include Exemption Number also) and quote them in the relevant column of their applications for import and export licences except as hereinafter provided.

13. In the case of applications for export permits, the necessity of quoting an Exemption or a Registration Number is dispensed with in the following cases:—

- (i) Personal belongings.
- (ii) Post Parcel Gifts.
- (iii) Applications from Charitable Institutions
- (iv) Shipments or exhibits to trade fairs and exhibitions in which Indian producers may be participating.
- (v) Non-commercial exports of small values like exposed educational films etc.
- (vi) Co-operative Societies.

14. In the case of applications for import licences, the production of Exemption or Registration Numbers has been dispensed with in the following cases:—

- (i) Import of personal belongings of small value.
- (ii) Unsolicited gifts of small values where no exchange remittances are involved.
- (iii) Goods required for actual use in educational or charitable institutions which are exempt from payment of Income-tax, and,
- (iv) Co-operative Societies.

15. *Foreign Nationals.*—(a) Applicants who are nationals of Tibet, Nepal or any other adjoining foreign territory are not required to quote any Registration/Exemption Number provided they do not conduct their business in India and the goods imported will be in transit only to the territory where the applicants reside.

(b) Applicants from foreign territories who are conducting their business in India and also those Indians who are conducting business in Nepal, Tibet or in any other adjoining foreign territory besides business in India will be required to produce Income-tax Verification Certificate etc. like other applicants.

(c) Other applicants who claim that they have no office or branch in India should furnish an affidavit to the effect that their firm is constituted of non-Indian Nationals only.

APPENDIX 5—*contd.*

## ANNEXURE I

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF INCOME-TAX ASSESSMENT TO BE PRODUCED BY  
AN APPLICANT FOR IMPORT AND EXPORT LICENCE

1. (a) Trade name and address of the assessee (in case of Registration Numbers) the applicant (in case of Exemption Numbers).

(b) Names of branches if any of 1(a) with their addresses.

2. Name and address of the person making this application and the interest he has in 1 above.

3. Year in which the business was established.

4. Whether the applicant is assessed to Income-tax as:—

(i) Individual.

(ii) *Hindu Undivided Family*.

(iii) Company.

(iv) Firm, or

(v) Association of persons.

5. The Income-tax Circle/Ward/District in which the applicant is assessed to Income-tax.

6. 'Line or Lines' in which the applicant is doing business (by Major Heads).

7. Reference No. (or G.I.R.) of the assessment.

8. (a) Where maximum Income-tax paid during any one of the past five years was:—

(a) Upto Rs. 100.

(b) From Rs. 101 to Rs. 249.

(c) From Rs. 250 to 499.

(d) From Rs. 500 to Rs. 999.

(e) From Rs. 1,000 to Rs. 4,999.

(f) From Rs. 5,000 to Rs. 9,999.

(g) From Rs. 10,000 and above.

NOTE.—The above entries may be completed also in the case of firms registered under the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922 with reference to the tax that would be payable if assessed as an unregistered firm.

(b) In case no final assessment has been made it should be stated whether tax paid in advance (or payable) on the basis of return filed under Section 22(1) or (2), 23(b), 18-A(3) of the Income-tax Act was:—

(a) Upto Rs. 100.

(b) From Rs. 101 to Rs. 249.

(c) From Rs. 250 to Rs. 499.



## APPENDIX 5—contd.

- (d) From Rs. 500 to Rs. 999.
- (e) From Rs. 1,000 to Rs. 4,999.
- (f) From Rs. 5,000 to Rs. 9,999.
- (g) From Rs. 10,000 and above.

**NOTE.**—The above entries may be completed also in the case of firms registered under the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922 with reference to the tax that would be payable if assessed as an unregistered firm.

9. Please attach a list of:—

- (a) Partners with their addresses if the concern is a firm.
- (b) Persons with their addresses if the concern is an association.
- (c) Adult male members if it is a family concern.
- (d) In case of private Limited Companies the names of all shareholders including the directors with their addresses.
- (e) In the case of Public Limited concerns certificate of incorporation and certificate to prove that the firm is a Public Limited Company.

10. I declare that the above mentioned information is correct and complete to the best of my information and belief.

Signature of the applicant  
or his authorised Agent.

- (1) Name in Block letters.....
- (2) Full residential address.....

**(TO BE FILLED BY THE INCOME-TAX OFFICER)**

1. In my opinion the applicant mentioned above Mr./Messrs..... has been doing everything possible to pay the tax demands promptly and regularly and to facilitate the completion of the pending or outstanding proceedings. This certificate is valid for one year from the date of issue.

This is a case for allotment of Exemption Number.

- (i) The partners of the firm are either regular tax payers or have filed the prescribed affidavits, the facts stated in which have been verified. The case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this firm for a period of one year from this date.
- (ii) The Directors of \_\_\_\_\_ which is a Private Limited Company are either regular tax payers or have filed the prescribed affidavits (the facts stated in which have been verified). The name and address of the case has been entered in our registers I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this company for a period of one year from this date.

APPENDIX 5—*contd.*

- (iii) M/s. \_\_\_\_\_ which is a Public Limited Company have filed the Incorporation Certificate and the certificate to prove that it is a Public Limited Company. This case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this company for a period of one year from this date. The name and address of this case has been entered in our registers.
- \* (iv) Shri \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ (which is a proprietary concern) is a regular tax payer has filed an affidavit in the prescribed form the facts stated in which have been verified. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allotted to this concern for a period of one year from this date. This case has been entered in our registers.
- † (v) Refugee Registration Card or Camp Commandant's Certificate has been examined and duly endorsed by me. The name and address of this case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this case for a period of one year from this date.
- (vi) Shri \_\_\_\_\_ has been submitting his income-tax returns for the past 5 years in the status of an individual/HUF; but no tax was levied as the income was below taxable limit. He may be allotted an Exemption Number for a period of one year.

Signature of the Income-tax Officer  
Circle/Ward/District.

## ANNEXURE II

Affidavits necessary to be produced by class of applicants falling under paragraph 7 above should contain *inter alia* the following declaration signed by the proprietor, the partners of the firms, members of the H.U.F. or Association or Directors in the case of a Private Limited Company applying for the allotment of Exemption Numbers. The person/persons signing the affidavit should also give their name (in block letters) and full residential address.

"I/We, Proprietor/Partners/Directors/Members of family or Association of M/s.

\_\_\_\_\_ hereby solemnly declare that I/We have no place of income outside the taxable territories as defined in the Indian Income-Tax Act of 1922 and that my/our income from all sources during the past five years has been below the taxable limit or my/our main source of income during the past five years has been from agriculture which is exempted from payment of tax under Section 4(3) of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922. I/We have had no income from any other source liable to be taxed under the said Act".

\*Delete the item not applicable [Please See 2 (iv) above].

†Applicable to those displaced individuals or firms who have entered India within one year from the date of the Application.

## APPENDIX 5—contd.

## ANNEXURE III

Area where these Income-tax Officers granting the Income-tax Verification Certificates are stationed	Authority to whom Application for allotment of number should be made
1. Delhi, Rajasthan, Jammu and Kashmir and Uttar Pradesh.	Dy. Chief Controller of Imports (Central Licensing Area), Janpath Barracks B, New Delhi.
2. Himachal Pradesh, Punjab	Export Trade Controller, Amritsar.
3. Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Tripura, Andaman and Nicobar Islands.	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports 4, Esplanade East, Calcutta.
4. Maharashtra and the State of Gujrat, excluding Kutch and those Districts of Bombay State which were formerly known as Saurashtra:	Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Nov Bhuvan Ballard Estate Fort, Bombay.
5. Districts of the State of Gujrat, which were formerly known as "Saurashtra" and Kutch.	Import and Export Trade Controller, Rajkot.
6. Madras (excluding Coimbatore district) Andhra Pradesh (excluding the districts of Godawari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Srikakulam and Visakhapatnam) and Mysore excluding Mangalore Distt.	Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Madras.
7. Kerala State, Coimbatore district of Madras State, Mangalore district of Mysore and Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands.	Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports Ernakulam.
8. Andhra Pradesh (Only districts of Godawari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Srikakulam and Visakhapatnam.)	Controller of Imports and Exports, Visakhapatnam.
9. Assam, Manipur and NEFA.	Assist. Controller of Imports and Exports Shillong.

## APPENDIX 6

## APPLICATION FORMS

(A)

## APPLICATION FORM FOR ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

- \*1 Name of applicant . . . . .  
Address : (Postal, . . . . .  
                  Telegraphic . . . . .
- †2. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom.
3. Number and date of Treasury Receipt showing payment of the requisite fees required under the Commerce and Industry Ministry's Order No. 17/55, dated the 7th December 1955 (Treasury Receipt to be attached).
4. Licensing period in respect of which application is made.
5. Particulars of goods to be furnished as shown below :—
- (i) Description : full details should be given here or appended to application. (It is not sufficient to say Chemicals, Drugs and Medicines, Hardware etc.; list of specific Chemicals, Drugs & Medicines etc., desired to be imported should be given). In case of component or spare parts of machine, type-writers, sewing machines, radio, etc., names of parts desired to be imported should be specified.
- (ii) Quantity : Net weight, Number or any other unit as the case may be.
- (iii) Classification under I.T.C. Schedule, Part & S. No. (This should particularly be completed, position being verified in cases of doubt after reference to the I.T.C. licensing authority concerned.)

\*Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the Capital Goods licensing procedure) *vide* Government of India late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955.

†Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters, Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licensing. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC (PN)/55, dated 29-6-55.

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

- (iv) Indian Customs Tariff No.
- (v) Value c.i.f. in Rupees . . .
- (vi) Country of shipment . . .
- 6. Where shipment is to be effected from a Country different from the Country in which the goods originated full statement of reasons for the same should be given.
- 7. (a) If licence is claimed on the basis of licence issued in the preceding period and/or Quota Certificate, give particulars of licence or Quota Certificate as below :—
  - (1) Licence/Quota Certificate No. and date
  - (2) Description of goods.
  - (3) Country (s)
  - (4) C.I.F. value of licence/value in basic year imports in Quota Certificate.
- 8. General information to be furnished :—
  - (a) Date of establishment of business in India.
  - (b) Nature of the concern whether Public or Private Ltd. or Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu undivided family concern . . . . .
  - (c) Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta.
  - (d) Nature of main business of the applicant (Line or Lines in which the applicant is engaged in business to be indicated by 'major heads' e.g., an applicant engaged in the manufacture of, or dealing in, Cycles, Radios, etc., should indicate 'Cycles, Radios' etc.). Clear indications as to whether the applicant is a Manufacturer, Wholesaler, Retailer, Sole Agent, Indentor or Commission Agent or any other category should be given.
  - (e) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Location):—
    - (i) In India.
    - (ii) Abroad.

Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period from any country ? If so, give details.

## APPENDIX 6—contd.

- (g) Has any branches or associated companies mentioned in (e) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period ? If so, give details and an affidavit in the form prescribed at Appendix 7 (I) of the current Red Book. If the Head Office has submitted one consolidated application for one item, please make a declaration that the Branches have not and will not make application for the same item during the same period to any other licensing authority.
- (h) Whether the constitution/name of the firm has undergone any change after the imports in respect of which the quota certificate has been established. If so, quote No. and date of orders issued by the appropriate authority sanctioning transfer of quota rights in favour of the applicant.
- (i) Whether the applicant has been registered under the Shop and Establishment Act (wherever applicable) ?
- (j) Sales Tax Registration No. if registered under the Sales Tax Act.
- (k) Whether the Constitution/Name of the firm has undergone any change. If so, mention the changes in the constitution/name of the concern since inception or 1-4-45 whichever is later in the statement below :

Date of change	Brief nature of change	No. and date of communication sanctioning transfer of quotas.
----------------	------------------------	---

- (l) Full details of the enclosures attached with the application (Every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant).

S. No.

1

2

Nature of the document.

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/we fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Date.....

Signature .....  
 Name in Block Letters.....  
 Designation .....  
 Residential Address .....

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

## NOTES

Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling the Application Form for Import Licence.

(2) Information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the same is not complete in all respects.

(3) A separate application should be made for each article under each Part and Serial Number of the I. T. C. Schedule and not one application for two or more items falling under different Parts and Serial Numbers of the Schedule.

(4) Where an application is made for a licence for goods required against an order from the Director General of Supplies and Disposals or from Government Railways, the words 'ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS' at the head of the form should be replaced by the words D. G. Supplies and Disposals 'CONTRACTS' or RAILWAYS, 'CONTRACTS' (as the case may be).

(5) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.

(6) Any special reason in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.

(7) Applications should be signed by the Proprietor, Partner or Manager, Director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.

(8) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

## APPENDIX 6—contd.

(B)

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF GOODS BY ACTUAL USERS WHO ARE NOT BORNE ON THE REGISTERS MAINTAINED BY THE INDUSTRIAL ADVISERS, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY.

Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the C. G. Licensing Procedure) *vide* Government of India, late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December 1955.

## A. Particulars of Applicant :

1. Name of the applicant . . . . .
2. Address (Postal) . . . . .
3. Telegraphic . . . . .
4. Address of location of Factory . . . . .

## B. Particulars regarding Industrial Unit :

1. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw materials are required . . . . .
2. Description of goods manufactured . . . . .
3. Production capacity . . . . .
4. Actual production in the preceding two years . . . . .
5. Estimated production in ensuing year . . . . .
6. Is the application preferred under the category of S. S. I? If so, details of Capital Structure etc. may be furnished. . . . .
7. Whether the applicant is a SSI unit? If so, the registration No. allotted by the State Director of Industries to be shown. . . . .

## C. Particulars of applications :

- \*1. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax verification certificate or exemption therefrom . . . . .
2. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury receipt to be attached). . . . .
3. Licensing period in respect of which application is made . . . . .
4. Particulars of raw materials to be imported . . . . .
5. Particulars of licences issued & imports effected during the last four licensing periods . . . . .
6. Where shipment is to be effected from a country different from the country in which the goods originated, full statement of reasons for the same should be given . . . . .

(To be furnished in tabular form enclosed).

\*Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and as Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55.



APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

No., Date and value of licences issued during the last four licensing periods.	Description of Goods covered by the licence.	Licensing period.	Value (c.i.f.) of goods imported against each licence.
7. Description of efforts, if any, made to obtain goods or substitutes thereof			
(a) In India (if similar goods or useable substitutes of Indian manufacture are available, the necessity for import should be fully justified)			
8. (a) Is a Letter of Authority desired? If so, name the Firm in whose favour it is desired.			
(b) Why the goods cannot be imported direct by the applicant? (Documentary evidence to show that the indenting house concerned has an agency agreement with the foreign suppliers and is authorised to accept contracts on behalf of his principals should be enclosed).			
D General information to be furnished :			
1. Date of establishment of business in India			
2. Nature of the concern whether Public Company or Private Company or Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu Undivided Family concern			
3. Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta			
4. Details of branches or associated companies (Names and location) :			
(i) In India			
(ii) Abroad			
5. Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period from any country (s) ? If so, give details			
6. Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (4) or any of the gentlemen named in (3) applied or an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period ? If so, give details			
If any Branch/Associate concern of applicant holding a quota certificate/L.I. licence for particular item/items covered by this application ? If so, details of such quota certificate/Established Importer Licence may be given.			
8. Whether the applicant has been registered under the Shops and Establishments Act (wherever applicable) ?			

## APPENDIX 6—contd.

9. Sales Tax registration No. if registered under the Sales Tax Act. ....
10. Whether the applicant possesses a storing licence from the Municipality, Municipal Corporation in respect of articles which require such a licence . . . . .
11. Please state whether your industrial undertaking is registered or licensed under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951. If so quote the number and date of registration certificate or the licence issued by Ministry of Commerce and Industry and also indicate the name of Scheduled Industry . . . . .
- |   |        |                        |
|---|--------|------------------------|
| 12. Full details of the enclosures attached with the application. (Every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant). | S. No. | Nature of the document |
|---|--------|------------------------|

(1) I/We hereby declare that the goods for the import of which the application has been made are not meant for use in the manufacture of new articles for which a licence has not been obtained under Industries (Development and Regulations) Act, 1951.

(2) I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted the goods will be utilised only for consumption as raw materials or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.

(3) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Date.....

Signature .....  
 Name in Block Letters.....  
 Designation .....  
 Residential Address .....

## NOTES—

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application form for Import Licence.
- (2) In particular, the application must be accompanied by a certificate of manufacturing capacity and actual requirements from the State Director of Industries or the Textile Commissioner or other certifying authorities, as the case may be.
- (3) Information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (4) For items which are not shown as licensable to actual users, applications should be made separately for each Serial Number or sub-serial number of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
- (5) A list (in quintuplicate) giving precise description of each article to be imported with quantity and value in each case should be furnished.

## APPENDIX 6—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	Full description of the raw materials should be given.	F.C. No. & Part.	Quantity (Weight/Nos./or other appropriate accounting unit).	Value (C.I.F.) Rs. .... (Proforma) Invoice or other evidence from Suppliers showing the correct C.I.F. value of goods to be produced.	Stocks (Quantity) held by the applicant whether in its own godown, lying with the banks under Produce Loans Account or any where else on the date of application and how long they are expected to last.	Expected arrivals (quantity) against licences in hand.	Quantity consumed during the 12 months (preceding the date of application).	Country of shipment	Remark

Dated..... Signature .....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

Certificate of consumption and actual requirements of raw materials to be issued to Actual Users by Director of Industries of States or other certifying authorities.

- Whether applicant is a Fabricator/  
Manufacturer . . . . .
- Name of articles manufactured . . . . .
- Production Capacity . . . . .
- Production during two preceding  
years . . . . .
- Details of existing machines. (Note:  
in the case of textiles, number of  
looms, spindles and other spinning  
apparatus should be specified) . . . . .
- No. of workers employed (this  
should exclude those who are not  
working on machines, . . . . .
- Numbers of shifts in force . . . . .
- Factory site and address . . . . .

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

9. Description of imported raw material used . . . . .
10. Can this material be obtained from indigenous sources or are suitable substitutes available ? . . . . .
11. Stocks (Quantity) held by the applicant whether in its own godown, lying with the Banks under Produce Loans Account or anywhere else on the date of application and how long they are expected to last . . . . .
12. Consumption during two preceding years . . . . .
13. Present annual requirements . . . . .
14. Quantity and value of the goods applied for, which are still to be imported by the firm against licences already issued . . . . .
15. Quantity of goods applied for, recommended for import in the current six-monthly period . . . . .
16. C. I. F. value of quantity recommended . . . . .
17. Brief reasons for recommendations. In case the Quantity/value recommended is more than what was certified during the previous half year, or where any new item has been recommended, brief reasons therefor. . . . .
18. Whether the firm is submitting any return of production figures to the Director of Industries or D. G. (S. & D.) or any other Government or Semi-Government authority . . . . .
19. Any other particulars . . . . .
20. Date on which the factory was last inspected . . . . .
21. Seal of the office of the recommending authority . . . . .

No.

Signature and Designation of the recommending authority . . . . .

Date . . . . .

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

## REGIONAL AREAS FOR PURPOSES OF ACTUAL USERS' LICENCES

## AREA 'A'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Calcutta).

State where factory is located.

Bihar.

Orissa.

West Bengal.

Tripura.

Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

## AREA 'B'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Bombay).

State where factory is located.

Maharashtra and the State of Gujarat, excluding Kutch and those Districts of Bombay State which were formerly known as Saurashtra.

Madhya Pradesh.

## AREA 'C'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Madras).

State where factory is located.

Madras excluding Coimbatore district.

Andhra Pradesh excluding the districts of Godawari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Visakhapatnam and Srikakulam.

Mysore—excluding Mangalore District.

## AREA 'D'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Ernakulam)

State where factory is located.

Kerala State, Coimbatore district of Madras State. Mangalore District of Mysore and Laccadive, Minicoy and Aminidivi Islands.

## AREA 'E'

(Applications to be made to the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, Delhi.)

Delhi.

Himachal Pradesh.

Jammu and Kashmir.

Punjab.

Rajasthan.

Uttar Pradesh

## AREA 'F'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Rajkot)—

Those Districts of Gujarat State which were formerly known as 'Saurashtra'.

## AREA 'G'

Applications to be made to the Assistant Controller of Imports and Exports, Kandla.

Kutch.

APPENDIX 6—*contd.***AREA 'H'**

(Applications to be made to the Controller of Imports, Visakhapatnam):—

Andhra Pradesh (Districts of Godawari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Visakhapatnam and Srikakulam).

**AREA 'T'**

(Applications to be made to the Controller of Imports, Pondicherry).  
Former French Establishments in India.

**AREA 'J'**

(Applications to be made to Asstt. Controller of Imports and Exports, Shillong)

Assam.  
Manipur.  
N.E.F.A.

**(C)**

**SPECIAL FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF RAW MATERIALS FOR CERTAIN SPECIFIED INDUSTRIES AS WELL AS OTHER INDUSTRIAL UNITS BORNE ON THE LIST OF THE INDUSTRIAL ADVISERS, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY.**

(To be submitted in duplicate to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, through the Industrial Adviser concerned, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi).

Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the Capital Goods Licensing Procedure) *vide* Government of India, late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955.

**A. Particulars of applicant :**

1. Name of the applicant . . . . .
2. Address (Postal) . . . . .
3. Telegraphic . . . . .
4. Address of location of Factory . . . . .

**B. Particulars regarding Industrial Unit :**

1. (a) Name of the Industry . . . . .
- (b) Name of product and the exact purpose for which the raw-material is required (Preferably the function served by the raw-material in the manufacture of the product should be explained) . . . . .
2. Description of goods manufactured . . . . .
3. Production capacity separately for each store for which different raw-materials are desired to be imported . . . . .
4. Actual production in the
  - (i) last calendar year, and
  - (ii) six months corresponding to the last import licensing period . . . . .
5. Estimated production in the
  - (i) next calendar year, and
  - (ii) six months corresponding to the next import licensing period . . . . .
6. Factory No. allotted by the Development Wing of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry . . . . .

APPENDIX B *contd*

## C Particulars of applications :

- \*1. Registration No allotted to Income-tax verification certificate or exemption therefrom .....
- 2 Treasury Receipt No and date (Treasury receipt to be attached) .....
3. Licensing period in respect of which application is made .....
4. Particulars of raw materials to be imported (To be furnished in tabular form enclosed) .....
5. Particulars of licences issued and imports effected during the last 12 months .....
6. Where shipment is to be effected from a country different from the country in which goods originated full statement of the reasons for the same should be given .....
- 7 (a) Is a Letter of Authority desired? If so, name of the Firm in whose favour it is desired. ....
- (b) Why the goods cannot be imported direct by the applicant? (Documentary evidence to show that the indenting house concerned has agency agreement with the foreign suppliers and is authorised to accept contract on behalf of his principals should be enclosed) .....

## D. General information to be furnished :

1. Date of establishment of business in India .....
2. Nature of the concern whether Public or Private Ltd., Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu undivided family concern .....
3. Names of Directors, Partners Proprietor or Karta .....
4. Details of branches or associated companies (Names and location) :  
(i) In India .....
- (ii) Abroad .....
5. Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period from any country (s)? If so, give details .....
6. Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (4) or any of the gentlemen named in (3) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub item of serial number for the same period? If so, give details .....

\*Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application of licences. For further procedural details please refer to the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55.

## APPENDIX 6—contd.

7. Is any Branch/Associate concern of applicant holding a quota certificate/ E.I. licence for particular item/ items covered by this application. If so, details of such quota certificates Established Importer Licence may be given.
8. Whether the applicant has been registered under the Shop and Establishment Act (wherever applicable) ? . . . . .
9. Sales Tax registration No. if registered under the Sales Tax Act . . . . .
10. Whether the applicant possesses a storing licence from the Municipality/ Municipal Corporation in respect of articles which require such a licence. . . . .
11. Please state whether your Industrial undertaking is registered or licensed under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951. If so, quote the number and date of Registration certificate or the licence issued by Ministry of Commerce & Industry and also indicate the name of Scheduled Industry . . . . .
12. Full details of the enclosures attached with the application (Every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant).

S. No.

Nature of  
the documents

(1) I/We hereby declare that the goods for the import of which the application has been made are not meant for use in the manufacture of new articles for which a licence has not been obtained under Industries (Development and Regulations) Act, 1951.

(2) I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted the goods will be utilised only for consumption as raw materials or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.

(3) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Date.....

Signature .....

Name in Block Letters .....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

## Notes 1—

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application Form for import licence.
- (2) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (3) Documentary evidence is asked for should be sent along with the application.
- (4) Any special reasons in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.



## APPENDIX 6—contd.

- (5) Applications should be signed by the Proprietor, Partner or Managing Director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declaration on behalf of the firm. The position held by the persons signing the application should be clearly stated.
- (6) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

Serial No.	Full description of the raw materials should be given	L.T.C. No. and Part.	Quantity (Weight/No./or other appropriate accounting unit.	Value (c.i.f.) in Rs.... (Proforma) Invoice or other evidence from suppliers showing the correct c.i.f. value of goods to be produced.	Stocks (quantity) held by the applicant on the opening date of the import licensing policy period in which the import application is being made whether in his own godown, lying with the banks under the Produce Loans account or anywhere else.	Expected arrivals (quantity) on the opening date of the import licensing policy period in which the application is being made, against the licences in hand. (The information should include material to be received which might have been either in transit or ordered or yet to be ordered against the licences in hand).	Quantity consumed during the— (i) last three calendar years (information to be furnished for each year separately) and (ii) six months corresponding to the last import licensing policy period.	Whether any application or request for enhancement of the quantity of the same material applied for in the previous period is pending with Dev. Wing or C.C.I. and if so, the details of the same.	Country of shipment	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

Date.....

Signature .....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation .....

Residential Address .....

(D)

## APPLICATION FORM FOR NEW COMERS

(E)

Deleted

## FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF CAPITAL GOODS AND HEAVY ELECTRICAL PLANT

To be addressed in duplicate to:—

1. For all textile machinery other than Jute and Hemp machinery. Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Bombay.
2. For all Jute and Hemp Textile machinery and machinery for coal mining and tea industry. Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Calcutta.
3. For other Capital Goods. Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods) New Delhi.
4. For Heavy Electrical Plant. Chief Controller of Imports (H.E.P.) New Delhi, through the Central Ward and Power Commission (Power Wing) Government of India, Bikaner House, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi.

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

## Particulars of applicant :—

1. Name . . . . .
- Address (Postal and Telegraphic) . . . . .
2. Names of Directors or Partners, if any, of the concern for which the goods are required . . . . .
- \*3. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom by the licensing authorities . . . . .
4. Details of Treasury or Bank Certificate under which the requisite fee prescribed under Commerce and Industry Ministry's Order No. 17/55, dated the 7th December, 1955 has been deposited. (Treasury Receipt to be attached). . . . .
5. Country from which the goods are to be shipped. . . . .
6. Detailed description of goods (with number or quantity). For Machine Tools falling under Part VI of the ITC Schedule the following particulars may be given in a separate Statement :—
  - (1) S. No. . . . .
  - (2) Quantity along with full specification of machine tools and electric motors, etc. . . . .
  - (3) Manufacturer's name and address . . . . .
  - (4) Code No. as appearing in the Code Book-Styled— 'Classification of Machine Tool types.' . . . .
  - (5) Country of origin. . . . .
  - (6) Supplier's name and address . . . . .
  - (7) C.I.F. Value . . . . .
7. Part and Serial No. in the Schedule to the Govt. of India, late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955 (*vide* Parts I, II, III, IV, V and VI) . . . . .
8. Value of goods (in Rupees) (satisfactory documentary evidence from foreign suppliers, e.g., Proforma, Invoice etc. in support of the value declared should be submitted). . . . .
9. Name and address of the manufacturers. . . . .
10. Name and address of supplier merchant on whom the order has been placed. State number and date of order and of its acceptance, if any, (evidence of firm contract where made should be furnished). . . . .

\*Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC (PN)/55, dated 20-6-55.

## APPENDIX 6—contd.

## 11. Purposes for which goods are required :—

- (a) Replacement of existing machinery and/or maintenance of existing plant ; If so, when was the plant installed and when was the machinery in question last replaced ? .....
- (b) Expansion of existing plant ; If so, what is the capacity of the existing plant and what will be the capacity of the expanded plant ? .....
- (c) New Industrial undertaking, If so, (i) what is to be the capacity of the plant and (ii) the number of persons employed or proposed to be employed in the undertaking. ....
- (d) In the case of (b) and (c) above please state whether the applicants' industrial undertaking is registered or licenced under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951 with any conditions about export. If so, quote the number and date of Registration Certificate or the licence issued by Ministry of Commerce and Industry and also indicate the name of the scheduled industry together with the conditions of exports stipulated. ....
- If the applicant has only applied for a licence under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951, but has not yet received the licence, please quote the number and date of the application. Also indicate the undertakings if any given by him for export of the finished products. ....

12. Where are the goods to be installed or used . . . . .

13. Do the goods covered by this application, form a complete order or only an instalment ? If the latter, state : .....

(a) the extent of the instalment . . . . .

(b) the extent of the full order . . . . .

(c) the date of any connected application for import licences, and No. and date of any licence issued . . . . .

14. What products are to be manufactured with the machinery in question ? . . . . .

15. Is any issue of capital involved for the purpose of importation of these goods ? If so, has the consent of Government been obtained, and in the name of what Company ? Also state what are the amounts of the present capital and the proposed expanded capital ? . . . . .

APPENDIX 6—contd.

16. Has any other Government authority been approached in connection with the goods covered by the application *e.g.*, for the commencement of the proposed industry or location of the proposed factory? If so, quote reference to correspondence and state views expressed by such authority

17—The details of efforts, if any, made to obtain the goods or substitutes thereof from indigenous sources should be furnished.

NOTE—Copies of correspondence with suppliers in India should be furnished, wherever possible

(8. Has any import licence in respect of the project for similar goods (where goods are required for stock and sale)—

(a) been applied for (if so, give number and date of application)

b) granted (if so, give number and date of licence and of memo, with which licence was forwarded)

9. Raw materials required for purpose of manufacture and sources inside or abroad wherefrom they are purposed to be obtained

Whether the machinery to be imported is (a) second hand and reconditioned or (b) new. If (a) proposed certificate from the suppliers of a firm of consulting engineers should be furnished to indicate the age of the machinery, its Present condition and probable unexpired life. If possible a photograph of the machinery to be imported should be furnished

Please state whether any cold storage plant or air conditioning unit is and or will be required, so, has any licence therefore been obtained or an application for import licence made (quote reference and date). Full details and specifications of any old storage plant/air conditioning unit refrigeration or cooling or chilling equipment which might have been included in the item applied for should be given. Also state how it is essential

10. Applicants for H.E.P. should supply the information on the following points:—

(1) What is the total requirement for a particular project or scheme for which the import is applied for;

(2) Date(s) by which the stores are required to be in position or on site and whether any staggered time is possible;

3. Date of advertising the Public tender.

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

- (4) Details of prices and deliveries offered by the indigenous manufacturers and also by the importers ;
  - (5) Details of orders placed on indigenous manufacturers ; and
  - (6) Grounds on which imports are asked for.
22. In cases where the value of application for capital goods/H.E.P. exceeds Rs. 5 lakhs or where the value is below Rs. 5 lakhs but the total imports of the scheme as a whole exceed Rs. 5 lakhs, the following information should be supplied in quintuplicate :—
- (a) If a phased manufacturing programme has been approved with respect to the undertaking, the specific phase covered by the application.
  - (b) Value of plant and machinery already imported in connection with the scheme.
  - (c) If Capital Goods/Heavy Electrical Plant licences are held by the undertaking and are yet to be fully utilised, the date, number and value of such licences and the manner in which unutilised portions are proposed to be utilised.
  - (d) The total cost of the Scheme under implementation and of the present phase of the scheme in the case of units with approved phased manufacturing programmes.
  - (e) Details regarding deferred payment/foreign capital investment arrangements contemplated.
  - (f) The approximate date on which the implementation of the scheme will result in increase in production.
  - (g) The reduction in imports or increase in exports of similar products estimated to be possible as a result of increased production.
  - (h) The description, quantity and c.i.f. value of raw materials required to be imported each year after the scheme is implemented
23. (a) Is the applicant willing to undertake the export of the product (referred to in item 14) ? .....
- (b) If the answer to (a) is 'no' the reasons therefor. ....

## APPENDIX 6—contd.

(c) If answer to (a) is 'Yes' the following information may be furnished :

- (i) What is the expected annual quantum of production in terms of weight/nos. or other units and value ? (Where the proposal is to set up a new plant the total production and where the proposal is to add to the existing machinery, both the existing production and additional production expected should be mentioned) .....
- (ii) Has the applicant taken any steps either for export or for finding a foreign market for the finished products ? To which currency areas and/or countries. Does he hope to export ? Are there definite contracts with foreign buyers ? In case there is a collaboration agreement, does this cover export of the Indian products ? (If so, the exact terms of the agreement covering the export aspect should be mentioned) .....  
Export Guaranteed.
- | Year | Country to which export proposed | Unit | Quantity | Value |
|------|----------------------------------|------|----------|-------|
|      |                                  |      |          |       |
- (iii) Indicate the quantum of the product which the applicant is prepared to undertake definitely to export to specific countries (give quantities in the same units as in (i) above and also the F.O.B. value and specify yearly break up over the number of years during which exports will be definitely guaranteed by the applicant). .....
- (iv) The present level of exports by the applicant of the product, if any (in the same units as above and F.O.B. value). .....
- (v) Requirements in quantity (mention unit) and CIF value of each raw material of imported origin (country-wise) for producing a unit quantity of the product (in the same units as above). .....
- (vi) Requirements in quantity (mention unit) and ex-factory price of each raw material of indigenous origin (in case the raw material is itself manufactured from imported material this fact and particulars thereof should be mentioned if known to the applicant) for producing a unit quantity of the product (in the same unit as above). .....
24. Full details of the enclosures attached with the application (every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicants). .....
- | S. No. | Nature of the document. |
|--------|-------------------------|
|        |                         |

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case, if it is found that any of the statement of facts therein are incorrect and false.

Date ..... Signature .....  
 Name in Block Letters .....  
 Designation .....  
 Residential Address .....

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application Form for import licence.
- (2) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and complete in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of their applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (3) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.
- (4) Any special reasons in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.
- (5) Applications should be signed by the proprietor, partner or managing director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.
- (6) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.
- (7) Where the capital goods proposed to be imported are for the establishment of a new undertaking or a substantial expansion of an existing undertaking, for which a licence has to be obtained under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951, application for that licence should be made simultaneously in the form prescribed for that purpose, to the Secretary, Ministry of Commerce & Industry, Government of India, New Delhi.

(F)

## APPLICATION FORM FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTAS OR REVISION OF QUOTAS

1. Name and address of the firm.
2. Description of goods.
3. Serial No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.
4. Quota Certificate No. and date held on any country (Quota Certificate sought to be revised to be enclosed). If no Quota Certificate is held on any country, say 'No.'
5. If no quota certificate is held, or if the old quota certificate is sought to be revised furnish details of past imports in the basic year as the case may be, in the form enclosed along with relevant documents. A certified copy of each of the documents duly signed should also be furnished.
6. General Information to be furnished :—
  - (a) Date of Establishment of business in India.
  - (b) Nature of the concern, whether Public or Private Ltd. or partnership or proprietary or Hindu undivided Family concern.
  - (c) Name of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta.
  - (d) Details of branches or associated companies in India (Names and Locations).
    - (i) Furnish name of the Bank in which you have a Bank account together with the number of Accounts, if any.
  - (e) Has any application been already made by the applicant for fixation of quotas for goods falling under the same Serial No. or sub-item of Serial No.? If so, give details and the basic year chosen. If not, say that no application has been made.
  - (f) Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (d) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for fixation of quotas for goods falling under the same Serial No. or sub-item of the Serial No.? If so, give details and the basic year chosen. Also declare that a common basic year has been chosen.

## APPENDIX 6—contd.

(g) Mention the changes in the constitution/name of the concern since inception or 1-4-1945 whichever is later in the statement below :—

Date of change	Brief Nature of change	No. and Date of Communication sanctioning transfer of quotas
----------------	------------------------	--

7. Reasons to prove the necessity for establishment or re-fixation of quotas (if necessary this information may be given in a separate statement).

8. Full details of the enclosures attached with the application (Every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant)	S. No.	Nature of the document.
--	--------	-------------------------

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any Quota certificate granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Station.....

Signature.....

Date.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

### ANNEXURE TO THE APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF FRESH QUOTAS OR REVISION OF QUOTAS STATEMENT OF PREVIOUS IMPORTS

Particulars of Bills of Entry No. and Date etc., (i) Bill of Entry Cash No. and (duty paid) date in respect of Home Consumption Bill of Entry. (ii) I. D. F. No. and date in the case of duty free articles. (iii) Bond No. and date in respect of bonded goods (ex-bond green bills of entry not to be taken into account). (iv) Post parcel 'B' No. and date of import- ation.		C.I.F. value as shown in the invoice and accep- ted by the Customs (Rupees).	Detailed descrip- tion of goods (as shown in the Bills of Entry) imported.	Country whence consigned as shown in the Bill of Entry, or place of despatch in respect of imports by post.	Name of steamer by which imported and the port of entry.	Relevant licence No. against which imports effected
(a)	(b)					
No. of documents	Date of importation					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

I/We solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and that it does not include imports specified at items (i) to (x) of the note below.

Signature.....

Date.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

## NOTE:—

- (i) Figures of imports of the article concerned made in contravention of these Import Trade Control Regulations, i.e., without valid import licence where necessary should not be included.



APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

- (ii) Figures of imports of the articles concerned made against letters of authority should not be included.
- (iii) Figures of imports of articles made under licence granted against orders for D.G S. and D. or of the Government Railways should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.
- (iv) Figures of imports made against licence granted as Actual Users should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.
- (v) Imports made under licences granted subject to the express condition that imports thereunder will not be taken into account in calculating quotas.
- (vi) Imports made against C.G. and H.E.P. licences by Actual Users or other Importers against orders from Actual Users will not be taken into account in calculating quotas. Imports made against C.G. and H.E.P. licences for stock and sale purposes, only in respect of items covered by S. No. 36/II, 4/III and 65/V will be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (vii) Imports of goods of no commercial value made against O.G L IV, will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (viii) Imports made against licences granted under Export Promotion Scheme, and Avocation Scheme will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (ix) Imports made against Replacement licences, Import of casual nature, e.g., imports for personal use, or imports as samples will not be taken into account for the purpose of calculating of quotas.
- (x) Imports of equipments against licences issued under the Irrigation Projects licensing scheme will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.

(G)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

*Tools Development Directorate, Udyog Bhawan, New Delhi.*

ACTUAL USERS

ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

## APPLICATION FOR AN IMPORT LICENCE FOR MACHINE TOOLS

To be submitted on *One Sheet* utilizing both of its sides in (five copies) to the Development Officer Tools.

1. Application No. and Date.
2. (a) Applicant's name.  
(b) Date of establishment of factory business in India.
3. (a) Address (postal) (telegraphic).  
(b) Nature of the concern whether public or company or partnership or proprietary concern.  
(c) Name of Directors, Partners or Proprietors.  
(d) Details of Branches or associated companies (names and location).  
(i) In India.  
(ii) Abroad.      ..
- (e) Whether the constitution of the firm has undergone any change after the issue of the quota certificate to the firm. If so, quota number and date of orders issued by the appropriate authority sanctioning transfer of quota rights in favour of applicant.

## 4. Licensing period.

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

- †5. Current Income-tax Verification Certificate No.
6. Country of Origin.
7. Manufacturer's name and address.
8. Supplier's name and address.  
(Items 9 to 13 to be filled in by Actual Users only).
9. Name and full address of factory.
10. Industry engaged in.
11. Precise purpose for which required  
\*Expansion of capacity.  
Balancing/replacement of old machines.  
(Details of the old machines being replaced to be given separately).
12. Latest capital goods licence
  - (a) No. and date.
  - (b) Value.
  - (c) Utilised to the extent of.
13. Authority to whom production returns are sent.
  - (i) Development Wing (Dte)
  - (ii) State Director of Industries.
  - (iii) Textile Commissioner.
14. Quantity and full specification of the machine tools and electric motors etc.
15. Code No.
16. F.O.B. Value (Total) Rs.
17. C.I.F. Value (Total) Rs.

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief.

Signature.....

Name in Block Letters.....

.....

Designation.....

Residential Address .....

.....

Date

Treasury Challan No.

Deposited at .....

\*Strike out whichever is not applicable.

†Applicants are required to obtain Income-Tax Verification Certificate or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These Certificates are further required to be registered with the Import Trade Control Licensing Authority and such registration Nos should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Public Notice No. 32/ITC(PN)/55, dated 20-6-1955, reproduced in the Red Book.

## APPENDIX 6—contd.

## VALUE FOR IMPORTATION AT ANY PORT OF INDIA.

1. The above application is accepted and import licence is hereby granted having quantity and value as the limiting factor and is not valid for clearance if the actual value of any item exceeds the c.i.f. value indicated in the licence by more than 5 per cent.

2. This licence is issued subject to the condition that the goods will be utilised only for use in licence-holders factory and the no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be utilised by any other party or be pledged with any financier other than a scheduled or co-operative bank, provided that particulars of the goods so pledged are reported in advance to the licensing authority.

3. This licence will be subject to the conditions in force relating to the goods covered by the licence, as described in the relevant Import Trade Control Policy, or any amendment thereof made upto and including the date of issue of the licence, unless otherwise specified.

4. This licence is issued subject to the conditions that the payment authorised to be made against it will not cover commission discount or rebate allowed by the foreign suppliers/manufacturers to the concessionaries, i.e., the Importer of India.

5. The goods covered by this import licence shall be the property of the licensee at the time of clearance through customs.

Licence No..... Dated .....

Valid for shipment upto.....

Actual Users only

for Development Officer (Tools)

(H)

### APPLICATION FORM FOR LICENCES UNDER EXPORT PROMOTION SCHEME

1. Name of applicant.  
Address (Postal)  
(Telegraphic)
2. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax-Verification Certificate or exemption therefrom.
3. No. and Date of Treasury Receipt showing payment of the requisite fees required under Commerce and Industry Ministry Order No. 17/55, dated the 7th December, 1955 (Treasury Receipt to be attached).
4. (a) Whether the application is preferred on quarterly on monthly basis.  
(b) The quarter/month for which the application is made.

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

- (c) The quarter/month in which payments were received.
- 5. (a) Whether the applicants' name has been registered under the E.P.S., if so
  - (i) the authority by whom registration was made.
  - (ii) No. and date of certificate of registration.
  - (iii) Date of application for registration.
- (b) The date on which the last application was submitted preferably with reference number of I.T.C. authorities to whom it was made.
- 6. Whether the applicant has been enrolled under the Scheme for Enrolment of Exporters. If so, the name of the authority and the number and date of the letter of enrolment.
- 7. (a) Items of exports for which registered
- (b) Classification of these items under I.T.C. Schedule.
- 8. (a) Full description of raw-materials to be imported.
- (b) Classification under I.T.C. Schedule, Part and Sl. No.
- (c) Value (C.I.F.) in Rupees.
- (d) Country(s) of Shipment.
- (e) Country(s) of Origin.
- 9. Category of Exporter (*i.e.*, Established or Prospective).
- 10. Name and address of the factory where the imported raw material will be fabricated for export.
- 11. Whether applicant has factory of his own or not. If not, what are the standing arrangements with the manufacturers of the product.
- 12. Particulars of licences if any obtained under any other Scheme/category, such as Actual Users, Established Importers etc., from any licensing authority for import of raw materials now applied during the current half year/quarter/month.

APPENDIX 6—*contd.***13. Information to be furnished in case of Established Exporter—**

- (a) Description of goods exported (please furnish invoices with connected relevant shipping documents etc.).
- (b) Real value of the goods exported, as declared before the Customs authorities.
- (c) F.O.B. value of payment received during preceding quarter/month (in rupees).
- (d) Certificate (as per *proforma* enclosed).
- (e) Details of licences obtained in the previous 12 months under E.P.S. and details of imports made against each licence.
- (f) Details of Exports against these licences (licence-wise). If no exports have been made the reasons therefor may be given.
- (g) Whether the exports against which the present application is made have been utilised for claiming any import licences by way of barter or for capital goods or in discharge of any export obligation.

**14. In the case of applications on loan basis the following particulars may be furnished:—**

- (a) Original evidence regarding the firm orders received from foreign customers in respect of the supply should be furnished wherever available.
- (b) Bank Certificate showing capacity to do business in the line should be furnished (Name and address of the Bank whose certificate has been furnished, should also be given).

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

- 15. (a) Date of Establishment of business in India.**
- (b) Nature of the concern whether Public or Private Ltd., or Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu Undivided Family concern.
- (c) Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta.

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

- (d) Nature of main business of the applicant (Line or Lines in which the applicant is engaged in business to be indicated by 'major heads', e.g., and applicant engaged in the manufacture of or dealing in Cycles, Radios, etc., should indicate 'Cycles, Radios', etc.). Clear indications as to whether the applicant is a Manufacturer, Wholesaler, Retailer, Sole Agent, Indentor or Commission Agent or any other category should be given.
- (e) Details of branches or associated companies (Name and Locations)—
  - (i) In India.
  - (ii) Abroad.
- (f) Has any application been made in this quarter/month against payments received in the preceding quarter/month for any other or similar item under the E.P.S. Scheme? If so give details.
- (g) Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (e) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period? If so, give details.
- (h) Whether the constitution of the firm has undergone any change after the exports have been effected. If so, quote No. and date of orders issued by the appropriate authority sanctioning transfer of quota rights in favour of the applicant. (This information should be given by the Established Exporters only).
- (i) Whether the applicant has been registered under the Shop and Establishment Act (Wherever applicable)?
- (j) Sales Tax Registration No. if registered under the Sales Tax Act.
- (k) Whether the applicant possesses a storing licence from the Municipality/Municipal Corporation in respect of articles which require such a licence.

## APPENDIX 6—contd.

16. Full details of the enclosures attached with the application (Every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant).
- |  |        |                         |
|--|--------|-------------------------|
|  | S. No. | Nature of the document. |
|--|--------|-------------------------|

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature .....

Name in Block letters .....

Designation .....

Residential Address .....

Date.....

## BANK CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the following Bills coverings export of \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ drawn by M/s. \_\_\_\_\_ have been negotiated and proceeds received by us in an approved manner as per exchange control regulations.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
S. No.	Invoice No.	Date of Exports	Description of goods exported	Bill of Lading Postal Receipt and/or Railway Bill No. and Date	F.O.B. Value of goods	Date on which payment was received	GR/PM/ HP Form No. and Date

(SIGNATURE OF MANAGER/AGENT)

Official Stamp.

NOTE:—The Bank Certificate should be on the Bank's letter head and should bear the seal of the Bank.

## APPENDIX 6—contd.

## (I)

APPLICATION FORM FOR ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS  
(REPEAT LICENSING SCHEME)

1. Name of applicant.  
Address (Postal)  
Telegraphic
2. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom.
3. Number and date of Treasury Receipt showing payment of the requisite fees required under the Commerce and Industry Ministry's Order No. 17/55, dated the 7th December 1955 (Treasury Receipt to be attached).
4. Licensing period in respect of which application is made.
5. Particulars of goods to be furnished as shown below:—
  - (i) Description. Full details.
  - (ii) Classification under I. T. C. Schedule, Part & S. No.
  - (iii) Value c.i.f. in Rupees.
  - (iv) Country of shipment.
6. (a) Whether any licence is obtained during the last licensing period;  
(b) If so,  
Whether original/customs/Exchange Control/Photostat copy of licence for the preceding period furnished? Give the particulars of licence as below:—
  - (i) No., date and value of the licence issued in the preceding period.
  - (ii) I. T. C. No. and part for which licence issued.
  - (iii) Description of goods.
  - (iv) No., date and c.i.f. value of the Quota Certificate held.
7. Whether the constitution/name of the firm has undergone any change after the imports in respect of which the quota certificate has been established. If so, quote No. and date of orders issued by the appropriate authority sanctioning transfer of quota rights in favour of the applicant.



APPENDIX 6—*concl'd.*

8. Full details of the enclosures attached with the application (Every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant).

S. No.	Nature of documents
--------	---------------------

1.	
----	--

2.	
----	--

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully **understand** that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the **statement** furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Date.....

Signature.....

Name in

Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential

Address.....

## APPENDIX 7

## AFFIDAVITS/CERTIFICATES—FORMS OF

(i) **\*\*Form of affidavit for obtaining duplicate copies of licence and Customs Clearance Permits which are lost or misplaced.**

"I/We solemnly declare that Customs purposes copy/Exchange purposes copy/both copies of licence No. .... issued to me/us for the import of ..... from ..... has been lost or misplaced without having been utilised altogether/or after having been utilised partly. The total amount for which the licence issued was for Rs. .... and the total amount for which the original copy/or duplicate copy, if any, issued was/were utilised is to the extent of Rs. .... The duplicate copy now required is to cover a balance of Rs. .... The original licence or its duplicate copy issued will be returned to the issuing authority for cancellation if and when found without being utilised any further."

(ii) **\*\*Form of affidavit to be produced in cases where the quota certificates issued by the licensing authorities are lost or misplaced.**

"I/We solemnly declare that Quota Certificate No. .... issued by ..... on the ..... Rs. .... from ..... during the year ..... has been lost or misplaced without being produced for getting a licence for the same goods or some other goods and that the original Quota Certificate, if traced later, will not be produced in future to obtain a licence for the same goods or some other goods to the same authority or to some other authority but will be surrendered to the licensing authority concerned for cancellation."

(iii) **\*\*Form of affidavit to be produced in cases where the Customs Copy of the Bill of Entry has been lost or misplaced and the Exchange Control Copy thereof or a true copy of the Bill of Entry—certified by the Customs Authorities is produced as evidence of past imports.**

"I/We solemnly declare that the Customs Copy/Exchange Control Copy of the Bill of Entry Cash No. .... dated ..... has been lost or misplaced without having been produced for getting a licence for the same goods or for some other goods or for any other purpose to any licensing authority. The Exchange Control Copy/Customs Certified Copy of Bill of Entry is therefore produced for purposes of calculation of quota. The Customs Copy/Exchange Control Copy of the Bill of Entry in question if traced or found later will not be produced in future to obtain a licence for the same goods or some other goods, to the same licensing authority or to any other authority."

**\*\*This affidavit should be submitted on stamped paper, for the value prescribed in the applicant's state.**

APPENDIX 7—*contd.*

## CERTIFICATE I\*

Certified that we ..... with Head Office at .....  
..... and Branches at ..... have for  
the purposes of import of ..... from .....  
elected ..... as the common basic year and the quota  
certificate hereto appended is based on previous imports in this  
common basic year.

## CERTIFICATE II\*

Certified that we ..... with Head Office at .....  
and Branches at ..... have for the purpose of imports  
of ..... from ..... selected ..... as the  
common basic year and that we have not yet obtained revised quota  
certificates based on imports in this common basic year.

---

\*Not necessary to furnish these certificates on stamped paper

---

**APPENDIX 8—Deleted**

## APPENDIX 9

## LIST A

*Extension of Basic period to include the financial years 1952-53, 1953-54, 1954-55, 1955-56, 1956-57, 1957-58, 1958-59, 1959-60 and 1960-61 in respect of certain items.*

Description	S No and Part of I T C. Schedule
1	2
Herald cords and heald knitting needles, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard cards, punching plates for jacquard cards, multiple box sieys, tape sieys, solid border sieys, swivel sieys, heald knitting machines, cone-winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks, comb board frames, take up motions, temples, printing machines (excluding yarn printing machines, colour mixing and bolting machines (ordinary), mechanical roller forcing machines, and roller printing machines upto 4 colours) . . . . .	5(1)-III
Dobby harness elastic cords . . . . .	5(1)(g) III
Ale, beer, porter, cides and other fermented liquors . . . . .	82/IV
Wines . . . . .	83/IV
Brandy, gin and whisky . . . . .	84/IV
Spirits excluding essences containing spirit, etc. . . . .	85/IV
Parts of clocks . . . . .	308 (b)/IV
Chemicals (excluding Caustic Soda, Bleaching paste and Bleaching powder, Soda Ash and any other chemical item specified in Lists 'B', 'C', 'D', 'E', 'F', 'G' and 'H' of this Appendix) . . . . .	22, 31/V
Rubber thread . . . . .	41(v)/V
Surveying and mathematical instruments, the following i—	
(2) (a) Slide rules ; (b) Prismatic Compass ; (c) Clinometer and other magnetic compasses ; (d) Drafting machines ; (e) Plane table equipment ordinary and tachometric ; (f) Theodolites.	92(g)/V
(3) Others.	
Instruments etc. not otherwise specified . . . . .	

## APPENDIX 9—contd.

Description	S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule
I	2

## LIST B

LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BASIC PERIOD FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTA  
HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO INCLUDE THE YEAR 1953-54.

Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof . . . . .	17(f)/I
Non-ferrous fittings for iron and steel pipes, not otherwise specified . . . . .	17(10)(e)/I
Belt cement . . . . .	27/II
Marine type diesel engines . . . . .	30(d)/II
Condensers . . . . .	46(e)/II
Fruits dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s. excluding dates . . . . .	21(a)(ii)/IV
Crude Drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani Medicines . . . . .	87, 109/IV
Drugs and Medicines, the following i—	
(i) Calcium Gluconate excluding preparations thereof . . . . .	87, 109/IV
(ii) Penicillin including Phenoxymethyl penicillin in bulk (excluding all forms of bottled penicillin and its preparations).	
Cinematograph films, exposed . . . . .	117/IV
Stoves and parts thereof (not made of aluminium) . . . . .	268(b)/IV
Motor cycles and scooters . . . . .	294(i)/IV
Liquid Paraffin . . . . .	17(b)/V
Aromatic Chemicals . . . . .	22-31/V
Treadle Printing Presses . . . . .	67(i)(ii)/V

## LIST C—BASIC PERIOD 1954-55

LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BASIC PERIOD FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTA HAS BEEN  
EXTENDED TO INCLUDE THE YEAR 1954-55

Other, iron and steel roofing nails, K.K. nails etc. . . . .	25(d)/I
Brass, bronze and similar alloys, wrought including the following viz., wire, rod, section, sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufactures, viz., rod and tube cut to shape and size but excluding chemicals or imitation gold.	45(c)/I.
Iron and Steel screws all sorts i—	
Wood screws of the following description i—	
(1) Counter sunk, Head Wood Screws Lathe pointed.	
(2) Galvanised Cone Head roofing wood screws.	
(3) Galvanised Cone Head Cutter wood screws.	
(4) Galvanised mushroom Head Cutter wood screws.	
(5) Large Head Coffin Screws.	
(6) Square Head Coffin Screws.	
(7) Dowell Screws.	
(8) Laying-in-screws.	
(9) Phillips Recessed wood Screws.	

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

Description	S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
LIST C—BASIC PERIOD 1954-55— <i>contd.</i>	
Iron and Steel screws of the following description :—	54(c)/I
(1) Coach Screws, Square and Hexagonal Head.	
(2) Sheet Metal Screws.	
(3) Self-Tapping Screws.	
Asbestos manufactures, n.o.s. . . . .	7A/II
Packing engines and boilers all sorts, n.o.s. . . . .	7B/II
Steam, Pneumatic and Hydraulic packings for all machinery . . . . .	7C/II
Ready made boiler packing . . . . .	8/II
Iron or steel coated or uncoated electrodes . . . . .	9(d)(1)/II
Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 97% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, etc., etc. . . . .	17(c)/II
Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades), wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked), n.o.s. . . . .	20(1)(a)/II
Machine worked cutters . . . . .	20(a)(b)/II
Files and Rasps . . . . .	20 (3) (a)(1)/II
Emery wheel dressers . . . . .	20 (3)(a)(11)/II
Glass cutting or writing diamond tools . . . . .	20 (3)(a)(111)/II
V. Belts . . . . .	28(4)/II
Steel Belt lacing (other than Alligator type) . . . . .	28(17)/II
Diesel engines of Road Vehicular type . . . . .	30(c)/II½
Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps . . . . .	34(d)/II
Pickers . . . . .	37(1)(b)/II
Picking bands . . . . .	37(1)(d)II
Electric Insulations including presspahn papers (electrical grade) but excluding ebonite rods, tubes and sheets. . . . .	38/II

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

Description	S. No. and Part of the I.T.C Schedule
1	2

LIST C—BASIC PERIOD 1954-55—*contd.*

Electrical instruments and accessories, etc.	39(a)/II
Portable instruments (Portable moving Coil and moving Iron Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, etc.) . . .	39(b)(i)/II
Thermocouples and pyrometers . . .	39(b)(ii)/II
Lightning arrestors and high voltage fuses . . .	42(b)/II
Electric motor starters . . . . .	42 (c)/II
Electric Control gear and Electric transmission gear—Trans- formers of rating not covered by S. No. 42(a) II . . .	42 (d)/II
Metal clad (or otherwise) switches and switch fuse units, etc. . .	42 (e)/II
Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts, etc. . . .	42 (f)/II
Air and oil circuit breakers upto 11 K. V , etc.	42 (g)/II
Air and oil circuit breakers above 11 K.V., etc. . . .	42 (h)/II
Electric Control gear and Electric transmission gear—others	42 (i)/II
High tension insulators . . . . .	43 (a)/II
Metal clad or otherwise clad switches excluding switches falling under S. No. 39/II, switch fuse units and metal (or otherwise) clad cut outs . . . . .	45 (b)/II
Winding wires and strips of all kinds . . . . .	45 (c)/II
Electrical instruments etc.—others . . . . .	45 (d)/II
Oil soluble dyestuffs . . . . .	I-B/III
Cauliflower seeds . . . . .	36(a)/IV
Gambier . . . . .	46(b)/IV
Provisions and oilman's stores— Others . . . . .	78-79(oli)/IV
Drugs and medicines :—	87, 109/IV
(f) Chloramphenicol]	
(ii) Chlortetracycline (Aureomycine).	
(iii) Oxytetracycline (Terramycin).	



## APPENDIX 9—contd.

Description	S. No. and Part of the I. T. C. Schedule
1	2
<b>LIST C—BASIC PERIOD 1954-55—contd.</b>	
Printer's Ink . . . . .	123/IV
Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above . . . . .	180(a)/IV
Hardware, iron mongery and tools, etc. . . . .	275 (a)/IV
Printing type] . . . . .	280/IV
Printing materials:—leads, brass rules, wooden and metal quoins, shooting sticks and galleys and metal furniture . . . . .	281/IV
Wireless instruments apparatus . . . . .	289/IV
Electronic Valves . . . . .	290(a)/IV
Condensers . . . . .	290(b)/IV
Resistances . . . . .	290(c)/IV
Potentiometers . . . . .	} 290(d)/IV
Volume Control . . . . .	
Tone Control . . . . .	
Loud Speakers . . . . .	290(e)/IV
Component parts of Wireless Instruments—Others . . . . .	290(f)/IV
Parts & accessories of cycles, etc. . . . .	301/IV
Gramophone motors and parts . . . . .	309(a)(1)/IV
Sound boxes and parts . . . . .	309(a)(2)/IV
Automatic brakes and parts . . . . .	309(a)(3)/IV
Gramophone parts i— . . . . .	309(d)/IV
Record changers, Record players, Pick-up tone arms and component parts thereof.	
Arms and ammunition etc. . . . .	312-316/IV
Duplicators, power driven . . . . .	65(6)(a)(ii)/V
Complete lifts . . . . .	70(f)/V
Parts of lifts . . . . .	70(h)/V
Agricultural implements, namely wheeled and Crawlers tractors upto and including 50 D.B.H.P. . . . .	74(h)/V

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
<b>LIST C—BASIC PERIOD 1954-55—<i>concl.</i></b>	
Agricultural implements, namely Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers . . . . .	74(h)/V
Industrial sewing machines and parts thereof . . . . .	76(b)/V
Auto rickshaws . . . . .	86(i)/V
Scientific Instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass . . . . .	93-94(f)/V
Microscopes and accessories, microscope slides and cover glass Brinells' microscopes . . . . .	93-94(g)/V
Laboratory balance and weights . . . . .	93-94 (h)/V
Cellulose Acetate Sheet and Moulding Powder . . . . .	101/V
Chloride moulding powder . . . . .	101-B/V
Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials . . . . .	112/V
P.V.C. composition including moulding powder . . . . .	113-I/V
Asbestos mantle yarn . . . . .	122(xxxi)/V

## LIST D

LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BASIC PERIOD FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTA HAS  
BEEN EXTENDED TO INCLUDE THE YEAR 1955-56.

## PART I

Refined Ferro-Manganese (all grades below 3 per cent Carbon)	11(a)
Bifurcated rivets . . . . .	24 (a)
Boot and Shoe Grindery . . . . .	36 (c)
Ship chains . . . . .	38 (a)
Copper wrought in the following forms, <i>viz.</i> , rods, sections, pipes, tubes, plates and sheets, including those cut to shape and size . . . . .	41(ii)/I.
Copper scrap . . . . .	42
Zinc or Spelter, unwrought, including mazak, alloys of zinc and Aluminium containing not less than 94% zinc, zinc dross, dust ashes and zinc in the form of ingots, cakes, tiles, elabs, plates and granulations including all forms of zinc scrap and zinc wrought including wire rods, sections, sheets including highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet, and the following manufactures, <i>viz.</i> , zinc perforated sheet cut to size . . . . .	44

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I. T. C. Schedule
1	2
<b>LIST D—BASIC PERIOD 1955-56—<i>contd.</i></b>	
<b>PART I—<i>contd.</i></b>	
Tin block and Tin scrap . . . . .	45(a)
Scraps of brass . . . . .	46(a)
Copper, unwrought, in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, blocks, bricks, hillers, cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bar and ingot bars . . . . .	47
Monel metal unwrought . . . . .	50
<b>PART II</b>	
Iron or Steel coated and uncoated rods, wire, foil and strip for gas welding and brazing . . . . .	9(d) (ii)
German silver including nickel silver and scrap thereof . . . . .	11
Electrodes made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys and rods, foil, wire and strip made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing . . . . .	16(a)
Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, tungsten, molybdenum, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals, not otherwise specified and manufactures thereof including Nickel manufactures and also including monel metal manufactures, Dental Silver alloys in 1 and 5 oz packing, aluminium, lead winged glazing bars and magnesium powder; also electrodes, rods, foil, wire and strip for gas welding and brazing but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys . . . . .	17(a)(i)
Electrodes, rods, foil, wire and strip for gas welding, etc . . . . .	17(a)(ii)
Diamond lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust . . . . .	24(a)(i)
Other manufactures of synthetic abrasive grains impregnated with diamond dust . . . . .	24(a)(ii)
Crocus paper and emery polishing papers of standard micron gradings . . . . .	25(b)
Water proof abrasive paper and cloth . . . . .	25(c)
Emery grain, Emery powder, Abrasive and Carborundum Grain and powder . . . . .	25(d)

## APPENDIX 9—contd.

Description	S. No & Part of the I. T.C. Schedule
1	2

## LIST D—BASIC PERIOD 1955-56—contd.

## PART II—contd.

(1) Graphite Crucibles for pit furnaces (2) Graphite Crucibles including covers, muffles, rings and stands for tilting furnaces (3) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for pit fired furnaces. (4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces.	26
Endless flat belts, etc.	28(11)
Double Bolt Belt Fasteners	28 (13)
Spare parts of diesel engine—Others	30(f)(iii)
Electric generators	32(f)
Generating sets	32(g)
Pneumatic plants	33
Compressors, Air or Gas portable or stationary but not being imported as an integral part of any Spray painting or re- frigerating or Air-conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine	33-B
Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour etc.	36(6)
Studio and projector bulbs	38-A(c)
Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous Carbon Electrodes, as used in Electric Furnaces for production of Iron, Steel, Ferro-alloy and non-ferrous metals, Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous Carbon Electrodes for use in electrolytic pro- cesses, electrode paste and Carbon Furnaces (liner) blocks for use in Electric Furnaces.	41-A
Flexible metallic tubes designed as a part of Electric trans- mission system	43(c)
Safety lamps and spare parts	53

## PART III

Delustring agents other than titanium oxide	1(c)(iv)
Brass reeds	5(1)(c)(ii)

## PART IV

Fish maws, etc.	7
Dates	27(b)
Cardamoms, Cassia, Cinnamon	21(a)

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I. T. C. Schedule
1	2

LIST D—BASIC PERIOD 1955-56—*contd.*PART IV—*contd.*

Nutmegs . . . . .	28
Mace . . . . .	29 (a)
Cutch . . . . .	46 (a)
Gum arabic . . . . .	48
Gum and Benzoin (ras and cowrie), but excluding Dammer and rosin . . . . .	49(a)(f)
Dammer including unrefined Batu . . . . .	49(a)(H)
Wax, all sorts, n.o.s., excluding paraffin wax and dry battery wax, red and black . . . . .	56
Amalgams and Mercury compounds (including their preparations but excluding antifouling compositions) . . . . .	108
Drugs and medicines other than those specifically mentioned elsewhere . . . . .	87, 109
Cinematograph films, not exposed . . . . .	116
Pine Oil . . . . .	126
Cotton fabrics, n. o. s. containing more than 90% cotton . . . . .	188
Cotton fabrics n. o. s. . . . .	193
Cotton fabrics (mixed) . . . . .	194
Italian of sateen weave . . . . .	195(a)
Velvets and velveteens . . . . .	195(b)
Others . . . . .	195(c)
Domestic refrigerators complete . . . . .	284 (a)
Needles for all types of sewing machines . . . . .	288 (b)
Auto attachments . . . . .	294(H)
Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films . . . . .	303
Photographic instruments, apparatus, appliances, etc. . . . .	305
Artificial teeth . . . . .	307
Cartridge cases filled and empty . . . . .	317
Fishing hooks . . . . .	325 (a)
Table tennis (ping pong) balls . . . . .	325 (b)
Postage stamps, whether used or unused . . . . .	334

## PART V

Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule . . . . .	6
Gums, Resins and Lac, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding olibanum and frankincense . . . . .	7
Sperm Oil . . . . .	10 (a)

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

Description	S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule
I	2
LIST D—BASIC PERIOD 1955-56— <i>contd.</i>	
<i>PART V—contd.</i>	
Metallic ores, all sorts, except ochres and other pigment ores but including Antimony ore, in lump, powder or con- centrated form . . . . .	14
Gilsonite . . . . .	15 (c)
Barium nitrate . . . . .	22, 31
Argon gas . . . . .	22, 31
Refrigeration gases . . . . .	22, 31
Rare gases . . . . .	22, 31
Potassium cyanide, sodium cyanide and double cyanide of potassium and sodium . . . . .	22, 31
Refined Sulphur . . . . .	25 (a)
All other grades of Sulphur . . . . .	25 (b)
Selenium and Selenium di-oxide . . . . .	29 (a)
Borax . . . . .	31
Explosives, namely :—Blasting gunpowder, Blasting gelatine, Blasting dynamite, Blasting roborite, Blasting tonite and all other sorts including detonator and Blasting fuses . . . . .	39
Boot and shoe manufacturing machinery . . . . .	65 (I—4) (i)
Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment . . . . .	65 (I—4) (iv)
Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery other than domestic refrigerators—Other types . . . . .	65 (I—4) (v)
Parts of Refrigeration and Air conditioning machinery other than Domestic Refrigerators . . . . .	65 (5) (ii)
Parts of machinery when required for industries and under- takings other than cinema and refrigeration . . . . .	65 (5) (iii)
Other office machines . . . . .	65 (6)(a)(ii)
Machines or parts of machines.—Others . . . . .	65 (6)(b)
Roller composition . . . . .	67 (I) (iii)
Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (f) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule . . . . .	67 (2)
Trailer pumps . . . . .	71 (b)
Agricultural implements, tractor drawn only excluding sheep Foot Rollers . . . . .	74 (iv)
Power driven agricultural machinery excluding Sheep Foot Rollers, Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers . . . . .	74 (v)

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2

LIST D—BASIC PERIOD 1955-56—*contd.*PART V—*contd.*

Dairy and poultry farming Appliances, etc.	75
Public address equipments—Amplifiers, Loud Speakers, etc.	78 (iv)
Heating elements	78 (v)
Rectifiers and battery chargers	78 (vi)
Others.—Electrical instruments, apparatus, appliances, etc.	78 (vii)
Electro-medical apparatus including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps for medical treatment	79
Gas masks and refills	92 (e)
Micro cardium hearing aids	92 (m)
Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass	93-94 (a)
Squash balls	95 (b)
Cellulose acetate butyrate	101-A
Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbon black, also including lamp black	106
Polyvinyl acetate resin powder	113-D
Polyvinyl Butyral Resin	113-E
Polyvinylidene Chloride	113-F
Polyvinyl formal	113-G
Stereo slings	115
Synthetic resins, all sorts n.o.s., other than those covered by S. No. 116(i)/V and S. No. 116(ii)/V.	116 (iii)
Fluorepar in lump or powder form	122 (H)
Cryolite	122 (ix)
Casein	122 (x)
Filter candles	122 (xix)
Vanadium catalyst	122 (xxiv)
Fluxite soldering paste and fluxes for gas or arc welding	122 (xxvii)
Filter aids	122 (xxix)
Silicaware equipment for sulphuric, hydrochloric and nitric acid plants; ceramic equipments for chlorine plants	122 (xliii)
Petroleum Coke,	122 (xlv)

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

Description	S. No. and Part of I. T. C. Schedule
1	2

## LIST B

*List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1956-57.*

## PART I

*Bright M. S. and Free Cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Landloy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagons, Octagons and Flats and other sections including Steel Shaftings (Reeled), Bright drawn, turned and polished bars . . . . .	16-A
*Boiler tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size . . . . .	17 (H) (a)
*Oil line pipes and tubes . . . . .	17 (H) (e)
*Steel/wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and tubes (coated or uncoated) excluding stainless steel tubes . . . . .	17 (H) (d)
*Mechanical tubing (welded) etc. . . . .	17 (H) (e)
*Mechanical tubing (seamless) . . . . .	17 (ii) (f)
Stainless steel pipes and tubes . . . . .	17 (H) (g)
*Malleable Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s. . . . .	17 (iv) (a)
*Wrought Iron/Steel pipe fittings, n.o.s. . . . .	17 (iv) (b) :
*Cast Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s. . . . .	17 (iv) (c)
*Other steel pipe fittings, n.o.s. . . . .	17 (iv) (d)
*Iron or Steel wire ropes or wire strand (stranded wire) . . . . .	29

## PART II

**Hearing aid batteries . . . . .	46-A (c)
**Diaphragms or electrolytic cells . . . . .	46-A (d)

## PART III

Cation Active finishing agents, Synthetic Resin finishing agents	I (c) (i)
Textile preservatives (excluding phenol cresol but including their substituted products) . . . . .	I (c) (iii)
**Carboxy methyl cellulose and its salts . . . . .	I (f)

## PART IV

Cloves all sorts, whether ground or unground . . . . .	27
Betelnuts. . . . .	30
**Wattle extract . . . . .	43



APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

Description	S. No. and Part of I. T. C. Schedule
I	II

LIST E—Basic period 1956-57—*contd.*PART IV—*contd.*

**Wattle bark . . . . .	44
**Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark . . . . .	45
**Hides and skins, raw or salted . . . . .	144
Motor Vehicles parts (List III items) . . . . .	293, 295 and 297
Time pieces, i.e., one day alarm clocks and parts thereof . . . . .	308 (c)

## PART V

Citric Acid . . . . .	22, 31.
**Rubber blankets (including Mackintosh) for printing presses (including cloth printing Machines) . . . . .	68 (a)
**Yarn cloth testing machines, including Lap testing machines . . . . .	92 (d)
Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes . . . . .	119
**Silicon . . . . .	122 ( <i>x<sup>1/2</sup></i> )

## Notes :

- (f) In respect of the specific iron and steel items which were transferred to the Licensing Jurisdiction of ITC Organisation *vide* Public Notice No. 63-ITC (PN)/57, dated the 30th November, 1957 (which have been asterisked) the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1956-57.
- (H) In respect of items (marked\*\*) which were removed from Open General Licences, the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1956-57.

## LIST F

*List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1957-58.*

## PART I

Machine Screws, Set Screws and Machine studs . . . . .	22 (a)
Iron and Steel bolts, nuts, etc.—Others . . . . .	22 (b)

## PART II

Non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys . . . . .	17 (b)
Tools and cutters tipped with either tungsten carbide or stellite solid or Ceramic or other oxide tips (including inserted types and spare tips thereof) . . . . .	20 (r) (a)

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

Description	S. No. and Part of the I. T. C. Schedule
1	2

LIST F—Basic Period 1957-58—*contd.*PART II—*contd.*

Milling Cutters, Gear Cutter, End Mills, Slitting Saws, Taps, etc., etc.	20(1) (b)
Other machine worked saws	20(2)(a)(iii)
**Tube expanders, Hand saws other than fret or piercing saws	20(3)(b)(i)
Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers	20 (4)(a)
Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia.	20(4)(b)
Carbide tipped drills and reamers	20(4)(c)
Precision and measuring tools:—Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, etc.	21(1)
Fractional horse power Motors	32 (a)
Industrial Exhaust Fans and Blowers	33-A
**Special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids	34(a)(i)
**Vacuum pumps, electric either complete with or without base plate and motor of capacity not exceeding 1/2 H.P. for use in laboratory provided the motor is not of the prohibited type	34(a)(ii)
Other lamps	38-A(f)
**Electric Carbons	46 (b)

## PART III

**Hydrosulphite of Soda, Rangolite C (Sodium Sulphoxylate Formaldehyde) or Formosul L and Sodium Nitrite	1(a)
Optical Whitening Agents	1(c)(ii)
Industrial Enzymes	1(d)(ii)
Coal tar dyes	1-B
Component parts of Textile Machinery	4(5)
Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of Machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	5(2)
Machine cloth	5-A

## PART IV

Powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent cream intended for infant feeding.	9
Ivory, unmanufactured	14
Milk foods for infants	74

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

Description	S. No. and Part of I. T. C. Schedule
1	2
LIST F—Basic Period 1957-58— <i>contd.</i>	
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>	
Yeast . . . . .	78-79(vi)
**Methyl Salicylate . . . . .	87,109
Sulphadiazine, Sulphathiazole, Sulphadimidine excluding preparations thereof . . . . .	87, 109
Mineral oils . . . . .	105-106
**Plumbago and graphite . . . . .	122
Natural Essential Oils, etc. . . . .	127--129
Resinoids . . . . .	132 (a)
Printing paper, excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers, but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts so less than 70% of the fibre content.	157
Printing paper, all sorts, n. o. s., which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper mentioned in S. N. 44 of Part V.	158
Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated papers except art paper, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper . . . . .	159(a)
Filter paper . . . . .	159(b)
Packing and wrapping paper . . . . .	160
**Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research, or industrial processes . . . . .	169
**Books printed, including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books, Microfilms of books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, historical records for historical research etc., but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 IV of I.T.C. Schedule . . . . .	170
Typewriters and parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons—Complete . . . . .	286(a)
Parts of typewriters, excluding typewriters ribbons. . . . .	286 (b)
**X-Ray films . . . . .	302
Watches and parts thereof . . . . .	308(d)
**Empty Gelatine Capsule . . . . .	337

*PART V*

Greases, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies and paraffin wax . . . . .

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Para of the I. T. C Schedule
1	2
<b>LIST F—Basic period 1957-58—<i>contd.</i></b>	
<b>PART V—<i>contd.</i></b>	
Farinaceous and patent foods, etc. . . . .	12 (a)
All sorts of mineral oils, n.o.s., other than liqu'd paraffin B.P./ U.S.P., Textile finishing oils, textile fibre oils and batching oils for fibres . . . . .	17 (a)
Lubricating oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing points below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer . . . . .	20
Chemicals, n.o.s. . . . .	22—31
Harmless food colours . . . . .	34-37 (a)
**Sulphate of Potash . . . . .	40(c)(ii)
**Acid resisting and chlorine resisting blowers and compres- sors, chlorine and acid resisting valves and acid resilient parts thereof, chlorine cylinders and valves thereof, cylinder testing equipments and spares and spraying nozzles for chamber plants . . . . .	65(I-4)(viii)
<i>Spare parts of—</i>	
(f) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above . . . . .	65(5)(i)
(ii) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H. P. . . . .	65 (5)(ii)
(iii) Film Studio Equipment . . . . .	65 (5)(iii)
Spare parts for agricultural tractors and/or tractor-drawn agri- cultural implements . . . . .	74(III)
Tape and wire recorders, all sorts. . . . .	78(ii)
Specialised vehicles (conventional vehicle chassis on which special type of bodies or machinery/equipment have been mounted e.g., Tipper or Dumper, Fire fighting vehicle, X-Ray vehicle, mobile workshop, recovery vehicle, well drilling vehicle, Truck mounted Cranes) . . . . .	86(iv)
Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks . . . . .	93-94(a)(iv)
Other optical instruments, apparatus and appliances, etc. . . . .	93-94(c)
Scientific and surgical instruments made of rubber and/or made of glass including Scientific glassware . . . . .	93-94(d)
Cellulose Nitrate Sheets, rods and tubes . . . . .	101-D
**Diamonds Industrial, in all forms including diamond grit and powder . . . . .	104
Nickel Catalyst . . . . .	110
Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes . . . . .	113

NOTE:—In respect of Items (marked\*\*) which were removed  
from Open General Licences, the basic period will run  
from 1952-53 to 1957-58.

## APPENDIX 9—contd.

Description	S. No. & Part of the I. T. C. Schedule
1	2
<b>LIST G</b>	
<i>List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1958-59.</i>	
Steel balls of sizes above 9/16" diameter . . . . .	9-(a) & (b)/II
Solubilised vat dyes other than the banned types . . . . .	1-B/III
**Card clothing and card accessories . . . . .	5(I)(k)/III
Tetracycline . . . . .	87,109/IV
Sera, Vaccines, Toxins, Anti-toxin excluding Cholera Vaccine, T.A.B. Vaccine, Antirabic Vaccine, Anti-Venom Serum and Anti-Influenza Vaccine . . . . .	87,109/IV
Cyanoco balamine (Vitamin B-12) excluding preparations there- of . . . . .	87,109/IV
Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid and its salts) excluding preparations thereof . . . . .	87, 109/IV
Glycero Phosphates, excluding preparations thereof . . . . .	87,109/IV
Medicinal Contraceptives namely Foam tablets . . . . .	87,109/IV
Pre-focused types of bulbs . . . . .	250 (c)/IV
Garage Tools . . . . .	275(b)/IV
Domestic refrigerators:—Parts thereof . . . . .	284(b)/IV
Motor vehicle parts (consolidated quota) . . . . .	293,295 & 297/IV
Musical instruments and parts thereof, all sorts, not otherwise specified . . . . .	310/IV
Blanc fixe . . . . .	34-37(h)/V
Ultramarine Blue . . . . .	34-37(i)/V
Wheeled and Crawler tractors above 50 D.B.H.P . . . . .	65(I-4)(old)(a)/V
Shovels, excavators, motorised graders, etc. . . . .	65 (I-4) (old)(b)/V
Printing and Lithographic materials, namely presses, etc. . . . .	67(i)(i)/V
Hearing aids and parts . . . . .	78 (d)/V
Pressure gauges . . . . .	92(k)/V
Pyrotechnic aluminium . . . . .	114/V
Feathers . . . . .	122(xxii)/V
Machine Tools . . . . .	Part VI

*Note* :—In respect of item (marked\*\*) which were removed from Open General Licences, the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1958-59.

## LIST H

*List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1959-60*

Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes. . . . .	17(iii)/I
**Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types . . . . .	20(2)(a)(i)II
Part of petrol and Kerosene engines . . . . .	31(b)/II
Sealed beam units, all types . . . . .	38-A(a)(ii)/II
Artists' Brushes . . . . .	324(c)/IV
** Rubber contraceptives . . . . .	41(i)(b)/V
Giant motor, motor cycle, bicycle tyres and tubes and flaps and solid tyres, but excluding tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes . . . . .	41(h)/V
Tractor and-off-the road tyres, tubes, flaps, etc. . . . .	41(iii)/V
Machinery required for other industries and Undertakings. . . . .	5 (I-4)(x)/V
Parts of power driven agricultural machinery. . . . .	74(vi)/V
Laboratory ware made of Silica. . . . .	122(xii)/V

*Note* :—In respect of items (marked\*\*) which were removed from Open General Licences, the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1959-60.

## APPENDIX 9—contd.

## LIST I.

*List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1960-61.*

Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below as specified in Appendix 14(I)	19(I)(i)/II
Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below other than those specified in Appendix 14(I)	19(I)(ii)/II
Ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix 14 (2)	19 (I)(iii)/II
Ball bearings above 1" and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14(2)	19(I)(iv)/II.
Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter up to and including 3" as specified in Appendix 14(3)	19(I)(v)/II.
Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter up to and including 3" other than those specified in Appendix 14(3)	19(I)(vi)/II.
Ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter	19(I)(vii)/II.
Roller bearings	19 (2)(i)/II.
Component parts of Roller Bearings including accessories, such as sleeves, nuts and washers	19(2)(ii)/II.
**Taper roller bearings	19 (3)(i)/II.
**Component parts of Taper roller bearings	19(3)(ii)/II.
Spare parts of Machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1-4) (vii) (b)/V	65(5)(ii)(a)/V.
Leader films	92(b)/V.
Dental surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances, n.o.s.	93-94(j)/V.

*Note:—In respect of items (marked\*\*) which were removed from Open General Licences, the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1960-61.*

## APPENDIX 10

*Heavy Electrical Plant—Scheme of Licensing*

COPY OF PUBLIC NOTICE No. 119-ITC(PN)/52, DATED 15TH  
NOVEMBER, 1952.

The scheme for the licensing of Heavy Electric Power Plant has been explained in Chapter III of the Plant and Machinery Hand Book of 1952. This scheme requires that applications for the import of heavy electrical equipment required for specific electric power projects both for public electric utilities and for power plant equipments of factories should be addressed in the first instance to the Central Water and Power Commission (Power Wing), Government of India, Simla. The scheme does not apply to electrical equipment required by domestic consumers or industrial concerns or laboratories for purposes other than specific electric power projects. It is accordingly clarified for the information of all concerned that applications for the import of electric equipment not required for specific electric power projects, whether by established importers, actual users, should be addressed directly to the licensing authorities concerned in accordance with the normal licensing procedure prescribed in this behalf in the Red Book from time to time.

## APPENDIX 11

## MACHINE TOOLS—LICENSING POLICY FOR OCTOBER, 1961—MARCH, 1962.

For purposes of licensing, Machine Tools falling under Part VI of the Import Trade Control Schedule (*vide* Schedule A attached) are divided into two main categories, *viz*:—

- (a) those falling within the definition of Capital Goods, and
- (b) others.

2. The rules and procedure in the case of Machine Tools falling in the category of Capital Goods have been set out in Chapter II of Plant and Machinery Hand Book. The relevant para defining Capital Goods Scheme is reproduced below:

“Whilst the Scheme will apply to all the goods falling under Part III mentioned in paragraph 1 above, it will apply in the case of goods falling under Parts I, II, V and VI only in respect of—

- (i) Applications of an aggregate value of Rs. 1,00,000 (f.o.b.) or over for any single new or expansion project with any project subsidiary thereto, but will not apply in the case of replacement goods.
- (ii) Applications by holders of ‘C.G.’ or ‘CGPW’ licences for the importation of additional plant and machinery irrespective of its value, when required for the project for which the original licences were issued”.

However, the applicants under the C.G. Scheme should segregate their requirements under two separate applications one for Machine Tools and other for Plant and Machinery excluding Machine Tools. The applications for Machine Tools should be accompanied by a statement as per annexure to this Appendix. The Import policy for machine tools which do not come under the Capital Goods Scheme is set out in the succeeding paragraphs. These licences will be issued by the Development Officer (Tools), Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi.

3. Machine tools other than those mentioned in Schedule ‘B’ to this appendix will be licensed to Established Importers on the basis of a quota of 20% of half of best year’s imports. Licences granted to the Established Importers during the current half year would be valid for import of complete machine tools only to the extent of 92 per cent of their face value. The balance 8 per cent could only be utilised for imports of such spares as may be specifically authorised by the Development Officer (Tools). No application for additional licences for import of spares from Established Importers will be considered. It is expected that importers will stock sufficient



spares for the machine tools to keep the machines supplied by them running. Such of the importers as are desirous to utilise a portion of their machine tool quotas for import of cutting tools classifiable under Serial No. 20(1), 20(2) of Part II and precision and measuring tools classifiable under Serial No. 21 of Part II may submit one consolidated application in quadruplicate addressed to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports in the prescribed form through the Development Officer (Tools). Issue of licences for such item will be at the discretion of the licensing authority. The value for the tools so allowed will be accounted against the 92 per cent. value meant for importing complete machines described above. Import of such of these cutting tools and precision tools as are restricted or banned for import will not be licensed under the scheme.

4. Applications from established importers for machine tools should be submitted in quadruplicate on the proper form shown in Appendix 6 along with a Treasury Receipt of the requisite amount specified elsewhere. They may obtain a copy of the Code Book known as 'Standard Classification of Machine Tools Types' from the agents of Government publications to enable them to fill in the Code No. against item 14 provided in the application form.

5. Grant of licences for spares of such machine tools as are banned will be at the discretion of the Development Officer (Tools). Import of second hand machine tools will not be allowed for stock and sale.

6. Established importers will not submit more than one application per month for each port for import of machine tools. For spares not more than one application per month will be entertained.

7. Such of the applicants who require machine tools or spares thereof for their own use may apply on the same form as that meant for established importers taking care that the number of applications per period does not exceed one for complete machines. They should also submit with their application a separate statement mentioning import licences (giving No. and date with brief description of machines and value) issued to them after 1st October 1960.

8. Applications from actual users for import of second-hand machine tools, must be accompanied by a Chartered Engineer's certificate bringing out the following information:—

- (i) Full specification of the second-hand machine tool; Makers name for the machine and price of the machine or similar machine if bought new.
- (ii) Year of make.
- (iii) Name of the firm which carried out reconditioning/repairs, if any, and nature of repairs carried out.
- (iv) Present condition and expected life subject to normal care and maintenance and use within its designed capacity.
- (v) Professional standing of the Chartered Engineer who should normally be an independent party having nothing to do with the firm selling the second-hand machine.

## APPENDIX 11—contd.

(vi) Photograph of the machine if available.

Request for issuing of import licence for second-hand machine tools, subject to the condition that the requisite Chartered Engineer's certificate would be produced to the satisfaction of Development Officer (Tools) before shipment is effected, would be considered on merits.

9. Actual Users will be granted licences on the basis of their requirements. They should furnish full justification with particular reference to the end use of machine tools applied for. Essentiality certificates should be furnished either from the State Director of Industries or from such other authorities mentioned in Section I of this Red Book.

It will be necessary for the applicants to indicate which particular country they propose to obtain the equipment from. As the funds available for such licensing from different countries vary and cannot always be used for import from other countries, importers should when specifying the source of supply also indicate alternative sources from which the equipment could be obtained, if possible in order of preference. In case the country of supply is not indicated, there will be delay in the disposal of the case. To enable the licensing authority to issue the licences from wherever funds are available from the options indicated by the applicant, full details regarding columns 6, 7, 8, 14, 15 and 17 of the application form 'G' should be furnished in separate enclosures for each of the alternative sources of supply.

10. Established importers can also make applications on behalf of Actual Users for import of Machine Tools required by them. Such applications will be considered provided the essentiality is certified by the appropriate recommending authority. The licences will be granted in the names of the Actual User with a letter of authority in favour of the importing house.

11. All applications whether by established importers or by actual users should contain as far as possible full descriptive details of the machine tools desired to be imported together with a.i.f. value of such item separately. Descriptive catalogues, if available should be sent along with the application.

12. Licences will be granted *ad hoc* to meet the specific orders placed by the Director-General of Supplies and Disposals and Government Railways and National Small Industries Corporation (Private) Ltd.

13. The validity of licences will, in the case of machine tools required to fulfil D.G.S. & D. and Government Railway contracts, be in accordance with the delivery period mentioned in the contract. In other cases, licences will ordinarily have a validity of twelve to eighteen months from the date of issue, depending upon the minimum delivery period required for any particular type of machine tool.

14. The limiting factor for licences for machine tools will be both quantity and value. Even where the aggregate value of licence remains the same but the value of the individual machine differs by more than the normally permitted variation necessary amendment have to be obtained from the Licensing Authority before shipment.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

15. All applications for machine tools which do not come under the Capital Goods Scheme should be made to the Development Officer (Tools), Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi, together with the relevant document in the prescribed form 'G' in quadruplicate, as shown in Appendix 6.

16. Applications for import of spares for Machine Tools will also be entertained on an *ad hoc* basis by the Development Officer (Tools) from manufacturers' sole selling agents, other than the quota holders of Machine Tools, for servicing Machine Tools already imported.

Intending newcomer sole selling agents may submit their applications for spares for Machine Tools in the prescribed form and manner to the Development Officer (Tools) as early as possible but not later than the 1st December, 1961. The following particulars should also be furnished with the applications:

- (i) Stocks of spare parts in hand on the date of application;
- (ii) Licences in hand on date of application;
- (iii) Expected arrivals against orders already placed;
- (iv) Detailed justification for grant of licences; and
- (v) Average imports of Machine tools/spares against licences granted during (a) October 1958—March 1959, (b) April—September 1959, (c) October 1959—March 1960, (d) April—September, 1960, and (e) October 1960—March 1961.

Documentary evidence should be furnished.

17. The licensing authority will at his discretion discontinue issuing licences for such types of machine tools as have been licensed in sufficient quantity during the current licensing period.

18. The last date for submission of applications from Actual Users and Established Importers on behalf of Actual Users will be the 15th February, 1962. The last date for submission of applications from Established Importers will be the 31st December, 1961.

---

SCHEDULE 'A' TO MACHINE TOOLS APPENDIX*List of Machine Tools*

Machine Tools of the following types for cutting, forming, abrading and polishing metals, wood, glass and plastic including any Standard or ancillary equipment usually supplied therewith. This will include component parts of Machine Tools also but not Small Tools:—

**1. Milling Machines.**

- (1) Vertical Milling Machines.
- (2) Horizontal Milling Machines.
- (3) Universal Milling Machines.
- (4) Thread Milling Machines.
- (5) Others.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.***2. Cutting off and Sawing Machines**

- (1) Rotary cold sawing machines.
- (2) Abrasive cutting off machines.
- (3) Band saw type machines.
- (4) Power sawing machines, Hack type.
- (5) Others.

**3. Grinding Machines.**

- (1) Internal grinding machines.
- (2) Plain cylindrical grinding machines.
- (3) Surface grinding machines.
- (4) Thread grinding machines.
- (5) Tool and cutter grinding machine all types.
- (6) Twist drill grinding machines.
- (7) Centreless grinding machines.
- (8) Lapping and Honing machines.
- (9) Others.

**4. Drilling Machines.**

- (1) Bench type drilling machines.
- (2) Pillar type drilling machines.
- (3) Radial drilling machines.
- (4) Multiple-spindle drilling machines.
- (5) Others

**5. Lathes.**

- (1) Bench lathes.
- (2) Engine lathes, cone pulley type.
- (3) Engine lathes, all geared head type
- (4) Capstan lathes.
- (5) Turret lathes.
- (6) Automatic lathes.
- (7) Relieving lathes.
- (8) Wheel turning lathes.
- (9) Others.

**6. Furnaces.**

- (1) Electric furnaces.
- (2) Coal and coke fired furnaces.
- (3) Oil fired furnaces.
- (4) Others.

**7. Boring Machines.**

- (1) Horizontal boring machines.
- (2) Vertical boring machines.

## APPENDIX 11—contd.

(3) Jig boring machines.

**8. Hammers and Presses.**

- (1) Drop Hammers.
- (2) Hydraulic Hammers.
- (3) Pneumatic Hammers.
- (4) Power driven Hammers, all types.
- (5) Steam Hammers.
- (6) Arbor presses (hand operated).
- (7) Hydraulic presses.
- (8) Moulding presses.
- (9) Drawing presses.
- (10) Mechanical Power presses.
- (11) Press Bending brakes.
- (12) Punching and Shearing presses.
- (13) Others.

**9. Broaching Machines.**

- (1) Internal broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
- (2) Surface broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
- (3) Others.

**10. Gear Cutting and Finishing Machines.**

- (1) Gear cutting machines, Bevel, all types.
- (2) Gear hobbing machines.
- (3) Gear planing generators.
- (4) Gear shapers.
- (5) Rack cutting machines.
- (6) Gear tooth grinding machines.
- (7) Others.

**11. Shaping Machines.**

- (1) Crank drive shapers.
- (2) Gear drive shapers.
- (3) Hydraulic drive shapers.
- (4) Others.

**12. Planing Machines.**

- (1) Double housing type planing machines.
- (2) Open side type planing machines.
- (3) Crank planers.
- (4) Others.

**13. Slotting Machines.**

- (1) General purpose slotters.
- (2) Puncture slotters.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*(3) *Others.*14. *Sheet Metal Working Machines.*

- (1) Circular Shears.
- (2) Guillotines.
- (3) Plate bending machines.
- (4) Slitting and cropping machines.
- (5) Plate straightening machines.
- (6) *Others.*

15. *Tapping and Threading Machines.*

- (1) Bolt threading machines.
- (2) Nut tapping machines.
- (3) Pipe threading machines.
- (4) Screwing machines.
- (5) Thread rolling machines.
- (6) Tapping machines.
- (7) *Others.*

16. *Welding and Gas Cutting Machines.*

- (1) A.C. Transformer welding machines of all types.
- (2) Automatic Arc welding machines.
- (3) D.C. Generators welding machines of all types.
- (4) Resistance welding machines including butt and spot welding patterns.
- (5) Gas cutting and profiling machines.
- (6) Gas cutting and welding torches.
- (7) Acetylene generators.
- (8) *Others.*

17. *Wood Working Machines.*

- (1) Circular saw benches.
- (2) Band sawing machines.
- (3) Mortising machines.
- (4) Planing and moulding machines.
- (5) Sanding machines.
- (6) *Others.*

18. *Miscellaneous Machines.*

- (1) Bolt, nut and rivet making machines.
- (2) Centring machines.
- (3) Centrifugal casting machines.
- (4) Die casting machines.
- (5) Dividing and graduating machines.
- (6) Etching machines.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

- (7) Filing and sawing machines.
  - (8) Heading machines.
  - (9) Metal spraying machines.
  - (10) Pipe bending machines.
  - (11) Polishing machines.
  - (12) Sand and shot blast plant.
  - (13) Rolling mills.
  - (14) Reeling machines.
  - (15) Wire drawing machines.
  - (16) Testing machines of all types for testing engineering materials.
  - (17) Tool tipping machines.
  - (18) Tube making machines for rolling mill plant.
  - (19) Rivetting machines.
  - (20) Magnetic separators.
  - (21) Injection moulding machine (plastic) and moulds thereof.
  - (22) Portable, pneumatic and electric tools for working on metal, wood, plastic and glass. Rock drilling and mining tools will not be included in this serial.
  - (23) Core making machines.
  - (24) Moulding machines.
  - (25) Others.
19. *Machine Tool Accessories.*
- (1) Lathe chucks.
  - (2) Magnetic chucks.
  - (3) Drill chucks.
  - (4) Dividing heads.
  - (5) Vices, machines.
  - (6) Jigs and fixtures.
  - (7) Others.

## SCHEDULE 'B' TO MACHINE TOOLS APPENDIX

Licences for the following machine tools will not ordinarily be issued to Actual Users. Licences for machine tools which can be supplanted by the indigenous manufactured machines will also not ordinarily be issued; the question of granting a licence to Actual Users can be considered provided full justification is given. Applicants should first contact indigenous manufacturers of machine tools and then, only if indigenous machines cannot do the job, should they apply for an import licence:—

## 1. Centre Lathe:

- (i) Conepulley type.
- (ii) All geared head upto 13" height of centre
- (iii) Bench lathe.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

2. Capstan Lathes upto 1" Collet Chucking Capacity
3. Drilling Machines:
  - (i) Hand operated Bench Drilling Machines.
  - (ii) Power Driven Bench Drilling Machines.
  - (iii) Pillar Type Drilling Machine upto 1½" dia. capacity.
  - (iv) Power driven sensitive drilling machines.
  - (v) Multi-spindle ¾" drilling machines.
  - (vi) Portable electric drills upto 1½" capacity and or kits there for.
  - (vii) Radial drilling machines below 2½" drilling capacity in steel.
4. Shaping Machines all sizes.
5. Slotting machines upto 16" depth of stroke
6. Planing machine all types upto 5'×5'×16'.
7. Hacksawing machines upto 12" capacity.
8. Mechanical power presses upto 100 tons capacity
9. Lathe Chucks:
  - (i) 4-Jaw upto 24" dia.
  - (ii) S.C. Geared Scroll upto 12" dia
10. Drill Chucks.
11. Lathe Centres and lathe mandrels, all sizes
12. Machine Vices plain upto 8" jaw.
13. Drill Sleeves, all sizes.
14. Acetylene Generators, Carbide Charge upto 180 lbs
15. Round seaming machines upto 1 gallon capacity.
16. Power operated belt driven guillotine shearing machines upto 50" width ½" thickness of sheet.
17. Treadle guillotine shearing machine upto 36"
18. Live Centres upto MT 4.
19. Hand presses and foot presses, all sizes.
20. Horizontal, vertical and universal type milling machine upto the following dimensions including Tool and Die Miller:
  - (i) Longitudinal Traverse 44" (1120 mm)
  - (ii) Cross Traverse 12.5" (315 mm).
  - (iii) Vertical Traverse 18" (450 mm)
21. Grinders:
  - (i) Double ended bench, upto 12" size
  - (ii) Double ended pedestal, upto 18" size.



## APPENDIX 11—contd.

22. Polishing Machines.
23. Barbed wire manufacturing machines.
24. Wood Working Band Saws
25. Pneumatic tools—the following:
  - (i) Rivetting Hammers (capacity upto 1½" hot rivets).
  - (ii) Chipping Hammers (capacity upto 3½" stroke).
  - (iii) Grinders (capacity upto 6" wheel).
  - (iv) Drills (capacity upto 1½" dia.).
  - (v) Angle Grinders (5" and 6" wheel capacity).
  - (vi) Rivet Cutters (capacity upto 1").
26. Combination Band Sawing and Filing Machine 18" throat×12" work height.
27. Metal Cutting Band Saw (horizontal type) capacity upto 9" dia
28. Press Brake (capacity 75 to 100 tons).
29. Internal Grinding Machines upto 9" swing.
30. Precision boring machines, unit head type, single and double ended.
31. Automatic Wire Straightening and Cutting Off Machines.
32. Wire Drawing Machines capacity upto 20 B.W.G.
33. Plastic Moulding Machines, Moulds and Thermostatic Extruders for Polyethylene Lay flat films.
34. Furnaces—all types except Induction heating.
35. Spot Welders (excluding Portable types).
36. Welding Transformers upto 300 amps.
37. Machinery for the manufacture of wood and machine screws—the following:—
  - (i) Cold Headers.
  - (ii) Shaving and Slotting Machines.
  - (iii) Worming Machines.
38. Cylindrical Grinding Machines, both Plane and Universal upto 350 m.m. Swing.
39. Cycle spoke and Nipple manufacturing machines

## APPENDIX 11—contd.

## ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 11

Serial No.	Quantity along with full specifica- tion of mac- hine tools and electric mot- ors, etc.	Manufac- turers' name and add- ress.	Code No. as appearing in the Code Book-Stan- dard Classi- fication of Machine tool types.	Country of origin.	Supplier's name and address.	C.I.F. value.
---------------	---	---	--	--------------------------	------------------------------------	------------------

---

---

APPENDIX 12--*Deleted*

## APPENDIX 13

*Open General Licences*

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, IMPORT  
TRADE CONTROL ORDER No. 2/61, DATED THE 28TH FEBRUARY, 1961  
REGARDING OPEN GENERAL LICENCE No. IV.

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947) in supersession of Open General Licence No. IV published with the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Import Trade Control Order No. 3/58, dated the 31st March, 1958, is published for general information:—

**IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN GENERAL LICENCE No. IV**

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), as in force in India and as applied to the State of Pondicherry, the Central Government hereby gives general permission for the importation from any country in the world except the Union of South Africa, until further notice, of the following:—

- (i) free gifts of books upto the value of Rs 250 in favour of individuals or institutions;
- (ii) Blue Prints and Drawings relating to Machinery and Plant sites, works and buildings and which are supplied free of charge and are of no commercial value; and
- (iii) any goods included in Schedule I to the Import Control Order, 1955 and which:—
  - (a) are *bona fide* samples or advertising matter, supplied free of charge not exceeding Rs. 250 in c.i.f value in one consignment, excepting vegetable seeds falling under S. No. 36 of Part IV of the Import Trade Control Schedule, or
  - (b) are supplied free of charge in replacement of goods previously imported which have been found to be defective or otherwise unfit for use.

Provided that:—

- (a) the *bona fide* samples or advertising matter thus imported shall not be sold by the importer.
- (b) the defect in the goods previously imported is noticed before the clearance of the goods from the Customs House and is brought to the notice of the Customs authorities and it is proved to the satisfaction of the Customs authorities that the goods so found defective or otherwise unfit for use, are actually returned to the manufacturer or consignor or are destroyed, or surrendered to or vested in Government for such action as they may deem fit, within three months from the date of clearance from the Customs House.

## APPENDIX 13—concl'd.

This licence is without prejudice to the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import that may be in force at the time when such goods are imported.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE & INDUSTRY, IMPORT  
TRADE CONTROL ORDER No. 14/61, DATED THE 30TH SEPTEMBER,  
1961.

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, is published for general information:—

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN GENERAL LICENCE  
NO. LXVII.

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), is in force in India and as applied to the State of Pondicherry, the Central Government hereby gives general permission to all persons to import from Pakistan any goods of the description specified in the annexed Schedule, which are produced or processed in Pakistan.

SCHEDULE TO OPEN GENERAL LICENCE NO. LXVII

S. No. & Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
1/IV . . . . Live Tortoise	(Payments for imports of this item under this O.G.L. will be made in non-convertible Indian rupees as provided for in Protocol No. 1 to the Trade Agreement between the Governments of India and Pakistan signed on the 21st March, 1960.)
3/IV . . . . Fish, not otherwise specified.	
4/IV . . . . Fish, salted, wet.	
144/IV . . . . Hides and skins, raw or salted.	
122(xlvi)/V . . . . Kapok	(Payments for imports of this item under this O.G.L. will be made in non-convertible Indian rupees as provided for in Protocol No. 1 to the Trade Agreement between the Governments of India and Pakistan signed on the 21st March, 1960.)

Provided that—

- (i) such goods are shipped or despatched on through consignment to India on or before the 20th March, 1962 without any grace period whatsoever; and
- (ii) nothing in this licence shall affect any prohibition or regulation affecting the import of any of the goods specified in the above schedule and in force at the time when such goods are imported.

## APPENDIX 14 (1)

## RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS FALLING UNDER S. No. 19/II—LIST OF

*List of Ball Bearings of 1" Bore (internal diameter and below.*

Hoffmann No.	SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS				
Light Series—Metric Sizes.				
110	6200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
112	6201	12 mm	32 mm	10 mm
115	6202	15 mm	35 mm	11 mm
117	6203	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
120	6204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
125	6205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
Medium Series—Metric Sizes.				
310	6300	10 mm	35 mm	11 mm
312	6301	12 mm	37 mm	12 mm
315	6302	15 mm	42 mm	13 mm
317	6303	17 mm	47 mm	14 mm
320	6304	20 mm	52 mm	15 mm
325	6305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
Light Series—Inch Sizes				
LS 5	RLS 4	1/2"	1 5/16"	3/8"
LS 7	RLS 5	5/8"	1 9/16"	7/16"
LS 8	RLS 6	3/4"	1 7/8"	9/16"
LS 9	RLS 7	7/8"	2"	9/16"
LS 10	RLS 8	1"	2 1/4"	5/8"
Medium Series—Inch Sizes.				
MS 8	RMS 6	3/4"	2"	11/16"
MS 9	RMS 7	7/8"	2 1/4"	11/16"
MS 10	RMS 8	1"	2 1/2"	3/4"
Light Series—Inch Sizes				
S 3	EE 3	3/8"	7/8"	7/32"
Narrow Series—Inch Sizes.				
S 7	EE 5	5/8"	1 3/8"	9/32"
S 8	EE 6	3/4"	1 5/8"	5/16"
S 9	EE 8	7/8"	1 7/8"	3/8"

All the above bearings with special features such as:—

- (1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.
  - (2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.
  - (3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above
- will be considered as restricted bearing and can only be imported within the quota and the conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

**N.B.**—Catalogue references quoted in the appendix are purely for purposes of identification and no representation from any manufacturer Indian or foreign for inclusion of his brand will be entertained.

## APPENDIX 14 (1)—contd

Hoffmann No.	SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
<i>Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>				
EW 5/8	B 5	5/8"	1·3/32"	9/32"
EW 3/4	B 6	3/4"	1·5/16"	9/32"
EW 7/8	B 7	7/8"	1·1/2"	3/8"
FW 1	B 8	1"	1·5/8"	3/8"
<i>Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes</i>				
	51103	17 mm	30 mm	9 mm
	51104	20 mm	35 mm	10 mm
	51105	25 mm	42 mm	11 mm
<i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes</i>				
W 3/4	O 6	3/4"	1·17/32"	5/8"
W 7/8	O 7	7/8"	1·21/32"	5/8"
W 1	O 8	1"	1·25/32"	5/8"
<i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes</i>				
	51202	15 mm	32 mm	12 mm
	51203	17 mm	35 mm	12 mm
	51204	20 mm	40 mm	14 mm
	51205	25 mm	47 mm	15 mm
<i>Medium Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes</i>				
	51305	25 mm	52 mm	18 mm
<i>Light Series—Combined Radial and One Directional Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>				
120 ACD	7204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes</i>				
U 110	1200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
<i>Medium Series—Self-Aligning Double Row Ball Journal Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>				
U 325	1305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
<i>Special Bearings—Metric Sizes</i>				
N 1025	EL 9	9 mm	24 mm	7 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>				
ULS 8	RL 6	3/4"	1·7/8"	9/16"
ULS 9	RL 7	7/8"	2"	9/16"
ULS 10	RL 8	1"	2·1/4"	5/8"
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adaptor Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>				
UT-130-E	1506-E	1"	62 mm	16 mm.

## APPENDIX 14 (2)

## S. No. 19/II

BALL BEARING ABOVE 1" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 2" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER.

Hoffmann No.	SKF No	Bearing	Dimensions	
		Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
Deep Groove Single Row Radial Ball Bearings				
Light Series—Metric Sizes				
140-W(Extended Inner)		40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
130	6206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
135	6207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
140	6208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
145	6209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
150	6210	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
Medium Series—Metric Sizes				
330	6306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
335	6307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
340	6308	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
345	6309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
350	6310	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
Light Series—Inch Sizes				
LS 11 .	RLS 9	1—1/8"	2—1/2"	5/8"
LS 12 .	RLS 10	1—1/4"	2—3/4"	11/16"
LS-12 1/2	RLS 11	1—3/8"	3"	11/16"
LS 13 .	RLS 12	1—1/2"	3—1/4"	3/4"
LS-13 1/2	RLS 13	1—5/8"	3—1/2"	3/4"
LS 14 .	RLS 14	1—3/4"	3—3/4"	13/16"
LS-14 1/2	RLS 15	1—7/8"	4"	13/16"
LS 15 .	RLS 16	2"	4"	13/16"
Medium Series—Inch Sizes				
MS 11 .	RMS 9	1—1/8"	2—13/16"	13/16"
MS 12 .	RMS 10	1—1/4"	3—1/8"	7/8"
MS 12 1/2	RMS 11	1—3/8"	3—1/2"	7/8"
MS 13 .	RMS 12	1—1/2"	3—3/4"	15/16"
MS 13 1/2	RMS 13	1—5/8"	4"	15/16"
MS 14 .	RMS 14	1—3/4"	4—1/4"	1—1/16"
MS 14 1/2	RMS 15	1—7/8"	4—1/2"	1—1/16"
MS 15 .	RMS 16	2"	4—1/2"	1—1/16"

All the above bearings with special features such as

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove

(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings

(3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above

will be considered as restricted bearings and can only be imported within the quota and the conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

*Light Series Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes*

U 130	1206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
U 140	1208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
U 145	1209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm

N. B.—Catalogue references quoted in the appendix are purely for purposes of identification and no representation from any manufacturer Indian or Foreign for inclusion of his brand will be entertained.



## APPENDIX 14 (2)—contd.

S. No. 19/II

Hoffmann Licence No	SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
<i>Medium Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball-Bearing—Metric Size</i>				
U 330	1306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes</i>				
U 140 W	2208	40 mm	80 mm	23 mm
U 145 W	2209	45 mm	85 mm	23 mm
<i>Extra Light Series Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes</i>				
	51106	30 mm	47 mm	11 mm
	51107	35 mm	52 mm	12 mm
	51108	40 mm	60 mm	13 mm
	51109	45 mm	65 mm	14 mm
	51110	50 mm	70 mm	14 mm
<i>Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Size.</i>				
EW 1—1/8	EW 1—1/8	1—1/8"	1—3/4"	3/8"
<i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearing—Metric Size</i>				
	51206	30 mm	53 mm	16 mm
	51207	35 mm	62 mm	18 mm
	51208	40 mm	68 mm	19 mm
	51209	45 mm	73 mm	20 mm
	51210	50 mm	78 mm	22 mm
<i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearing—Inch Size.</i>				
W 1—1/8	O 09	1—1/8"	1—29/32"	5/8"
W 1—1/4	O 10	1—1/4"	23/32"	23/32"
W 1—3/8	O 11	1—3/8"	27/32"	23/32"
W 1—1/2	O 12	1—1/2"	2—11/32"	23/32"
W 1—5/8	O 13	1—5/8"	2—15/32"	23/32"
W 1—3/4	O 14	1—3/4"	2—11/16"	3/4"
W 1—7/8	O 15	1—7/8"	2—13/16"	3/4"
W 2	O 16	2"	2—31/32"	3/4"
<i>Medium Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Size.</i>				
	51306	30 mm	60 mm	21 mm
	51307	35 mm	68 mm	24 mm
	51308	40 mm	78 mm	26 mm
	51309	45 mm	85 mm	28 mm
	51310	50 mm	95 mm	31 mm
<i>Medium Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Size.</i>				
MW 1 1/2	T 12	1—1/2"	2—7/8"	1—1/8"
MW 1—3/4	T 14	1—3/4"	3—5/16"	1—1/4"
MW 2	T 16	2"	3—11/16"	1—3/8"

APPENDIX 14 (2)—*contd.*

S. No. 19/II

Hoffman No.	SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
<i>Heavy Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Size.</i>				
HW 1—1/2	VH 12	1—1/2"	3—1/2"	1—3/4"
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Size</i>				
UT 140 E	1508 E	1—1/4"	80 mm	18 mm
UT 145 E	1509 E	1—1/2"	85 mm	19 mm
UT 155 E	1511 E	2"	100 mm	21 mm
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Sizes</i>				
..	2508 E	1—1/4"	80 mm	23 mm
..	2509 E	1—1/2"	85 mm	23 mm
..	2511 E	2"	100 mm	25 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Sizes</i>				
UT 140	1508	35 mm	80 mm	18 mm
UT 145	1509	40 mm	85 mm	19 mm
UT 155	1511	50 mm	100 mm	21 mm
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Sizes</i>				
..	2508	35 mm	80 mm	23 mm
..	2509	40 mm	85 mm	23 mm
..	2511	50 mm	100 mm	25 mm
<i>Medium Series—Single Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes</i>				
350 ACD	7310	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
340 ACD	7308	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
<i>Heavy Series—Single Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings—Metric Size</i>				
545 ACD	7409	45 mm	120 mm	29 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Inch Sizes</i>				
ULS 12	RL 10	1 1/4"	2 1/4"	11/16"
ULS 13	RL 12	1 1/2"	3 1/4"	3/4"
ULS 13 1/2	RL 13	1 3/4"	3 3/4"	3/4"
ULS 17	RL 9	1 1/2"	2 1/4"	5/8"

## APPENDIX 14 (3)

S. No. 19/II

BALL BEARING ABOVE 2" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 3".

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
<i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Size</i>				
W 3 . . . . .	024	3"	4½"	1½"
<i>Light Standard Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Size</i>				
UT 175 E . . . . .	1515 E	2½"	130 mm	25 mm
UT 185 E . . . . .	1517 E	3"	150 mm	28 mm
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearing—Inch Size</i>				
..	2515 E	2½"	130 mm	31 mm
<i>Light Standard Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearing—Metric Size</i>				
UT 175 . . . . .	1515	65 mm	130 mm	25 mm
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearing—Metric Size</i>				
..	2515	65 mm	130 mm	31 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearing—Metric Size</i>				
U 175 . . . . .	1215	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearing—Metric Size</i>				
U 175 W . . . . .	2215	75 mm	130 mm	31 mm
<i>Light Series—Combined Radial and One Directional Thrust Bearing—Metric Size</i>				
160 ACD . . . . .	7212	60 mm	110 mm	22 mm

N. B.—(i) The dimensions shown against all Adapter Ball Bearings as shown in Appendix 14 (2) and (3) are the internal bore of the sleeves fitted to the bearing and not the internal bore of the bearing without the sleeves. As such, all Adapter Ball Bearings as shown in Appendix 14 (2) and (3) can only be imported within the restricted quota irrespective of the fact whether they are imported with or without the sleeves. The face value of restriction for any single type of Adapter bearings will henceforward deem to apply jointly for both inch sizes and millimeter sizes in case of Adapter Bearings. In other words ceiling under the face value for each size will be a joint ceiling for inch as well as the corresponding millimeter size. This will also apply to non-restricted types of Adapter Ball Bearings.

(ii) In addition to the two makes given in the appendices, viz., Hoffman and SKF ball bearings of other makes falling with the specific sizes and specified types mentioned in the appendices will also be treated as 'restricted' types and will be licensed within the restricted quota.

(iii) Catalogue references quoted in the appendix are purely for purposes of identification and no representation from any manufacturer India or foreign for inclusion of this brand will be entertained.

---

APPENDIX 14 (4)—*Deleted*

## APPENDIX 15

ITEMS FOR WHICH THE LICENCES GRANTED FOR SMALL TOOLS FALLING UNDER S. No. 20 OF PART II WILL NOT BE VALID—LIST OF

- (i) Milling Cutters of all types (excluding gear cutters and gear hobbers, inserted type milling cutters).
- (ii) End Mills of all types.
- (iii) Taps—All types and all threads.
- (iv) Fret or Piercing Saws.
- (v) Reamers  $3/64$ " dia. and above.
- (vi) Chasers.
- (vii) Steel Files (excluding rasps and jewellers' files).
- (viii) Slitting and slotting saws of  $\frac{1}{8}$ " thickness and above.
- (ix) Twist Drills and reamers  $3/64$ " and above (excluding Carbide tipped).
- (x) Hack Saw Blades (Hand and Machine operated).
- (xi) High speed Steel Tool Bits.
- (xii) Band Saw Blades for Wood Working.
- (xiii) Plain type Sheet and Plate Glass Cutters
- (xiv) Tungsten carbide wire drawing dies.

## APPENDIX 10

## LIST I

## V.I.R. CABLES AND WIRES FALLING UNDER S. No. 45 OF PART II—LIST OF

I. VIR Insulated cables, wires and flexible cords 250 volts grade of the types given below:—

## (a) CABLES AND WIRES

- 1 Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
- 2 Flat twin, taped, braided and compounded
- 3 Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
- 4 Single core, taped, asbestos braided, and treated with special fire resisting compound.
- 5 Round Twin/Round 3-core, taped, braided and compounded.
- 6 Single/Twin, braided and compounded (weather-proof).
- 7 Single/Round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
- 8 Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
- 9 Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed figure 'H' shaped.
- 10 Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
- 11 Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed
- 12 Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
- 13 Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
- 14 Single/round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (left bare)
- 15 Single/round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (served).
- 16 Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (left bare).
- 17 Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
- 18 Single Dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.
- 19 Single/round twin/round 3-core/round 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.

(b) FLEXIBLE CORDS (Cross-Sectional area of the core being upto .007 sq. inch).

1. Twisted twin/circular twin, glass cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
- 2 Twisted 3-core/circular 3-core glass cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type

APPENDIX 16—*contd.*

- 3 Twin/3-core/4-core tough rubber sheathed.
4. Twin 3-core unkinkable domestic flexibles.
5. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible, taped cotton braided, wax impregnated and braided overall with fine galvanised steel wires.
6. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible taped cotton braided, wax impregnated, galvanised steel wire armoured
7. Circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed and braided with fine galvanised steel wires

II. VIR Insulated cable and wires of 660 volt grade of the types given below:—

1. Single/round twin/round 3-core, taped braided and compounded.
2. Single/round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed
3. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
4. Round twin/round 3-core wire armoured (left bare).
5. Round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (served).
6. Round twin/round 3-core, lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (left bare).
7. Round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
8. Single/round twin/round 3-core/round 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
- 9 Single dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded

## LIST II

LIST OF V.I.R. CABLES AND WIRES OF 250 VOLTS AND 660 VOLTS GRADE FALLING UNDER S. NO. 48(a) OF PART II OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE

I. VIR Insulated Cables and Wires 250 volt grade having a cross sectional area upto 1/15 (.06) sq. inch in the types given below:—

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound
3. Single core, taped, asbestos braided, and treated with special fire resisting compound.
4. Circular twin/3-core taped, braided and compounded
- 5 Flat twin, braided and compounded.
6. Circular single core/twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
7. Single core/twin, braided and compounded (weather proof).
- 8 Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
- 9 Flat twin/3-core lead alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor

## APPENDIX 16—contd.

10. Single core-circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
11. Single core/circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
12. Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare).
13. Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare) (served).
14. Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
15. Flat twin/3-core rubber sheathed.
16. Flat twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
17. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
18. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
19. Single core dynamo flexible cable.
20. Single core/circular twin/3-core/4-core (flexible), tough rubber sheathed
21. Welding cables standard and special flexibility (upto .15 sq. inch).

II. VIR Insulated cables and wires of 660 volt grade in the following types and sizes:—

- (a) Having cross sectional area  $1/5$  (.2) sq. inch.
  - (1) Circular 3-core/4-core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
- (b) Having cross sectional area upto  $3/10$  (.3) sq. inch.
  - (1) Circular twin (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
- (c) Having cross sectional area upto  $1/2$  (.5) sq. inch.
  - (1) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
  - (2) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
  - (3) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
  - (4) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (left bare).
  - (5) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. bare).
- (d) Having cross sectional area upto 1 sq. inch.
  - (1) Single core-circular twin/3-core taped braided and compounded.
  - (2) Single core lead-alloy sheathed.
  - (3) Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
  - (4) Single core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
  - (5) Single core dynamo flexible cable.



## APPENDIX 17

ARTICLES FALLING UNDER S. NO. 5(1) AND 6 OF PART III WHICH CANNOT ORDINARILY BE IMPORTED AGAINST LICENCES GRANTED FOR THESE ITEMS—LIST OF.

- (a) Hand Driven Machines (Stock and Stockings).  
Circular Knitting Machines.
- (b) Circular Hand Driven Machines (Outerweats).
  - (1) Circular Plain Rib Machine.
  - (2) Circular Plain Rib Machine—fitted with two types of needles working on independent cam races to produce vertical stripes in two colours and knop design in self colour.
  - (3) Circular Balaclava Cap Machine.
  - (4) Circular Half Jacquered Machine.
  - (5) Circular Mattardana Machine.
  - (6) Circular Check Patti Machine.
  - (7) Circular Muffler Machine.
  - (8) Circular Jack Round Machine.
  - (9) Circular Plain Round Machine.
- (c) Circular Hand Driven Machine (Underweats)  
Plain Round Machines.
- (d) Circular Power Driven Machines (Outerweats)
  - (1) Double jacquered machine (without dial) on stand, with automatic mechanical stop motion for making mufflers.
  - (2) Muffler making machine—with automatic strippers and four colour stripping arrangement with two designing wheels.
  - (3) Plain rib machine—for the manufacture of half cardigan, cardigan and 1:1 rib.
  - (4) Circular rib jacquered machine—with four designing wheels, plain back.
  - (5) Circular rib jacquered machine—on double stand with birds eye backing system, six designing wheels.
  - (6) Circular rib jacquered machine—same as (5) above but with 12 designing wheels.
- (e) Warp Knitting Loom (Outerwear) power driven  
Raschaol Loom
- (f) Power driven circular machines (Underwear)
  - (1) Non-sinker plainweb machines—for the manufacture of plain underwear fabrics sizes 9" to 16" and gauges 16 to 22 including cylinders of such machines; but machines with 24 gauge cylinders will be allowed provided firm orders

APPENDIX 17—*contd*

have been placed for supply of equal number of machines with the indigenous manufacturers. Spare cylinders of 24 gauge will not be allowed to Hosiery manufacturers but would be considered on "ad hoc" basis to Hosiery machinery manufacturers in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

- (2) Sinker body machine, sizes same as (1) above including cylinders of such machines.
- (3) Rib eyelet machine—for the manufacture of eyelet underwear fabric.

*N.B.*—Actual users' applications or applications from Established Importers having firm orders from actual users for replacement purposes in respect of Raschael Looms and other Knitting Machines mentioned in the Appendix will be considered on merits if the applicant fails to get his orders executed from indigenous sources. Documentary evidence in this respect must accompany the application.

## APPENDIX 18

## MINERAL OILS, KEROSENE, MOTOR SPIRIT, GREASES AND LUBRICATING OILS—LICENSING POLICY FOR OCTOBER, 1961—MARCH, 1962.

1. *Import of Mineral Oils falling under S. Nos. 105 and 106 of Part IV and Kerosene and Motor Spirit falling under S. Nos. 18 and 19 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

Applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Ministry of Steel, Mines & Fuel, Department of Mines & Fuel, and licences will be granted only to the oil companies importing the articles in bulk without packing.

2. *Import of Greases and Petroleum Jellies, etc., falling under Serial Number 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

(a) No licences will be granted for import of Paraffin wax from any source.

(b) Greases and Petroleum Jellies (S. No. 8/V)—Quota licences will be granted to the Established Importers on an *ad hoc* basis and import of only special types of greases which are not manufactured in the country and Petroleum Jellies (including Petrolatum) will be allowed. The imports of the following types of greases, which are at present available with the indigenous manufacturers, will not be allowed:—

1. Soda Base Greases.
2. Lime Base Greases
3. Aluminium Base Greases.
4. Graphite Greases.

The above restrictions on import will not apply to the Ball and Roller bearing greases, Aviation speciality greases, Lithium base multi-purpose greases, Miscellaneous Lime, Soda or Aluminium Base greases and Special grades of greases which are not currently manufactured in the country, irrespective of their Base.

The importer will, however, have an option to import against his quota for greases, the special types of greases as stated above and Petroleum Jellies (including Petrolatum) or Mineral Oils, N.O.S., or Lubricating Oils for an equivalent amount.

3. *Import of Mineral Oils not otherwise specified, falling under Serial Number 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

(a) Quota licences for Transformer Oil, Switch Oil and Insulating Oil will be granted to Established Importers on an *ad hoc* basis. The licences for these grades of oils will be interchangeable and the importer will have an option to import all or any of the three grades of oils to the extent of the value covered by the licence. While submitting applications for the import of Transformer Oil, Switch Oil and Insulating Oil, an Established Importer will be required to give a clear undertaking in his application to the effect that he will submit to the State Governments concerned, in whose jurisdiction the sales

APPENDIX 18—*contd.*

of these products are made, a statement of the sales and stocks complete in all respects invariably by the 15th of the succeeding month to which it relates, failing which the application for the import of these grades of Oils will not be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. The importers of Transformer Oil, Insulating oil and Switch oil will be required to sell these oils only to the Electrical Undertakings and manufacturers and users of Transformers and Switch gears and the sale will be subject to the condition that they will obtain from the parties a certificate to the effect that the oil purchased by them will neither be used for adulteration purpose nor sold to any other party. The importers will forward these undertakings from the buyers in original to the respective State Governments, in whose jurisdiction the sales are made, along with the statements of stocks and sales as required in para 8 below.

The Imports of Transformer Oil will be required to pass the latest I.S. Specification. In such cases, however, where the Transformer Oil is supplied along with the Transformers or where the Transformer manufacturers guarantee the performance of their Transformer only when they are filled with the Transformer Oil of their own brand, the Imports of such special types of Transformer Oils will also be allowed on merits of each case provided the importers furnish along with their applications detailed specifications of Transformer Oil, which they propose to import, giving colour, the specific gravity, the flash point (by Pensky Martens Closed Test), the viscosity (the temperature and the name of the instrument must be given) the dielectric strength (by procedure laid down in the I.S.I. Specifications) and the loss on evaporation at 110 degree C. These specifications will be specified on the licence and the oil imported will be required to conform to these specifications

(b) The policy with regard to the import of Medicinal Liquid Paraffin of USP/BP specifications, Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oils for fibres has been separately given in Section II of this Book.

Of all the other oils, falling under this Serial No., licences will be granted to Established Importers only for the following on *ad hoc* basis:—

- (1) Cutting Oils, (2) Mineral Colza Oils, (3) Shock Absorber Oils, (4) Flushing Oils, (5) Penetrating Oils, (6) Leather Oils, (7) Heat Transfer Oils, (8) Wire Rope Compounds and Bituminous Grade Lubricants, (9) Aviation Specialities, (10) Corrosion Preventives (11) Impregnating Oil for electric paper and board insulators, (12) Light Process Oil for light coloured rubber goods, (13) Mineral Oil for manufacture of insecticides, (14) Special Paper Softening Oil for tissues and speciality papers, (15) Quenching Oils, (16) Special Graphited Oil for lubrication of glass moulds, (17) Aromatic Mineral Oils—Rubber Plasticisers, (18) Mineral Oil Emulsions Mould Lubricants, (19) Mineral Hydrocarbon Oil used

## APPENDIX to Rules

as a pour point depressant, (20) Mineral Oils used as additive for lubricating oils, (21) Oils for vacuum work in laboratory equipment and (22) Dust Preventives Oils

The importer will have an option to import either these grades of Mineral Oils N.O.S. or special Greases or Petroleum Jellies (including Petroleum for an equivalent amount

Issue of import licences for Mineral Oil not otherwise specified falling under Serial No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule, is also subject to such conditions as may be imposed and such instructions as may be issued from time to time by the Department of Mines and Fuel, Ministry of Steel, Mines and Fuel, New Delhi

**4 Import of Lubricating Oils falling under Serial No. 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule**

Quota licences will be granted to Established Importers for the import of Lubricating Oils on an *ad hoc* basis. The importer will, however, have an option to import either Mineral Oils N.O.S., (but excluding Transformer oil, Insulating oil, Switch oil, Liquid Paraffin, Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils, Batching Oils for fibres), special Greases and Petroleum Jellies (including Petrolatum) for an equivalent amount against the licences

The importers of Lubricating oils, Mineral Oils N.O.S. etc., and greases are also required to submit to the Department of Mines & Fuel, Ministry of Steel, Mines & Fuel, two quarterly returns giving (i) their actual imports (both quantity and C.I.F. value), and (ii) their stocks and sales during the quarter in the proforma prescribed, by that Department for this purpose before the end of the following month of the quarter to which they relate, failing which, their licences are liable to be suspended. If any further details are required, the same may be had direct from the Department of Mines & Fuel.

5. The applicants for the import of Lubricating Oils, Mineral Oils N.O.S., Transformer Oils etc., and Greases falling under S. Nos. 20, 17, and 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule are required to furnish along with their respective import applications full details of the valid licences granted to them in the preceding periods and the details of the actual imports made by them against these licences upto the time of the commencement of the licensing period for which the application is made. These details should invariably show the licence numbers, the value of the licences granted, and the description and value of the products actually imported by them against these licences upto the time of the commencement of the licensing period. This information should also invariably be furnished direct to the Department of Mines and Fuel, Ministry of Steel, Mines and Fuel, New Delhi in duplicate.

6. No licences will be granted for import of White Oil from any source and past imports of White Oils will not be taken into account for purpose of calculation of quota.

7. Applications for import of Crude\* Oils will also be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Ministry of Steel, Mines & Fuel, Department of Mines & Fuel.

## APPENDIX 18—concl'd.

Licences will be granted to the Refining Oil Companies importing the article in bulk without packing and will be subject to the condition that the goods imported will be used in their own Refineries.

8 Spindle lubricating oil imported under S. No. 20/V should conform to a minimum standard of 50 seconds at 104°F (Red Wood No. 1, viscosity) with a closed flash point (Pensky Martens) of a minimum of 250°F. Spindle oil of lower viscosity is not to be allowed to be imported against licences for lubricating oils falling under S. No. 20/V.

The importers of Transformer Oil, Switch Oil, Insulating Oil and Liquid Paraffin will be required to submit to the State Governments concerned in whose jurisdiction the sales are made, a statement of sales and stocks together with the Undertakings, in original, obtained from the purchasers that they will not use the oil for adulteration purposes, with a copy thereof (without the Undertakings) to the Ministry of Health, New Delhi and the Secretary, Indian Central Oil Seeds Committee, Rasheeda Manzil, Khairatabad, Hyderabad (Daccan) by the 15th of the month succeeding the month to which it relates failing which action will be taken under the I.T.C. regulations. The form and manner in which the information is required to be furnished can be obtained from the Department of Mines & Fuel Ministry of Steel, Mines and Fuel, New Delhi.

9. Separate applications should be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, as follows:—

**I. Serial Nos. 105, 106.—Part IV of the Schedule and Serial Nos. 18, 19—Part V of the Schedule:—**

Oil Companies should apply for bulk licences

**II. Serial No. 8.—Part V of the Schedule [*vide* para. 2(b)]**

For Greases and Petroleum jellies.

**III. Serial No. 17.—Part V of the Schedule:—**

(i) For Transformer Oils.

(ii) Switch Oils.

(iii) Insulating Oils.

(iv) For the remaining items.

**N.B.**—Even though separate applications are to be made for the different sub-items applicants should note that all applications for *ad hoc* licences should be made on the same day and in the same cover, furnishing cross-references regarding all the applications made by them for this Serial No. as a whole.

**IV. Serial No. 20.—Part V of the Schedule (*vide* para 4):—  
For Lubricating Oils.**

**\*N.B.**—By Crude Oils are meant all natural liquid products, consisting mainly of hydrocarbons, which have undergone no treatment other than settling (decantation), dehydration, desalting, or stabilisation, to which no products have been added other than those previously recovered by physical methods in the course of these treatments.

## APPENDIX 19

DRUGS, MEDICINES AND PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICALS—LICENSING POLICY  
FOR OCTOBER, 1961—MARCH, 1962 PERIOD.

Some of the drugs and medicines are given in Lists I, II and III. Licences issued for drugs and medicines will not be valid for import of items mentioned in List II, but past import of items shown in List II, if imported within the basic period, will count for computation of consolidated quota for drugs and medicines. List III contains items of drugs and medicines for which licences will be granted separately for each item on a quota based on imports of individual items. The consolidated quota certificates issued to established importers for general and soft areas respectively will not be disturbed, though a few items have been given separate quotas based on the import of those items only and included in List III. However, in cases where quotas have been established only on the basis of past imports of a single item under general drugs and medicines, which is subsequently included in List III, the quota certificates so issued will have to be surrendered, if the importers desire to get their quota re-established under List III on the basis of the past imports of that item.

2. Licences will be granted on a quota of 25 per cent. of half of the best year's imports of Drugs and Medicines falling under this S. No. excluding items 1 to 42 in List III and S. No. 31 (b)/V. These licences will be valid only for import of items as detailed in List I.

3. Quota licences granted under this procedure will not be valid for the import of drugs and medicines shown in Lists II and III.

4. Quota licences granted for items specified in List III of this Appendix will also be valid for import of drugs and medicines included in List I (Essential List) of this Appendix. However, quota licences granted for 'Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines' and 'Homoeopathic medicines' will not be so valid.

5 A.U. applications from Hospitals, Clinical, Pathological and Analytical laboratories and other recognised institutions for import of essential equipments and accessories and special drugs and chemicals will be considered by C.C.I. on *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the D.G.H.S., New Delhi, against a ceiling.

6. Applications for additional licences from established importers for import of surgical ligatures and sutures may be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi against the ceiling. Applicants should be holders of import licences under the Drugs Act and should indicate in their applications

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

particulars of the value of their quota licences and their Drug Import Licence Number

7. Import of free samples of drugs and medicines:—In order to minimise delay and inconvenience to *bonafide* sole representatives of manufacturers abroad in importing consignments of free samples of drugs and medicines, it has been decided to authorise the licensing authorities at the ports to grant Customs Clearance Permits to cover the import of free samples of drugs and medicines covered by List I of Appendix 19 to the Red Book for the period October, 1961—March, 1962 subject to the following conditions:—

- (1) No remittance of foreign exchange is involved;
- (2) The c.i.f. value of the consignment is reasonably small and does not in any case exceed Rs. 5,0'0 (Rupees five thousand).
- (3) The samples are imported in packings which are distinctly different from regular trade packings; and
- (4) Each packing is clearly marked "Physician's samples—Not to be sold".

Applications should be made in the proper form and manner to the licensing authorities concerned. Only one Custom Clearance Permit will be issued to a firm wherever necessary and for this purpose only the Head Office of the firm should apply.

8. Customs Clearance Permits for new drugs will also be granted by C.C.I. on an *ad hoc* basis. Such applications should be made to C.C.I., New Delhi through the Drugs Controller, India.

9. With a view to ensure that the pharmaceutical industry is able to secure the essential basic drugs required by them, Actual user applications from such of the units which are not borne on the books of the Development Wing will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis. Such manufacturing units should submit their applications for import of these raw materials in the usual form and manner to the Port licensing authorities duly supported by the necessary essentiality certificates from the State Drugs Control Authorities as per list given in Annexure IV. The applicants should give full justification for the import of the items of raw materials applied for. In addition, they should also furnish information as required in Public Notice No. 70-ITC(PN)/57, dated 26th October, 1957 reproduced in Annexure V to this Appendix. The additional information required in terms of para 2(iv) of this Public Notice should, however, be furnished in the revised proforma given in Annexure III to this Appendix. Applications complete in all respects should be made so as to reach the Port licensing authority concerned by the 15th February, 1962.

10. In order that the pharmaceutical industry is able to secure special apparatus, instruments and equipment required for manufacture of drugs and medicines, actual users' applications from such of the units which are not borne on the books of the Development



APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

Wing will be considered by the Port Licensing Authorities on the basis of essentiality certificate granted by the State Drugs Control Authorities. Such manufacturing units should submit applications for import of these special apparatus etc. in the usual form supported by the necessary essentiality certificates and giving full justification for import of these special apparatus etc. applied for.

**List I**

The drugs and medicines, listed below either in their pure form or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified items in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities, except where preparations are specifically excluded, and also **excluding Pharmacopoeial Tinctures and Liquors**, provided that drugs and medicines or preparations thereof which are covered by the Pharmacopoeias prescribed under the Drugs Act or the rules thereunder should conform to the standards prescribed in the respective Pharmacopoeias.

The provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with, wherever necessary:—

Absorbable Gelatin Sponge

Acid Glycerophosphoric excluding preparations thereof.

Acenocoumarol.

Acetazolamide.

Acetylcholine.

Acridines excluding preparations thereof and also excluding **Mepacrine** and its preparations.

Active principles of **Ammi-visnaga**, natural or synthetic.

Active principles of **Digitalis**.

**Adeps Lanae** excluding preparations thereof.

**Adrenochrome Monosemicarbazone**.

**Agar Agar** (Pharmaceutical grade) excluding preparations thereof.

**Alphachymotrypsin**.

**Aluminium Glycinate** excluding preparations thereof.

**Amidopyrine** excluding preparations thereof.

**Amiphenazole**.

**Amphetamine** and alkyl derivatives of **Amphetamine** excluding preparations thereof.

**Amyl Nitrite**.

## APPENDIX 19—contd.

Anaesthetics, surface, regional and general (excluding anaesthetic ether and ethyl chloride and excluding Procaine Hydrochloride in bulk).

Antimonii et Sodii Tartras excluding preparations thereof.

Anti-histaminic drugs excluding preparations thereof.

Apomorphine Hydrochloride.

Atropine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Barbiturates excluding preparations thereof.

Barium Sulphate.

Benactizine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.

Bemegride.

Bile acids and their salts excluding preparations thereof.

Bismuth Tribromophenate excluding preparations thereof.

Bretylum Tosylate.

Brilliant Green excluding preparations thereof.

Bromoisovalerylurea excluding preparations thereof.

Busulphan.

Calcium-Cresol-Sulphonate excluding preparations thereof.

Calcium Hypophosphite excluding preparations thereof.

Calcium Levulinate excluding preparations thereof.

Carbacholum excluding preparations thereof.

Carbon Tetrachloride.

Carbromal excluding preparation thereof.

Carbutamide or Tolbutamide excluding preparations thereof.

Cetrimide excluding preparations thereof.

Chiniofonum excluding preparations thereof.

Chlorambucil.

Chloroform B.P. excluding preparations thereof.

Chlorpropamide excluding preparations thereof.

Chlorpromazine excluding preparations thereof.

Chlorthiazide excluding preparations thereof.

Choline Chloride excluding preparations thereof.

Chorionic Gonadotrophin

Chrysarobin and Dithranol excluding preparations thereof.

P-Chlorometaxylenol or Cresantol 15 or Cresantol 16 excluding preparations thereof.

Colchicine excluding preparations thereof.

Colloidal preparations of Iron intended for injections

Corticotrophin (ACTH)

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

Creosote from wood excluding preparations thereof

Crotamiton excluding preparations thereof.

Curate and its preparations and other muscle relaxants.

Cyclophosphamide.

Dental anaesthetics excluding ethyl chloride.

Dexamethasone and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Dextran Injection.

Dextran Powder.

Diethylcarbamazine excluding preparations thereof.

Dihydro-hydroxy codeinone and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Diisopropyl flourophosphate.

Dimercaprol (B.A.L.).

Diagnostic agents, antigens, stains used in the diagnosis of various diseases by way of microscopic examination and X-Ray diagnostic agents.

Dithiazanine Iodide.

Ephedrine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Ergot and its alkaloids excluding preparations of ergot and preparations of alkaloids of ergot in combination with other drugs except such adjuvant drugs as alkaloids of Belladonna, caffeine and other similar drugs.

Erythrityl Tetranitrate.

Ethyl Biscoumacetate excluding preparations thereof.

Fibrinolysin (Human).

Fluorescein soluble excluding preparations thereof.

Ferrous Fumarate and ferrous succinate excluding preparations thereof.

Furaltadone.

Gentian Violet excluding preparations thereof.

Glyceryl Trinitrate.

Glycosides of Strophanthus and Scilla

Haemoglobin excluding preparations thereof.

Heparin.

Hexyl Resorcinol

Homatropine hydrobromide excluding preparations thereof

Human Gamma Globulin.

Hydantoin and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.

Hyaluronidase

\*Hydro-chlor-thiazide excluding preparations thereof.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

Hydroxyzine Hydrochloride.

Hyoscine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Hypophosphites excluding preparations thereof.

Ichthammol excluding preparations thereof.

Inositol excluding preparations thereof.

Insulin, all sorts, excluding injection of insulin (plain) injection of protamine Zinc Insulin and Injection of Globin Insulin.

Iodine excluding preparations thereof.

Ipecacuanha excluding preparations thereof.

Isoprenaline Sulphate excluding preparations thereof.

Lactose excluding preparations thereof.

Leptazol excluding preparations thereof

Levarterenol Bitartrate.

Lithium Citrate excluding preparations thereof

Calcium

Lobeline Hydrochloride

Magnesium Oxide excluding preparations thereof.

Magnesium Peroxide excluding preparations thereof.

Mannitol Hexanitrate.

Manno-Mustine.

Medicinal contraceptives excluding foam tablets.

Dl-Methionine and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof

Mercaptopurine.

Mercurial diuretics excluding preparations thereof.

Methoin excluding preparations thereof.

Meprobamate excluding preparations thereof.

Methotrexate.

Methyl para hydroxy Benzoate excluding preparations thereof.

Methyl para hydroxy Benzoate Sodium excluding preparations thereof.

Methyl Mercaptoimidazole excluding preparations thereof.

Mustine Hydrochloride.

Nalorphine and its salts.

Neostigmine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Nitrofurantoin.

Norandrostenolone phenyl propionate.

Norethandranolone.

Normal Human Blood Plasma.

APPENDIX 19—*contd*

Octyl Nitrite.

Oil of Chenopodium excluding preparations thereof.

Oleum Theobromatis excluding preparations thereof

Organic Antimony Compounds excluding Urea Stibamine.

Organic Arsenic Compounds, excluding carbarsone and Acetarsol.  
Orphenadrine Hydrochloride.

Ouabain.

Paracetamol excluding preparations thereof.

Paraffin Durum excluding preparations thereof.

Paraffin Molle excluding preparations thereof.

Paraldehyde.

Pempidine Tartrate.

Penicillianase in a form for parenteral administration.

Pentaerythrityl Tetranitrite

Pentalonium Tartrate.

Phenformin excluding preparations thereof.

Phenothiazine excluding preparations thereof.

Phenolphthalein B.P. or U.S.P. excluding preparations thereof

Phenindione excluding preparations thereof.

Phenyl Butazone and its salts excluding preparations thereof

Pilocarpine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Phenylephrine Hydrochloride, excluding preparations thereof.

Propantheline Bromide.

Physostigmine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Phenylcinchoninic acid and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.

Phenylmercuric Acetate excluding preparations thereof

Phenylmercuric Nitrate excluding preparations thereof

Phthalyl Sulphathiazole excluding preparations thereof

Piperazine and its salts excluding preparations thereof

Poliomyelitis Vaccine.

Potassium Guaiacol Sulphonate excluding preparations thereof.

Procainamide.

## APPENDIX 19—contd.

Prochlorperazine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Promazine Hydrochloride.

Propyl para hydroxy Benzoate excluding preparations thereof.

Propyl para hydroxy Benzoate Sodium excluding preparations thereof.

Pyrazolone and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.

Quinidine Sulphate excluding preparations thereof.

Reserpine excluding preparations thereof.

Russell's Viper Venom or other snake venom excluding Antivenom serum.

Serum Gonadotrophin.

Sodium Benzoate excluding preparations thereof.

Sodium Pentnucleotide.

Sodium Cacodylate excluding preparations thereof.

Spironolactone.

Sulphacetamide and its Sodium salt excluding preparations thereof.

Sulphafurazole excluding preparations thereof.

Sulphaguanidine excluding preparations thereof.

Stibophen excluding preparations thereof.

Suramin.

Tetrathylthiuram Monosulphide excluding preparations thereof.

Theobromine and its salts, excluding preparations thereof. (Quota Licences issued for Drugs and Medicines will not permit import of Caffeine or Methyl Theobromine).

Thiopentone sodium.

Thiouracil and its alkyl derivatives.

Theophylline cum Ethylenediamine excluding preparations thereof.

Tolazoline Hydrochloride.

Tretamine.

Trifluoperazine.

Trifluopromazine excluding preparations thereof.

Trimethadione.

Tribromomethyl Alcohol.

Thiacetazone.

Thio-Tepa.

Thrombin.

Thrombokinase

Trypan Blue.

Tuberculin

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

## Vitamins excluding—

- (1) Vitamine A and its ester and their preparations;
- (2) Cod and fish liver oils and preparations thereof;
- (3) Nicotinic Acid and Nicotinamide and preparations thereof
- (4) Cyanocobalamine (Vitamin B-12) and preparations thereof
- (5) Vitamin 'C' (Ascorbic Acid and its salts) and preparations thereof.
- (6) Preparations of vitamins other than those covered by 1 to 5 above.

## Warfarin Sodium.

\*N.B.—The c.i.f. price of Hydrochlor—Thiazide excluding preparations thereof shall not exceed Rs. 100 per kg.

*Note.*—Request for inclusion of any other drug or medicine in the Essential List (List I) or in the quota licence may be addressed to the licensing authorities at the ports indicating the value upto which the drug or medicine is intended to be imported. Full justification in support of the request and illustrative literature if any, should be furnished. Such requests for endorsement on quota licences should be made, as far as possible, at one time and not later than two months after the issue of the quota licence, to the licensing authorities at the ports with a copy to the D.G.H.S., New Delhi.

---

LIST II

The List of articles which will not be valid for importation again, licences issued for Drugs and Medicines.

1. Alum.
2. Allyl Isothiocyanate.
3. Ammonium Bromide including preparations thereof
4. Bismuth sub-carbonate.
5. Bismuth sub-nitrate.
6. Bismuth Oxychloride
7. Bismuth Citrate
8. Bismuth Salicylate
9. Buchu leaves.
10. Calcium lactate
11. Calcium Chloride
12. Camphene.
13. Carbon Dioxide Gas.
14. Chromic Acid.
15. Chloral and chloral hydrate including preparations thereof.
16. Chloro and Iodo derivatives of hydroxy quinoline
17. Ethyl Chloride.
18. Ethyl Ether and Anaesthetic Ether.
19. Ferrous Sulphate.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

20 Galenicals of Belladonna excepting spread plasters of Belladonna.

21 Glycerin

22 Hydrochloric Acid

23 Iron Ammonium Citrate

24 Iron Bromide including preparations thereof

25 Magnesium Sulphate (Epsom Salt)

26 Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy)

27 Nitric Acid

28 Potassium Acetate

29 Potassium Bromide

30 Potassium Citrate

31 Paraffin liquid B P or U S P or its preparations.

32 Sodium Bromide

33 Sodium Sulphate

34 Sodium Phosphates.

35 Sodium Acetate

36 Sodium Citrate

37 Strychnine Hydrochloride

38 Strychnine and its salts

39 Sulphathiazole tablets

40 Sulphadiazine tablets

41 Sulphapyridine tablets

42 Sulphadimidine tablets

43 Tonic or medicated wines

44 Zinc Oxide

## LIST III

List of drugs and medicines and other vehicles used in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals for which licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual items.

The drugs and medicines listed below can be imported either in their pure form in bulk or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified items in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities except where otherwise specified but excluding all B. P. tinctures and liquors.



APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

The provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with wherever necessary.

**NOTE:—**The term 'in bulk' wherever used below will cover the import of a drug in its basic form and will not include import in the form of any preparations or formulations, such as capsules, syrups, tablets, ointments etc., etc.

S. No.	Name of the drug or medicine	Quota percentage	Remarks
1	2	3	4
1	(a) Antibiotics, the following namely:—		
	(i) Chloramphenicol	33½%	(i) (1) Quota licences will be valid for imports in bulk only subject to the condition that the c.i.f. price of the bulk product does not exceed Rs. 300/-per kg. (2) The basic period for this item has been extended to include 1954-55. (3) A. U. applications from manufacturers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.
	(ii) Chlortetracycline	10%	(ii) (1) Quota licences will be valid for imports in bulk only. (2) Same remarks as (2) and (3) against sub-item 1(a)(i) above. (3) Applications for import of this item from non-traditional sources of supply will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. The applications should be made by 31-12-1961.
	(iii) Oxytetracycline	40%	(iii)(1) Same remark as (2) against item 1(a)(i) above. (2) Not less than 25% of the face value of quota licences should be imported in bulk.
	(iv) Penicillin including Phenoxymethyl penicillin in bulk but excluding all forms of bottled penicillin and preparations.	Nil	(iv) Applications from approved manufacturers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.
	(b) (i) Other antibiotics in bulk		(b) (i) A. U. applications from approved packers for the import of other antibiotics in bulk will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	(H) Other antibiotics bottled 1—		
	(a) Tetracycline.	20%	(i) Basic period will be upto 1958-1959. (ii) Quota licences will be valid only for import of Tetracycline in bulk.
	(b) Other antibiotics.	Nil.	Applications from sole Agents of manufacturers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. The applications should be made by 31-12-1961.
2	Acid Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.	20%	Licences will be valid for import of Acid Salicylic of Pharmacopoeial quality.
3	Acid Acetyl Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
4	Argentum Proteinum and Argentum Proteinummite.	10%	
5	Ammonium chloride . . .	Nil	
6	Anti-leprosy drugs . . .	10%	Requests from State Governments for import of this drug in bulk for anti-leprosy Schemes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. in consultation with the D.G.H.S. The applications should be made by 31-12-1961.
7	Chloro quino Salts . . .	15%	Licences will be valid for import in bulk only.
8	Bottled Penicillin and its preparations, the following only—		
	(a)(i) Crystalline Penicillin G. Calcium.	10%	Quota licences will be valid only for import of Procaine Penicillin G. in oil with aluminium monostearate in bulk.
	(ii) Procaine Penicillin G. with Crystalline Penicillin G. Oily injection.		
	(iii) Penicillin G. Diethyl Aminoethyl ester Hydroiodide.		
	(iv) Procaine Penicillin G. in oil with aluminium monostearate.		
	(v) Procaine Penicillin in oil.		
	(vi) Penicillin dressings.		
	(vii) Dibenzylethylene diamine Dipenicillin G.		
	(b)(i) Penicillin tablets . . .	Nil	
	(ii) Penicillin Lozenges . . .		
	(iii) Penicillin ointments . . .		

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
9	Bottled penicillin, the following only. — (i) Crystalline Penicillin Sodium or Crystalline penicillin Potassium; (ii) Crystalline Penicillin Procaine; and (iii) Procaine Penicillin G Fortified with Crystalline Penicillin G. (Sodium or Potassium) (Aqueous).	Nil	
10	Chlorbutol . . . .	20%	Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only.
11	Carbarsone . . . .	10%	Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only.
12	Cortisone and hydrocortisone, excluding preparations thereof	Nil	
13	Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.	75%	(i) The licence will specify the names of 'Crude Drugs' to be imported. Applications should, therefore, be accompanied by detailed lists, one for crude drugs shown in Annexure I and the other for crude drugs shown in Annexure II to Appendix 19. Import of crude drugs shown in Annexure I can be made upto the full face value of licences issued for this item. The items covered by Annexure II can be imported upto 25% of the face value of the licence, subject to the condition that the value of any individual item of crude drug does not exceed 10% of the face value of the licence, with the exception of "Mulethi" (Glycyrrhiza Roots) which can be imported upto 20% of the face value of the licence and Bhimseni Baras which can be imported upto 2½% of the face value of the licence. (ii) A. U. applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the D.G.H.S. The applicants should specify the names of the crude drugs desired to be imported. (iii) Requests for inclusion of crude drugs not covered by Annexures I and II in the licence will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports on receipt of detailed particulars of the drugs and the value upto which such drugs are proposed to be imported. Reasons for importing such drugs should be mentioned. Such requests for inclusion of crude drugs not

## APPENDIX 19--contd.

1	2	3	4
			covered by Annexures I and II in the licence should be made, as far as possible, at one time and not later than two months after the issue of the licence to the licensing authorities at the ports.
14	Calcium gluconate . . . . .	10%	(1) Licences will be valid only for import of injectible grade in bulk. (2) For purposes of calculation of quota basic year's import during 1953-54 will also be taken into account.
15	Cocaine Hydrochloride, Pethidine Hydrochloride, Methadone Hydrochloride, Amidone Hydrochloride, and Dihydrohydroxycodone	-	(1) Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. in consultation with the Narcotic Commissioner and the licences issued for a period of one year. Applicants will be required to produce the import recommendations from the Narcotic Commissioner and also to quote their licence number and date under the Excise Rules and furnish full value of past imports of this item during the last two or three years and details of supplies thereof made to Actual Users. The applications should be made by 31-12-1961. (2) Applications from firms borne on the books of the Dev. Wing should be routed through the Dev. Wing with the above information. Other firms not borne on the books of the Dev. Wing should submit their applications direct to C.C.I. with information as in (1) above Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only and will exclude caffeine salts.
16	Caffeine and its salts . . . . .	20%	(1) Licences will be valid for import of dextrose anhydrous of injectible grade in bulk only.
17	Anhydrous Dextrose excluding preparations . . . . .	25%	(2) Applications from Actual users like Hospitals and Established Importers (who may have imported this item in retail or bulk packages) having firm orders from Actual users like hospitals will also be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. Licences to Actual users like hospitals will be granted by the port licensing authorities with a letter of authority in favour

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			<p>of any established importer of the choice of the applicant. In the case of applications from established importers, <i>ad hoc</i> licences may be granted to them on the recommendations of the Drugs Controller (India). The licences under this provision will be issued subject to the following condition:—</p> <p>"This licence is intended to cover orders booked by the applicants on behalf of Actual users and supplies against such imports will be made to those Actual users at prices to be determined by the licensing authority".</p> <p>Applications for <i>ad-hoc</i> licences may be made to C.C.I., New Delhi.</p>
18	Di-calcium and di-sodium phosphate . . . . .	Nil.	
19	Emetine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.	5%	
20	Ferrous gluconate . . . . .	10%	Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only
21	Glycero Phosphates excluding preparation thereof.	50%	
22	Homoeopathic medicines . . . . .	100%	<p>(i) Licences will also be valid for the import of Homoeopellets and lactose.</p> <p>(ii) Quota licences can be utilized for the import of special types of phials which are used for bottling and storing Homoeopathic medicines.</p> <p>(iii) Licences will not be valid for import of homoeopathic medicines intended for external applications, but this restriction will not apply to import of <i>Succus Cineraria Maritima</i> and Mullatu oil.</p>
23	Isonicotinic acid hydrazide . . . . .	20%	
24	Iodides excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
25	Liver extract injectible and liver extract for oral use.	Nil	
26	Malt extract excluding preparations thereof.	25%	(1) A.U. applications will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development W g.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
27	Medicinal contraceptives namely Foam tablets . . . . .	10%	(2) Licences for Malt Extract cannot be used for import of drugs and medicines containing malt extract. Licences will be valid only for foam tablets containing p-triisopropyl-phenoxy polyethoxy ethanol.
28	Menthol excluding preparations thereof. . . . .	5%	
29	Methyl Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.	5%	The basic period for this item will be up to and including 1957-58.
30	Nicotinic Acid and Nicotinamide excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
31	Nikethamide . . . . .	Nil	
32	Para Amino Salicylic Acid, Sodium Para Amino Salicylate and Calcium Amino Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.	23%	A. U. applications will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Dev. Wing. Actual users should approach the indigenous manufacturers for their requirements of Sodium P.A.S.
33	Prednisone and prednisolone, excluding preparations thereof	Nil	
34	Proguanil hydrochloride or lactate.	Nil	
35	Streptomycin and its salts	Nil	Imports will be canalised through an agency approved by Government and distribution to Actual Users will be made in accordance with the directions of the Development Wing.
36	Sera, Vaccines, Toxins, Antitoxin excluding Cholera Vaccine T.A.B., Vaccines, Anti-rabic Vaccine, Anti-Venom Serum and Anti-Influenza Vaccine.	40%	The basic period will be up to 1958-59.
37	Sodium Saccharate excluding preparations thereof. . . . .	Nil	
38	Sulphadiazine, Sulphathiazole and Sulphadimidine excluding preparations thereof.	50%	(i) Quota licences will be valid for imports of these items in bulk only. (ii) Not more than 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of 'Sulphathiazole'.
39	Thymol excluding preparations thereof	5%	Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only.
40	Tri-calcium phosphate.	5%	
41	Cyanocobalamine (Vitamin B <sub>12</sub> ) excluding preparations thereof	5%	The basic period will be up to 1958-59.
42	Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid and its salts) excluding preparations thereof.	75%	The basic period will be up to 1958-59.

## APPENDIX 19—contd.

## ANNEXURE I

[Please see remark (i) against item 13 of List III]

S No	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
1	2	3
1	Algaia Roxburghiana .	Privangu.
2	Alpina Galanga .	Galangal or Kulnjan.
3	Agaric, White . . .	Gharikum ; Gherakum.
4	Bamboo Camphor . . .	Bansiochan.
5	Beaver castoreum . . . .	..
6	Atropia accuminata Royle or Indian Belladonna	Belladonna leaves and roots.
7	Berberis Vulgaris Linn . . .	Zirish-turshi, Zarish Ketrush.
8	Brunella Vulgaris Linn . . .	Austakhadus, Ustukhudus.
9	Burn Jasaf . . . . .	..
10	China Roots . . . . .	Chob Chint
11	* Colchicum Sweet . . . . .	Suranjan or Suringarn-i-talk.
12	Crude Resin of Pinus Succiniferra .	Kaharuba
13	Cubebs . . . . .	Kabab-chini.
14	Ephedra vulgaris Hookf . . .	Khanda, Kharna, Kunawar, Janusar.
15	Gentiana dahurica Fisch . . .	Gul-i-ghafis.
16	Harmal (Paganum Harmal) . . .	Syrian Rue.
17	Hyoscyamus leaves (Henbane) .	..
18	Indian jujube or Chinese Date (Zizyphus jujaba Lam).	Ber, Baer, or Beri.
19	Jalap Roots . . . . .	Jalapha.
20	Juniper Berries . . . . .	Haubera Ahoober.
21	Lavandula stoechas Linn . . .	Dharu, Alapharjana haru.
22	Long pepper (Piper culeba) . . .	Pumpli ; Pipli ; Pipa.
23	Manna . . . . .	Shir Khisht, Shakartaghar.
24	Meliazedarach . . . . .	Hab-ul-ban.
25	Mimosa Pudica Linn . . . . .	Lajalu, Lajwanti.
26	Myrtus Communis Linn. . . . .	Habulas dana.
27	Nepeta ciliaris Benth . . . . .	Zufa, Makhna.
28	Nakhuna . . . . .	..
29	Onasma bracteatum wall	Gaozaban.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*ANNEXURE I—*contd.*

1	2	3
30	Orcus Mascula	Salab.
31	Ox-Gall or Ox-bilestone	Gorochana
32	Pellitory Roots or Pellitory or Spain (Anacyclus Pyrethrum)	Akarkara.
33	Peony Rose . . . . .	Ud-Salap.
34	Persian Minna Plant (Aleagi Maurorum).	Taranjbi, Fuwasa, Jawasa.
35	Pistacia lentiscus Linn (Resin)	Rumi Mustaki.
36	Podophyllum Emodi . . . . .	Ban Kakri.
37	Rhus succedanea Linn or Pistacia Integerrima stew Ex-Brandis.	Kakva Singh.
38	Star Anise of China (Illicium religiosum).	Badiani Khatai.
39	Storax . . . . .	..
40	Shilajeet Stone . . . . .	..
41	Saymbrium irio Lynn . . . . .	Khubkalan
42	Todri . . . . .	..
43	. . . . .	Zahar Mohra.



APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

## ANNEXURE II

[Please see remark (i) against item 13 of List III]

S.No. English name of the crude drug      Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug

1	2	3
1	Arsenic di-sulphide . . . . .	Munsell or Manashila.
2	Arsenic . . . . .	Sankhia.
3	Amber gris (Ambra grasea) . . . . .	Ambar.
4	Belasamodendron Myrra . . . . .	Hiraboul.
5	Berberis Aristata . . . . .	Zarishak or Daruharidra.
6	Broken Coral Reeds . . . . .	Praval ; Monga.
7	Cinnamomum Zeylanicum Nees . . . . .	Kalmi-Dalchini.
8	Cinabar . . . . .	..
9	Calamusdraco . . . . .	Dragon's Bilod, Kiradukhl.
**10	Glycyrrhiza Roots . . . . .	Mulethi.
11	Myristica fragrans Houtt (Nutmeg) Jai Phal.	
12	Pearls Broken (Medicinal) . . . . .	Moti.
13	Senega Root . . . . .	..
14	Embelia ribes . . . . .	Baibrung, Vaivatang.
15	Sillicate of Lime . . . . .	Hijrate-Hau.
16	Satharpathi . . . . .	..
17	Whithania coagulans . . . . .	Panir Dodi (Paner bad)
18	Yellow Orpiment . . . . .	Hartal.
19		*Bhimseni Baras
20		Fala-Fali

N.B.—\*Bhimseni Baras will be allowed to be imported only upto 2½% of the face value of the quota licences for Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.

\*\*Glycyrrhiza roots (Mulethi) will be allowed to be imported only upto 20% of the face value of quota licences for Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.

## APPENDIX 19—contd.

## ANNEXURE III

*(Please see Para. 10 of this Appendix)*

Detailed description of the item required	Quantity thereof	C.I.F. value thereof	Quantitative consumption thereof during 12 months before the date of application	End Product or products for which the item applied for is required	Stock in hand on 1-10-1961	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

## ANNEXURE IV

*(Please see Para. 9 of this Appendix)*

## LIST OF STATE DRUGS CONTROL AUTHORITIES.

S. No.	Name of the State	Office address of the Drugs Control Authority
1.	Andhra . . . . .	Director, Medical Services, Andhra, Hyderabad, (Deccan).
2.	Assam . . . . .	Director of Health Services, Assam, Shillong.
3.	Bihar . . . . .	Director of Health Services, Bihar, Patna.
4.	Gujarat . . . . .	Director, Drugs Control Administration, Gujarat State, Ahmedabad-16.
5.	Kerala . . . . .	Drugs Controller, Kerala Dte. of Health Services, Kerala, Trivandrum.
6.	Madhya Pradesh . . . . .	Drugs Controller, Madhya Pradesh, Directorate of Health Services, Moti Bungalow, Indore.
7.	Maharashtra . . . . .	Director, Drugs Control Administration Maharashtra, 127, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort, Bombay.
8.	Madras . . . . .	Director of Medical Services, Madras State, 79—81, Mount Road, Madras.
9.	Mysore . . . . .	Director of Public Health, Mysore State, Seshadri Road, Bangalore.
10.	Orissa . . . . .	Director of Health Services, Orissa, Bhubaneswar.
11.	Punjab . . . . .	State Drugs Controller, Punjab Dte. of Health Services, General Hospital Building, Sector 26, Chandigarh.
12.	Rajasthan . . . . .	Director of Medical and Health Services Rajasthan, Jaipur.
13.	Uttar Pradesh . . . . .	Director of Medical and Health Services, Uttar Pradesh, Lucknow.
14.	West Bengal . . . . .	Drug Licensing Officer, Directorate of Health Services, Mitra Buildings, 8, Lyons Range, Calcutta.
15.	Delhi . . . . .	Superintendent, Medical Services, Delhi Administration, 15 Alipur Road, Delhi.
16.	Himachal Pradesh . . . . .	Director of Health Services, Himachal Pradesh, Simla-4.
17.	Manipur . . . . .	Director of Medical and Health Services, Manipur, Imphal.
18.	Tripura . . . . .	Superintendent, V. M. Hospital and I/C Health Directorate, Tripura, Agartala.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

## ANNEXURE V

(Please see para. 9 of this Appendix)

COPY OF PUBLIC NOTICE NO. 70-ITC(PN)/57, DATED 26TH OCTOBER, 1957.

SUBJECT:—*Import of raw materials required by the Pharmaceutical industry during October, 1957—March, 1958.*

Attention of the importers is invited to provisions contained in Appendix XIX to the current Red Book which detail the import policy for Drugs and Medicines for the period October, 1957—March, 1958.

2. Representations have been received that some hardship is being experienced by the Pharmaceutical industry in regard to the procurement of basic drugs required by some of the manufacturing units which are not borne on the books of the Development Wing. With a view to ensure that the Pharmaceutical industry is enabled to secure the essential basic drugs required by them, it has been decided to consider A U. applications on an *ad-hoc* basis from such of the units which are not borne on the books of the Development Wing. Such manufacturing firms should submit their applications for import of these raw materials in the usual form and manner to C.C.I., New Delhi duly supported by the necessary Essentiality Certificate and giving full justification for the import of the items of raw materials applied for. In addition, they should also furnish the following information:—

- (i) Source of procurement of the items concerned in the past and efforts made to secure supplies from these sources.
- (ii) Extent of quota, if any, held by the applicants and the value of quota licence expected to be received by the applicant for the items applied for for the period October, 1957—March, 1958.
- (iii) Typed copy of the Manufacturing Licence held under the Drugs Act.
- (iv) Additional information as per *proforma* attached.

3. The last date for submission of these applications will be 15th December, 1957 and applications received after that date will not be considered.

4. Scheduled industries will continue to receive licences under the normal procedure.



## APPENDIX 20

## ARTISTS' MATERIALS—LIST OF

ARTISTS' MATERIALS WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED AGAINST QUOTA LICENCES GRANTED UNDER SUB-SERIAL No. 168(c)/IV, 34-37(b)/V AND ADDITIONAL LICENCES GRANTED FOR SUB-SERIAL No. 34-37(d)/V. THESE ARTISTS' MATERIALS CAN ALSO BE IMPORTED AGAINST LICENCES FOR ARTISTS' BRUSHES [S. No. 324(a)/IV] UPTO THE EXTENT OF 20 PER CENT. OF THE FACE VALUE THEREOF OR RS. 500, WHICHEVER IS HIGHER. NOT MORE THAN ONE PER CENT. OF THE FACE VALUE OF THESE LICENCES CAN BE UTILISED ALTOGETHER FOR THE IMPORT OF INSTRUMENT BOXES AND RUBBER ERASERS. HOWEVER, THIS FACE VALUE RESTRICTION ON IMPORT OF INSTRUMENT BOXES AND RUBBER ERASERS WILL RELATE TO THE PERMISSIBLE LIMIT OF 20% OF THE FACE VALUE OF LICENCES GRANTED FOR S. No. 324(a)/IV AND NOT TO THE FULL FACE VALUE OF THE LICENCES GRANTED FOR S. No. 324(a)/IV.

1. Artists' brushes and Artists' air-brushes.
2. Artists' prepared canvass boards and sketching boards.
3. Bristol Boards. (Bristol boards that are admissible for import as Artists' materials are superior types of boards used for wash and pen ink drawing. These consist of two or more layers of fine rag paper pasted together).
4. Canvas papers.
5. Canvas cloth.
6. Drawing paper in rolls.
7. Drawing pins.
8. Etching tools and lino tools.
9. Hog hair brushes.
10. Instrument boxes.
11. Lettering pen.
12. Modelling tools.
13. Nibs for drawing and lettering.
14. Oil colours.
15. Pastels without wooden covering.
16. Palettes.
17. Palette knives.
18. Photo-mount-paste and dry mounting tissues.
19. Refined Linseed oil (In packing of 4 ozs. and below).
20. Rubber erasers.
21. Stable hair brushes.
22. Sponges.
23. Sketching pads.
24. Scraper boards.

APPENDIX 20—*contd.*

25. Stag screens.
26. Tracing papers and rolls.
27. Tracing cloth.
28. Water colours including poster colours.
29. Water colour boxes.
30. Wash brushes.
31. Essence of Turpentine.

NOTE 1.—Licences under this provision are being given for the import of articles genuinely needed for the use of artists and art students. Any attempt to import articles, which are not *bona fide*, intended for this purpose, will render the importer liable to be debarred from receiving licences under this concession.

NOTE 2.—Not more than 25 per cent. of the face value of the licence issued for these Artist's materials or Rs. 250, whichever is more can be utilised altogether for the import of the following:—

<i>Item No.</i>	<i>Name of the Item</i>
18	Photo-mount paste and dry mounting tissues.
19	Refined Linseed oil.
28	Water colours including poster colours.
29	Water colour boxes.
31	Essence of turpentine.

NOTE 3.—Not more than 15 per cent. of the face value of the licences issued for the Artists' materials or Rs 250, whichever is more can be utilised for the import of water colour tubes, water colour tablets, water colours in tubes, oil colours and oil colour in tubes.

APPENDIX 21—*Deleted.*



**APPENDIX 22—Deleted.**

## APPENDIX 23

## EXPORT PROMOTION SCHEME

As a measure of export promotion, exporters of finished goods will be granted licences for import of raw materials etc., in accordance with the Schemes mentioned hereunder:—

- (1) Scheme for the grant of import licences to manufacturers borne on the list of the Development Wing in respect of industries specified in Annexure I.
- (2) Special Schemes applicable to particular commodities intended for export *vide* Annexure II.
- (3) Scheme described in paragraph 2C hereunder.

## 2. Broad features of the Schemes.

### A. Scheme No. (1)

This Scheme relates to the grant of licences to manufacturers borne on the list of the Development Wing in respect of industries specified in Annexure I. Licences under this Scheme will be granted on the recommendations of the Development Wing against exports effected in the preceding quarter on the following basis:—

“75 per cent. of the value of the goods exported in excess of the exports made by the manufacturer in the year 1956 or twice the imported raw material used in the manufacture of the goods exported, whichever is less, subject to a minimum of 20 per cent. of the f.o.b. value of the finished goods exported.”

The import entitlement may be used for import of raw materials, components, consumable stores, tools, or machine parts for replacement purposes, not involving expansion or a fresh installation requiring a permission or a licence under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951, which are—

- (a) not indigenously available in adequate quantities or satisfactory qualities or in time; and
- (b) required by the manufacturer for use in his own factory or factories producing similar or allied products. (The question whether any two or more factories of the manufacturer are producing similar or allied products will be determined by the Development Wing.)

### B. Scheme No. (2)

Certain selected commodities having export potential have been chosen and special procedures evolved for the grant of import licences against the export of such commodities. A list showing the commodities for which the Schemes have been evolved and the authority

APPENDIX 23—*contd.*

which should be contacted for registration under the Scheme is given in Annexure II. For full particulars of the Scheme, the Registering Authority should be contacted.

**C. Scheme No. (3)**

(a) This Scheme will apply to the exportable commodities and imported materials mentioned in Annexure III. Those desirous of obtaining import licences for raw materials under this Scheme are requested to get the names of their firms registered with the Export Promotion Authorities at the Ports of Bombay, Calcutta, Madras and Ernakulam and the Central Licensing Area, New Delhi, as the case may be. The jurisdiction of each one of these Registering Authorities is given in Annexure IV. In the case of firms with a Head Office/Branch(es) the applications for registration should be made on behalf of the Head Office/Branch(es) to the Registering Authority within whose jurisdiction the Head Office of the firm is located. The Registering Authority will forward the copies of the Registration Certificate to the other Registering Authorities in whose jurisdiction the Branches of the firm are situated. The application for registration should be made in the proforma given in Annexure V.

(b) Manufacturers and exporters including Industrial Co-operative Societies can apply for registration under this Scheme. Exporters having no factories of their own should normally have an agreement with the manufacturer for producing the particular goods for export except where the Registering Authority is satisfied that it is not possible to have such an agreement for the particular commodity. In the case of Industrial Co-operative Societies, the applications must be accompanied by a certificate from the Director of Industries or the Registrar of the Co-operative Societies of the State concerned, giving full particulars about the Society. For the purpose of this Scheme, a person who is operating a factory as owner or under lease or other such means shall be deemed to be a manufacturer of the product produced in that factory.

(c) Once a firm has been registered with the Registering Authority for a particular export commodity, the registration will remain in force, unless the name of the firm is struck off for some reason or other. If a firm has, after registration, not applied for a licence for a continuous period of 12 months or if there is an interval of more than 12 months between any two applications for licences, the registering authority will take action to deregister the firm.

Only those firms whose names have been registered in accordance with the above procedure will be eligible to get licences under the Scheme. Only exports made after the date of application for registration will be considered for calculating the import entitlements under the Scheme.

(d) The value for which an import licence is given would in the case of items mentioned in Annexure III, be the number of items mentioned in column 6 of that Annexure, of the imported contents of the products exported referred to in column 5 of that Annexure. In the case of commodities not mentioned in Annexure

APPENDIX 23—*contd.*

III, the percentage relation between the value of the import licence and the product exported will be as mentioned in the registration certificate. This provision, however, is subject to the proviso that, in addition to any action which may be taken to stop corrupt and fraudulent practices:—

- (i) in cases where the Licensing Authority considers that the value of the goods exported is over-invoiced, it shall be open to the Licensing Authority either to refuse to issue any licence against such export or to reduce the value of the licence to such figure as he deems fit; and
  - (ii) in cases where the Licensing Authority considers that there has been a misdeclaration of the description of the products exported, no licence will be issued against such exports and suitable penal action may also be taken against the person concerned.
- (e) Licences granted under the Export Promotion Scheme will normally be valid for six months. In special circumstances, however, the period of validity will be extended for good reasons.
- (f) Exports to Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim, Bhutan, Afghanistan and Portuguese Possessions in India will not be taken into account in determining the amount upto which import licences will be granted
- (g) Exports against payments in Rupees to countries with which special arrangements exist would be taken into account for the grant of import licence or discharge of export obligations, provided the imports are made from countries having special arrangements for payment in rupees and against payment in rupees. The licensing authority may however consider on merits cases of revalidating import licences issued for import from such countries to permit import from other Areas. Such revalidation of import licences will be solely at the discretion of the licence issuing authorities who may reject requests for such revalidation without assigning reasons. The names of the countries with which special arrangements exist for payments in rupees may be ascertained from the licensing authorities concerned.
- (h) Applications for licences will be entertained by the same Licensing Authority with whom the applicant has been registered under the Export Promotion Scheme irrespective of the port from which exports have been made or are proposed to be made. In other words, if an applicant has been registered with the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi, then the application for a licence will also be entertained by the same Licensing Authority even though the exports might have taken place or are proposed to be effected from the port of say Bombay or Madras.
- (i) Where a firm registered under this Scheme has branches, applications for import licences shall only be made by the Head Office even though the exports have been effected by the branches.
- (j) The following documents in the name of the person who is claiming the import entitlement relating to the exports effected should be produced:—

*For exports by other than post:*

- (i) Invoices attested by banks giving the detailed description of goods actually exported with connected relevant shipping documents, i.e., Bills of lading or airway bills, as the case may be.

## APPENDIX 23—contd.

- (ii) Bank certificates certifying payments received, giving full description of goods exported together with invoice number and date of the f.o.b. value received in rupees and the date on which the payment is received.

*For exports by post:*

(A) *Exports other than by V.P.P.:*

- (i) Invoices attested by Banks giving the detailed description of goods actually exported with the connected postal receipts.
- (ii) Bank certificates certifying payments received, giving full description of goods exported together with invoice number and date and the f.o.b. value in rupees and date on which payment was received.

(B) *Exports by V.P.P.:*

- (i) Invoice attested by banks giving the description of goods and weights of the individual items and their total weight actually exported;
- (ii) Relevant Postal Receipt; and
- (iii) A certificate from the Post Master showing receipt of payment from the foreign party. The Certificates from the Post Master regarding payments received should refer to the Postal Receipts under which the goods were despatched.

(k) Where the exporter is required to prove the receipt of payments for obtaining import licences against past exports, but has not in fact received payments, licences for a value equivalent to 75 per cent. of his entitlement, if he produces:—

- (a) A copy of the shipment invoice showing the full description of the goods exported, the invoice number and date and the F.O.B. value of the goods; and
- (b) A certificate issued by the Export Risk Insurance Corporation Ltd. indicating
  - (i) that the goods mentioned in the invoice are covered by Policy No.....of the Corporation for the value stated in the invoice;
  - (ii) the fact that the goods have been delivered to and accepted by the buyer; and
  - (iii) the date on which the buyer has so accepted the goods; and
  - (iv) the foreign currency which is earned (Dollar/Sterling etc.).

The date referred to in (iii) above shall be deemed to be the date on which payment has been received for the purpose of this Scheme.

APPENDIX 23—*contd.*

(l) Application will be entertained once in a quarter. To illustrate, applications in respect of exports made for which payment has been received in July—September period, will be entertained in the following quarter, October—December, and so on. The above condition of entertaining applications only once in a quarter may be relaxed in respect of any registered exporter who wishes to have applications entertained every month on the basis of exports made for which payment has been received during the previous month. A registered exporter should choose between making applications on a quarterly or monthly basis and the choice having been made, no change will be allowed except with the prior approval of the licencing authority.

(m) Applications for licences under this Scheme will be entertained against payments received in the previous quarter (or month) in respect of goods exported. The licensing authority may however make an exception to this General rule and issue advance licences for materials on a 'loan' basis, even if there be no entitlement for such licences on past exports, provided that the materials so licensed:—

- (a) are limited to the quantities actually required to produce the goods contracted for export against orders produced before the licensing authorities;
- (b) are treated as having been allowed on 'loan' and are set off against the entitlements, the exporter would be eligible for, in pursuance of any exports which take place after the date of application for the licence; and
- (c) are not in excess of Rs. 10,000 per exporter.

Export Promotion licences on 'loan' basis as stated above will be issued solely at the discretion of the licensing authorities who may reject such applications without assigning reasons.

(n) Applications are required to comply with the Income Tax Verification and Licence Fee Regulations.

(o) The procedure for issue of licences will be as follows:—

- (i) On receipt of the application for import licence, the Licensing Authority will work out the applicant's entitlement for import licence on the basis of the formula given in sub-para (d) above.
- (ii) Applications for licences on a 'loan' basis in terms of sub-para (m) above will be issued only for the quantities of materials required for the production of goods for which definite export orders have been secured. In issuing licences for materials on a 'loan' basis, the licensing authority shall insert a condition in the licence that the licensee shall export goods of a specified value within six months from the date of import of the materials; this value (of export obligation) shall be an amount sufficient to earn an import entitlement equal to the value of the material imported.

APPENDIX 23—*contd.*

(iii) In order to ensure the fulfilment of the expor. obligation, in respect of licences granted on loan basis, the exporters including Co-operative Societies will be required to execute a bond in the form annexed to this Appendix (Annexure VI) with the Import Trade Controller concerned at the time of clearing the goods through Customs. The Importer will be required to execute a bond, duly guaranteed by a scheduled bank for the full value of the bond to the extent of not exceeding 100 per cent. of the c.i.f. value of the goods imported. The bond will be cancelled on production of bills of lading, invoices, bank certificates, etc. as in sub-para (j) above showing that the required Rupee equivalent of the foreign exchange has been received in payment of the f.o.b. value of the articles exported under this Scheme. In the event of failure to comply with the aforesaid conditions, the amount of the bond will become payable to Government as a penalty and in addition, the importer will render himself liable to further action under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947, and the Imports Control Order, 1955.

(iv) Where, for the manufacture of goods intended for export, materials licensable by the Iron & Steel Controller are also required in addition to imported materials licensable by the Import Trade Control Authority, the latter will assess the quantity and value of iron and steel required and recommend the issue of import licences to the appropriate Iron & Steel Control authority. The licensing authority will issue licence for import of materials licensable by the Import Trade Control Authority, after deducting from the total value licensable, the value of the licence to be issued by the Iron & Steel Controller.

(p) Applications for registration and grant of licences for import of materials against export of goods described in Column 2 of Annexure III, even though the said material has not been shown against the corresponding entry in column 3 of that Annexure, will also be considered on merits.

(q) Applications for grant of licences for items not included in Annexure III and not covered by Annexure II will be considered only in very special cases where genuine export possibilities are proved to the satisfaction of the licensing authorities. One of the considerations which would weigh in determining the merits would be whether the raw materials required would be imported from countries having special arrangements for payment in Rupees against exports to countries having no such arrangements. Applicants desirous of obtaining import licences for such items should first get their names registered with the Registering Authority. After the Registration Certificate is issued the applicant may apply for import licence to the Import Trade Control Authority. Only exports made after

**APPENDIX 23—contd.**

the date of application for registration certificate will qualify for the grant of import licences. Import licences which may be issued will be solely at the discretion of the licensing Authority, who may also reject such applications without assigning reasons.

**3. Order of applicability of the various Schemes**

Where, in any individual case it is possible to adopt more than one of the schemes described hereunder the applicant should follow one scheme only in the order given below:—

- (i) Special Schemes. (Scheme No. 2).
- (ii) Scheme for the grant of import licences to manufacturers borne on the list of the Development Wing. (Scheme No. 1).
- (iii) Scheme No. 3 given in para. 1 above.

To illustrate, if a particular application can be covered by the schemes mentioned at (i), (ii) and (iii) above, it shall be obligatory that the applicant shall work under the first of the above-mentioned schemes, i.e. the special schemes evolved for particular commodities.

4. When a firm, which has been registered under this Scheme, changes its constitution etc. it shall be obligatory on the part of the person in authority in the firm as originally registered, to intimate the fact to the Registering and the Licensing Authorities, within 15 days of the change.

The entitlements and/or obligations against the exports of the firm originally registered will be apportioned, in his discretion, by the licensing authority without discharging, however, the obligation of the individual members of the firm originally registered.

5. The provisions contained in para. 2C above apply to Scheme No. 3. For scheme No. 1 provisions have been made in paragraph 2A above. For Scheme No. 2 special Public/Trade Notices are issued under the provisions of Special Export Promotion Schemes. The provisions contained in para. 2C above apply for Scheme No. 1 and No. 2 also except to the extent their application is specifically excluded in the provisions and rules framed concerning working of Scheme No. 1 and Scheme No. 2.

6. The facilities enumerated above are open only to exporters enrolled under the "Scheme for Enrolment of Exporters". However, in order that hardship may not be caused to any exporters who have not so far been able to enrol themselves under the Scheme for Enrolment of Exporters, it has been decided that the above condition will not be in force from the 1st October, 1961. The date from which this condition will be enforced, which will be not later than the 1st April, 1962, will be announced through a Public Notice. Exporters desiring to avail of the Export Promotion Scheme are, therefore, advised to enrol themselves with the enrolling authorities as early as possible. A list of enrolling authorities authorised to enrol exporters, as also the names of the enrolling authorities for the items covered by Annexures I, II and III of this Appendix may be seen in Annexure VII.



## APPENDIX 23—contd.

## ANNEXURE I

***List of Industries to whom licences under para 2A will be granted.***

1. Aluminium semis, extrusions and fully processed manufactures including plain aluminium and A.C.S.R. conductors and insulated aluminium cables and wires.
2. Zinc Semis (Sheets and strips only).
3. Lead Semis.
4. Hard Alloys (copper base).
5. Soft Alloys (tin, lead, antimony).
6. Plywood.
7. Carbon papers, stencils and Typewriter ribbons.
8. Asbestos Products (lagging, yarn, packing, etc.).
9. Fruit and Vegetable Preservation Industry.
10. Biscuits.
11. Confectionery other than those items specified in S. No. 19 of Annexure III.
12. Cocoa-butter.
13. Pearl Barley.
14. Cigarettes.
15. Paper lined Hessian bags and bituminous sandwiched paper.

## APPENDIX 23—contd.

## ANNEXURE II

*List of the Special Export Promotion Schemes for issue of Import Licences under para 2B*

SL No	The export commodity covered by the Scheme	The agency which should be contacted for registering under the Scheme
1	2	3
1	Plastic goods . . . . .	The Plastics & Linoleum Export Promotion Council, Maharashtra Chamber of Commerce Building, 12, Rampart Row, Bombay
2	Engineering goods . . . . .	The Engineering Export Promotion Council, India Exchange (7th Floor), Calcutta-1.
3	Cashew Kernels . . . . .	The Cashew Export Promotion Council, Wellington Island, Cochin-3
4	Chemicals & Allied Products . . . . .	The Chemicals & Allied Products Export Promotion Council, India Exchange (8th Floor), India Exchange Place, Calcutta-1.
5	Sports Goods . . . . .	Sports Goods Export Promotion Council, Rani Jhansi Road, New Delhi
6	Unmanufactured Tobacco . . . . .	Tobacco Export Promotion Council, 38, Mount Road Madras
7	Carpet and Artwares excluded from item 13 . . . . .	All India Handicrafts Board, Janpath Barracks, New Delhi
8	Coir Yarn and Coir Products . . . . .	Coir Board, Ernakulam.
9	Cotton Textiles, yarn handloom goods, apparel hosiery etc. . . . .	The Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Please see Appendix 52
10	Art Silk Fabrics . . . . .	Textile Commissioner, Bombay Please see Appendix 42
11	Woollen Goods excluding carpets . . . . .	The Textile Commissioner, Bombay

# APPENDIX 23—contd.

1714

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

[PART I

1	2	3
12	Stainless steel utensils, watch straps and other products predominantly made from stainless steel.	Dy. Chief Controller (Export Promotion) Office of the of Imports & Exports, Bombay, Calcutta, Madras or the Dy. Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Ernakulam, or the Dy. Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi, as the case may be, according to the place of business of the applicant.
13	Non-ferrous semis, utensils and other products (excluding Artwares) made of Copper and Zinc and their Alloys.	Do.
14	Sea Foods and Frogs legs . . . . .	Do.
15	Agarbathies . . . . .	Do.
16	Vanaspati . . . . .	Do. (No registration required).
17	Certain Articles for packing which baling hoops and box strappings are required.	Various authorities (Details may be had from the Dy. Chief Controller (Export Promotion), in the Offices of the Jt. Chief Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Bombay, Calcutta and Madras, and the Dy. Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Ernakulam).

NOTE :—Regarding the period of currency of the Schemes, and other details, enquiries may be addressed to the agencies mentioned in column 3 above.

# APPENDIX 23—contd.

## ANNEXURE III

*List of exportable commodities and raw materials which will be licensed under para 2C.*

Serial No.	Description of articles to be exported	Description of articles to be licensed.	ITC Schedule Part No. & S. No.	Percentage of the imported material content in the finished goods	Percentage of import entitlement expressed as the number of times over column 5	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Leather shoes—					
	(a) with leather uppers, leather soles and leather heels	(i) Boot & Shoe Grindery (ii) Shoe laces	I/36(c) IV/222	10%	1½	(a) Eyelets will be allowed upto a maximum of 20 pcs. for each pair of shoes exported. (b) Shoe laces will be allowed upto maximum extent of 13 dozen pairs for each one dozen pairs of shoes exported. (c) Instead of eyelets and shoe laces, elastics can be allowed for a value not exceeding 10% of the face value of the licence.

# APPENDIX 23—contd.

1716

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

[PART I

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
(b) with leather uppers, leather soles and rubber heels	(i) Boot and shoe grindery . (ii) Rubber heels for shoes (iii) Shoe laces . . . .	I/36(c) V/41 IV/222	}	10%		1† (a) Rubber heels will be allowed for a value not exceeding 80% of the face value of the licence.  (b) Eyelets will be allowed upto a maximum of 20 pcs. for each pair of shoes exported.  (c) Shoe laces will be allowed upto the maximum extent of 13 dozen pairs for each one dozen pairs of shoes exported.  (d) Instead of shoe laces and eyelets, elastics can be allowed for a value not exceeding 10% of the face value of the licence.
(c) with leather uppers, rubber soles, and rubber heels	(i) Rubber soles and heels for shoes . . . . (ii) Shoe laces . . . .	V/41 IV/222				1 (a) Shoe laces will be allowed upto the maximum extent of 13 dozen pairs for each one dozen pairs of shoes exported.  (b) Instead of shoe laces, elastics can be allowed for a value not exceeding 10% of the face value of the licence.

2	Leather chappals and sandals	Boot & shoe grindery for chappals and sandals	I/36(c)	5%	1½	Eyelets will not be allowed.
3	Leather suit-cases	(i) Suit-case locks	V/63	10%	1½	(a) Suit-case locks will be allowed upto the maximum extent of 26 pcs. for each one dozen suit-cases exported.
		(ii) Metal fittings	IV/275(a)			
						(b) Under the head "Metal fittings", Key Rings will be allowed upto the maximum extent of 13 pcs. for each one dozen suit-cases exported.
4	Leather hand-bags and brief-cases	(i) Zip fasteners	IV/274	7½%	1½	(a) Zip fasteners will be allowed only against exports of hand bags and brief cases fitted with zip fasteners.
		(ii) Suit-case locks	V/63			
						(b) Suit-cases locks will be allowed upto the maximum of 26 pcs. for each one dozen hand-bags or brief-cases exported.
						(c) Where the exported goods are printed with gold letters or figures, import of gold foils will be allowed for a value not exceeding 2% of the face value of the licence.
5	Other leather goods fitted with metal fittings.	Metal fittings	IV/275(a)	10%	1½	

# APPENDIX 23—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
6	Leather washers . . . .	Chrome splits . . . .	IV/143(a) . . . .	50%	1	
7	Finished leather . . . .	(i) Hides & skins, raw or salted . . . .	IV/144 . . . .	50%	1½	(a) Hydrosulphite of soda will be allowed upto the maximum extent of 2% of the face value of the licence.  (b) Oxalic acid will be allowed upto the maximum extent of ½% of the face value of the licence.
		(ii) Hydrosulphite of soda . . . .	III/1(a) . . . .			
		(iii) Oxalic acid . . . .	V/22, 31 . . . .			
8	Tanned hides and skins . . . .	Hides & skins raw or salted . . . .	IV/144 . . . .	50%	1½	
9	Ropes, Cordage etc.—					
	(a) made of Manila hemp . . . .	Raw Manila hemp (fibre) . . . .	II/3 . . . .	50%	1½	
	(b) made of hemp other than Manila . . . .	Raw hemp excluding raw manila hemp (fibre) . . . .	II/4 . . . .	50%	1½	
10	Ropes and manufactures containing Sisal (excluding coir goods containing Sisal).	Raw Sisal fibre . . . .	II/5 . . . .	50%	1½	
11	Manufactures of Ivory . . . .	Ivory unmanufactured . . . .	IV/14 . . . .	50%	1	
12	Manufactured furniture and other articles containing cane and rattans . . . .	Cane and rattans . . . .	IV/53 . . . .	50%	1½	
13	Drilled, processed and polished pearls (real or cultured) either loose or set in jewellery . . . .	Real or cultured pearls unset . . . .	IV/254 . . . .	50%	1½	(a) Where jewellery set with cultured pearls is exported, the fob value of cultured pearls used in the jewellery will not be taken into account.

(b) Applications for the import of small quantities of pearls from Venezuela will also be considered on merit.

14	Manufactures of Diamonds	Diamonds uncut and unset	V/61	50%	1-3/5	Import of "precious stones, unset and imported uncut excluding diamonds in all forms" falling under Part IV/253 will be allowed upto the maximum extent of 1/8th of the face value of the licence.
15	Cut and polished precious stones or jewellery set with precious stones	Precious stones, unset and imported uncut, excluding diamonds in all forms	IV/253.	50%	1½	Imports of "diamonds, uncut and unset" falling under Part V/61 will be allowed upto the maximum extent of 1/8th of the face value of the licence.
16	Religious Books which have been traditionally exported to foreign markets.	Newsprint	V/44	15%	1½	Licences will be granted after verifying figures about actual exports.
17	Shellac and seed lac	Stick lac	IV/50(1)	50%	1½	Import licences will be granted only to those firms who will ultimately be permitted to export lac under the Export Control Regulations.
18	Pencils	Wood Slats	V/42	40%	1½	Licences for import of graphite will be issued only on production of a certificate from the Department of Atomic Energy Bombay, permitting import in each case.
		Graphite	IV/122			
		Stamping foils	V/122(xlix)			
		Pigment Dyestuffs	V/34-37			
		Ferrules	V/122(xlix)			
		China Clay.	IV/97	10%	1½	
		Paint raw materials (like N. C. Chips, methyl alcohol)	V/34-37			



## 1720

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

**[PART I]**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
19	Boiled sweets unwrapped, Boiled sweets wrapped in moisture-proof cellophane paper, Soft centred boiled sweets wrapped in moisture-proof cellophane paper and Toffees.	Natural essential oils . . . Citric Acid . . . Food Colours . . . Moisture-proof unprinted plain Cellophane paper . . . Full cream sweetened condensed milk . . . Printed toffee wrapping paper backed with aluminium foil . . .	IV/127-129 V/31 V/34-37(a) V/122 (vii) IV/10 IV/160	12½%	I	(a) Only manufacturers borne on the list of the Development Wing will be granted licences.  (b) Licences can be utilised for all or any of the raw materials.
20	Walnut kernels . . . . .	Butter paper . . . . .	IV/160 . . . . .	1%	I	
21	Gas mantles . . . . .	Art Silk Yarn not less than 300D . . . . .  Asbestos mantle yarn . . . . .	IV/177 . . . . .  V/122(xxx) . . . . .	10%  2½%	I½	
22	Shark fins and fish maws . . . . .	Fishing hooks . . . . .  Hemp twine . . . . .	IV/325(a) . . . . .  IV/210 . . . . .	5%  10%	I	
23	Vegetable and food products, canned or bottled (other than mango chutney)	Food colours . . . . . Essential oils required for food products . . . . .  Essences . . . . .	V/34-37 . . . . . IV/127-129 IV/79	1% ½% 1%	I	Within the above entitlement exporters would be permitted to import Pectin in the case of Jams, Jellies and Marmalades exported and Citric acid against export of canned fruits, Juices, Pulps, canned vegetables and Jellies, Marmalades and Jams.
24	Polished and finished Monumental Stones and Granite Slabs.	Abrasive grains of emery not less than 300 mesh . . . . .  Glass paper . . . . . Putty Powder . . . . .	II/25  II/22	10%	I	

25 Safety Matches	Red Phosphorus . . .	V/22	} 4½%	2
	Refined Sulphur . . .	V/25(a)		
	Yellow Poster Paper . . .	IV/159(a)		
	Rhodamine Dye . . .	III/1—B	½%	2

*N.B.—* (i) In respect of such items which were included in the corresponding Annexure during the previous licensing period, but which do not find a place in this Annexure, against export made during the period when such items were included in the Annexure, the issue of import licences will be considered on an *Ad hoc* basis at the discretion of the licensing authorities, provided applications complete in all respects are submitted to licensing authorities concerned on or before 30th November 1961.

(ii) In respect of items where the import entitlement mentioned in this Annexure were higher during the previous licensing period, the issue of import licences at the higher rates of entitlements against exports made during the previous licensing period will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis at the discretion of the licensing authorities provided applications complete in all respects are submitted to licensing authorities concerned on or before 30th November, 1961.

APPENDIX 23—*contd.*

## ANNEXURE IV

<i>Name of the Registering Officer</i>	<i>Jurisdiction</i>
1. Deputy Chief Controller (Export Promotion) Office of the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay.	The States of Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra and Gujarat, Dadra and Nagar Haveli.
2. Deputy Chief Controller (Export Promotion), Office of the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta.	The States of Assam, Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Manipur, Tripura, NEFA and Andaman and Nicobar Islands.
3. Deputy Chief Controller (Export Promotion), Office of the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Madras.	The States of Madras (excluding Coimbatore district) Mysore (excluding Manglore district) and Andhra Pradesh Pondicherry, Karikal, Mahe and Yanam.
4. Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ernakulam.	Kerala, Coimbatore district of Madras, Manglore district of Mysore and Laccadive, Menicoy and Amendivi Island.
5. Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi.	U.P., Rajasthan, Punjab, Delhi, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir.

## APPENDIX 23—contd.

## ANNEXURE V

- (a) Full name of the exporter.
- (b) Authority with which enrolled as exporter under the Scheme for Enrolment of Exporters, number and date of enrolment certificate.
- (c) Complete address of the place of business of the exporter both Head office and branch(es) if any.
- (d) Date of establishment of business.
- (e) (i) Description and other particulars of the finished goods sought to be exported by the applicant; and  
(ii) Description and details of imported raw materials or components required for producing each of the said finished goods.
- (f) Complete address/addresses of the mills factories etc. where the exporter manufactures or fabricates the finished articles for export and capacity for production of finished goods.
- (g) If the exporter has no facility for processing the finished product for export market, what arrangements have been made for the manufacture of the goods with other manufacturers. Complete address/addresses of such manufacturers should be supplied.
- (h) Whether the firm has been previously registered for the commodity by the Port Registering authorities under the Export Promotion Scheme if so, the number and date of the earlier registration.
- (i) Whether the applicant has applied for registering himself with any agencies (including the Port Registering Authorities in respect of other items) like the Development Wing, Export Promotion Councils, Commodity Boards set up by Government (e.g., All India Handicrafts Board) etc., under any Export Promotion Scheme. If so, furnish details regarding the following:
  - (i) the agency to which the application for registration was made;
  - (ii) Concessions applied for under that registration and the export commodities and imported indigenous raw-materials concerned therewith;
  - (iii) whether the registration applied for has been granted by the agency. In case the registration has been refused, this fact should be mentioned;
  - (iv) commodities in respect of which registration has been made;
  - (v) date of registration and period upto which it is valid;
  - (vi) Concessions already granted under that registration;
  - (vii) Concessions refused, if any.
- (j) Whether the firm have any branches in India and if so the place where the branches are situated.

APPENDIX 23—*contd.*

(k) Value of imports/exports made in respect of a particular commodity or similar commodities during the last five financial years ending with the nearest 31st of March, and monthly figures from that date to the last date of the quarter immediately preceding the date of application, duly certified by a Chartered Accountant.

(l) In the case of firms having no past exporters in the commodity or commodities concerned, the turnover in the internal trade in the particular commodities or similar commodities during the last three financial years ending with the nearest 31st March and monthly figures from that date to the last date of the quarter immediately preceding the date of application duly certified by a Chartered Accountant.

(m) Details of any import quota for the raw materials, sought to be imported, which the exporter has established and the value.

(n) Details of the import licences that were issued to him against his quota specified above during the last licensing period.

(o) The quantum and value of exports of the finished products effected by the exporter during the past 12 months should be furnished indicating whether he has during this period received any benefit under the Export Promotion Scheme and if so, the value of the licences obtained by him.

(p) The items for which import licences are sought to be applied for and the quantum and value in each case.

(q) The quantum and value of exports which the exporter undertakes to effect as a condition for the grant of import licences applied for.

(r) Name of the bankers of the applicant.

(s) Arrangements made by the applicant to export the goods on a continuous basis, such as particulars of marketing surveys conducted and agents appointed by him in foreign countries, publicity schemes undertaken, contacts established etc.

(t) Whether the applicant normally uses any standard contract form in respect of his export transactions and whether the contract form used by him provides for preshipment inspection of the quality of the goods and for settlement of trade disputes by arbitration.

(u) Details of arrangements for preshipment inspection of the quality of the goods exported by the applicant.

(v) Details of the procedure for settlement of trade disputes arising out of the applicant's exports.

(w) Whether the applicant proposes to apply for import licences once a quarter or once in a month.

[Copies of correspondence showing evidence of the applicant's interest in sustaining and improving his export trade should be enclosed herewith.]

## APPENDIX 23—contd.

## ANNEXURE VI

## Specimen Bond Form

If the importer/surety the sole proprietor of the business after giving his name and address, it may be added "his heirs, executors and administrators".

KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that we (1) of (hereinafter referred to as "the importers") which expression shall include his/their successors and assigns and (2)

If the importer/surety is a firm of partnership, it may be added "partners for the time being of the said firm and the survivors of firm and their respective heirs, executors and administrators".

of (hereinafter to as "the surety") which expression shall unless excluded by or repugnant to the context, include its successors and assigns are jointly and severally held and firmly bound unto the President of India (hereinafter called "the Government") in the sum of Rs. to be paid to the said Government or its successors and assigns for which payment we bind ourselves and each of us and each of our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns (strike out the words which are not applicable) jointly and severally by these presents dated this date of

If the importer/surety is a Limited company, it may be added "its successor and assigns".

WHEREAS the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (hereinafter referred to as the Joint Chief Controller) which expression shall include the person for the time being performing the duties of the said Joint Chief Controller has permitted the importation and clearance of the goods specified in the Schedule hereunder written (hereinafter referred to as "the imported goods") against Licence No. dated of certain terms and conditions.

APPENDIX 23—*contd.*

AND WHEREAS one of the terms provides that the importers will execute a bond along with one sufficient surety in the manner hereinabove written with such conditions as are hereunder.

NOW THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE WRITTEN BOND IS SUCH that firstly, if the said importers shall within six months or such further time as may be granted by the said Joint Chief Controller export of the value equal to the c.i.f. value of the imported goods to foreign countries excluding Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim, Bhutan and Portuguese Possessions in India.

Secondly, if the said importers and/or their surety shall procure and deliver or cause to be procured and delivered to the Joint Chief Controller within one month from the date of expiry of the aforesaid period evidence to prove that the said of the value equal to per cent of the c.i.f. value of the imported goods have been exported as aforesaid and also evidence such as Bills of Lading, invoices, Bank certificates, etc., showing that the rupee equivalent of the foreign exchange received in payment of the f.o.b. value of the goods so exported is not less than per cent. of the c.i.f. value of the imported goods against the aforesaid licences, then the above written bond shall be void and of no effect. Otherwise, the bond will be and remain in full force and virtue. AND IT IS HEREBY DECLARED THAT

- (a) The above written bond shall remain in full force and effect for a period of ——— years from the date of importation of the said imported goods.
- (b) Any forbearance act or omission on the part of the Government in enforcing the conditions of the aforesaid bond against the importers or any time being granted or any indulgence by the Government to the importers in connection therewith shall not discharge the surety.
- (c) That this bond is entered into under the orders of the Central Government for the performance of an Act in which the public are interested
- (d) That the payment of the amount of the bond will not affect the liability of the importers to any other action (including refusal of further licences) that may be taken under the Import Trade Control Regulations.

## APPENDIX 23—contd.

The stamp duty on this bond has been agreed to be paid by the Government.

Schedule of the imported goods referred to above.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have duly executed these presents the day and the year first above written

Signed sealed and delivered  
by the withinnamed im-  
porters. In the presence of

1.

2

(Witness should also give their  
occupation and address.)

Signed sealed and delivered  
by the withinnamed Surety.  
In the presence of

1.

2.

(Witness should also give their  
occupation and address.)

For and on behalf of the  
President of India.



APPENDIX 23—*contd.*

## ANNEXURE VII

In order to further develop confidence among foreign importers about Indian goods and build up healthy and lasting trading relationships between Indian exporters and foreign importers, the Government of India have introduced a Scheme for Enrolment of Exporters of various commodities by specified agencies. The Scheme envisages enrolment of exporters conforming to certain minimum standards and agreeing to abide by certain conditions in regard to their export transactions.

Table I annexed hereunder gives the various agencies authorised by Government to enrol exporters under the Scheme for Enrolment of Exporters. Further details of this Scheme may also be obtained from the enrolling agencies.

For the convenience of exporters who may like to register themselves under Para. 2C of Appendix 23, the enrolling authority (under the Scheme for Enrolment of Exporters) in respect of each of the items in Annexure I, II and III is given in Table II given hereunder.

## APPENDIX 23—contd.

TABLE I

*Names and addresses of the enrolling agencies under the Scheme for enrolment of Exporters.*

*Export Promotion Councils.*

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The Secretary, Engineering Export Promotion Council, India Exchange, (7th floor), India Exchange Place, Calcutta-1.</li> <li>2. The Secretary, Mica Export Promotion Council, 6, Dacres Lane, Calcutta-1.</li> <li>3. The Secretary, Shellac Export Promotion Council, 11, Sooterkin Street, Calcutta-13.</li> <li>4. The Secretary, Chemicals and Allied Products Export Promotion Council, India Exchange (8th floor), India Exchange Place, Calcutta-1.</li> <li>5. The Secretary, Cotton Textiles Export Promotion Council, Cecil Court, (4th Floor), 26, Lansdowne Road, Apollo Bunder, Bombay-1.</li> <li>6. The Secretary, Silk &amp; Rayon Textiles Export Promotion Council, Resham Bhavan, 78, Veer Nariman Road, Bombay-1.</li> <li>7. The Secretary, Plastics &amp; Linoleums Export Promotion Council, Maharashtra Chamber of Commerce Bldg., 12, Rampart Row, Bombay-1.</li> <li>8. The Secretary, Tobacco Export Promotion Council, 38, Mount Road, Madras-6.</li> <li>9. The Secretary, Leather Export Promotion Council, 'Marble Hall', 3/38 Vepery High Road, Madras-3.</li> <li>10. The Secretary, Spices Export Promotion Council, C/o Office of the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Post Box No. 1842, Madras-1.</li> <li>11. The Secretary, Cashew Export Promotion Council, Willingdon Island, Cochin-3.</li> <li>12. The Secretary, Sports Goods Export Promotion Council, 5, Rani Jhansi Road, New Delhi-1.</li> <li>13. The Marine Products Export Promotion Council, Ernakulam.</li> </ol> | } | <p>In respect of items covered by the Council.</p> |
|--|---|--|

*2. Commodity Boards.*

- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The Secretary, Tea Board, 27 &amp; 29, Brabourne Road, Calcutta.</li> <li>2. The Secretary, Central Silk Board, 95-B, Marine Drive, Bombay-2.</li> <li>3. The Secretary, All India Handloom Board, Wittet Road, Ballard Estate, Bombay-1.</li> <li>4. The Secretary, Coffee Board, Post Box No. 2, Bangalore-9.</li> <li>5. The Secretary, Coir Board, Post Box No. 80, Ernakulam.</li> <li>6. The Secretary, All India Handicrafts Board, Taj Barracks, Jan Path, New Delhi-1.</li> </ol> | } | <p>In respect of items covered by the Boards.</p>   |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. Director General of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics, 1, Council House Street, Calcutta-1.</li> <li>4. Textile Commissioner, Marawala Building, Wittet Road, Ballard Estate, Bombay-1.</li> <li>5. Jute Commissioner, P.-8, Mission Row Extension, Calcutta 1</li> </ol>   | } | <p>In respect of other items.</p> <p>In respect of Raw Cotton &amp; Woollen Textiles.</p> <p>Ca-respect of Jute and Jut<br/>Manufacturers and Jut<br/>Textiles.</p> |

## APPENDIX 23—contd.

TABLE II

*Enrolling agencies, under the Scheme for Enrolment of Exporters, in respect of items included in Annexures I, II and III.*

S.Nos.(Corresponding to S. Nos. in Annexures I, II & III)	Enrolling agency under the Scheme for Enrolment of Exporters.
---	---

*Annexure I*

1—5	The Secretary, Engineering Export Promotion Council, India Exchange (7th Floor), India Exchange Place, Calcutta.
6—13	Director General of Commercial Intelligence & Statistics, Calcutta.
14	Tobacco Export. Promotion Council
15	For Paper lined hessian bags :—Jute Commissioner for Bituminous Sandwiched Paper :—Director General of Commercial Intelligence & Statistics, Calcutta.

*Annexure II*

1	Plastic & Linoleums Export Promotion Council, Maharashtra Chamber of Commerce Bldg., 12, Rampart Row, Bombay-1.
2	Engineering Export Promotion Council, India Exchange, Calcutta
3	Cashew Export Promotion Council, Wellington Island, Cochin-3
4	Chemical & Allied Products Export Promotion Council, India Exchange, Calcutta-1.
5	Sports Goods Export Promotion Council, Rani Jhansi Road, New Delhi.
6	Tobacco Export Promotion Council, 38, Mount Road, Madras.
7	All India Handicrafts Board, Janpath Barracks, New Delhi.
8	Coir Board, Ernakulam.
9	For handloom goods : All India Handloom Board, Bombay 1 ; and for the rest : Cotton Textiles Export Promotion Council 26, Lansdowne Road, Apollo Bunder, Bombay-1.
10	Silk and Rayon Textiles Export Promotion Council, Bombay.
11	Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
12—13	Engineering Export Promotion Council, India Exchange, Calcutta.
14	Marine Products Export Promotion Council, Ernakulam.
15-16	Director General of Commercial Intelligence & Statistics, Calcutta.

*Annexure III*

1—8	Leather Export Promotion Council, Madras-3.
9—10	Director General of Commercial Intelligence & Statistics, Calcutta.
11	All India Handicrafts Board, New Delhi.
12	Engineering Export Promotion Council, Calcutta.
13—16	Director General of Commercial, Intelligence & Statistics, Calcutta
17	Shellac Export Promotion Council, Calcutta-13.
18—21	Director General of Commercial Intelligence & Statistics, Calcutta.
22	Marine Products Export Promotion Council, Ernakulam.
23—25	Director General of Commercial Intelligence & Statistics, Calcutta.

## APPENDIX 24

## ITEMS THE IMPORT OF WHICH IS PERMITTED AGAINST LICENCES FOR MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE—LIST OF.

Belt Lacing machine without levers.

Bolt Saver.

Box straping machines.

Hydraulic rams for pulling out bearings gears, etc.

Metallic valves for tubes and tubeless tyres and component parts thereof excluding cycle tube valves.

Pin Tongs and Pin Vices.

Pliers all sorts including Nippers and Pincers.

Ratchet Braces.

Ratchet screw drivers.

Spanners all sorts.

Staples. (i) Import of staples of sizes 26/6 crown head type (which fit into B-8 Stapler), 24/6, 26/6 and 26/4 flat type staples is banned.

\* (ii) Not more than 4 per cent. of the face value of quota licences for S. No. 275(a)/IV or Rs. 500, whichever is higher, can be utilised for import of staples other than the banned types.

NOTE:—Size 24/6 means 24 SWG wire and 6 mm leg size.

Size 26/6 means 26 SWG wire and 6 mm leg size.

Size 26/4 means 26 SWG wire and 4 mm leg size.

\*Staplers. (Not more than 5 per cent. of the face value of quota licences issued for S. No. 275(a)/IV or Rs. 500, whichever is higher, can be utilised for import of staplers).

Steel marking stamps.

Steel wool.

Wrenches all sorts.

NOTES.—(1) Suggestions for inclusion of any other item to this list may be addressed to C.C.I. & E., New Delhi giving justification for inclusion of the item in this Appendix. The illustrated literature about the item in question should also be furnished.

\* (2) These monetary limitations will apply to the extent these are covered by the overall value of the quota licences for S. No. 275(a)/IV held by Established Importers for the half year October, 1961—March, 1962.

## APPENDIX 25

*Garage tools.*—List of items the import of which will be allowed against licences for S. No. 275(b)/IV irrespective of their classification during October, 1961—March, 1962.

1. Air regulators.
2. Air blow guns.
- \*3. Armature testers, or growler.
- \*4. Axle alignment tester or gauge.
5. Battery terminal lifters.
6. Brake adjusting tools.
7. Brakelining, drilling, grinding, countersinking and rivetting equipment.
8. Brake shoe centraliser.
9. Brake burnisher.
- \*10. Brake efficiency tester.
11. Bushing tools.
- \*12. Battery cell tester, and battery service kits.
- \*13. Cam angle testers.
14. Carburetter jet adjusting tool.
- \*15. Condenser and resistance tester.
- \*16. Coil and ignition tester.
- \*17. Contact dwell indicator
18. Compression gauges.
19. Camshaft bearing inserter.
20. Complete hydramatic and automatic kit.
21. Cotter pin extractor.
22. Cutter for plunger barrel seats.
23. Calibrating outfit for hand operation (for dwell)
24. Connections, spliers and couplers for Air hose.
25. Crankshaft Balancer.

APPENDIX 25—*contd.*

- 26. Cross rim wrenches.
- 27. Cylinder bore gauge.
- 28. Door handle tools.
- 29. Double ended spanners.
- 30. Decarbonising brushes.
- \*31. Universal tester (Engine analyser), Exhaust gas analyser, fuel consumption tester—gas per mile.
- \*32. Electronic Vehicle tester (oscilograph type).
- 33. End Play gauge for camshaft.
- 34. Extractor for inner and outer ballrace and adopters or collets and accessories thereof.
- 35. Flange tools.
- 36. Fender spoons and hammers
- 37. Flexible file and holder.
- 38. Feeler gauge.
- 39. Flaring tools.
- 40. Greasing adapter, batteries couplings.
- 41. Gear flushers.
- \*42. Generator test bench.
- 43. Hydraulic fittings, lubricating.
- \*44. Head light testers.
- 45. Hydrometer.
- 46. Jacks, hydraulic, manually operated, above 10 tons capacity.
- \*47. Link separators.
- 48. Lubricators.
- \*49. Magneto test bench.
- \*50. Magneto winding tester.
- \*51. Magneto charger and charging blocks.
- \*52. Magneto synchroscope.
- 53. Mica under-cutters.
- 54. Nut runner.
- \*55. Nozzle cleaning kits, complete.
- \*56. Nozzle lapping and reconditioning equipment
- \*57. Nozzle testing outfit.

APPENDIX 25—*contd.*

- 58. Nipple forming and repair tool.
- 59. Oilers (automatic device for lubrication).
- 60. Piston pin tools.
- 61. Piston tools.
- 62. Puller press Hydraulic and puller plates.
- 63. Pliers: Brake shoe spring.  
Lamp bulb.  
Battery terminal.  
Circlip.  
Water pump.
- 64. Pullery gear and shaft adapters.
- 65. Puller, gear, hub, steering, pulleys, sleeves, wheel and battery terminal.
- 66. Piston measuring gauges.
- \*67. Diesel fuel injection testing and calibrating equipment (power) hand operated.
- 68. Ratchets (reversible and non-reversible).
- 69. Ratchet adapters.
- 70. Ring expander (Piston ring).
- 71. Ring wrenches.
- \*72. Connecting rod aligner.
- 73. Ring compressor.
- 74. Ridge reamer.
- 75. Rim wrenches.
- 76. Single ended spanners.
- 77. Sockets, socket fittings and socket handles.
- 78. Screw extractors.
- 79. Spark plug hole rethreader.
- 80. Spray painting guns.
- 81. Spring lubricator.
- 82. Spindle and spring perch.
- \*83. Spark plug testers and cleaners, ignition light.
- 84. Sleeve inserter.
- 85. Steam cleaners.
- 86. Stud removers (extractors).

APPENDIX 25—*contd.*

- \*87. Toe-in-gauges.
- 88. Tools, body and chassis repairs.
- 89. Tyre valve pull-out tools.
- 90. Tube cutters.
- 91. Tube benders.
- 92. Tube and tyre vulcanizer (shaler or similar).
- \*93. Timing light.
- \*94. Test set for 6, 12 and 24 volt circuits.
- \*95. Vacuum fuel pump testers.
- 96. Valve grinding tool.
- 97. Valve grinder.
- 98. Valve lifters.
- 99. Valve grinder bits.
- 100. Valve refacing and reseating tools.
- 101. Valve cotter gun.
- 102. Valve guide cleaners
- \*103. Valve advance retard tester
- 104. Valve guide drivers.
- \*105. Wheel aligning equipment complete.
- \*106. Wheel balancer.
- 107. Wrench with or without torquometer.
- 108. Wrenches, Half-moon, tappet, drain plug (crank case).

NOTE.—Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that at least 70 per cent. of their face value should be utilised for import of any or all the items starred in this Appendix.



## APPENDIX 26

## MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS—LICENSING POLICY FOR.

Licences for Motor Vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the articles falling under these serial numbers, excluding the List III items. Quotas already established will not, however, be disturbed. But in cases where quotas have been established only on the basis of past imports of a single item under consolidated quota for Motor vehicle parts which is subsequently included in List III, the quota certificates so issued will have to be surrendered if the importers desire to get their quota re-established under List III on the basis of the past imports of that item.

2. The quota licences for October, 1961—March, 1962 will be issued on the basis of 20 per cent. quota. Supplementary licences for import of Motor Vehicle parts will be issued to Established Importers on *ad-hoc* basis for imports from U.S.A. only. The procedure to be followed for import from U.S.A. will be indicated separately.

3. Actual user applications from State Transport authorities and other Fleet owners owning a fleet of 25 vehicles or above, (Motor Cycles, Scooters and Auto Rickshaws are not to be taken into consideration as a part of the fleet) will be considered and licences issued on the basis of either 100 per cent. or half of their best year's imports during any one year 1954-55, 1955-56 and 1956-57 or Rs. 250/- per petrol driven vehicle or Rs. 350/- per diesel driven vehicle, whichever is more. A.U. applications should be made to the licensing authorities at the ports. The applications from Fleet owners should also be accompanied with a certificate regarding the number of vehicles owned by them from the State Motor Transport Authority. Such licences could be endorsed for the import of built-up diesel or petrol engines to replace similar engines on existing vehicles, subject to the condition that each actual user does not import more than six engines during a licensing period.

4. Firms with approved manufacturing programme will also be allowed licences on an *ad hoc* basis. The applicants should indicate the utilisation of licences granted to them in the last two or three licensing periods. They should make applications under usual procedure to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi through the Development Wing.

5. Licences for Motor Vehicle parts granted on the basis indicated in the preceding paragraphs will not be valid for the import of the items specified in List I and List III; and not more than 3 per cent. of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of items specified in List II. However, State Transport authorities and public utility bodies like B.E.S.T. undertaking can apply for List III items in case they have no licence/licences of adequate value for those

## APPENDIX 26—contd.

items. Such requests will be considered *ad hoc* on the recommendations of the Development Wing and any items so allowed would be endorsed on their Actual user licences.

6. Upto 3 per cent. of the face value of the licences for motor vehicle parts granted on the basis indicated in the previous paragraphs can be utilised for the import of Ball Bearings used on motor vehicles not specified in Appendix 14 to this Red Book. However, (i) water pump bearings (used exclusively for all vehicular types of engines but not general purpose bearings), (ii) front axle inner bearings (imported in equal number in the form of cones, cups and retainers) (iii) front axle outer bearings (imported in equal number in the form of cups, cones and retainers), and (iv) Clutch and release bearings with or without collar can be imported against the licences for motor vehicle parts without restriction.

Import of Self aligning bearings and Roller bearings, including barrel type bearings will be allowed to fleet owners and State Transport authorities on an *ad hoc* basis against their A.U. licences in consultation with the Development Wing.

Note.—The provision for import of Ball bearings made in para. 6 above is meant only for Ball bearings used on motor vehicles.

7. For items mentioned in List III of this Appendix quotas will have to be re-established not only on the basis of imports of these items effected in the past as motor vehicle spares (S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV) but on the basis of any one year's imports of these individual items within the basic period, effected against any S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule, excepting the Aircraft spares (S. Nos. 87 and 88 of Part V). It should be noted that imports of these items will, in future, be regulated only against the specific licences issued therefor, in terms of the provision made in List III of this Appendix. Imports of these items will not be permitted against the provision for import of spare parts, if any, made against any other S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.

8. Bolts, nuts, screws, spacers and washers whether specifically adopted for use on motor vehicles or not will be allowed clearance to the extent of 1% of the face value of licences for Motor Vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.

9. Upto 4% of the face value of quota licences as well as A.U. licences can be utilised for import of garage tools detailed in Appendix 25. Parts of such permissible types of garage tools, which are not classified elsewhere under any other Serial Number and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule and are not otherwise banned, can also be imported against the licences for Motor Vehicle parts within the face value of 4 per cent.

10. Licences for S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV cannot be utilised for the import of motor cycle dynamo sets. Import of cycle dynamo lamps i.e. dynamo lamps worked by the rotation of rotor in contact with tyre cannot be allowed importation as motor vehicle parts under licences for spare parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.

## APPENDIX 26—contd.

11. Upto 24 per cent. of the face value of licences for motor vehicle parts can be utilised for import of automotive tachographs.

## LIST I

Licences issued for Motor Vehicle parts falling under S. No. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will not be valid for the import of following items and component parts thereof:—

I. Bulb horns.

II. Fan belts whose bottom width (i.e. on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch and the following rubber parts:—(1) Radiator hoses, (2) Hand and foot pump connections, (3) Rubber horn bulbs and air horns, (4) Rubber mats, (5) Grommet used with wind screen wiper, (6) Rubber buffers-doors, (7) Rubber connection for filler tube-petrol tank, (8) Air vent pipe rubber connection-petrol tank, (9) Rubber insulating washers for bolts connecting body and chassis, (10) Rubber connection-Air cleaner, (11) Rubber mountings for silencer, (12) Joint-washer-Petrol filler tube with cap, (13) Rubber packing for battery clamping channel, (14) Sealing strips for trafficator boxes, (15) Sleeve rear drain pipe, (16) Rear strip roof opening, (17) Side strip roof opening, (18) Strip steering column, (19) Wind shield wiper tubing, (20) Hose pipes other than brake hose pipes, (21) Mascots and motifs, (22) Ashtrays, (23) Auto Fans, (24) Car heaters, coolers and radios, (25) Rear lights and parking lights exclusive of Rear side lamp of Motor cars, (26) Battery cable, (27) Luggage carrier, (28) Rear view and mudguard mirrors, (29) Number plates, (30) Hand or Foot Tyre Inflators. [Hand Inflator pumps which can be easily used for cycles with slight modification and change of nozzle will be treated as accessories of cycles (S. No. 301/IV) and cannot be imported against licences for Motor Spare parts], (31) Frames of Motor Cycles and Scooters and Three wheelers, (32) Sun shade or sun visor and (33) Wind screen glass flat or not curved.

III. Seat cushions of all types, Kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, Cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.

IV. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies.

V. Dynamo lighting sets (other than Dynamos used on Motor Cars, Commercial Vehicles and Jeeps).

VI. Shackles, shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates (i.e. those used on the leaf spring assembly but not those of clutch assembly).

VII. Malleable Iron brackets and shackles as well as Cast Iron shackles and brackets. The brackets here referred to are those fitted to chassis or chassis frames.

VIII. Muffler and tail pipes and extension thereof.

IX. Motor cycle locks.

## LIST II

Items for which not more than 3 per cent. of the licences issued for Motor Vehicle Parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV can be utilised.

## APPENDIX 26—contd.

1. Leaf springs and spring leaves.
2. Laminated curved safety glass cut to size and shape.
3. Dynamo pulleys.
4. Hub caps.
5. Brake Drums.
6. Wire Harness.
7. Bare King Pin (King Pin without thrust bearing and shims).
8. Locks specially adapted for Motor Cars, Commercial Vehicles and Jeeps.
9. Component parts of items 1 to 8 above.

## LIST III

The items listed below required as spare parts of equipments falling under S. Nos. 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 33A, 33B, 34 and 36 of Part II, S. Nos. 4 and 5 of Part III, S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV and S. Nos. 65, 74 and 86 of Part V will be licensed in accordance with the provisions made below. Imports thereof will not be permitted under any licence issued or any provision made against any other S. Nos. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule. This restriction will not however, apply to the import of 'Aircraft spares' falling under S. Nos. 87-88/V and the provision made in remarks (ii) (d) against S. No. 74(iii)/V in Section II of the Red Book.

2. Quotas, if necessary, may be re-established on the basis of over-all imports in the best year included in the basic period. Please see para. 7 of this Appendix.

3. Licences granted for items specified in List III will also be valid for import of other motor vehicle spares not mentioned in Lists I, II or III of this Appendix.

NOTE.—1. Spare parts of these items will also be regulated only against licences for these items, unless otherwise stated in this list

NOTE.—2. The Piston Assemblies, Piston Rings, Valves, Filters, Cylinder Liners, Gaskets, Spark Plugs, Thin-Walled Bearings and Fuel Injection Equipment referred to in List III of Appendix 26 pertain to those for Internal Combustion Engines only.

Sl. No.	Article	Policy for Established Importers	Remarks
1	2	3	4
1	Brake linings in any form	12½%	(i) Additional licences will be granted to Established Importers on <i>ad hoc</i> basis against Actual User orders from industrial establishments (Mines, Sugar, Paper Mills etc.), Projects and Port Trusts for woven metallic brake linings in rolls or set form. These licences will be granted for specified varieties upto a quota of 10%.

## APPENDIX 28—contd.

1	2	3	4
			<p>(ii) Supplementary licences will also be granted to established importers on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis on a quota of 5%. These supplementary licences will, however, be valid only for import of brake blocks of thickness of <math>\frac{1}{8}</math>" and over.</p> <p>(iii) Please also see remark 12 (d) against S. No. 74 (iii)/V in Section II.</p> <p><i>Note.</i>—Imports of brake linings in roll or sheet form made under licences for S. Nos. 7A, 7B, 7C and 8 of Part II will also be taken into account for calculation of quota</p>
2	Clutch facings in any form	20%	<p>(i) Additional licences will be granted to Established Importers on the basis of a quota of 10% against orders from Actual Users like Project authorities, Port Trusts, etc., using earth-moving equipment for—</p> <p>(a) gear cut discs,</p> <p>(b) sintered metal discs and segments,</p> <p>(c) cone clutch plates and segments, and</p> <p>(d) metal plate.</p> <p><i>Note.</i>—Imports of clutch facings in roll or sheet form made under licences for S. Nos. 7A, 7B, 7C and 8 of Part II will also be taken into account for calculation of quota</p> <p>(ii) Established importers of Agricultural tractors, Earth-moving machinery or spares thereof having quotas for this item may be granted licences on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis for this item on the basis of a quota of 10% against past imports of this item. The licences thus granted will, however, be valid for import of clutch facings of the woven type only.</p> <p>(iii) Please also see remark 12 (d) against S. No. 74(iii)/V in Section II.</p>
3	Cylinder liners	50%	<p>Not more than 33<math>\frac{1}{3}</math>% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of dry type cylinder liners of 6" dia. and less.</p>

## APPENDIX 26—contd.

1	2	3	4
			<p><i>Note.</i>—Quota licences issued to Established Importers for Spare parts of Agricultural Tractors S. No. 74(iii)/V and Spare parts of Earthmoving equipment [S.No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V] may be endorsed for import of wet or loose cylinder liners specifying the part number, dimension and the quantities. Such endorsements should be only for the items for which the applicants are the Sole agents in India.</p>
4	Electric horns	15%	
5	"Filter/Cleaner Assembly, Air, Fuel or Lubricating Oil."	25%	<p>(i) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for filter cartridges and filter inserts.</p> <p>(ii) The quota may be established on past import of complete filter/cleaner assemblies and filter Cartridge/Filter Inserts.</p> <p>(iii) Please also see remark 12 (d) against S. No. 74 (iii)/V in Section II.</p>
6	Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.	50%	<p>(1) Not more than 15% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of single cylinder pumps and nozzle holders.</p> <p>(2) Not more than 25% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of elements and delivery valves of fuel pumps.</p> <p>(3) Not more than 75% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of nozzles and parts thereof.</p> <p>(4) Quota licences will not be valid for import of bodies and racks of single cylinder pumps and bodies of nozzle holders of non-integral type.</p> <p>(5) Applications from actual users for the import of bodies and racks of single cylinder pumps and bodies of nozzle holders of non-integral type will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing for endorsement on their licences. However, such reference to Dev. Wing is not necessary in the case of endorsing 2 sets under each part number subject to a maximum of 6 sets to an applicant during one licensing period.</p>

## APPENDIX 28—contd.

1	2	3	4
			<p>(6) The Project Authorities, Nationalised Transport Companies and Port Trusts will be allowed to import this item against licences held by them for spare parts of motor vehicles (S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV) and Diesel Engine (S. No. 30/II) to meet their <i>bonafide</i> requirements. No reference to Development Wing for clearance from indigenous angle is necessary, if the goods to be imported by one actual user during one licensing period do not exceed Rs. 1 lakh (Rupees one lakh) and also subject to the face value restrictions mentioned in the various remarks.</p> <p>(7) Past imports of Fuel injection equipment of Diesel Engines of all types including the Road vehicular type will be taken into account for calculation of quota. Quota licences will be valid for import of fuel injection equipment for all types of Diesel Engines.</p> <p>(8) Applications from Actual Users/Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users will be considered for the following items on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with Development Wing :—</p> <p>(a) Fuel Injection Equipment where pump, nozzle and nozzle holder is one unit and always of single cylinder type (similar to Cummins of G.M.C. type) and parts thereof.</p> <p>(b) Distributor type of pump and parts thereof with the exception of nozzle holder and nozzles.</p> <p>(c) All single cylinder pumps with a plunger diameter of 20 mm and above or a fuel injection capacity of more than 1.75 cc (m) (Cubic centimetre) per stroke. Parts of pumps nozzles, and nozzle holders will not be permitted on these additional licences.</p> <p>(9) Please also see remark 12 (c) against S. No. 74 (iii)/V in Section II.</p>

## APPENDIX 26—contd.

1	2	3	4
7 Gaskets	• 7½%	Joints cut to specific shapes and sizes used on internal combustion engines would be allowed to be imported against licences issued for this item under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.	
8 Piston rings	• 17½%	<p>(i) Not more than 25% of the face value of these quota licences can be utilised for import of piston rings of 6" dia. and below.</p> <p>(ii) Piston rings (both of 6" dia. and below, and over 6" dia.) will also be allowed to be imported when they are imported with :—</p> <p>(a) original equipment either c.k.d. or assembled;</p> <p>(b) fitted to piston when imported as complete piston assemblies under item No. (g) below.</p> <p>(iii) Established importers of motor cycle spares having quotas for piston rings may be granted additional licences for import of this item on the basis of a quota of 10%. These additional licences will, however, be valid only for import of piston rings specially adapted for use on motor cycles and scooters.</p> <p>(iv) Please also see remark 12 (b) against S. No. 74 (iii)/V in Section II.</p>	
9 Piston Assemblies	75%	<p>(i) Not more than 40% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of aluminium piston assemblies of 6" dia. and less. Within the face value restriction of 40%, not more than 25% of this part of the licence can be utilised for import of Aluminium Piston Assemblies (including over sizes) for models detailed in Annexure 'A' to this Appendix.</p> <p>(ii) Applications from Government projects and State Transport organisations for import of complete piston assemblies of vehicles against their A. U. licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> with the exception of those referred to in Annexure</p>	



## APPENDIX 28—contd.

1	2	3	4
			<p>'A'. Such permission where granted, would be endorsed on their A. U. licences and for the specified parts indicating Part No., the sizes and the respective quantities. Such permission may be allowed only in consultation with the Dev. Wing. Such concession not exceeding 10 sets under any part No. during any licensing period may be granted without reference to the Development Wing.</p> <p>(iii) Quota licences issued to Established Importers for import of spares of agricultural tractors [S. No. 74(iii)/V], spare parts of motor cycles and scooters and spares of Earthmoving equipment S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V may be endorsed for the import of complete Piston Assemblies other than those mentioned in Annexure 'A'. Such endorsements should be made only for the specified parts indicating part number and the size and the respective quantities. Such permission may be granted upto a value of Rs. 2,500 in each case. This may be extended upto Rs. 4,000 in the case of Established Importers of spare parts of Earthmoving equipment. S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V.</p> <p>(iv) Licences will not be valid for the import of piston rings except as a component part of complete piston assemblies. Please refer to entry against item 8 in this list.</p> <p>(v) Quota will be calculated on the basis of import of complete piston assemblies and pistons.</p> <p>NOTE 1.—Past imports of Gudgeon Pins, bushing and circlips will not be taken into account in the calculation of quotas for Piston Assemblies. Past imports of these items can be taken into account for calculation of quotas under the respective S. No. for spare parts.</p>

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			<p>(vi) Please also see remark 12 (a) against S. No. 74 (iii)/V in Section II.</p> <p>(vii) Not more than one set of complete piston assembly for any Internal Combustion Engine may be licensed to actual owner of the equipment at the Ports provided not more than one licence is issued to each party during the period.</p> <p>(viii) Piston Pins and Bushings whether made of aluminium or cast iron as parts of aluminium piston assemblies of 6" dia. and below (excluding banned type) can only be imported within the face value restrictions for aluminium piston assemblies. However, piston pins and bushings irrespective of their size or metal of which they are made, when imported as parts fitted to piston assemblies of permissible type, which is not subject to face value restrictions will be allowed clearance without any face value restrictions.</p>
10 Radiator Assembly	20%	(f) Quota will be established on the basis of past import of complete radiator assembly and cores.	Quota licences granted can also be utilised for the import of parts of radiator assembly namely, radiator core, tank, anker plates, cap, drain plugs, shroud and thermostats. Licences for motor vehicle parts cannot be utilised for import of parts of radiator assembly.
11 Shock absorbers	30%		
12 Spark Plugs	5%	(i) Licences will not be valid for import of spark plugs of 14 mm and 18 mm sizes.	

## APPENDIX 26—contd.

1	2	3	4
			<p>(ii) Licences issued under this item will also permit import of one spark plug water-proof cover along with each spark plug provided the value of the licence is not exceeded thereby.</p>
13	Thin-walled bearings	25%	<p>(1) The following types of bearings of thickness <math>3/16"</math> or below will be considered as thin walled bearings :—</p> <p>(f) bearings for cam shafts;</p> <p>(g) bearing for connecting rods (small end and big end); and</p> <p>(h) bearings for crank shaft.</p> <p>(2) Requests from Established Importers of spares of Agricultural tractors [S. No. 74 (ii)/V] and spares of Earth-moving equipment [S. No. 65(5)(ii) (a)/V] for import of this item against their quota licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> provided their past licences for Thinwalled bearings had been fully utilised.</p> <p>(3) Not more than 25% of the face value of the quota licences can be utilised for the import of main and big end (connecting rod) bearings of Perkins and Petter series engines given in Annexure 'A' to this Appendix.</p>
14	Inlet and Exhaust Poppet valve, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappets, springs, valve seat insert.	25%	<p>Please also see remark 12 (d) against S. No. 74 (ii)/V in Section II.</p>

## APPENDIX 26—contd.

## ANNEXURE A

## LIST OF MODELS FOR WHICH IMPORT OF PISTON ASSEMBLIES ARE TO BE RESTRICTED

Make	Year	Model	Bore	I. P. Ref.
<i>Motor Cycles</i>				
Royal Enfield	. . . 1948/56	346 cc, G. 2, 350 Bullet.	2.571"	10030
Royal Enfield	. . . 1953/56	148 cc, 150 Ensign.	56m/m	10065
<i>Cars and Commercial Vehicles</i>				
Austin	. . . 1937/48	8 HP, Big Seven New Eight, 4cyl.	2.235"	10071
Austin	. . . 1947/52	10.65 HP, 1200 cc. A 40, Mark I & II Devon, Dorset 4 cyl.	2.5775"	10012
Austin	. . . 1932/47	10 HP, 1125 cc, Ten Four 4 cyl.	2½"	10011
Dodge/Chrysler/Desoto	. 1941/51	28.36 HP, 6 cyl.	3-7/16"	11003/11081
Fiat	. . . 1953/56	11.4 HP, 1089 cc, New 1100 Series.	68 m/m	10142
Ford	. . . 1939/53	10 HP 1172 cc, Prefect, Export	2½"	10070
	1954/54	Anglia, 10 HP, 1172 cc, Popular.		
Ford V/8	. . . 1937/42	85 and 90 HP	3-1/16"	11041
Ford Mercury	. . . 1946/53	32.5 HP, 8 cyl.	3-3/16"	11042/11037
Morris/Morris/Hindustan	1959/56	8 HP, 918 cc, Eight Series 'E' Minor Series MM.	57 m/m	10018
Wolsley	. . . 1949/56	13.4 HP, Oxford 4 cyl.	73.5 m/m	10020
Morris/Hindustan/Wolsley	. . . 1949/56	20 HP, O.H.C. 6 cyl.		
Perkins	. . . ..	19.6 HP, P4 Diesel	3.501"	11029
		29.4 HP, P6 Diesel.		
Standard	. . . 1954/58	9.9 HP, 948 cc, O.H.V. Ten.	63 m/m	10141
Standard/Triumph	. 1948/56	17.0 HP, 20S Vanguard.	85 m/m	11022
Willys Jeep	. . . .	15.6 H. P. Overland.	3-1/8"	1108/11053
Ford GPW Jeep	. . . }			
<i>Industrial &amp; Stationary Engines</i>				
Petter	. . . .	AVI, AVA1, AV, AVA2, Series II AHI Diesel 1 1/2 cyl.	80 m/m	11011
Petter	. . . .	B Type Series I & II, PB, PBV, Type Diesel.	110 m/m	13015
Ruston	. . . .	VSH Diesel.	4½"	13008
<i>Agricultural Tractors</i>				
Ferguson	. . . .	Mark III, T. V. O., Fuel, 4 cyl.	85 m/m	11025
Ferguson	. . . .	T.E.D. 20, 2088 cc, O. H. V., T. V.O. Fuel, 4 cyl.	85 m/m	11039
Ferguson (Ford)	. . . 1939/52	9N, 9NAW.	3-3/16"	11042/11057

## APPENDIX 27

SPECIAL ELECTRIC BULBS WHICH ARE FITTED TO PHOTOGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS, SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS, OTHER INSTRUMENTS ETC.—IMPORT OF.

Representations have been received that scientific photographic and other instruments are often rendered idle on account of the fact that they need special types of electric bulbs for use with them and normally speaking the importers of such equipment do not hold import licences for electric bulbs. The following decisions have been taken to remove these difficulties:—

- (a) In future, whenever a complete equipment is imported, in which an electric bulb having some peculiarity as to size, shape or filament is used, it will be permissible to import three spare bulbs of precisely the same type and make as is fitted to the equipment imported. If the number of bulbs fitted to the equipment exceeds one, the number of spare bulbs to be imported will be thrice the number of bulbs in the equipment. The value of the spare bulbs will be debited to the value of the licence against which the equipment is imported.
- (b) In order to enable the supply of replacements to equipment already imported in the country in the past, importers holding licences for equipment of a type for which such special non-G.L.S. type lamps are required will be permitted to apply for the endorsement of their existing licences to cover the imports of special types of lamps. This concession will only be granted to established importers who have imported equipment needing such bulbs during the last three years and it will be necessary for them to produce documents (bill of entry and invoices) to show that they have made such imports during each of the last three years. On production of such documents, their existing licences for the import of a particular equipment will be made valid for the import of spare bulbs also upto a value not exceeding  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. of the total c.i.f. value of the licence.
- (c) Where the equipment in question has been imported in the past under Open General Licence, established importers will be granted a special licence for the import of non-G.L.S. types of bulbs to fit such equipment equal in value to  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. of the value of such equipment actually imported by them during any of

---

**APPENDIX 27—contd.**

the three years ending 31st March, 1952, provided they produce documents to show that they have been making such imports during each of the last three years.

2. Applications for special licences or endorsements on existing licences in terms of the preceding paragraphs should be made to the Import Trade Controllers at the ports with the relevant bills of entry invoices, etc., and also a treasury challan where a fresh licence is needed, in the form and manner prescribed in the Handbook.

## APPENDIX 28

## CHEMICALS—LICENSING POLICY FOR OCTOBER, 1961—MARCH, 1962

The licensing policy for chemicals falling under serial numbers 22, 24, 27, 28, 29(b), 30 and 31(a) of Part V of the Import Trade Schedule has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. Quota licences will be granted for import of all chemicals with the exception of those mentioned in List I, (a) on an individual basis in respect of chemicals included in List II, or (b) on the basis of a consolidated quota based on imports of all chemicals falling under the above mentioned Serial Numbers with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash; and
- (iii) Chemicals included in List II.

3. Where quotas are claimed on an individual basis in respect of chemicals mentioned in List II, the relevant quota percentages will be as shown against each item in List II of half of best year's imports of that particular chemical and a licence valid for import of that particular chemical will be granted. In other cases, licences will be granted on the basis of a consolidated quota of 20 per cent. of half of the best year's imports of all chemicals falling under the aforesaid Serial Numbers with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash; and
- (iii) Chemicals included in List II.

Licences issued on the basis of consolidated quota will be valid for import of all or any of the chemicals falling under aforesaid Serial Numbers with the following exceptions:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash;
- (iii) Thorium Nitrate;
- (iv) Cerium Nitrate;
- (v) Rare Earth Chloride;
- (vi) Rare Earth Carbonates;
- (vii) Borax;
- (viii) Specific quota items in List II;
- (ix) Prohibited items specified in List I.

4. The consolidated quota certificates issued to established importers will not be disturbed though a few items have been given separate quotas based on the imports of those items only and included in List II. In cases where quotas have been established on the basis

## APPENDIX 28—contd.

of past imports of a single item under 'Chemicals, n.o.s.' which is subsequently included in List II of Appendix 28, the original quota certificate issued will have to be surrendered for revision, if it is desired to get the quota re-established under List II on the basis of the past imports of the item.

5. A. U. Licences.—Applications from Actual Users will be considered for the following chemicals:—

- (1) Aromatic chemicals. (Actual user licences will be valid for the import of chemicals mentioned in List V of this Appendix).
- \* (2) Acetone.
- (3) Acid citric.
- \* (4) Activated carbon.
- \* (5) Acetic Acid.
- \* (6) Ammonium Phosphate Mono and Di.
- (7) Antimony oxide.
- \* (8) Argon gas.
- \* (9) Arsenic pentoxide.
- (10) Barium Nitrate (50 per cent. of certified requirements).
- (11) Boric acid. (Actual user applications will be considered up to the full certified requirements.)
- (12) Borax.
- \* (13) Calcium Carbonate precipitated.
- \* (14) Cadmium Carbonate.
- \* (15) Cadmium Chloride.
- \* (16) Cadmium Iodide.
- \* (17) Cadmium Nitrate.
- \* (18) Cadmium Oxide.
- \* (19) Cadmium Sulphate.
- \* (20) Case hardening compound. (6½ per cent. of certified requirements).
- \* (21) Celluloids sheets.
- \* (22) Compounded Nickel, Electroplating Salts like Albo Nivo Hexavolt etc.
- (23) Dibutyl phthalate.
- \* (24) Dichloro difluoro methane gas and its modified products used for refrigeration and air conditioning purposes.
- (25) Diethyl phthalate.
- \* (26) Ethyl Acetate.
- (27) Hydrogen Peroxide (A.U. applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay).



APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

- (28) Intermediates for Pharmaceutical and Dyestuffs industry.
- (29) Laboratory and reagent chemicals.
- \*(30) Magnesium carbonate light and magnesium insulating materials.
- \*(31) Mercury Ammoniate.
- \*(32) Mercurous chloride.
- \*(33) Mercury Iodide.
- \*(34) Mercury oxide.
- \*(35) Metol.
- (36) Various organic solvents:
  - (i) Amyl Acetate.
  - \*(ii) Butyl alcohol.
  - \*(iii) Butyl acetate.
  - (iv) Benzyl acetate.
  - (v) Cyclohexanone.
  - (vi) Ethylene glycol including di and poly glycol.
  - (vii) Glycol ethers such as cellosolve exitol etc.
  - (viii) Methyl ethyl ketone and Methyl isobutyl ketone.
  - (ix) Propyl alcohol and Propylene glycol.
  - (x) Trichlorethylene.
  - (xi) Other Organic solvents in consultation with Development Wing.
- (37) Napthaline pure grade extra white (for research work only).
- (38) Nicel Formate.
- \*(39) Nickel Salts; nickel sulphate, nickel ammonium sulphate and other nickel electroplating salts.
- \*(40) Napthenic Acid.
- \*(41) Oleic Acid.
- \*(42) Oxalic Acid.
- (43) Pectin for fruit preservation industry.
- \*(44) Phosphorus Trichloride.
- (45) Potassium Carbonate.
- (46) Potassium Cyanide, Sodium cyanide and double cyanide of Potassium and Sodium. (75% of certified requirements).
- \*(47) Potassium permanganate.
- (48) Pyrotechnic Aluminium Powder.
- \*(49) Sexitol.
- \*(50) Silica Gel.
- (51) Sodium Perborate excluding preparations thereof. (*Ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner).
- \*(52) Sorbitol Syrup.
- \*(53) Strontium Nitrate.

## APPENDIX 28—contd.

- (54) Synthetic chemicals for manufacture of dyestuffs.
- \* (55) Tin oxide.
- \* (56) Trichlorethylene.
- (57) Tricresyl and Trixylenyl phosphate.
- \* (58) Tri-Sodium phosphate.
- (59) Phosphorus other than yellow and white phosphorus.  
(Applications from educational institutions for import of yellow and white phosphorus for use in chemical laboratories only will also be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing).
- (60) Monosodium Glutamate.
- \* (61) Any other chemical of a specialised nature or needed for a specific purpose for which full justification need be given.

N.B.—\*Actual Users' applications for import of these items will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.

6. It should be noted that the licences issued under this Appendix will not be valid for the import of any chemical falling under S. No. 1 of Part III of the I.T.C. Schedule and the previous imports of those chemicals will not also be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota.

7. There are certain chemicals like Cadmium sulphide which also fall under other serial numbers of the I.T.C. Schedule. The applicants while submitting applications for import of such chemicals should give a declaration that they have not applied for a licence for the same chemical under any other serial number.

## LIST I

*Chemicals which cannot be imported against licences for chemicals*

1. Acetone.
2. Allyl Isothiocynate.
3. Alum.
4. Ammonia (Liquor).
5. Ammoniated Olein Oil.
6. Aluminium Stearate.
7. Ammonium bromide.
8. Amyl Salicylate.
9. Ammonium Sulphate (Ferric and Iron Free).
10. Bichromates (Sodium, Ammonium and Potassium).
11. Bromine.
12. Cadmium Carbonate.
13. Cadmium Chloride.
14. Cadmium Iodide.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

15. Cadmium Nitrate.
16. Cadmium Oxide.
17. Cadmium Sulphate.
18. Calcium Chloride.
19. Calcium Phosphate (Mono and Tri).
20. Caffeine and salts.
21. Chloral and Chloral Hydrate including preparation thereof.
22. Chlorine, liquid.
23. Chlorinated tri-sodium phosphate.
24. Chlorosulphonic Acid.
25. CO<sub>2</sub> Gas (Carbon dioxide).
26. Chrome Alum, Potash, other than A.R. Grade.
27. Chrome salts and Chromic acid, other than A.R. Grade.
28. Citral.
29. Citronellyl acetate.
30. Citronellol pure.
31. Coal-tar disinfectant fluid (Black).
32. D.D.T.
33. Dibutyl phthalate.
34. Dioctyl phthalate.
35. Ferrous sulphate.
36. Geraniol.
37. Geranyl acetate.
38. Glycerine.
39. Gold chloride.
40. Hydrochloric Acid.
41. Hydrogen Peroxide.
42. Hydroxy citronellol.
43. Iron bromide.
44. Iron Ammonium citrate.
45. Lead nitrate.
46. Lime and hydrated lime.
47. Lime sulphur solution.
48. Liquid chlorine.
49. Liquid Gold.
50. Magnesium sulphate (Epsom Salts)
51. Magnesium Chloride.
52. Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy).
53. Mercury Ammoniate.
54. Mercurous Chloride.
55. Mercury Iodide.
56. Mercury Oxide.
57. Nitric Acid.
58. Naphthalene.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

59. Oleic acid.
60. Para Phenetidine.
61. Potassium bromide.
62. Potassium Metabisulphite.
63. Preparations of B.H.C. and D.D.T. excluding Smoke Generators thereof.
64. Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts.
65. Sarcosine.
66. Silica Gel.
67. Sodium Metabisulphite.
68. Sodium salicylate (note of B.P. Standard).
69. Sodium sulphide.
70. Sodium thiosulphate (Hyposulphite of Soda).
71. Sodium sulphite.
72. Sodium sulphite anhydrous.
73. Sodium bisulphite.
74. Sulphuric Acid.
75. Sulphuric ether.
76. Sodium silicate (Sod. Metasilicate).
77. Sodium and Potassium acetate.
78. Sodium and Potassium citrate.
79. Sodium tripolyphosphate, tetra sodium phyrophosphate and other polyphosphate of sodium.
80. Strychnine and its salts.
81. Sodium bromide.
82. Stearic acid.
83. Sodium carbonate fused blocks.
84. Sulphur Dioxide.
85. 1:7:7 Trimethyl Bicycl II Heptanone (or Heptane).
86. Sodium Phosphate (Mono di and tri).
87. Wood Preservatives of the type of Solignum and Gold chloride.
88. X-Ray developers and fixing salts for the processing of X-Ray films.
89. Yara Yara (Beta Naphthol Methyl Ether).
90. Yellow and white phosphorous.
91. Zinc sulphate.
92. Barium chromate, Calcium chromate, Ammonium chromate, Bismuth chromate, Cadmium chromate and Magnesium chromate, other than A.R. Grade.

NOTE.—Even if any of the articles listed above is not classified as “Chemicals” by the Customs authorities, it is notified for general information that it cannot be imported against the licences granted in accordance with the procedure indicated in this Appendix.

## APPENDIX 28—contd.

## LIST II

*Chemicals for which licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual chemicals.*

Serial No.	Name of Chemicals	Quota percentage	Remarks
1	2	3	4
1	Acetic Acid . . . .	Nil.	Please also see Appendix 52.
2	Acid Citric . . . .	15%	Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion Licensing.
3	Aromatic chemicals . . . .	25%	Licences granted for Aromatic Chemicals will be valid for import of items specified in list V of Appendix 28.
4	Aluminium Stearate . . . .	Nil	
5	Anhydrous Ammonia . . . .	Nil	
6	Ammonium Chloride . . . .	Nil	
7	Ammonium Phosphate (Mono and Di.) . . . .	25%	
8	Argon gas . . . .	25%	
9	Barium Chloride . . . .	10%	
10	Barium Sulphide . . . .	Nil	
11	Barium Carbonate . . . .	Nil	
12	Barium Nitrate . . . .	50%	For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports effected in any year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 will be taken into account.
13	Borax . . . .	25%	(i) Borax cannot be imported against consolidated quota of 20% mentioned in paragraph 3 of this Appendix. (ii) For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1955-56 will also be taken into account. (iii) Please also see Appendix 52.
14	Butyl Acetate . . . .	Nil	
15	Butyl Alcohol . . . .	Nil	
16	Cadmium sulphide . . . .	Nil	
17	Calcium carbide . . . .	Nil	
18	Calcium carbonate precipitated . . . .	Nil	
19	Calcium stearate . . . .	Nil	
20	Case hardening compound . . . .	Nil	
21	Copper sulphate . . . .	Nil	
22	Copper Oxchloride . . . .	Nil	
23	Cuprous oxide or Copper sub-oxide . . . .	Nil	
24	Diacetone . . . .	50%	

## APPENDIX 28—contd.

1	2	3	4
25	Di-Calcium phosphate . . .	5%	
26	Dichlorodifluoromethane gas and its modified products used for refrigeration and air-conditioning purposes . . .	100%	
27	Di-Sodium phosphate . . .	Nil	
28	Ethyl Acetate . . .	Nil	
29	Ferric Chloride . . .	Nil	
30	Hydroquinone . . .	Nil	
31	Ionone 100 per cent. . .	Nil	
32	Laboratory and reagent chemicals except those specified in List III. . . . .	50%	<p>(f) Not more than 15% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of any single item.</p> <p>(if) Quota licences for Laboratory and reagent chemicals will be issued to the Established Importers, subject to the condition that the sale of the goods shall be effected by them directly or through established dealers in this line only to Actual Users and at reasonable prices.</p> <p>(iii) As provided in List III permissible types of Laboratory and re-agent chemicals in packs exceeding 0.5 kg. and 0.5 litre, are not allowed to be imported against the quota licences for this item. Import of Laboratory and re-agent chemicals in any packs will not be permitted against consolidated quota licence or individual chemicals of List II of Appendix 28.</p>
33	Magnesium carbonate (Light) . . .	25%	
34	Magnesium Stearate . . .	Nil	
35	Magnesium Trisilicate . . .	50%	
36	Mercuric chloride . . .	Nil	
37	Methyl chloride . . .	75%	
38	Metol . . .	50%	
39	Metal treatment solutions (Bonderisers) . . .	Nil	
40	Mono-sodium phosphate . . .	Nil	
41	Nickel Formate . . .	100%	
42	Nickel Sulphate, Nickel Ammonium Sulphate, Nickel Chloride and Nickel Carbonate. . .	Nil	
43	Oxalic acid . . .	20%	
44	Pectin . . .	75%	
45	Potassium carbonate . . .	50%	

Please also see Appendix 52.

## APPENDIX 28—contd.

1	2	3	4
46	Potassium chlorate . . .	Nil	
47	Potassium chloride . . .	100%	
48	Potassium Cyanide, Sodium cyanide and double cyanide of Potassium and Sodium.	50%	For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports effected in any year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 will be taken into account.
49	Potassium Permanganate.	25%	
50	Phosphoric Acid . . .	Nil	
51	Phosphrous Pentoxide . . .	25%	
52	Phosphorus Trichloride . . .	Nil	
53	Rare Gases <i>e.g.</i> , Helium, Neon, Krypton, Xenon and Mixtures of Argon and Nitrogen, other than Argon.	100%	For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports effected in any year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 will be taken into account.
54	Refills for fire extinguishers . . .	50%	(i) Small value licences will be enhanced. <i>Vide</i> Appendix 3. (ii) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that not more than 50% of the face value thereof can be utilised for import of soda acid and foam type refills.
55	Rubber chemicals, the following :— Accelerators, antioxidants, dispersing and bonding agents, retarders, stabilizers and peptizers.	100%	
56	Softeners including pine tar (It includes Softeners used in rubber and other industries) . . .	20%	
57	Silver nitrate . . . . .	25%	
58	Sodium bicarbonate . . . . .	2½%	Please also see Appendix 52.
59	Sodium nitrate . . . . .	50%	
60	Sodium Perborate excluding preparation thereof . . . . .	Nil	Please also see Appendix 52.
61	Sodium Aluminate . . . . .	15%	
62	Sodium silicofluoride . . . . .	50%	
63	Sodium sulphate . . . . .	Nil	
64	Strontium carbonate . . . . .	100%	
65	Strontium nitrate . . . . .	50%	
66	Tin Oxide . . . . .	Nil	
67	Tri-Calcium phosphate . . . . .	Nil	
68	Trichlorethylene . . . . .	50%	
69	Water treatment Chemicals like "Alfloc," Calgon S. etc., other than Sodium Aluminate, Sodium Tripolyphosphate, Tetra Sodium pyrophosphate and other Polyphosphates of Sodium.	..	(i) Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. Licences granted for this item will not be valid for import of Calgon S.

## APPENDIX 28—contd.

1	2	3	4
			(ii) Applicants should furnish full details of chemical composition, name, quantity, value and printed literature of each type of store desired to be imported. The applications should be made to C.C.I., New Delhi. The applications should be made by 31-12-1961.
70	Zinc Stearate . . . .	Nil	
71	Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides :—		
	(a) D.D.T. (Dicophanum) excluding preparations thereof but including ready to use Smoke Generators containing D.D.T.	Nil	
	(b) B.H.C. excluding preparations thereof but including ready-to-use Smoke Generators containing B.H.C.	Nil	
	(c) Insecticides Smoke Generators containing combinations of D.D.T. and B.H.C.	Nil	
	(d) Others . . . .		
			(i) Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. in consultation with the Dev. Wing and Plant Protection Adviser of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture. The Director General of Health Services, New Delhi will also be consulted in the case of applications for import of Insecticides as are exterminators of rats and cockroaches. The applications should be made by 31-12-1961.
			The applications should be accompanied by :—
			(A) Statements giving the following information separately in respect of each insecticide, fungicide or weedicide covered by the applications :—
			(1) Description or trade name.
			(2) Chemical Composition.
			(3) Country of origin.
			(4) Quantity desired to be imported.
			(5) C.I.F. Value
			(a) Total
			(b) Per ton
			(c) Per 100



APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			(6) Details of licence (s), if any issued for the particular insecticide, etc. during the last three licensing periods and imports effected against them :—
			(a) As Actual User —
			(i) No. and date of licence
			(ii) Quantity
			(iii) Value (c.i.f.)
			(iv) Imports effected till the date of application
			(b) On <i>ad hoc</i> basis—
			(i) No. and date of licence
			(ii) Quantity
			(iii) Value (c.i.f.)
			(iv) Imports effected till the date of application.
			(7) Particulars of applications, if any, submitted on Actual User basis for the particular insecticide, etc., during the licensing period covered by the applications :—
			(i) Authority to whom submitted .....
			(ii) Quantity and Value applied for .....
			(iii) Quantity and Value recommended by the certifying authority .....
			(B) Descriptive literature regarding the insecticides, etc. which are not already well known; and
			(C) True copies of invoices or quotations from foreign suppliers or their agents in India.
			Copies of the applications (with copies of the statements and invoices) should also be forwarded, for information, to the Plant Protection Adviser, Directorate of Plant Protection, Quarantine &

## APPENDIX 28—contd.

1	2	3	4
72 New Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides.			<p>Storage, Department of Agriculture, Ministry of Food and Agriculture, 4/19, Asaf Ali Road New Delhi-1, and the Directorate of Chemicals and Plastics, Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi.</p> <p>(ii) Applications for import of finished formulations made out of (i) Parathion, (ii) Malathion, (iii) Diazinon, (iv) Chlorobenzilate, (v) Chlor-dane, (vi) 2, 4D, (vii) D.D.T., (viii) B.H.C., (ix) Copper Oxychloride (x) Aldrin, (xi) Endrin, (xii) Heptachlor, and (xiii) Fungicides containing Ethyl mercury chloride, phenyl mercury acetate, and phenyl mercury chloride, either singly or in combination or their active ingredients will not be entertained.</p> <p><i>N.B.</i>—Such of the insecticides which have been declared as poisons will be licensed only to sole agents of manufacturers and licences will be granted subject to such conditions as may be specified by the Director General of Health Services.</p> <p>(i) Applications for import of newly introduced Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides not enumerated in the respective lists and Rodenticides against valid licences for import of aforesaid chemicals will be considered by C.C.I. &amp; E. in consultation with the Development Wing and the Plant Protection Adviser of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture. Applications should be submitted with full particulars of such products including illustrated leaflets about their usefulness etc. The applications should be made by 31-12-1961.</p> <p><i>N.B.</i>—Such of the insecticides, fungicides, weedicides, etc. which have been declared poisons will be licensed to Sole agents of manufacturers provided the importers possess a licence under the Poisons Act, 1919 and licences will be granted subject to such conditions as may be specified by the D.G.H.S.</p>

## APPENDIX 28—contd.

## LIST III

Licences issued for Laboratory and Reagent Chemicals will not be valid for the import of the following:—

- (1) *“Analytical reagent”, “Guaranteed reagent” and “Analar” grades of the following chemicals:*

Alum potash; Ammonium Thiocyanate; Benzene; Sodium Oxalate; Sodium Potassium Tartrate, Toluene and Xylene.

- (2) *Pharmacoepal grades of the following chemicals:*

Alum (Ammonia and potash); Ammonium bromide; Calcium chloride; carbon dioxide; Iodoform; Iron ammonium citrate; Iron sulphide (sticks) Magnesium Carbonate; Potassium Citrate; Potassium Bicarbonate; Phosphoric acid; Sodium Bromide; Sodium Potassium Tartarate; Stearic acid and Zinc Oxide.

- (3) Commercial grade of chemicals of List I—some of the chemicals for bonafide use in Laboratory will be allowed importation against licences for Laboratory chemicals and reagents as a special case, provided a minimum purity of 98.5 per cent. is guaranteed. This concession will, however, must be applicable in respect of chemicals named in para. (2) above and paras. (4) and (5) below.

- (4) *All grades other than A.R. G.R. and Analar of following chemicals:*

Acetone; Ammonium Acetate; Ammonium bichromate; Ammonium nitrate; Ammonium oxalate; Ammonium phosphate (monobasic); Barium acetate; Barium nitrate; Calcium chloride; Chromic acid; Chrome salts; Glycerine; Lead nitrate; Magnesium Nitrate; Nickel salts; Potassium ferrocyanide; Potassium Oxalate (neutral); Sodium bichromate; Sodium bisulphite; Sodium Nitrite; Sodium phosphate (monobasic); Sodium and Potassium metabisulphites; Sodium Chromate (neutral); Sodium sulphate (both hydrated and anhydrous).

- (5) *All grades of following chemicals:*

Aluminium Oxide; Ammonia (Liquor and Solution); Ammonium Chloride; Ammonium Citrate; Ammonium Sulphate; Barium Chloride; Barium Hydroxide; Borax; Boric acid; Citric acid; Copper Sulphate; Ferrous Ammonium Sulphate; Ferrous Sulphate; Hydrochloric acid; Hydroquinone; Lead acetate; Magnesium Chloride; Magnesium Sulphate; Nitric acid (excluding fuming Nitric acid); Oxalic acid; Potassium bisulphate; Potassium bromide; Potassium chloride; Potassium chromate; Potassium dichromate; Potassium Iodide; Potassium Iodate; Potassium Nitrate; — Potassium ferricyanide; Potassium Iodide; Potassium Iodate; Potassium Nitrate; Potassium sulphate; Potassium thiocyanate (sulphocyanide); Silver Nitrate; Sodium Ace-

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

tate Hydrated (anhydrous); Sodium bicarbonate; Sodium Carbonate; Sodium chloride; Sodium Citrate; Sodium Nitrate; Sodium Phosphate (dibasic); Sodium Sulphate; Sodium Thiosulphate; Sulphuric acid; Tartaric acid; Zinc acetate; Zinc sulphate.

- (6) Laboratory and reagent chemicals in packs exceeding 0.5 kg and 0.5 litre.

## LIST IV

*List of Chemicals which will be allowed import against licences issued for import of Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides*

Chemicals listed below can be imported either in their pure form or as preparations thereof containing one or more of the specific items:

## I. Insecticides

1. Arsenates (Calcium arsenate, Lead arsenate).
2. Halogenated chlorinated hydrocarbons in technical grades (DDD or Dichlorodiphenyl-dichloro-ethane Toxaphene, DD or DD 1, 3-dichloropropane and 1, 2-dichloropropane Chlordane Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin, Ethylene dibromide, Ethylene dichloride and carbontetrachloride mixture Methyl bromide, p-Chlorophenyl p-Chlorobenzene sulphonate). Chloricide (p-chloro-benzil P-chlorophenyl sulphite) Allethrin (Allyl homologue of cinerin-1), 2 (P-tert-butyl phenoxy) isopropyl, 2-Chloroethyl sulphite; Ethyl ester of chlorobenzilic acid, adichlor Benzene, Isobornyl thiocyanacetate and 1, 2-dibromo-3-chloropropane.
3. Phenols (Dinitro-o-cyclohexylphenol and its salts, Pentachlorophenol or its sodium salt), Dinitro (1-methyl heptyl) Phenyl crotonate, and Dinitro (1-methyl heptyl) Phenol.
4. Organic phosphate (Parathion, Hexaethyltetraphosphate and Tetraethyl pyrophosphate), dimethylamides of polyphosphoric acid bis dimethyl amino fluorophosphine oxide, paranitro phenyl diethyl phosphate, bis (monoisopropylamino) fluorophosphine oxide, octamethyl pyrophosphor amide, Malthion (O, O-Dimethyl dithiophosphate, of Diethyl mercapto Succinate), Tetraethyldithiopyrophosphate, Diethyl 1-ethylthioethyl phosphorothionate, Diethyl 6-Methyl-2-isopropyl-4-Pyrimidinyl phosphorothionate, 0, 0 Dimethyl-ethyl thioethyl-dithiophosphate, 0, 0-dimethyl, 2, 2, 2-trichloro-ethyl phosphate and 0, 0-diethyl-0-2 isopropyl-4-methyl-6-pyrimidinyl.
5. Cyanides (Liquid HCN, Sodium cyanide, Acrylonitrile, Calcium cyanide).
6. Plant derivative insecticides (Nicotine and its sulphate and Rotenone). The import of Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts (included in List I) will not be permitted, but preparations containing Pyrethrum as one of the toxic ingredients will be allowed to be imported.
7. Rodenticides (Alpha Naphthylthiourea or Antu and 3-(a)-aceconylbenzyl)-4-hydroxy-coumarin or Warfarin, Zinc phosphide Thallium sulphate and 3-(Alpha-para-chlorophenyl-beta-acetyl ethyl 4-hydroxycoumarin) Pival (2-privally 1-1, 3-indandion), Metaldehyde.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

## II. Fungicides

1. Tetramethylthiuram disulphide.
2. Toly mercury acetate.
3. Ferric dimethyl dithiocarbamate.
4. Ethyl mercury phosphate.
5. Tetrachloro-para-benzoquinine.
6. Disodium ethylene bisdithiocarbamate
7. Phenyl mercury acetate.
8. Zinc ethylent bisdithiocarbamate.
9. Ethyl mercury chloride.
10. Mercurised copper oxychloride.
11. Phenyl mercury chloride.
12. Phenyl mercury urea.
13. Methyl mercury chloride.
14. Pentachloronitrobenzene.
15. N-trichloromethylthio-4-chclohexene-1:2-dicarboxymide (Cap-ton).
16. Tetrachloro-p-benzoquinone.
17. Manganese ethylene-1:2-bisdithiocarbamate (Maneb).
18. Zinc dimethyl dithiocarbamate (Ziram).
19. Ethoxy ethyl mercury chloride.
20. Methoxy-ethyl-mercury chloride.

## III. Weedicides

1. 2, 4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
2. 4, chloro-2-methyl-phenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
3. 2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its Butoxyethanol ester other esters and salts.
4. Dinitroorthocresol and its salts.
5. Trichloroacetic acid and its salts.
6. Dinitro-o-sec Butylphenol and its salts.
7. Alpha-naphthylacetic acid.
8. Indol-Butyric acid.
9. Salts of (2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxy) propionic acid.
10. Sodium I-Naphthalene acetate.
11. p-chlorophenoxy acetic acid.
12. CMU (3-chlorophenyl)-1. 1-Dimethy lures.
13. 2-methyl-4-chlorophenoxy butyric acid.

## APPENDIX 28—contd.

## LIST V.

*List of materials which will be allowed import against licences issued  
for import of Aromatic chemicals*

Amyl Cinnamic Aldehyde.

Acetophenone.

Allyl acetate.

Allyl butyrate.

Allyl heptylate.

Allyl Iso butyrate.

Allyl Propionate.

Allyl Valerate.

Amyl Benzoate.

Amyl Butyrate.

Amyl Caproate.

Amyl Caprylate.

Amyl Cinnamate.

Amyl Formate.

Amyl Phenylacetate.

Amyl Propionate.

Amyl Valerianate.

Anethole.

Anisic Aldehyde

Anisic Ketone.

Anisole.

Anisyl Acetate.

Anisyl Alcohol.

Anisyl Formate.

Anisyl Phenylacetate

Anisyl Propionate.

Auriol, Aurantine

Benzaldehyde.

Benzophenone

Benzyl Alcohol.

Benzyl Acetate.

Benzyl Benzoate.

Benzyl Butyrate.

Benzyl Cinnamate.

Benzyl Formate.

Benzyl iso-eugenol.

Benzyl Phenyl Acetate

Benzyl Propionate.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

Benzylidene Acetone.  
Benzyl Salicylate  
Benzyl Valerianate.  
Beta Naphthyl Iso Butylether  
Bromostyrol.  
Butyl Butyrate.  
Butyl Formate.  
Butyl Phenylacetate  
Butyl Salicylate.  
Butyl Valerianate.  
Carvol.  
Cedrol.  
Cedryl Acetate  
Cinnamic Acid.  
Cinnamic Alcohol.  
Cinnamic Aldehyde  
Cinnamyl acetate.  
Cinnamyl benzoate.  
Cinnamyl Cinnamate.  
Cinnamyl Formate.  
Cinnamyl isobutyrate  
Cinnamyl propionate.  
Cinnamyl valerate.  
Citronellyl Benzoate.  
Citronellyl Butyrate.  
Citronellyl Capronate  
Citronellyl Formate.  
Citronellyl Propionate.  
Citronellyl Valerianate  
  
Coumarin.  
  
Cyclamen Aldehyde. (Iso-Propyl alphamethyl hydro cinnamic aldehyde.)  
Decyl Acetate.  
Diacetyl 100%  
Diethyl Succinate.  
Dimethyl Acetophenone.  
Dimethyl Anthranilate.  
Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinol.  
Dimethyl Benzyl Carbonyl Acetate  
Dimethyl Hydroquinone.

APPENDIX 28—*contd*

Dimethyl Octanol.  
Dimethyl Phenyl Carbinol  
Diphenyl Methane  
Diphenyl Oxide.  
Ethyl Amino-Benzoate.  
Ethyl Anthranilate.  
Ethyl Benzoate.  
Ethyl Butyrate  
Ethyl Caproate.  
Ethyl Caprylate.  
Ethyl Cinnamate.  
Ethyl Formate  
Ethyl Heptoate.  
Ethyl Hydrocinnamate  
Ethyl Iso Butyrate.  
Ethyl Laurate.  
Ethyl Methyl Phenyl Glycidate  
Ethyl Phenylacetate  
Ethyl Propionate.  
Ethyl Salicylate.  
Ethyl Sebacate.  
Ethyl Valerianate  
Ethyl Vanillin  
Eugenol.  
Eugenol Acetate.  
Eugenol Methyl Ether.  
Fatty Alcohols C8 to C12  
Fatty Aldehydes C7 to C20 and Lactones  
Geranyl Butyrate.  
Geranyl Formate.  
Geranyl Iso-Butyrate.  
Geranyl Phenylacetate.  
Geranyl Propionate.  
Geranyl Valerianate.  
Heliotropin  
Hexyl Esters.  
Hydratrops Aldehyde.  
Hydrocinnamic Aldehyde  
Indol.  
Iso Bornyl Acetate  
Iso-butyl Acetate



## APPENDIX 28—contd

Iso-butyl Benzoate.  
Iso-butyl Formate.  
Iso-butyl Propionate.  
Iso-butyl Phenyl Acetate.  
Iso-butyl Salicylate.  
Iso Eugenol.  
Iso Eugenol Acetate.  
Linalyl Acetate.  
Linalyl Anthranilate.  
Linalyl Butyrate.  
Linalyl Cinnamate.  
Linalyl Formate.  
Linalyl Iso Butyrate.  
Linalyl Propionate.  
Linalyl Valerianate.  
Methyl Acetophenone.  
Methyl Anthranilate.  
Methyl Benzoate.  
Methyl Cinnamate.  
Methyl Coumarin.  
Methyl Heptine Carbonate.  
Methyl Ionones.  
Methyl Eugenol.  
Methyl Iso Eugenol.  
Methyl Alfa-Naphthyl Ketone.  
Methyl Beta-Naphthyl Ketone.  
Methyl Octincarbonate.  
Methyl Phenylacetate.  
Menthyl Salicylate.  
Menthyl Valerianate.  
Musk Ambrette.  
Musk Ketone  
Musk Xylol.  
Nerol.  
Nerolin and Bromellia.  
Para Cresol Methyl Ether.  
p-Cresol.  
Para Cresyl Acetate.  
Para Cresyl Phenylacetate.  
Phenyl Acetaldehyde Dimethyl Acetal  
Phenyl Acetic Acid.

## APPENDIX 28—continued.

Phenyl Acetic Aldehyde.  
Phenyl Ethyl Alcohol.  
Phenyl Ethyl Acetate.  
Phenyl Ethylechlor Acetate (secondary).  
Phenyl Ethyl Anthranilate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Benzoate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Butyrate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Cinnamate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Formate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Iso-Butyrate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Phenyl Acetate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Propionate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Valerianate.  
Phenyl Propyl Alcohol.  
Phenyl Propyl Acetate.  
Phenyl Propyl Butyrate.  
Phenyl Propyl Valerianate.  
Propyl Acetate.  
Rhodinol.  
Rhodinyi Acetate.  
Rhodinyi Benzoate.  
Rhodinyi Butyrate.  
Rhodinyi Formate.  
Rhodinyi Propionate.  
Safrol.  
Skatol.  
Styrollyl Acetate (Phenyl methyl carbinyi acetate).  
Styrollyl Alcohol Phenyl methyl carbinol.  
Terpineol.  
Terpinyl Acetate.  
Terpinyl Butyrate.  
Terpinyl Cinnamate.  
Terpinyl Formate.  
Terpinyl Iso Butyrate.  
Terpinyl Propionate.  
Terpinyl Valerianate.  
Trichlor Phenyl Methyl Carbinyi Acetate.  
Tetra-hydro Lavenduol.  
Vanillin.  
Vetivenol.  
Vetyverol

APPENDIX 28—*concl'd.*

Vetiver Acetate

Aromatic Chemicals not  
included in the list above

Requests from established importers for inclusion of new items of Aromatic chemicals for import against their quota licences and applications from Actual users for import of such items will be considered *ad hoc* by the port Licensing authorities in consultation with the Development Wing, New Delhi.

Applications should be accompanied by full details regarding chemicals, nomenclatures, and uses, and any other relevant particulars. In the case of Established importers, the licensing authority may permit import of such items against the quota licences held by them. Particulars of quota licences may also be furnished

## APPENDIX 2A

## PAINTS—IMPORT OF RAW MATERIALS FOR

List of articles for which licences granted under S Nos. 34, 35, 36 and 37 of Part V will be valid irrespective of their classification. Quotas will, however, be calculated separately on the basis of past imports of goods, falling under Serial Nos 34, 35, 36 and 37/Part V excluding Harmless food colours, water and oil colours, ultramarine blue and blanc fixe Separate quotas have been fixed for these excluded items

- 1 Bronze Powder
- 2 Cadmium Red and Vitreous colours
- 3 Cellulose Chips
- 4 Chlorinated Dipenyls
- 5 Chlorinated Rubber
- 6 Cobalt Acetate
- 7 Heavy Solvent Naptha
- 8 Light Solvent Naptha
9. Maleic Anhydride
10. Mercury Oxide
11. Nitrocellulose other than 15—20 seconds viscosity
- 12 P G Red Oxide
- 13 "Pigment Dyestuffs excluding the following"—

<i>Item</i>	<i>Colour Index No</i>
Phthalocyanine Blue	74160
Toluidine Red	12120
Red Lake 'C'	15585
Fast Yellows (Hansa type)	11680
	11660
	11710
Permanent Red R	12085
Pigment Green B	10006

- 14 Phthalic Anhydride
- 15 Synthetic Iron Oxide Pigments excluding shades IS 445 and 446
16. Tricresyl Phosphate
17. Toluol.
- 18 Urea resins
19. China Wood Oil
- 20 Yellow Prussiate of Potash

## APPENDIX 30

## TYRES AND TUBES—LIST OF PROHIBITED SIZES OF

## MOTOR COVERS AND TUBES

Size	Ply rating
5.20—13 . . . . .	4
5.60—13 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.90—13 . . . . .	4
6.40—13 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.00/5.20—14 . . . . .	4 & 6
7.50—14 . . . . .	4 & 6
4.00/4.25—15 . . . . .	4
5.50/5.90—15 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.75/6.00/6.40—15 . . . . .	4 & 6
6.50/6.70—15 . . . . .	4 & 6
7.00/7.60—15 . . . . .	6
7.10—15 . . . . .	6
4.50/4.75—16 . . . . .	4
5.00/5.25—16 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.50—16 . . . . .	6
5.75/6.00—16 . . . . .	4 & 6
6.25/6.50/6.70—16 . . . . .	6
7.00—16 . . . . .	6
4.50—17 . . . . .	6
4.75/5.00—17 . . . . .	6
5.25/5.50—17 . . . . .	6
5.25/5.50—18 . . . . .	6
4.50/4.75/5.00—19 . . . . .	6
4.50—21 . . . . .	6
165 X 400 stabilia . . . . .	4

## TUBELESS TYRES

5.00/5.20—14 . . . . .	4 & 6
7.50—14 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.50/5.90—15 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.75/6.00/6.40—15 . . . . .	4 & 6
6.50/6.70—15 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.75/6.00—16 . . . . .	6

## APPENDIX 30—contd.

## GIANT COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

Size		Ply rating	Alternative Materials and Substitute Sizes
7'00—15	. . . . .	6 & 8	170—15
6'00—16	. . . . .	6	150—16
6'50—16	. . . . .	6	160—16
7'00—16	. . . . .	6 & 8	170—16, 200—16
7'50—16	. . . . .	8	
7'00—17	. . . . .	8	
6'00—20	. . . . .	8	150—20, 30 × 5
6'50—20	. . . . .	8	160—20
8'25—10	. . . . .	10	2'10—10
8'25—15	. . . . .	14	
9'00—13	. . . . .	6	
9'00—16	. . . . .	10	
9'25—16	. . . . .	8 & 10	
10'50—16	. . . . .	12	
7'00—20	. . . . .	10	170—20, 32 × 6, 32 × 6½
7'50—20	. . . . .	10 & 12	190—20, 34 × 7
8'25—20	. . . . .	10 & 12	210—20, 35 × 7½
9'00—20	. . . . .	10 & 12	230—20, 36 × 8
10'00—20	. . . . .	12	250—20
10'50—20	. . . . .	12	270—20
11'00—20	. . . . .	12	270—20
12'00—20	. . . . .	16	
14'00—20	. . . . .	18 & 20	
9'00—22	. . . . .	10	230—22

## GIANT COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

10'00—22	. . . . .	12
10'00—24/42 × 9	. . . . .	14
11'00—24	. . . . .	12 & 14
10—20	. . . . .	6

## MOTORCYCLE COVERS AND TUBES

2'75—19	. . . . .	4
3'00—19	. . . . .	4
3'25—19	. . . . .	4
3'50—19	. . . . .	4
3'00—20	. . . . .	

## BARTHMOVER/EXCAVATOR COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

## APPENDIX 30—concl'd.

## BARROW COVERS AND TUBES

Size	<i>Ply rating</i>
16×4	2 & 4

## CYCLE COVERS AND TUBES

24×1 1/2 WO	2
26×1 3/8 WO	2
26×1 1/2 WO	2
28×1 1/2 WO	2
28×1 3/4 WO	2
28×1 1/2 WO Rickshaw	4
26×2'00 Auto	4

## AERO COVERS AND TUBES

3'00-3'1/2  
 6'00-6'1/2  
 6'50-5'1/2  
 26×7'75-13  
 17'00-16  
 26×6'50-14  
 27×6'50-15  
 36×10'75-16'1/2  
 24×7'25-12  
 5'60×236 (0'6)  
 29×6'25-16  
 43×12'50-21  
 26×6'6

}  
 }  
 }

## TROLLEY CUSHION TYRES

2'3/4×1'1/8  
 4×1'1/4  
 6×2  
 8×2  
 10×2  
 12×2  
 8×3  
 12×3'1/2



## APPENDIX 31

## CINEMA MACHINERY AND PARTS THEREOF—LICENSING POLICY FOR.

The licensing policy for Cinema machinery and parts for October, 1961—March, 1962 is as detailed below :—

2. Applications for additional licences to import 3-D viewers, will be considered *ad hoc*.

3. Licences granted for this item for October, 1961—March, 1962 licensing period will not be valid for the import of any of the articles included in Appendix 35.

4. The table below, which follows the order given in the Red Book for the period October, 1961—March, 1962 indicates the quota percentages and other conditions subject to which the licences will be granted :—

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V</i>					
65 (1—4)(11)(f)	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.	Ports	5%	Twelve months	(a) Not more than 33½% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of complete equipment of 1/4 H.P. and above.  (b) It will be permissible to import with each complete Single Static or Portable 35mm Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment of 1/4 H.P. and above imported under this licence, certain accessories and spares according to the scale shown in List I to this Appendix except such as are banned for import under Appendix 35.  (c) Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment of 1/4 H.P. and above specified in List

IV of this Appendix except such as are banned for import under Appendix 35.

(d) Additional licences for import of component parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment of 1/4 H.P. and above can be granted to established importers of this sub-serial number on the basis of 20% of half of their best year's imports of complete equipment falling under this sub-serial number. These additional licences will also be valid for import of component parts falling under S. Nos. 65 (1-4) (II) (ii) and (iii)/V.

(e) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of 16 mm sound and projection reproduction equipment.

(f) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences granted for this sub-item can be utilised for import of special types of cables falling under S. No. 45/II, required for use for cinema equipment provided these cables are of the types not covered by Appendix 16 to this Red Book.

(ii) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment Ports 5%

Twelve months

(a) Not more than 33 1/3% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of complete equipment under 1/4 H.P.

## APPENDIX 31—contd.

Part and S, No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

(b) It will be permissible to import with each complete Single Static or Portable 35mm Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P. imported under this licence, certain accessories and spares according to the scale shown in List II of this Appendix except such as are banned for import under Appendix 35.

(c) Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P. specified in list VI of this Appendix except such as are banned for import under Appendix 35.

(d) Additional licences for import of component parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P. can be granted to established importers of this sub-serial number on the basis of 20% of half of their best year's imports of complete equipment falling under this sub-serial

number. These additional licences will also be valid for import of components parts falling under S. Nos. 65 (1—4) (II) (i) and (iii)/V.

(e) Please see remark (e) against S No. 65 (1—4) (ii) (i)/V above

(f) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences granted for this sub-item can be utilised for import of special types of cables falling under S. No. 45/II, required for use for cinema equipment provided these cables are of the types not covered by Appendix 16 to this Red Book.

(iii) Film Studio equipment . . . . . Ports 5% Twelve months.

(a) Quota licences granted for this sub-S. No. can be utilised for the import of complete film studio equipment upto full face value of quota licences.

(b) It will be permissible to import with each complete Film Studio Equipment (Studio Industrial Machinery) under this licence, certain accessories and spares according to the scale shown in List III of this Appendix except such as are banned for import under Appendix 35.

(c) Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of Film Studio Equipment specified in List VIII except such as are

# APPENDIX 31—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
					<p>banned for import under Appendix 35.</p> <p>(d) Additional licences for import of component parts of Film Studio Equipment can be granted to established importers of this sub-serial number on the basis of 20% of half of their best year's imports of complete equipment falling under this sub-serial number. These additional licences will also be valid for import of component parts falling under S. Nos. 65 (1—4) (II) (i) and (ii)/V.</p> <p>(e) Please see remark (e) against sub-item 65 (1—4) (ii) (i)/V above.</p> <p>(f) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences granted for this sub-item can be utilised for import of special types of cables falling under S. No. 45/II, required for use for cinema equipment, provided these cables are of the types not covered by Appendix 16 to this Red Book.</p>

65 (5) (i) Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.	Ports	50%	Twelve months	<p>(a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles specified in List IV and V except such as are banned for import under Appendix 35.</p> <p>(b) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. No. 65 (5) (i), 65 (5) (ii) and 65 (5) (iii) of Part V mentioned in this Appendix they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers.</p> <p>(c) Upto 1/2% of the face value of quota licences granted for this sub-item can be utilised for import of special types of cables falling under S. No. 45/II, required for use for cinema equipment, provided these cables are of the types not covered by Appendix 16 to this Red Book.</p>
(ii) Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.	Ports	50%	Twelve months	<p>(a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles specified in List VI and VII except such as are banned for import under Appendix 35.</p> <p>(b) Same as remark (b) against S. No. 65(5)(i)/V above.</p> <p>(c) Upto 1/2% of the face value of quota licences granted for this sub-item can be utilised for import of special types of cables</p>

APPENDIX 31—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
(m) Spares of Film Studio Equipment		Ports	50%	Twelve months	<p>falling under S. No. 45/II, required for use for cinema equipment provided these cables are of the types not covered by Appendix 16 to this Red Book.</p> <p>(a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles specified in List VIII and IX except such as are banned for import under Appendix 35.</p> <p>(b) Same as remark (b) against S. No. 65(5)(i)/V above.</p> <p>(c) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences granted for this sub-item can be utilised for import of special types of cables falling under S. No. 45/II, required for use for cinema equipment, provided these cables are of the types not covered by Appendix 16 to this Red Book.</p>

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

## LIST I

COMPLETE SINGLE STATIC OR PORTABLE 35 MM/16MM SOUND ~~AND~~  
PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT 1/4 H.P. AND ABOVE.

1. 1—Projector Mechanism complete with or without—
  - (a) Soundhead Adapter Gearing.
  - (b) Lens Adapter.
  - (c) Fire Extinguishing Device.
  - (d) Screenscopes.
2. 1—Projection Lens.
3. 1—Pedestal or Stand complete with or without mounting brackets and Control Switches and Associated Fitments (except from U.S.A.).
4. 1—Soundhead complete with Photo Electric Cell, Exciter, Lamps, Fluid Fly Wheel or Stabiliser, connecting cables and all associated fitments.
5. 1—Driving Motor 1/4 H.P. or over, complete with Starter, and Switch Control unit, cables and associated fitments.
6. 1—Each top and bottom magazine complete with all fitments with capacities from 2,000 ft. to 6,000 ft.
7. Spools for 35 mm. Projectors over 2,000 ft. (only two spools will be allowed for each Projector).
8. 1—Rewinder (Electrical) for 2,000 ft. to 5,000 ft. Spools with or without cleaning and waxing attachments.
9. 1—Arc-lamp with Mirror, for either Low or High Intensity operation, complete with or without carbon savers, automatic carbon feed mechanism and associated manual or electrical controls.
10. 1—Amplifier System, complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplifiers, including valves, mounting racks or cabinets, associated controls and switch gear metering panels and Power Units and associated fitments, and Cables with or without microphones and/or a gong.
11. 1—Monitor Speaker system with or without cabinet, with matching transformer and control unit.
12. 1—Loudspeaker system comprising either single or multiple loudspeakers, with high frequency cellular horn, complete with H.F. Units complete with L.F. Speakers, energised or non-energised together with frequency providing network and control units, as also field Rectifiers, if required by Speaker units.
13. 1—Complete set of spare valves.
  - 1—Spare Exciter-Lamp.
  - 1—Spare set of Fuses.
  - 1—Spare set of pilot Lamps



## APPENDIX 31—contd.

- 1—Spare set of Driving Belts or Chains
- 1—Spare Mirror for Arc Lamp
- 1—Spare Photo Cell
- 2—Projection Lamps if lamp type equipment is imported
- 14 1—Complete set of Tools for assembling the equipment, consisting of various sizes of spanners, Allen Keys, Screw-drivers, oil can with one gallon oil of various grades as also erection belts, nuts, screws and spare parts cabinets
- 15. 1—Screen either Portable or Static, made of rubber glass or any other type of material except plain cloth.
- 16 1—Non-Synchronous, Gramophone attachment, complete with Motor, Tone Arm and Pick-up, either single or dual complete with necessary volume and Tone Controls with or without cabinet
- 17. 1—Slide Projector Attachment, complete with all necessary fittings slide carriers, with or without colour wheel attachment.
- 18 1—Slide Lens
- 19 1—Film Joiner (Splicer)
- 20. 1—Arc Rectifier, Mercury Bulb type, together with associated or connection switch gear and with spare mercury bulbs
- or
- 1—Motor Generator Arc Set, complete with Starter Regulator and load resistance units (AC/DC)
- 21. 1—Rotary Converter, complete with Regulator, Starter, Frequency Regulator, and Voltmeters (AC/DC)
- 22. 1—Automatic Electric or Manual Curtain Controller with Tracks and Associated Fittings
- 23. 1—Technical and Sales Literature and Display Material
- 24 1—Perthele with Optical Glass and Safety Shutter system.
- 25. 1—Tin or Bottle Film Cement.

## LIST II

## COMPLETE SINGLE STATIC OR PORTABLE 16 MM/35 MM SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT UNDER 1/4 H.P.

Complete Single Static or Portable 16 mm/35 mm Sound Projection Reproduction Equipment comprising:—

Projector Mechanism with Projection Lens, Sound head with Photo Electric Cell, Exciter Lamp, Fluid fly-wheel or Stabilizer, connecting cable and all associated fittings, Driving Motor under 1/4 H.P. complete with Starter, Switch Control Unit, Cables and associated fittings,

---

**APPENDIX 31—contd.**

Loud-speaker system comprising either single loud-speaker or High Frequency Cellulose Horn complete with H.P. Units, complete with loud-speaker energised or non-energised, together with frequency providing network and control units, as also Field Rectifier if required by speaker units.

2. Pedestals or Stands complete with or without mounting brackets and control switches and associated fittings.

3. Spools for 16 mm Projectors (only two spools will be allowed for each projector).

4. One—Rewinder, Electrical with or without cleaning and waxing attachments and associated fittings.

5. One—Amplifier system, complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplified, including valves, mounting racks or cabinets, association control and switch gear, metering panels with or without microphone.

6 One—Monitor Speaker system with or without cabinet with matching transformers and control units.

7 One—Complete set of Spare Valves

One—Spare Exciter-Lamp.

One—Spare set of Fuses.

One—Spare set of Pilot Lamps.

One—Spare set of Driving Belts or Chains

One—Spare Mirror.

One—Spare Photo Cell.

Two—Projection Lamps.

8. One—Complete set of tools consisting of various sizes of spanners, Allen Keys, Screw-drivers, Oil Can, with one gallon oil of various grades for Projector Sound-Head

9. One—Screen either portable or static, made of rubber glass or any other type of material excluding plain cloth.

10. One—Non-Synchronous Gramophone Attachment, complete with Motor, Tone Arm, and Pick-up either single or dual complete with necessary volume and tone controls with or without cabinet.

11. One—Splicer.

12. One—Motor Generator set or Engine Generator set, complete with Starter, Regulator and Load Resistance Units (AC/DC).

13. One—Rotary Converter or Inverter complete with Regulator Starter, frequency and Volt Meters (AC/DC).

14. One—Technical and Sales Literature and Display Materials.

15. One—Tin or Bottle Film Cement.

16. One—Arc-lamp with mirror either L.I. or H.I. and with automatic carbon feed or hand feed complete

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

## LIST III

**FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT (STUDIO INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY) EXCLUDING DEVELOPING MACHINE**

1. Recording Equipment—Studio type or standard or semi-portable or portable or Magnetic Recording Equipment (for photographic or Magnetic or both) either according to factory specifications or specially custom built, mainly consisting of:—

Microphones with/without Microphone stands, connectors, suspension mountings, Mixers, Power Cabinets, Transmission Cabinets Recorders with Motors, Light Valves or Galvanometers, Magazines with/without carrying cases.

Set of cables, 2 sets of glassware (one for spare), set of Tools Motor Control Cabinets, Inventors, Noiserasers, Demagnetisers, 50,000 ft. Magnetic perforated Tape, Magnetic Readers Split Reels, Monitor Headsets, Interphone hand sets, Testing or Checking instruments, for Film or Magnetic Tape, Set of conversion parts for modifying Density system to Area system or *vice versa*. Set of Conversion Parts for Modifying Area or Density Systems to combine Photographic Magnetic operation, Main Amplifier single or multiple, complete with rack/shelf equalizer. OSC/preamplifier with or without carrying case Talkback microphones, 20 Exposure Lamps, Focussing and Measuring Microscopes.

Monitor speaker assembly, low voltage power supply units, voltage Regulators, B Supply units with 2 sets of tubes (one spare) plugs, connectors, sockets, etc.

Conversion Kits to convert recorder from 25 mm to sub-standard film or tape or *vice versa*.

2. Re-recording, Scoring and Dubbing Equipment—Either according to factory specifications or special custom built, consisting mainly of following items for each channel:—

Re-Recorders with loop cabinets or attachments.

Magnetic Modifications for above.

Rectifiers Plate and Filament Supply, Exciter Lamp Supplies.

Voltage Regulators Interlock Distributors or Selsyn M.G. Set Disc—Recorders with or without Amplifier and Speaker, Multi-position mixers, Console desks, Pre-amplifiers or re-recording compensators or high and low Equalisers, Power suppliers, Monitoring Amplifiers and talk back Amplifiers and associated fitments, Monitor loud-speakers, Double film or perview attachments, Loop-attachment for above. Sound-heads with pre-amplifiers interlock or selsyn motor adapters and associated fitments, M.G. Sets or Distributors with motor clutch and associated fitments, R.P. Switches (Recording and Projection) Magnetic Conversions for Sound Heads, Cables, Plugs and associated fitments and accessories.

3. Preview Equipment—comprising—One sound System with sound-heads with pre-amplifiers, stand-by or emergency amplifiers.

## APPENDIX 31—contd.

main amplifiers, power supplies, control cabinets, monitor speakers interlock and synchronous motors and spare sets of glassware.

Two Projector Mechanisms. Two Sets of Magazines.

Two Pedestals. Two Projection Lenses, Two Arc Lamps.

Two Rectifiers or one Arc Set with Resistance, Control panel, starter, etc., 15 spools, One Screen.

One Rewinder and Disc, one Stepdown Transformer.

One Set of modification parts to convert Re-recording from photographic to magnetic recording.

4. 35 mm. and/or 16 mm. Picture Cameras—comprising mainly—Picture Camera, Carrying Case, Set of Filter Holders and Cases. Magazines with/without cases, Variable diffusers, Combination Matte box and sunshades, Tripods, Friction Tilt-heads, set of Lenses, 220 volts 50 cycle 3 phase Synchronous Motor, one interlock Motor, one Multi-duty-motor, DC Motor, Blimp, Sets of batteries with case.

5. Single System Camera and Recorder—Consisting mainly of 35 mm. or 16 mm. sound-cum-Picture Camera with accessories as per Item 4 above and Sound Recording System as per Item 1 or any part thereof.

6. Back Projection Equipment—Either according to factory specifications, or specially customs built and comprising mainly:—

Projection Mechanism either single or multiple heads including control panel, remote control focus, register pin movement driven by 220 Volt AC interlocking motor, upper and lower magazines pedestals Arc-lamp, set of lenses screen, motor generator, distributor, 220 Volt interlocking motor for camera, etc.

7. Animation Stands.

7A. Title Stands.

8. Studio Lights 500 Watts and above, incandescent lamps and/or Arc Lights, according to factory specifications with or without generators, pedestals, barn doors, diffuser frames, splice boxes, plugs cables, etc.

9. Microphone Booms with or without perambulators.

10. Camera Velocillators, Dollies, Pathfinders, Cranes either manual or power.

11. Automatic or Semi-Automatic Film Developing and Processing Plants.

12. Film Cleaning and Polishing Machines.

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

13. Film Waxing Machines.
  14. 35 mm. or 16 mm. Film Printing Machines.
  15. 35 mm. or 16 mm. Reduction and/or Enlarging Printers.
  16. Optical effects and Trick printing equipment.
  - 16A. Matte shot projectors.
  17. Film Numbering Machines
  18. Sensitesters.
  19. Film Viewing and Editing Equipments (Moviola Editola, etc.)
  20. Synchronisers
  21. Rewinders
  22. Benches.
- } when imported with the equipment.
23. Cutting and Editing Tables or Benches.
  24. Blooping Punch for Sound Splicers when imported with equipment.
  25. Densitometer.
  26. Intermodulation and/or cross modulation sets for checking film distortion.
  27. Generators (Petrol, Diesel, mains or battery operated) when imported with equipment.
  28. Test Films.
  29. Technical Literature and instruction booklets.
  30. Footage Counters for 35 mm. or 16 mm. or combined.
  31. Sensitometer.
  32. Rotary Converters with Starters, Regulators and Frequency Meter (when imported with the equipment).
  33. Colour Temperature Meters.

## LIST IV

MAIN COMPONENTS OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. AND ABOVE

1. Projector Mechanism with or without Adaption Gearing and all replacements and spare parts.
2. All replacements and spare parts for sound heads.
3. All replacements and spare parts for Cinema Arc Lamps.

---

**APPENDIX 31—contd.**

---

4. Carbon Auto Feed Mechanism and all replacements and spare parts.

5. Amplifier designed for 35 mm Cinema Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.

6. Projection Lenses for 35 mm. and all replacements and spare parts.

7. Arc Rectifiers (Mercury type) and all replacements and spare parts.

8. Tungar Bulbs and Mercury Bulbs and all replacements and spare parts.

9. Projection Driving Motors and Associated starting gear-single phase or three phase (not covered under restricted item) and all replacements and spare parts.

10. Motor Generator Arc Sets (AC/DC-DC/DC) and all replacements and spare parts.

11. Arc Lamp Mirrors, glass or metal, Mirror Guards and Carbon Savers.

12. Porthole Optical Glasses and all replacements and spare parts.

13. Sound Optics and /or parts.

14. Loudspeakers system complete unit designed for 35 mm. projector.

15. Exciter Lamps—prefocus.

The following Cinema Equipments and accessories for exhibition of 3-D films, wide screen, cinema-scope and other new development:—

16. Interlock kit, electrical and /or mechanical with Associated fittings including replacement parts.

17. Portable Polarizing filters all types.

18. Portable Filter frames.

19. Special screen and/or screen material.

20. Special Projection lenses with associated fittings.

21. Stereophonic sound system mainly consisting of—

Magnetic/optical Soundheads/soundhead attachments for single or multitrack reproduction with mounting brackets, adapters, switches, cables (excluding cables falling under restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II of the I.T.C. Schedule) and associated fittings.

Amplifier system complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplifiers, mixing equipment, including tubes, mounting racks, cabinets, controls, panels, power supply units, cables and other associated fittings.

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

Loudspeaker system comprising either single or multiple Loudspeakers, speaker units, crossover networks, auditorium effect speakers, speaker housings, suppressor panels, controls and associated fittings.

## LIST V

**I. SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF AND OVER  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS.**

1. Loudspeakers, Treble and Base driving Units, Speakers Cabinets, Frequency, Dividing Networks, Field Rectifiers, Volume Controls and Filters (excluding High Frequency Multicellor Horns), and all replacements and spare parts.

2. Lenses for Slide Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.

3. Rotary Converters (AC/DC) with filter or silenced cabinet and all replacements and spare parts.

4. Automatic changeover units—Electrical and all replacements and spare parts.

5. Automatic changeover units—Mechanical and all replacements and spare parts.

6. Exciter Lamp Rectifier Units and all replacements and spare parts.

7. Exciter Lamps—bayonet types and all replacements and spare parts.

8. Photo Electric Cells with housing and all replacements and spare parts.

9. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.

10. Special Jacks (Sockets) and plugs and all replacements and spare parts.

11. Manual or Electrical Curtain Controllers.

12. Stage Lighting Battens.

13. Stage Lighting Equipments as applicable to the Cinema and Theatre.

14. Fuses.

15. Stage announcing equipments.

16. Special screen paint.

**II. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.**

1. Automatic Fire Extinguisher Equipments and Refills and all replacements and spare parts.

2. Rewinders, power operated.

3. Film Joiner (Splacers).

4. Automatic Changeover Units—Mechanical and all replacements and spare parts.

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

5. Screens all sizes and types excluding plain cloth and all replacements and spare parts.

**III. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.**

1. Projection Lamps.
2. Pilot Lamps.
3. Neon Indicator Lamps.

**IV. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS**

1. 16 mm. Spools—above 1,600 ft.
2. Projector Driving Chains.
3. Projector Driving Belts.
4. Metal or Selenium Rectifier Stacks for Exciter Lamp Rectifier Unit.
5. Special Lubricants as supplied by manufacturers for Projector Mechanism, Soundhead and Rotary Stabilizers Grease.
6. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II, of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
7. Jigs and Fixtures for maintenance and repair of Projectors and Sound Equipment.
8. 33 mm. non-inflammable test films.
9. Coloured Gelatine sheets.
10. Coloured Glasses.
11. Film Cement.
12. Plugs Connection and Jacks (Sockets).
13. Non-Sync. Spare Parts.
14. Carbon Brushes for Rotary Convertors/Arc Sets.

**LIST VI**

**MAIN COMPONENTS OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENTS OF UNDER  $\frac{1}{2}$  H.P.**

1. Projector Mechanism with adaption Gearing and all replacements and spare parts.
2. All replacements and spare parts for sound heads.
3. Amplifier specially designed for 16 mm./35 mm. Cinema Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.
4. Projection Lenses.
5. Projection Driving Motors and associated starting gear—single-phase or multi-phase and all replacements and spare parts.



APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

6. Mirrors, glass or metal Mirror-guards and Carbon savers and all replacements and spare parts.

7. Optical Glasses.

8. Sound Optics and/or Parts.

## LIST VII

**I. SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF UNDER  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS.**

1. Loudspeakers, Volume controls and Filters and replacements and spare parts.

2. Editing Equipment complete.

3. Exciter Lamps.

4. Photo Electric Cells with housing and all replacements and spare parts.

5. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.

6. Special Jacks (Sockets) and Plugs and all replacements and spare parts.

7. Fuses.

**II. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA 16 MM/35 MM PROJECTION EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.**

1. Film Joiners and Splicers and all replacements and spare parts

2. Screens all sizes and types excluding plain cloth

**III. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA 16 MM/35 MM PROJECTION EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS.**

1. 16 mm. Spools—above 1,600 ft

2. Projector Driving Chains

3. Projector Driving Belts.

4. Special Lubricants.

5. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos 45, 48 of Pt. II of the Import Trade Control Schedule

6. Test Films.

7. Film Cement.

8. Plug connection and Jacks (Sockets)

9. Non-Sync Spare Parts.

**IV COMPONENT PARTS ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.**

1. Projection Lamps.

2. Pilot Lamps.

3 Neon Indicator Lamps.

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

## LIST VIII

## MAIN COMPONENTS FOR FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT

1. Recording Microphone.
2. Magazines for Professional Recorders and Cameras
3. Light valves or Galvanometer (Inspection Microscope)
4. Exciter Lamp supply unit.
5. Exciter Lamp pre-focus
6. Printing and Recording Lamps
7. Connectors and Plugs (Male and Female).
8. Magnetic perforated tape.
9. Components of and replacements and spare parts for List III

## LIST IX

## I. SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS

1. Loudspeakers, cellular horns, treble and base driving units, speaker cabinets, frequency dividing net-works, field rectifiers, volume controls and filters and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Rotary converters (AC/DC) with filter or silenced cabinet and all replacements and spare parts.
3. Auto or manual voltage regulators and all replacements and spare parts.
4. Automatic Changeover units electrical.
5. Automatic Changeover units mechanical.
6. Exciter Lamp Rectifier Units and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Exciter Lamps—bayonet types and all replacements and spare parts.
8. Photo Electric Cells with Housing and all replacements and spare parts.
9. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
10. Jacks (sockets) Plugs and Sockets.
11. Fuses.
12. Intermodulation sets.
13. Cross Modulation sets.
14. Distortion Analyser.
15. Plate and Filament Power supply
16. Generators.
17. Microphones.

APPENDIX 31—*concl'd.***II. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENTS  
BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.**

1. Joiner and Splicer.
2. Screens all sizes and types, except plain cloth.
3. Film Punch.
4. Slaters

**III. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENTS  
BUT ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.**

1. Projection Lamps.
2. Pilot Lamps.
3. Neon Indicator Lamps.
4. Exposure Lamps.

**IV. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENTS  
BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS**

1. Driving Belts
2. Driving Chains.
3. Metal Rectifier stacks.
4. Special lubricants as supplied by manufacturers for Recorder Mechanism, Preview Projector Mechanism, Soundhead and Rotary Stabilizers Greases.
5. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II of I.T.C. Schedule.
6. Jigs and fixtures for repairs and maintenance.
7. Test films.
8. Coloured gelatine sheets.
9. Coloured glasses.
10. Film Cement.
11. Plugs connectors and jacks (sockets).
12. Carbons brushes for rotary convertors/Arc sets.
13. Magnetic emulsion Applicator complete with accessories.

APPENDIX 32—*Deleted.*

**APPENDIX 33—*Deleted***

## APPENDIX 34

AEROPLANE ENGINES AND SPARES-PROFORMA FOR THE  
IMPORT OF

## SCHEDULE A

## DETAILS OF STOCKS AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF SUBMITTING APPLICATION

## I. Details of Import Licences granted during the preceding 12 months.

Nos. and dates of licences granted	Value of the Licence granted	Total value of licence that remains unused	Reason in brief for not utilising the licence granted	Remarks
------------------------------------	------------------------------	--	---	---------

Total value

Total value

## II. Details of aircraft and engine spares

	Type of Aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general and spares	Remarks
1.							
2.							
3.							
4.							

Total Value

## III. Details of Raw Materials

Ferrous Material sheets, tubing etc.	Aluminium sheets, tubing, etc.	Dopes Thinners	Fabrics	Other materials	Remarks
--------------------------------------	--------------------------------	----------------	---------	-----------------	---------

Total Value

Total Value

## IV. Aircraft General Stores

Total Value

GRAND TOTAL

N B.—Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated.

## APPENDIX 34—concl'd.

## SCHEDULE B

## IMPORT APPLICATION No.

## I. Complete Aircraft

Description of aircraft	Type of aircraft	Quantity	Value	Country	Purpose for the import	Remarks
-------------------------	------------------	----------	-------	---------	------------------------	---------

## II. Details of Aircraft and Engine spares

Type of aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general spares	Remarks
------------------	-----------------	----------------------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------	---------

1.

2.

3.

4.

5.

TOTAL VALUE

## III. Details of Raw Materials with specification

Ferrous Materials, sheets, tubing, etc	Aluminium sheets, tubing, etc.	Dopes	Thinners	Fabrics	Other materials	Remarks
--	--------------------------------	-------	----------	---------	-----------------	---------

TOTAL VALUE

## IV Aircraft General Stores

TOTAL VALUE

GRAND TOTAL

N.B.—Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated.

## APPENDIX 35

MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH LICENCES WILL NOT ORDINARILY BE VALID—LIST OF.

**List 'A'.—**This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which licences granted for machinery to Established Importers and Actual Users will not be valid.

**List 'B'.—**This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which quota licences granted to Established Importers for machinery will not be valid; but applications from Actual Users or Importers having orders from Actual Users will be considered *ad hoc* provided evidence is produced to the effect that indigenous manufacturers are unable to supply the machinery required.

In preparing List A, care has been taken to include only such items of machinery as can be readily obtained from indigenous sources, and are produced in sizeable quantity of approved quality. While in List B, such of the items as can be manufactured against specific orders as per customers' specifications have been included.

## COMPONENT PARTS AND SPARES

1. Where an actual user or an established importer having firm orders from an actual user desires to import spare parts of any of the machines listed in this Appendix, the application for an import licence will be considered on merits, provided full justification for the imports of the articles applied for are furnished in the application. If the value of the spare parts required to be imported by an actual user having his place of business at (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay exceeds, in any half year, Rs. 5,000, the application should be accompanied by a certificate from a qualified Engineer, preferably on the staff of the applicant firm, to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated in any of the reputed workshops in (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay respectively. This certificate will, however, not be necessary in cases where the value of the applications for spares is less than Rs. 5,000.

2. This concession is also applicable to firms who are situated outside Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. In these cases, if the value of spare parts required is more than Rs. 5,000, the firm should produce a certificate from the Director of Industries of the State concerned to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated at the nearest centre of engineering industry.

3. Spare parts and component parts for items banned under the heading 'Cinematograph equipments in List 'A' and under the heading 'Cinema Machinery' in List 'B' of Appendix 35 could be imported under licences issued for Cinematographic equipments, components and spare parts falling under S. No. 65(1—4) (II) (i), (ii), (iii) and 65 (5) (i)/V, 65 (5) (ii)/V and 65 (5) (iii)/V, in accordance with Lists IV, V, VI, VII, VIII and IX of Appendix 31, provided import of these spare parts and components is not otherwise banned.

**N.B.—**The names and addresses of the manufacturers, together with the specifications of the machines manufactured/fabricated indigenously are published in a separate brochure by the Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry.



## APPENDIX 35—contd.

(A) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH LICENCES GRANTED FOR MACHINERY TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS AND ACTUAL USERS WILL NOT BE VALID.

*Textile Mill Machinery*

Plain Calico Looms for Cotton, Linen, Rayon or Silk

*Jute Mill Machinery*

1. Bailing Press Pump.
2. Bailing Press.
3. Cylinder Dressing Machine without accelerated air drying devices.
4. Dust Shaker.
5. Dry-beaming Machine.
6. Flat Loom.
7. Live Spindle Spinning Frame.
8. Live Spindle Twisting Frame.
9. Lapping Machine.
10. Main Bevel Roller Drive Softener with quick-release roller mechanism.
11. Measuring Machine.
12. Push-bur Drawing Frame.
13. Patent High Density Cop-Winder.
14. Power Reeling Machine.
15. Roll or Spool Winder.
16. Spiral Roving Frame, upto 10' x 6' and 80 spindles.
17. Starch Mixing Machine.
18. Sack Printing Machine (Single colour).
19. Spray or Brush Damping Machine.
20. Autocoyle.

*Printing Machinery*

1. Hand model type Duplicator (Both hand feed and self feed type).
2. Paper Guillotine upto 30" but excluding Paper cutting machines with three side knives used in the cutting of copy books  
operated by  $3\frac{1}{2}$  H.P. with a cutting length of  $11\frac{13}{16}$ "  
 $9\frac{9}{16}$ "  
(Maximum) and  $1\frac{9}{16}$ " x  $2\frac{3}{8}$ " (Minimum).

NOTE.—This restriction will not, however, apply to knives for paper cutting machines of 36 inches length and above which are assessable under item No. 72 (3) of Indian Customs Tariff.

## APPENDIX 35—contd.

*Boiler*

Lancashire type (Dished and Flat ends), single or double flue for working pressure upto 260 lbs. square inch.

*Note.*—Boilers, steam pipes and fittings (as defined in the Boilers Act & Regulations), not conforming to Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported. Any applications for import of such boilers etc. should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers concerned.

## LIST A

*Cinematograph equipments*

1. Pedestals.
2. Magazine upto 6000 ft. capacity.
3. Step Down Transformer.
4. Arc Lamp Rectifiers.
5. (a) Spools upto 6000 ft. capacity.  
(b) Spools upto 1600 ft. capacity.
6. Exciter Lamps Transformer.
7. Rewinders.
8. Rewinder Plates or Discs.
9. Slide Projectors.
10. L. F. Baffle & Base Reflector boxes.
11. H. F. Horns.
12. Threats and Jacks.
13. Matching Transformer.
14. Cloth Screen.
15. Arc Resistances.
16. Amplifiers other than high quality Amplifiers used in film Studio Sound recording equipments.

*Cork Manufacturing Machinery*

(B) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH QUOTA LICENCES GRANTED TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS FOR MACHINERY WILL NOT BE VALID.

*Air Conditioning, Ice Making and Refrigeration Equipments*

1. Ice Cans or Moulds.
2. Cooling Coils.
3. Brine Agitators (Belt Drive).
4. Ice or Brine or Freezing Tank.
5. Rotary Air Blowers for the making of clear ice.
6. Air Blowers for Room Coolers.
7. Cold storage doors, windows and other equipment.
8. Atmospheric Ammonia Condensers with set of gas and liquid headers.

## APPENDIX 35—contd.

## LIST B—contd.

9. Evaporative Condensers.
10. Cooling Towers.
11. Water Coolers upto 150 gallons capacity.

*Ceramic Machinery.*

1. Ball Mills.
2. Pug Mills (for mixing and consolidating the clay).
3. Tile Press (Hand & Power operated).
4. Pot Mills.
5. Extruders or Extrusion Press.
6. Brick Cutting Tables.
7. De-airing Pug Mill.
8. Jigger Jolley.
9. Filter Press & Pumps.
10. Brick and Tile Making Machines.
11. Agitators.
12. Mixers.
13. Dryers.

*Chemical and Pharmaceutical Machinery (excluding Glass Lined equipment)*

1. Vessels and Tanks or Pans (stainless steel or monel metal) including Pressure Vessels.
2. End Runners.
3. Distillation Stills.
4. Crystallizers.
5. Sterilizers.
6. Neutralizers.
7. Tincture Presses.
8. Vacuum Pans.
9. Reaction Stills.
10. Resine and Turpentine Plants.
11. Evaporators (Open or Vacuum type).
12. Autoclaves or Pressure Vessels.
13. Condensers (Coil and Tubular type).
14. Agitators.
15. Dryers.
16. Heat Exchangers.
17. Emulsifying Machine.
18. Kneaders.
19. Sulphonation Vats.
20. Tilting Pans Cap: upto 100 gallons.

## APPENDIX 35—contd.

## LIST B—contd.

*Chemical and Pharmaceutical Machinery—contd.*

21. Ball Mills.
22. Roller Grinders with Granite Rollers.
23. Pill or Tablet Making Machine.
24. Sifter & Mixer.
25. Sieving Machine.
26. Drying Chamber for drying cotton.
27. Drying Chambers for materials for tablets.
28. Still with Rectifying Columns.
29. Mixing Digestors.
30. Deodorizer.
31. Bottle Filling Machine (automatic inasmuch as filling action starts automatically when the bottle neck touches the filler head and stops automatically when the bottle is filled to the proper level.)
32. Water Purification Plant.
33. Complete Plants for industrial spirit, rectified spirit and power alcohol.
34. Breweries.

*Oil Mill Machinery*

1. Oil Expellers.
2. Baby Oil Expellers.
3. Filter Press Pump.
4. Filter Presses.
5. Rotary Oil Mills/Ghani.
6. Copra Cutters.
7. Oil Refining Plants/Vegetable Ghee Plants.
8. Oil Kohloos.
9. Disintegrator.
10. Decorticators.
11. Reducer.
12. Hydrogen Cells.
13. Oil Coolers.
14. Deodorizer.
15. Bleacher with Condenser and Catch-all.
16. Hydrogenating Vessels.
17. Autoclaves.
18. Seed Cleaner.

---

**APPENDIX 35—contd.**

---

**LIST B—contd.***Paint and Varnish Machinery*

1. Ball Mills (with wide range of sizes).
2. Edge Runner.
3. Varnish Kettles (pot Cap. 55, 130 and 160 gallons —made of stainless steel or aluminium).

*Rice, Dal and Flour Mill Machinery*

1. Flour Mill (Domestic type vertical or horizontal).
2. Rice and Flour Mills (combined) Hand Operated.
3. Rice Mill.
4. Rice Shellers.
5. Rice Hullers with or without Polishers.
6. Disintegrators.
7. Dal Mills.
8. Warai Mills 24", 30" and 36".
9. Rice Flakes Machinery.
10. Paddy Cleaner.
11. Rice Huller Screen.
12. Husk Separator.
13. Paddy Separator.
14. Rice Polisher.
15. Bucket Elevator.

*Rubber Machinery*

1. Mixing Mills.
2. Mixing Machines.
3. Extruding Machine.
4. Spreading and Doubling Machine.
5. Hydraulic Steam Heated Press.
6. Hydraulic Press.
7. Vulcanizers (Horizontal and Vertical types).

*Soap and Cosmetic Machinery*

1. Soap Stamping Machine.
2. Soap Cutting Machine (Slab Cutter).
3. Soap Plant.
4. Soap Cooling Frame.
5. Soap Boiling Pan.
6. Bar and Tablet Machine (Standard size).
7. Machine for grinding and blending of face powder.
8. Soap Kettles.

## APPENDIX 35—contd.

## LIST B— contd.

*Soap and Cosmetic Machinery—contd.*

9. Caustic Soda Lye Tank.
10. Plastic Mixing and Kneading Machine.
11. Glycerine Distillation Plant.
12. Toilet and Soap Dryer.
13. Tallow Melting Vats.
14. Soap Crutcher.

*Textile Machinery*

1. Bleaching Kiers.
2. Yarn Bundling Press.
3. Ager Machine (ordinary type).
4. Colour Mixing Bolling Machines (ordinary type) .
5. Open width Washing and Soaping machine (all types).
6. Cylinder Drying Machine (all types and all width).
7. Cloth folding machine and doubling folding and plaiting machine.
8. Roller Printing Machine (upto 6 colours).
9. Rope Chemicking and Souring machine.
10. Padding and Starch mangle.
11. Damping Machine.
12. Rope Squeezing Machine.
13. Scutchers (non-automatic).
14. Stentering Machine (clip type).
15. Rope Washing Machine.
16. Dye Jigger (ordinary and auto).
17. Reeling Machine Hand or Power operated.
18. Mechanical Roller Forcing Machine.
19. Winch Dyeing Machine.
20. Back Filling Machine (excluding spray type).
21. Yarn printing machine (Hand operated).
22. Batching Machine.
23. Square Beater type Washing Machine.
24. Baling Press.
25. Folding machines.
26. Stamping machines excluding selvedge stamping.
27. Card Lacing machine.

*Jute Mill Machinery*

1. High speed silver spinning frame (warp).

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*LIST B—*contd.**Silk Machinery*

1. Twisting Machine (Throwing).
2. Deckwinding Machine.
3. Single Tread Sizing Machine.
4. Sectional Warping Machines.
5. Bobbin Drum Winding Machine or Spooling Machine.
6. Reeling Machine.

*Tea Processing Machinery*

1. Tea Rollers.
2. Multiple Test Rollers.
3. Tea Sorters.
4. Tea Stalk Extractor and Grader.
5. Green Leaf Sifter.
6. Tea Packers.
7. Tea Cutters.
8. Tea Breakers.
9. Ball Breakers.
10. Trash Plates.
11. Tea Cleaner.
12. Tea Dryers and C.T.C. (crushing, tearing and curling) machinery.
13. Tea Dust Machine.
14. Green Tea Polisher.
15. Tea Roaster
16. Multitubular Air Heaters.
17. Tea Leaf Processing Machines.
18. Rootes type rotary blowers.

*Sugar Mill Machinery*

1. Vacuum Pans.
2. Evaporators.
3. Continuous Lime Slakers.
4. Mill and Crusher Rollers.
5. Condensors.
6. Juice Heaters.
7. Crystallisers.
8. Sulphitation Tanks
9. Sulphur Furnace
10. Trash Plates.

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*LIST B—*contd.**Sugar Mill Machinery—contd.*

11. Filter Presses.
12. Sugar Centrifugal Machine (Hand or Power operated).
13. Sugar Sifters.
14. Mixers.
15. Carbonation Tanks and Fittings.
16. Eliminators.
17. Sugar Dryers.
18. Grass Hoppers Conveyors.
19. Sugar Elevators.
20. Screw Conveyors.
21. Cane Carriers.
22. Cush Cush Stainers.
23. Juice Measuring and Weighing Tanks
24. Carbonation of Lime Tanks.
25. Scum Mixing Tank.
26. Storage Tank.
27. Sulphur Burners.
28. Sulphur Melters.
29. Sugar Grader.
30. Complete Sugar Mill Plants
31. Bagasse Bailing Press.
32. Bagasse Elevator and Carriers
33. Centrifugals.
34. Lime Kilns.
35. Magma Mixers.
36. Mud Filter (Oliver Campbell type).
37. New Rollers.
38. Rollers Reshelling.

*Boiler Industry*

1. Cornish type (with dished or flat ends).
2. Vertical Boiler with Gross Water Tube.
3. Economic type (Single and Double pass).
4. Loco boilers.
5. Water tube boiler.

*Note.*—Boilers, steam pipes and fittings (as defined in the Boilers Act & Regulations), not conforming to Indian Boiler Regulations will not be permitted to be imported. Any applications for import of such boilers etc. should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers concerned.



## APPENDIX 35—concl'd.

## LIST B—concl'd.

*Cinema Machinery*

1. Film Developing and Processing Machines.
2. Arc Lamps.
3. Sound Heads.
4. Film studio light.
5. Plastic cinema screens.
6. 16mm Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment.

*Constructional Machinery*

1. Stone Crushers (for all other industries also) upto size of 20"×10" Jaw size.
2. Concrete Mixers of sizes 7/5 Cuft. & 10/7 Cuft.
3. Tar Boilers.
4. Asphalt Mixers of size 7/5 Cuft.
5. Concrete Vibrators.
6. Swing Weigh Batcher (Single/double bucket type).
7. Concrete mixers of 5/3½ cft.

*Gas Cylinders*

Low Pressure gas cylinders (Butane gas cylinders).

*Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery*

1. Condensers.
2. Receivers.
3. Chillers.
4. Oil separators.

*Printing Machines.*

Flat bed Machine stop cylinder type.

*Miscellaneous Items*

1. Rock drills (30/50 lbs.).
2. Continuous type solvent Extraction Plants.
3. Small Scale Paper Plants of upto 10 tons/day capacity.
4. Conveyors and Elevators.
5. Demolition tools.

## APPENDIX 36

**X-RAY ELECTROMEDICAL EQUIPMENT, ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS OF ELECTROMEDICAL APPARATUS, ETC.,—POLICY REGARDING IMPORT OF.**

It has been represented to the Government of India that although electromedical apparatus is allowed to be imported, the established importers of these apparatuses cannot get spare parts, accessories and supplies of allied nature for servicing and maintaining the existing equipment properly as these accessories, spare parts and articles of allied nature were classified under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule which are sometimes licensable strictly on a quota basis or are not licensed at all.

2. With a view to maintain the operation of the X-Ray and electromedical equipment it has been decided that the established importers of X-Ray and electromedical equipment can apply for their requirements of various articles although they may be falling under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule under one application. A list of articles desired to be imported in broad categories like rotary converters, transformers, photographic tanks, transformer oil and film hangers, etc., and spare parts of the equipment should all be listed and a consolidated application should be made for all these. The requirements should be certified by the All India X-Ray and Electromedical Traders' Association, Bombay.

3. On receipt of the consolidated application giving a list of the articles desired to be imported and the value of each duly certified by the Association, the Import Trade Controller at the port will grant each firm a licence for its consolidated requirements and attach the list of the articles with the licence. Where certain articles are licensed on a quota basis the reasonableness of the demand of those articles can be judged from the firm's quota in respect of that article. The quota for these articles will be merged in the licence allowed. If the firms concerned have obtained any quota licence they should mention the name of the article and the amount of quota licence allowed so that adjustments for the same can be made, if necessary.

4. Although the value of individual articles as per requirements certified by the Association will be indicated in the list of articles for which the licence is granted, the licence holders can exceed the value of individual items by 25 per cent. of the value for that item provided that the total c.i.f. value of the licence is not exceeded.

5. It has also been decided that the import of one pair each of lead rubber X-Ray apron, lead rubber gloves (required for the radiologist) and lead glass "goggles" may be allowed clearance under licence for S. No. 79/V when they are imported along with the X-Ray equipment but not separated from it.

## APPENDIX 37

## IRRIGATION PROJECT EQUIPMENT—LICENSING OF.

The following decisions of the Government of India in regard to the issue of licences for Machinery and Equipment required by various Irrigation Projects under the Irrigation Project Equipment Schemes are hereby announced for general information.

2. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 3 below, the Irrigation Project Equipment Scheme shall only apply to the following goods classifiable under Parts, I, II and V of the Import Trade Control Schedule. —

## PART I—

*Serial No. 17.*—Cast iron and Steel Valves and similar controls for Water works, Irrigation and Hydro Electric Scheme

*Serial No. 20.*—Fabricated Gates for Dams and Barrages.

## PART II—

*Serial No. 9.*—Iron and Steel articles and controls for Dams and Barrages also Cocks and Taps.

*Serial No. 36.*—All goods included in Serial Nos. 36(1), 36(2), 36(3), 36(4) and 36(5)—required for Irrigation Hydro-Electrical Schemes.

## PART V—

*Serial No. 65.*—All goods falling under Serial Nos. 65(1), 65(2), 65(3), 65(4) and 65(5) when required for Irrigation Projects.

*Serial No. 92.*—Water Meters and Measuring Instruments required for Water Works, Irrigation and Hydro-Electric Projects.

3. The Scheme will apply to applications of an aggregate value of Rs 25,000 or over for any project or subsidiary thereto.

4. These requirements will be centrally licensed by the Chief Controller of Imports in New Delhi and all the requirements should be put in one application rather than piecemeal according to the Serial Number of the Import Trade Control Schedule. The applications will be treated in the same way as the applications for Capital Goods. They should be made in the form prescribed for Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant and should be submitted in duplicate to Chief Controller of Imports through Central Water and Power Commission, New Delhi

---

---

APPENDIX 37—*concl'd.*

**5.** The initial period of validity for these licences will be one year from the date of issue and will be extended to a maximum period of three years on production of documentary evidence to show that a firm order has been placed and accepted by foreign suppliers. In cases where such evidence is produced at the time of submission of the application, licences will be issued with the maximum period of validity and no further extension will be necessary.

**6.** The applications should be accompanied with the usual treasury receipt and the Income-tax Verification Certificate Number or the specific exemption number as in the case of Capital Goods applications.

---

**APPENDIX 38****ROTARY HOES AND TILLERS (S. No. 74/V)—ISSUE OF LICENCES FOR.  
ANNEXURE (1)**

**Quota licences for Rotary Hoes and Tillers will not be valid for—**

- (i) makes other than those imported by the importers concerned in the past; and**
- (ii) those operated by petrol or gasoline.**

## APPENDIX 38—contd.

## ANNEXURE (2)

*List of Tractor Attachments*

1. Power Controlled Unit.
2. Hydraulic Power Lifts other than those which form an integral built-in mechanism of the tractor.
3. Tree Dozers.
4. Tree Stumpers.
5. Root Blades.
6. Root Cutters.
7. Winches.
8. Windrowers.
9. Mowers.
10. Planters.
11. Land Trapers.
12. Land Levellers.
13. Roughage Mills.
14. Hay Choppers.
15. Manure Loaders.
16. Hammer Mills.
17. Earth Scoops.
18. Earth Movers.
19. Lift Boxes.
20. Post Hole Diggers
21. Wheel Girdles.
22. Swath Turners.
23. Bull Graders.
24. Bull Dozers.
25. Blade Terracors.
26. Winch Girdles.
27. Ridgers.
28. Land Rollers.
29. Rapid Cut Machines
30. Buck Rakes.
31. Transplanters.
32. Cutaway Discs.
33. Dozer Blades.
34. Soil Graders.
35. Windrow Pickup.
36. Rotavators.
37. Swipe.
38. Rotary Slasher.

## APPENDIX 39

ARTICLES FALLING UNDER S. No. 92 (g) (3) OF PART V FOR THE IMPORT OF  
WHICH LICENCES GRANTED WILL NOT BE VALID—LIST OF.

1. Abney Levels.
2. Adjustable Set Squares.
3. Architectural Curves.
- \*4. Beam Compasses.
- \*5. Black Board Compasses
- \*6. Bow Compasses.
7. Bubbles.
8. Chains, measuring.
9. Clinographs.
10. Clinometers.
11. Cross-Staff Heads.
- \*12. Dividers.
- \*13. Drawing Boards.
- \*14. Drawing Board Trestles.
- \*15. Drawing instrument boxes and sets.
- \*16. Drawing Pens.
17. Geometrical Shapes & Models.
18. Ghat and Road Tracers.
- \*19. Half Sets and Loose Drawing Instruments.
20. Levelling Staves.
21. Optical Squares.
22. Parallel Bars.
23. Parallel Rulers.
- 23-A. Plane Tables.
24. Plumets & Pump bobs.
- \*25. Printing Frames.
- \*26. Proportional Compasses.
27. Railway Curves.
28. Rain Gauges.
29. Ranging Rods.
30. Scales other than steel.
31. Set Squares.

---

APPENDIX 39--*concl.*

---

- 32. Sight Vanes.
  - \*33. Spring Bows.
  - \*34. "T" Squares.
  - 35. Track Curves.
  - 36. Washing Trays.
- 

\*Actual users may be given licence for these items if their requirements are of specialised nature



## APPENDIX 40

COAL-TAR DYES—S. No. 1-B/III—LICENSING POLICY FOR OCTOBER, 1961—  
MARCH, 1962

The licensing policy has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs

2. Quota licences will be granted on the basis of 12½ per cent. of half of best year's imports for the import of Dyes other than those licensed on a separate quota basis.

3. Licences for Coal-tar dyes will also be granted against exports of Cotton fabrics in terms of Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 87-ITC(PN)/58, dated 31st October, 1958 and No. 18-ITC(PN)/59, dated 21st March, 1959, as reproduced in Appendix 52. The conditions/restrictions mentioned in this Appendix will also be applicable to any imports of this item against licences issued under the Incentive Scheme.

4. A.U. applications from Apex Handloom Co-operative Societies, Associations of Handloom industry outside the Co-operative fold, Khadi Commission and small printers under All India Handicraft Board for import of Coal-tar dyes will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

5. Import of the following dyes will not be permitted against quota licences:—

- (i) Rapid fast colours.
- (ii) Fast colour developing salts.
- (iii) Rapldogens and Spectrolenes
- (iv) Sulphur Black.
- (v) Ink Blue, Acid Blue 22 and Acid Blue 93.
- (vi) Methylene Blue.
- (vii) Naphthol AS.
- (viii) Naphthol AS-BS.
- (ix) Naphthol AS-SW.
- (x) Naphthol AS-BO.
- (xi) Naphthol AS-TR.
- (xii) Naphthol AS-OL.
- (xiii) Naphthol AS-G.
- (xiv) Fast yellow GC Base.
- (xv) Fast red R/RC Base.
- (xvi) Fast Red B Base.
- (xvii) Fast Scarlet R Base.
- (xviii) Fast Scarlet RC Base.
- (xix) Fast Garnet GBC Base.
- (xx) Fast Bordeaux GP Base.

6. Not more than 1 per cent. of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher may be utilised for the import of pigment colours (S. No. 117 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule) in emulsion form used for Textile printing.

Not more than 1½% of the face value of quota licences may be utilised for the import of Ancillary products and Organic Catalysts for use along with pigment colours mentioned above.

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

7. (i) Acid Dyes—Yellow, Orange, Red, Scarlet and Black. These items will be subject to the condition that not more than 7½ per cent. of the face value of licences issued against Serial No. 1-B/III or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for these items. It may, however, be noted that within the aforesaid face value restriction of 7½%, not more than 1/8th of this part of the licence can be utilised for the import of Direct Reds.
- (ii) Direct Dyes—Yellow, Orange, Blue, Brown including Khaki, Red, Green, Black, Garnet, Bordeaux and Violet.
- (iii) Sulphur Black . . . . Nil.
8. Naphthols . . . . (i) Not more than 6½ percent. of the face value of quota licences under this Serial No. or Rs. 1,000/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Naphthols other than the banned items of Naphthols mentioned in remark (i) below:—
- (ii) Quota licences issued under this S. No. will not be valid for the import of the following items of Naphthols :—
- Naphthol AS  
 „ AS-BS  
 „ AS-SW  
 „ AS-BO  
 „ AS-TR  
 „ AS-OL  
 „ AS-G
9. Fast Colour Bases (i) Not more than 16½ per cent. of the face value of quota licences under this Serial No. or Rs. 1,000/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Fast Colour Bases other than the banned items of Fast Colour bases mentioned in remark (i) below:—
- (ii) Quota licences issued under this S. No. will not be valid for the import of the following items of Fast Colour bases :—
- Fast Yellow GC Base.  
 „ Red R/RC Base.  
 „ Red B Base.  
 „ Scarlet R Base.  
 „ Scarlet RC Base.  
 „ Garnet GBC Base.  
 „ Bordeaux GP Base.
10. Vat Dyes other than Indigo . Not more than 50 per cent. of the face value of quota licences under this Serial No. or Rs. 1,000/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Vat Dyes other than Indigo.
- (i) Not more than 7½% of the face value of quota licences for Coal-tar dyes within the 50% as given in (i) above can be utilised for the import of Vat jade greens, Vat dark blue B.O., Vat Black BB, Vat Blue RSN, Vat blue BC and Vat Brilliant Blue RCL

## APPENDIX 40—contd.

11. The following dyes may be imported outside the face value restriction, namely :—

(i) Acid Dyes :

(a) Rosine, Fluorescein, Uranine.

(b) Dyes containing metallic complexes.

(ii) Dyes based on Phthalocyanine excluding Direct Turquoise Blue.

(iii) Sulphur dyes based on Napthalene typified by dyes like Indo Carbon CL.

(iv) Hydron Blue/Carbazol Blue.

(v) Re-active dyestuffs like Procions, Cibacrons, Drimarine, Ramazols, etc.,

12. Dyes Intermediates. . . . . A. U. applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing. Import of Sulphanilic Acid will not, however, be permitted.

Established importers can also import the Dyes intermediates against their quota licences for coal tar dyes. The intermediates for which such licences will be valid are listed in the Annexure to this Appendix.

13. Special dyes not manufactured indigenously.

Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of special dyes not manufactured in India and whose value is Rs. 18/- per kilogram and above. Requests for validation of licences for the import of such dyes should be made to the Jt. C.C.I., Bombay through the Textile Commissioner, with full particulars of the dyes desired to be imported and their value and quantity.

14. Ink-Blue, Acid Blue 22 and Acid Blue 93. Nil.

15. Solubilised vat dyes :

(a) Solubilised vat dyes of IB and IGG types green, 04B and 04R types blue and solubilised Vat Dyes Yellow, Orange, Brown and Violet shades including Grey IBL and Pink IR.

Upto 10% of the face value of licences granted for Solubilised Vat dyes falling under 15 (b) below can be utilised for import of Solubilised vat dyes falling under 15 (a).

(b) Solubilised vat dyes other than the banned type.

(i) Licences will be granted to Established Importers on the basis of 33½% of half of best year's imports.

(ii) Please see remark against para 15 (a) above.

16. Methylene Blue ? . . . . Nil.

17. Methyl Violet. . . . . 1% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of this item.

NOTE: (1) Dyes which are licensable on a separate quota basis (e.g., solubilised vat dyes) cannot be imported against consolidated quota licences issued under S. No. 1-B/III. Likewise, separate licences for these individual items or groups of items will be valid only for the items specified in the licences and will not permit imports of any other items. However, the consolidated quota for dyestuffs will not be disturbed as a result of the creation of a new sub-item.

(2) 'Oil Soluble Dyestuffs' is included in Item 13 of Appendix 29 [Pigment Dyestuffs, excluding Phthalocyanine Blue, Toluidine Red, Red Lake 'C' Fast Yellows (Hansa type), Permanent Red R. and Pigment Green 'B'].]

## APPENDIX 40—contd.

## ANNEXURE

LIST OF DYES INTERMEDIATES WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED AGAINST QUOTA  
LICENCES FOR COAL TAR DYES

1. 2. Amino 1-phenol. 4-sulphonic Acid.
2. 2. Amino 4. Nitrophenol.
3. 2. Amino 3-5 xylene sulphonic acid.
4. Amino R. Acid.
5. Amino Azo Benzene 4—Sulphonic Acid.
6. P-Amino acetanilide.
7. Amino-azo benzene.
8. Amino-G-acid.
9. Amino-J-acid.
10. Aceto Acet-p-chloroanilide.
11. Anthranilic Acid.
12. 2-Acetyl amino-3-chloro anthraquinone.
13. m-Amino phenol.
14. Aniline.
15. o-Anisidine.
16. P-Anisidine.
17. Anthraquinone.
18. Benzidine/Benzidine Dihydrochloride.
19. Benzanthrone.
20. Benzyl ethyl aniline.
21. Benzyl ethyl aniline sulfonic acid.
22. Benzoyl—J. Acid.
23. Bronner's Acid.
24. Chicago acid.
25. 1-Chloro anthraquinone.
26. O-Chloribenzaldehyde.
27. 3-Chloronitrobenzene.
28. o-Chlorotoluene.
29. Cleve's acid.
30. Crocein Acid.
31. 3. carboxy. 1-(p. Sulphophenyl) -5. pyrazolone.
32. Cyanuric chloride.
33. Diamino Stilbene Disulfonic acid.
34. 1:4 Dihydroxy anthraquinone.
35. 2:4 Dichlorobenzidine.
36. 1:4 Dichloro-2-Nitrobenzene
37. 1. (2:5 Dichloro. 4. Sulphophenyl)-3. methyl 5. pyrazolone

## APPENDIX 40—contd.

38. 2:5 Diethoxy aniline.
39. 2 : 5 Diethoxy benzanilide.
40. Diethyl-m-aminophenol.
41. Diethyl aniline.
42. Diethyl-m-toluidine.
43. 2:5 Dimethoxy aniline.
44. Dimethyl aniline.
45. Dimethyl sulphate.
46. Dimethyl toluidine.
47. 2:5 Dinitro anisole.
48. Dinitro Chlorobenzene.
49. Dinitro stilbene Disulfonic acid.
50. Diphenylamine.
51. Ethyl alpha paphthylamir-
52. Epsilon Acid.
53. Ethyl aniline.
54. G-acid.
55. G-salt.
56. Gamma acid.
57. Gamma salt.
58. H-acid.
59. J-acid.
60. J-acid urea.
61. Koch's acid.
62. Laurent's acid.
63. Metanilic acid.
64. 2-Methyl anthraquinone.
65. 2-Methyl quinoline.
66. Michler's Ketone.
67. Alpha Naphthol.
68. Beta Naphthol.
69. Beta Naphthol-1-Sulfonic acid.
70. Alpha-Naphthylamine.
71. Beta-Naphthylamine.
72. Neville-Winther's acid.
73. 1:5 Naphthalene Dissulphonic acid.
74. 2-Naphthalene, 7-Sulphonic acid/Amino F Acid.
75. 2-Naphthylamine 4-8. Dissulphonic Acid.
76. Nitrobenzene.
77. o-Nitro Chlorobenzene.
78. p-Nitro Chlorobenzene.

APPENDIX 40--*contd.*

79. p-Nitrophenol.
80. o-Nitrotoluene.
81. Ortho-Nitro Anisole.
82. Oxy-Koch Acid.
83. m-Nitrotoluene.
84. p-Nitrotoluene.
85. Para Cresidine.
86. Peri acid.
87. Phenol.
88. Phenyl-alpha Naphthylamine.
89. m-Phenylene Diamine.
90. Phenyl Isocyanate.
91. Phenyl-Methyl-Pyrazolone.
92. Phenyl-J-acid.
93. Phenyl-Peri acid.
94. Phthalic anhydride.
95. R. Saltor R. Acid.
96. Rhoduline acid/DI-J-acid.
97. Sodium Naphthionate/Naphthionic acid.
98. 1-Sulphophenyl, 3-methyl, 5-pyrazolone.
99. S. Acid.
100. o-Tolidine.
101. o-Toluidine.
102. m-Toluidine.
103. p-Toluidine.
104. m-Toluylene Diamine.
105. 2:5 xylidine.
106. Beta Hydroxy Naphthoic acid.
107. Aceto acetic ester/Ethylaceto acetate.
108. 2:5 Dichloronitrobenzene.
109. m-Nitrochlorobenzene.
110. Methanol.
111. 2-Nitro-4-chloro toluene.
112. o-Chloronitrobenzene.
- 113 m-Dinitrobenzene.
114. 2-Hydroxyanthracene 3-Carboxylic acid.
115. 2-Hydroxy-3-dibenzfuran carboxylic acid.
116. Tobias Acid.
117. N-Methyl Taurine.
118. p-Aminoazobenzene.
119. Aceteacetanilide.

APPENDIX 40—*concl'd.*

120. Dehydro thio-p-toluidine sulphonic acid.
121. Chromotropic acid.
122. Schaffer's acid.
123. Phenyl Gamma acid.
124. p-tolyl peri acid.
125. 2-Amino anthraquinone.
126. Benzanthrone.
127. Bromobenzanthrone.
128. Pyridine.
129. Dimethoxyaniline.
130. Iso Butyl alcohol/Isobutanol.

## APPENDIX 41

## CONSUMERS' CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES—POLICY REGARDING GRANT OF LICENCES

It has been represented that Consumers' Co-operative Societies should also be given facility to import certain essential items required for use by their individual members. This has been considered and it has been decided to grant licences for the goods mentioned in the attached list for reasonable values to the Consumers' Co-operative Societies, fulfilling the following conditions:—

- (i) Should have a membership of not less than one hundred and a minimum annual sales turnover of Rs 20,000.
- (ii) Should have been in operation during the last two co-operative years.

2. Eligible Co-operative Societies should submit their applications on the usual forms, furnishing the following additional information:—

- (i) Share Capital.
- (ii) Working Capital.
- (iii) Number of members.
- (iv) Sales turnover during the last two co-operative years.
- (v) Items in which the society deals in.
- (vi) Arrangement for financing the imports.
- (vii) Balance Sheet for the last two years.

A statement showing the above particulars, should be attached to the application, duly certified by the Registrar of Co-operative Societies of the State concerned.

3. Applications for Import licences in the manner indicated above should reach the appropriate licensing authority on or before the 31st December, 1961. Applications received thereafter will not be considered.

*List of permissible items to be licensed to Consumer Co-operative Societies*

Description	S. No. and Part of the Import Trade Control Schedule
1	2
<i>PART IV</i>	
Milk powder . . . . .	9
Milk feeds for infants . . . . .	74



## APPENDIX 41—concl'd.

1

2

*PART IV—concl'd.*

Drugs & Medicines mentioned in List I of Appendix 19	109
Books . . . . .	169-170
Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films	303
Time pieces . . . . .	308 (c)
Artists' brushes . . . . .	324 (a)
Fishing books . . . . .	325 (a)

*PART V*

Farinaceous and patent foods . . . . .	12(a)
Water colours . . . . .	34-37 (b)
Rubber Contraceptives . . . . .	41 (i) (b)
Tennis balls . . . . .	95 (a)
Squash balls . . . . .	95 (b)

---

APPENDIX 42

ART SILK YARN ETC. UNDER THE EXPORT PROMOTION SCHEME—LICENSING  
OF

The policy will be announced separately.

## APPENDIX 43

SPARE PARTS TO INDUSTRIAL UNDERTAKINGS ETC.—ISSUE OF LICENCES FOR COPY OF LATE MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND CONSUMER INDUSTRIES, PUBLIC NOTICE No. 13-ITC(PN)/57, DATED THE 21ST FEBRUARY, 1957, AS AMENDED.

SUBJECT.—*Issue of licences for spare parts to Industrial Undertakings borne on the books of the Development Wing.*

The question of revising the licensing procedure to enable Industrial Undertakings borne on the books of the Development Wing to import readily essential spare parts of machinery required by them has been considered and it has been decided that:—

- (a) Applications from industries borne on the books of the Development Wing for import of 'Emergency' spare parts, i.e., spare parts required on an immediate basis to overcome an emergency breakdown/(including a breakdown which is unavoidable for technical reasons in the course of next one month, provided a certificate to this effect is produced from a qualified engineer) of any production machinery, will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports, and Actual user licences upto a maximum of Rs. 2,500 issued on an immediate basis. The justification for import of the spares in question should be adequately explained in the forwarding letter. Such applications should be boldly stamped on top in red ink as "Applications for emergency spares". The envelope should also be similarly stamped.
- (b) Actual user applications will also be considered from such industries by the C.C.I. for import of their normal requirements of replacement spares. These applications should be made only once in a licensing period to the Headquarters Office and should be stamped as "Applications for replacement spares" in the manner indicated under (a) above. The applicants should clearly indicate the value of licence, if any, for emergency spares obtained from the port licensing authority.

2. Applications from industries not borne on the books of the Development Wing will continue to be dealt with, as hitherto, in accordance with the normal procedure.

Notes:—

- (1) The provision contained in para. 1(a) of the above Public Notice has also been extended to Industrial undertakings not borne on the list of the Development Wing. Applications for emergency spare parts for Machine Tools falling under Part VI of the I.T.C. Schedule, will also be entertained by the Port licensing authorities under these provisions.
- (2) No last date for receipt of applications for emergency spares has been prescribed and such applications will, therefore, be considered on merits throughout the licensing period.

## APPENDIX 44

## FORM OF ESSENTIALITY CERTIFICATE FOR LICENSING TO SMALL SCALE INDUSTRIES

*For Raw Materials and Components*

## ESSENTIALITY CERTIFICATE

(For Small Scale Industries only)

*Office of the Director of Industries.*

*Form of Certificate as to manufacturing capacity and actual requirements to be attached to actual users' import applications from Small Scale Industries*

1. Name and full address of firm.
2. Registration No. allotted to the Small Scale Unit.
3. Name of the articles manufactured or proposed to be manufactured.
4. Details of estimated production: capacity, weight, number or volume basis.
5. Existing or proposed block capital investment in Rupees for:—
  - (i) Machinery and Equipment.
  - (ii) Land and Buildings or Rent or premises.
6. Details of goods recommended for import:
  - (i) Description of goods.
  - (ii) Quantity.
  - (iii) C.I.F. Value in Rs.
7. Has the unit commenced production?  
If so, indicate the date of commencement of production.
8. Stocks of such raw materials and components in hand and period for which they are likely to last (taking into consideration expected arrivals from Overseas).

APPENDIX 44—*contd.*

9. Past consumption of the above imported raw materials and components (itemwise) during the preceding two licensing periods.
10. In the case of components and raw materials, are there facilities for their utilisation for the purpose in view?
  - (a) Premises.
  - (b) Machinery.
  - (c) Power.
11. Attempts made so far to secure raw materials and components from indigenous sources.

*Certificate.*—I am satisfied that this firm is engaged in the production/is desirous of establishing production of the article or articles mentioned above and that they have a genuine difficulty in obtaining the raw materials etc., the import of which is now recommended.

Director of Industries

State of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*For Machinery & Capital Equipment*

ESSENTIALITY CERTIFICATE

(For small Scale Industries only)

Office of the Director of Industries.

*Form of Certificate as to manufacturing capacity and actual requirements to be attached to actual users' import application from Small Scale Industries*

1. Name and full address of firm.
2. Name of the articles manufactured or proposed to be manufactured.
3. Details of estimated production, capacity, weight, number or volume basis.
4. Number of workers employed or to be employed.
5. Description of machinery or capital equipment to be imported.

## APPENDIX 44—concl'd.

6. Are there any machinery or capital equipment already available with the firm? In case this is a question of addition of new machinery, a list of the existing machinery may be attached.
7. Approximate cost of installed machinery and equipment if any
8. C.I.F. value of machinery to be imported.
  - (i) Number of units of each machinery to be imported.
  - (ii) Approximate cost of each machine.
  - (iii) Total cost of equipment to be imported.
  - (iv) The purpose for which the machinery is required i.e. whether for balancing, replacement or expansion of capacity. If the machinery is recommended for replacement, it may be specifically stated that the existing machinery has gone beyond economical repairs.
9. What facilities, if any, has the party so far obtained or is likely to obtain in the near future for the utilisation of machinery on arrival.
  - (a) Premises.
  - (b) Power.
10. Attempts made so far to secure machinery or equipment from indigenous sources.

*Certificate.*—I am satisfied that this firm is engaged in the production/is desirous of establishing production of the article or articles mentioned above and that they have a genuine difficulty in obtaining machinery, equipment the import of which is now recommended.

Director of Industries

State of————

---

**APPENDIX 45—*Deleted.***

---

**APPENDIX 46—*Deleted.***



## APPENDIX 47

*Letters of authority—Issue of*

Under the Import Trade Control Regulations, import licences are not transferable, and can be utilised for importation of the goods covered by them only by the person or firm in whose favour these have been issued. Similarly no person other than the licence-holder himself is permitted by the Reserve Bank of India to open letters of credit to make remittances of foreign exchange against the exchange control copy of the import licence.

2. With a view, however, to avoid interference with the ordinary trade practice and inconvenience in genuine transactions and also with a view to exercising a proper check over the transfer of import licences, letters of authority will be issued by the licensing authorities with the limited object of enabling an agent to import the goods and/or make necessary remittances on behalf of the licensee. In *bona fide* cases, where the licence-holders desire to employ an agent to perform these limited functions, the following procedure will be followed for consideration of requests for the grant of a letter of authority:—

- (a) a written request in specific terms or issue of a letter of authority should be made by the licensee himself to either the authority who issued the licence or to the Import Trade Controllers at the ports, indicating *inter alia* why he cannot import the goods direct. Such requests made by a person or firm other than the licence holder will not be entertained;
- (b) where the goods are sought to be imported through an indenting agent, the request for grant of a letter of authority should be accompanied by documentary evidence to show that the indenting house concerned has an agency agreement with the foreign supplier and is authorised to accept contracts on behalf of his principals;
- (c) Letters of authority—where granted, will be issued in duplicate, i.e. one for Customs purposes and the other for exchange control purposes.

3. The letter of authority will authorise the person or firm in whose favour it is issued to operate the licence on behalf of the licensee and to open letter or letters of credit against the exchange control copy. It will be deemed to be the condition of the letter of authority that—

- (a) the person or firm in whose favour it has been issued, will act purely as an agent of the licensee and the goods imported will be the property of the licence-holder both at the time of clearance through the Customs and subsequent thereto. The licence-holder will have to ensure that the goods on importation will be delivered to him and shall not be disposed of otherwise. The licensee shall not cause or permit the holder of the letter of authority to dispose of the goods;

APPENDIX 47—*concl'd.*

- (b) the indenter/agent acting on the authority letter shall clearly indicate on all the relevant Customs documents—including the triplicate copy of the Customs Bill of Entry, that the goods have been imported by him on behalf of the licensee. This endorsement will be duly attested by the Customs authorities; and
- (c) the holder of the letter of authority shall not under any circumstances be entitled to any quota licences on the basis of these imports.

4. This supersedes the provisions contained in Public Notice No. 51-ITC(PN)/50, dated the 10th July, 1950.

## APPENDIX 48

*Sizes of V. belts allowed under face value restrictions against Licences  
for S. No. 28(4)/II—list of*

SECTION	SECTION	SECTION	SECTION	SECTION
'A'	'B'	'C'	'D'	'E'
1	2	3	4	5
61	62	63	95	158
62	63	65	120	180
63	64	68	121	195
64	65	71	122	210
65	66	75	128	238
66	66.5	78	144	298
68	68	81	158	328
70	70	85	162	358
71	71	90	173	
72	72	93	178	
73	73	96	180	
74	75	98	195	
75	78	100	204	
78	79	105	210	
80	80	108	220	
81	81	112	224	
82	82	120	225	
84	83	124	238	
85	84	126	240	
90	85	128	268	
93	86	130	270	
96	87	134	298	
97.5	88	136	300	
100	89	144	314	
103	90	156	328	
105	93	158	330	
107	95	160	340	
108	96	162	358	
112	97	173	360	
120	98	180	408	
124	100	185		
125	104	186		
128	105	191		
142	108	195		

## APPENDIX 48—concl'd.

1	2	3	4	5
144	110	197		
146	112	204		
158	120	210		
	121	225		
	122	238		
	124	240		
	128	268		
	134	270		
	136	298		
	144	300		
	158	328		
	162	330		
	173	340		
	180	358		
	195	360		
	210	408		
	238			
	240			
	268			
	270			
	283			
	298			
	300			
	328			
	340			
	408			

---

**APPENDIX 49--*Deleted.***

## APPENDIX 50

SUBJECT.—*Carding engines, Ring frames, Looms, etc.,—Import licensing policy for October, 1961—March, 1962.*

Attention is invited to para. 6 of Chapter 3 to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1961, in terms of which the licensing policy for the textile machinery items covered by the Capital Goods Licensing Scheme is determined each half year. The licensing policy for the items for the current licensing period is set out below:—

2. Applications in respect of licensable stores should be submitted to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay, in the prescribed form and manner on or before the 15th February, 1962. Applications received after that date will not be entertained.

Description	Remarks
1	2
I. Blowroom machinery spares	<p>The import of the undermentioned spare parts will not be allowed to established importers or actual users:—</p> <p>(a) All types of lattices.</p> <p>(b) Grid Bars.</p> <p>(c) Lap rods.</p>
II. (a) Carding Engines	<p>(i) Carding engines of 45 inches will be licensed on <i>ad hoc</i> basis to actual users who have been exclusively using 45 inches cards for the purpose of replacement only.</p> <p>(ii) No licences for Carding Engines of other sizes will be granted.</p> <p>(iii) Licences for Roller and Clearer cards and their parts will be granted to actual users for replacement purposes only on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.</p>
II. (b) Spare parts for Carding Engines	<p>Licences will be granted only for the following items on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner:—</p> <p>(a) Flat chains (b) Ollite bushes.</p> <p>However, established importers having quota licences under S. No. 5 (a)/III will be allowed to import flat chains.</p>
III. (a) Ring Frames	No licences will be granted.

## APPENDIX 50—contd.

1	2
III. (b) Spare parts of ring frames	<p>Licences for the import of the following spares will be granted to Actual Users or Established Importers against firm orders on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay :—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Ball Bearing, Roller bearings, Needle bearings, top rollers.</li> <li>(2) Roller Bearing Inserts.</li> <li>(3) components of high drafting system excluding roller stands, cost and aprons.</li> <li>(4) Pneumatic under clearers. Parts of pneumatic under Clearers will be allowed only to the manufactures of these types of clearers for import of such parts as fan units complete with motor and suction tubes on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.</li> <li>(5) Any other components of specialised nature in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.</li> <li>(6) Balloon Springs, inner tube springs and wire springs to established importers only to the extent of 1% of the face value of quota licence. These will not be allowed to Actual Users.</li> </ol>
III. (c) Spares for Draw and Speed Frames.	<p>Licences for import of spare parts for Draw and Speed Frames will be granted to the Actual users and Established Importers against firm orders from Actual Users for items other than fluted rollers, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.</p>
IV. Looms.	
(1) Automatic looms . . . .	<i>Ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.
(2) Drop Box looms, plain Calico looms	No licence will be granted.
(3) Blanket looms, H. S. Multiple head Tape with Ribbon looms, Pick and Pick looms and Velvet looms.	Applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for purpose of replacement of the existing looms only.
IV. (a) Loom Parts and Accessories	<p>Licences will be granted to Actual Users on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis only for articles listed in Annexure "B" to this Appendix subject to the following conditions:—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Licences for articles 1 to 17 in the list of loom parts and accessories in Annexure "B" to this Appendix will be granted to Actual Users and Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users for the following types of looms :— <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Swivel and lappet looms ;</li> <li>(2) High Speed narrow fibre looms ;</li> <li>(3) Tyre Cord looms ; and</li> <li>(4) Fustian looms.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>

## APPENDIX 50—contd.

1

2

(b) Licences granted to Established Importers under S. No. 5 (2) of Part III for October 1961—March, 1962 will also be valid for the import of the items listed in Annexure 'B' excluding those mentioned above but including box end springs and wire springs to the extent of 1% of the quota licence to established importers only.

(c) The items not specified in Annexure 'B' would be permitted on specific endorsement in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

V. Gauges classified under S. No. 21(1)/II of the I.T.C. Schedule.

Applications from Textile Mills for special types of gauges used in Textile Mills will be considered *ad hoc*. Applications from manufacturers of Textile Machinery will also be considered *ad hoc*.

VI. Deleted.

VII. Other items of textile machinery

Import of textile machinery other than those covered under Appendix 35 and those mentioned above in this Appendix will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

- (1) Draw Frames
- (2) Speed frames
- (3) Warp Winding machines (i.e., cheese and cone winding machines (non-automatic).
- (4) Doubling machines.

(i) Applications from those mills having machinery entitlements under Export Promotion Scheme will be considered.

(ii) Applications for import of these machines from mills not covered by (i) above will be considered on the following basis :—

(a) Import will be allowed for these machines against actual delivery of indigenous machines, taken by applicants on 50:50 basis. Applicants should furnish documentary evidence of having taken delivery of indigenous machines.



## APPENDIX 50—contd.

I	2
<p>(5) High speed warping machines.</p> <p>(6) Open Width Bleaching Machines.</p> <p>(7) Continuous Dyeing Units.</p> <p>(8) Polymerisers.</p> <p>(9) Hot Air Stentors.</p> <p>(10) Mercerisers.</p> <p>(11) Continuous Bleaching Ranges (including J-box type).</p> <p>(12) Singeing machines.</p> <p>(13) Roller Printing Machines over 6 colours.</p>	<p>(b) Imports of draw frames and speed frames will be allowed to new mills and existing mills which have been given substantial expansion licences.</p> <p>(c) Import of Warp Winding machines i.e. cheese and cone winding machines (non-automatic) and doubling machines will be allowed to new mills on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.</p> <p>Applications for import of these machines will be considered only from those mills who have machinery entitlements under Export Promotion Scheme. However, import would be subject to the conditions as stipulated by the Textile Commissioner from time to time.</p>

## ANNEXURE 'A'—Deleted.

## ANNEXURE 'B'

*List of Loom Parts and Accessories.*

1. Loom sides.
2. Top Rail.
3. Cross Rails.
4. Binder Rails.

## APPENDIX 50—contd.

5. Sley Swords.
6. Swing Rails and Bushings.
7. Breast Beams.
8. Take-up Rollers.
9. All Metal Sleys.
10. Crank Shafts and Bushes.
11. Tappet Shafts and Bushes
12. Picking Bowls.
13. Picking Tappet Nose Bits.
14. Picking Tappet Shells.
15. Picking Tappet Boss.
16. Picking Tappet Boss Keys.
17. Picking Shafts.
18. Pipes for Weaver Beams (*cut to size not necessary*).
19. Spring Loaded Drive Pulleys.
20. Clutch Drive Components.
21. Temple Rollers and Rings.
22. Loom springs excluding Swell, Bow and Back springs but including box and springs and wire springs to the extent of 1 per cent. of the face value of quota licences to Established Importers only.
23. Spares for Swivel and Lappet Looms.
24. Spares for High Speed Narrow Fabric Looms.
25. Spare for Tyre Cord Looms.
26. Spares for Fustian Looms.
27. Beaming Papers.
28. Design Paper for Dobbies.
29. Cut Measuring Motions (*Mechanical for measuring piece lengths*).
30. Cables for Warp Stop Motions.
31. Split Chain.
32. Split Cutters (Complete).
33. Split Needles.
34. Staubli Connection Adjusters.
35. Metal Lattice and Pegs.
36. Weft fork welded type to the extent of 2 per cent. of the quota licence to established importers only. *Import of solid weft forks will not be permitted.*

*For Jacquards.*

37. Jacquard Needle Boards.
38. Jacquard Design Paper.
39. Jacquard Driving Chains to the extent of 5 per cent. of the face value of licences.

APPENDIX 50—*contd.*

40. Piano Card Cutting Machine Spares.
41. Sample Cutting Machine Knives.
42. Cross Border Jacquard Machine Spare parts.
43. Spring Peg Bodies (Rough).
44. Spring for spring peg.
45. Solid Pegs.
46. Single and Double Lift Brass Needle Springs.
47. Steel Needle Springs.
48. Single Rib and Double Rib Grate Bars in long length for Jacquard knives.
49. Finger Grates and Shallow Grates.
50. Flat Card Springs.
51. Wire Card Springs.
52. Patent Steel Loops.
53. Jacquard Wire in long lengths for links.
54. Bowlas Hooks.
55. Mail Eyes.
56. Neck Cord Couplings.

*Sundries.*

57. Mechanical Reacher-in Selection Needles.
58. Mechanical Warp Tying Machine Selector Needles.
59. Weavers Automatic Hand Knotters.
60. Winders Automatic Hand Knotters.
61. Pick Counting Glasses.
62. Shuttle Tips.
63. Thread Guides.
64. Jaws for Shuttles.
65. Clamps.
66. Porcelain Eyes.
67. Brass Eyes.
68. Cat and Rabbit Fur in cut to size pieces.
69. Rings for Automatic Loom Pirns.
70. Tinned Hoops for shuttles.
71. Drop Box cards to the extent of 1 per cent. of established importers' quota licence only.

The following items will be allowed to be imported by Actual Users or machinery manufacturers on *ad hoc* basis.

1. Temples.
2. Spares for Roper and Barlett Let-off Motions.
3. Spares for Parallel Under-pick Motions.
4. Spares for 2, 3 and 4 Colour Magazine and Welt Replenishing Motion.

APPENDIX 50—*concl'd.*

5. Jacquard Machine Driving Motions all types.
6. Card Lacing Machine Spare Parts.
7. Card Repeating Machine Spare Parts.
8. High Speed Warper Beam Flanges (Laminated or plastic faced with Metal Hoops).
9. Loom Bolts, Nuts and Washers.
10. Loom Chains.
11. Hand Power Repeating Machines.

---

**APPENDIX 51—*Deleted.***

## APPENDIX 52

**Coal-tar dyes, textile chemicals, etc. against exports of cotton textiles, yarn and handloom goods by textile mills and handloom cooperatives—import of.**

**COPY OF MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY PUBLIC NOTICE No. 87-ITC (PN)/58, DATED THE 31ST OCTOBER, 1958 AS AMENDED.**

**SUBJECTS:—***Import of coal tar dyes, textile chemicals, gums, and yarn against exports of cotton textiles, yarn and handloom goods by textile mills and handloom cooperatives.*

It has been decided that mills exporting cotton textiles or yarn will be granted licences for import of coal tar dyes, textile chemicals and gums specified in the Annexure to this Public Notice.

2. Licences will be granted on the following basis:—

- (i) Against exports of grey cloth or yarn upto 4 per cent. of the f.o.b. value of the exports. This percentage will be increased to 8 per cent. if the exports are made to the United States of America, West Germany or Scandinavian countries.
- (ii) Against exports of dyed or processed cloth upto 6 per cent. of the f.o.b. value of the exports. This percentage will be increased to 8 per cent. if the exports are made to the United States of America, West Germany or Scandinavian countries.

3. The All India Handloom Fabric Society, the State Apex Societies of Handloom Weavers and other Co-operative Organisations dealing with weavers will be granted licences for import of cotton yarn of counts 100 or above and/or textile dyes specified in the annexure to this Public Notice equal to 10 per cent. of the f.o.b. value of the exports of handloom cloth.

4. Applicants should apply for registration and for import licences to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay, in the case of mill cloth and yarn, and to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Madras, in the case of handloom cloth, in the manner prescribed in Appendix XXIII to the Red Book for October 1961—March 1962 licensing period. Licences will be granted only once in a quarter on the basis of exports effected in the preceding quarter and will be subject to the conditions applicable to Actual Users licences.

**ANNEXURE TO PUBLIC NOTICE No. 87-ITC (PN)/58, DATED THE 31ST OCTOBER, 1958**

**1. Coal-tar Dyes.**

- (a) All items of Coal-tar-dyes except those that are banned.
- (b) Ancillary products required for use along with pigment colours.

APPENDIX 52—*contd.*

[Please also see Note 2 below].

**2. Chemicals and Gums.**

1. Hydrosulphite of Soda.
2. Rangolite C (Sodium Sulphoxylate Formaldehyde) or Formosul L.
3. Sodium Nitrite.
4. Caustic Soda.
5. Bleaching Powder.
6. Soda Ash.
7. Acetic Acid.
8. Sodium Chlorate.
9. Sodium Chlorite.
10. Potassium Carbonate.
11. Potassium Ferrocyanide.
12. Sodium Bi-Carbonate.
13. Titanium Dioxide.
14. Borax.
15. Sodium Perborate.
16. Urea.
17. Formaldehyde.
18. Mellamine.
19. Naphthenic Acid.
20. Textile Preservatives.
21. Synthetic Resin Finishing Agents used in textiles.
22. Cellulose Acetate Sheets.
23. Photographic Film and Chemicals required for industrial use such as for photo-engraving purposes.
24. Gum Tragacanth.
25. Gum Arabic.
26. Zinc Dust.

**Notes:—**1. Suggestions for inclusion of any new items to this list will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

2. Any specific conditions/restrictions applicable to Coal-tar Dyes, Chemicals and Gums as are detailed in Sections II and III of the Red Book will also be applicable to licences issued under the cotton textile incentive scheme, in so far as those items are concerned.

3. Exporting mills will be allowed to import Mutton Tallow, China Clay and other items of Special Textile Chemicals for their own use for processing cloth for exports

APPENDIX 52—*contd.*

only upto specific values/quantities against their export incentive licences on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

4. Exporters of cotton cloth (other than handloom cloth) or yarn will be permitted to sell the imported dyes and chemicals to any unit of the textile industry taken as a whole.

COPY OF MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY PUBLIC NOTICE No. 91-ITC (PN)/58, DATED THE 5TH NOVEMBER, 1958.

SUBJECT:—*Import of coal-tar dyes, textile chemicals, textile machinery etc., against exports of cotton textiles, yarn and handloom goods.*

In Public Notices Nos. 87-ITC (PN)/58 and 88-ITC (PN)/58, dated the 31st October, 1958, certain concessions were announced providing for import of coal tar dyes, textile chemicals and textile machinery for modernisation and rehabilitation of mills against exports of cotton textiles, yarn etc. In response to enquiries the following clarifications are announced for general information:—

- (a) Import licences will be granted only in favour of the manufacturing textile mills under both these Public Notices on the conditions prescribed therein, against the sum total of their exports in question effected either directly by them/or through their commission agents and/or other exporting houses;
- (b) Registered processors will also be eligible to receive import licences in terms of these Public Notices in respect of exports of processed mill cloth exported by them subject to the condition that the mills which have manufactured such cloth do not claim licences under these Public Notices;
- (c) Import licences may be applied for under the two above-mentioned Public Notices in respect of the same volume of exports;
- (d) Imports of coal tar dyes and textile chemicals etc. provided for in Public Notice No. 87-ITC (PN)/58, dated the 31st October, 1958, are intended primarily for consumption by the manufacturing mills. However, in cases where the quantities imported are found to be surplus to their actual requirements, the licensees may effect a sale of such surplus quantities in favour of any other manufacturing textile mill for its actual use, subject, however, to the condition that the transaction should be reported with sufficient details as to the description of the stores, the quantities and the prices involved to the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, within seven days of the date of the transaction; and
- (e) Exports made in the quarter July 1st to September 30th, 1958, will form the basis for the issue of licences under the Public Notices during the current quarter October 1st to December 31st, 1958; similarly exports made during the



APPENDIX 52—*contd.*

current quarter will be taken into account for licences to be issued in the quarter, 1st January to 31st March, 1959.

Further additions/alterations in the scheme for import of Coal-tar dyes, textile chemicals etc. under the Export Incentive Scheme have been made *vide* the undermentioned Public Notices:—

- (1) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No 18-ITC(PN)/59, dated 21st March 1959.
- (2) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No 38-ITC(PN)/59, dated 2nd May 1959.
- (3) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 42-ITC(PN)/59, dated 4th May 1959.
- (4) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 70-ITC(PN)/59, dated 4th July 1959.
- (5) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No 86-ITC(PN)/59, dated 30th September 1959.
- (6) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 107-ITC(PN)/59, dated 4th November 1959.
- (7) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 111-ITC(PN)/59, dated 21st November 1959.
- (8) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 114-ITC(PN)/59, dated 1st December 1959.
- (9) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 120-ITC(PN)/59, dated 10th December 1959.
- (10) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 128-ITC(PN)/59, dated 21st December 1959.
- (11) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 12-ITC(PN)/60, dated 20th January 1960.
- (12) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 36-ITC(PN)/60, dated 25th March, 1960.
- (13) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 91-ITC(PN)/60, dated 1st July, 1960.
- (14) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 98-ITC(PN)/60, dated 27th July, 1960.
- (15) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 113-ITC(PN)/60, dated 28th September, 1960.
- (16) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No 117-ITC(PN)/60, dated 3rd October, 1960.
- (17) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 122-ITC(PN)/60, dated 12th October, 1960.

APPENDIX 52—*contd.*

- (18) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 20-ITC(PN)/61, dated 22nd February, 1961.
- (19) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 77-ITC(PN)/61, dated 6th July, 1961.
- (20) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 78-ITC(PN)/61, dated 6th July, 1961.
- (21) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 79-ITC(PN)/61, dated 6th July, 1961.
- (22) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 80-ITC(PN)/61, dated 6th July, 1961.
- (23) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 81-ITC(PN)/61, dated 6th July, 1961.
- (24) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 82-ITC(PN)/61, dated 6th July, 1961.
- (25) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 83-ITC(PN)/61, dated 6th July, 1961.
- (26) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 84-ITC(PN)/61, dated 6th July, 1961.
- (27) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 87-ITC(PN)/61, dated 13th July, 1961.
- (28) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 88-ITC(PN)/61, dated 15th July, 1961.
- (29) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 98-ITC(PN)/61, dated 22nd August, 1961.
- (30) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 104-ITC(PN)/61, dated 12th September, 1961.
- (31) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 105-ITC(PN)/61, dated 19th September, 1961.

## APPENDIX 53

**Textile machinery for modernisation and rehabilitation of mills exporting cotton textile and yarn—import of****COPY OF MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, PUBLIC NOTICE****No. 88-ITC(PN)/58, DATED THE 31ST OCTOBER, 1958 AS AMENDED****SUBJECT:—*Import of textile machinery for modernisation and rehabilitation of mills exporting cotton textiles and yarn—October 1958—March 1959, period.***

It has been decided that licences for import of textile machinery for spinning yarn, for weaving cloth or for processing and finishing the woven products will be granted to such mills exporting cloth or yarn who give undertakings to the Textile Commissioner, Bombay for improving the quality of their manufacture and for increasing their exports. The textile machinery is intended for modernisation and/or rehabilitation of the productive equipment in the mill and will be allowed subject to the condition that the prior approval of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, is obtained as regards the type or kind of the machinery sought to be imported.

2. The textile machinery items specified in the annexure to this Public Notice and parts thereof and/or such other items of textile machinery and parts thereof as may be banned by Government for import from time to time will not be allowed to be imported.

3. The machinery will be allowed to be imported from any country in the Dollar and Soft Currency areas against deferred payment terms on the basis that not more than 20 per cent. of the cost of the machinery will be allowed to be paid in each of the five years following the issue of the licence. Such machinery can also be allowed to be imported from the USA against the Export-Import Bank loan subject to such conditions as may be prescribed from time to time under the Export-Import Bank Programme.

4. Automatic looms of a type or quality that is not at present in indigenous production will be allowed to be imported under the above Scheme. Where the looms are intended for replacement, they will be allowed to be imported subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by Government from time to time.

If such automatic looms are required for installation in addition to existing looms, then import will be allowed subject to the fulfilment of the conditions mentioned in para. 1 above and in addition, an undertaking to the effect that the entire production from the additional automatic looms will be exported in addition to at least 50 per cent. of exports made by the applicant-mill in any of the three years, 1954, 1955 or 1956.

5. Applications for import licences giving detailed information required in the above paras may be submitted to the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, who will forward the applications with his recommendations to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Bombay, for the grant of licences subject to the condition prescribed above. The applications should bear the superscription 'Against the machinery entitlements under E.P.S.' and be submitted complete in all respects on or before the 15th August 1961.

APPENDIX 53—*contd.*

ANNEXURE TO PUBLIC NOTICE No. 88-ITC (PN)/58, DATED THE  
31ST OCTOBER, 1958

1. Revolving Flat Carding Engines up to 40" on wire.
2. Ring Frames.
3. Plain Looms.
4. Reeling machines.
5. Bundling Press.
6. Balling Press.
7. Step Cleaner.
8. Bleaching Kiers.
9. Ager Machine (Ordinary type).
10. Colour Mixing Boiling Machines (Ordinary type).
11. Open with washing and soaping machine not of any special type or construction.
12. Cylinder drying machine.
13. Cloth folding machine and doubling folding and platting machine.
14. Roller Printing Machine (up to 6 colours).
15. Rope Chemicking and Souring machines.
16. Padding/starch mangle with compound lever.
17. Damping Machine.
18. Rope Squeezing machine.
19. Scutchers (non-automatic).
20. Stentering machine (clip type).
21. Rope Washing machine.
22. Dye Jigger (ordinary and auto).
23. Mechanical Roller Forcing machine.
24. Winch Dyeing machine.
25. Back Filling machine (excluding spray type).
26. Yarn Printing machine (Hand operated.)
27. Batching machine.
28. Square Beater type washing Machine.

## APPENDIX 54

DENTAL GOODS WHICH MAY BE ALLOWED TO BE IMPORTED AGAINST LICENCES  
ISSUED FOR S. No. 93-94(j)/V-LIST OF

Abrasives, stones, wheels, separating discs, points, mounted or unmounted.

Acrylic materials.

Adapter for Flexible Arm.

Alloys and Amalgams, copper and silver.

Alginate Impression Material.

Albastone, Castone & Moldano.

Amalgam Carriers.

Amalgam Instruments.

Articulating Paper.

Bad Cock Screw with Key No. 2.

Balance, Alloy.

Bars, Lingual and Palatal Precious Metal, Stainless Steel.

Bite Gauge.

Black's Instruments.

Blow Pipes.

Blocks, Soldering.

Bolts and Swivels, Stainless Steel.

Bone Operating Instruments Boyd Gardner & others.

Bowls Cuspidor.

Bowls, Rubber Plaster—large size only.

Broaches, barbed and plain.

Broaches, Nerve.

Burnishers, Engine.

Burnishers, Hand.

Burs, all sorts, carbide, diamond etc.

Cable Arms for fast engine—all types.

Cartridge syringe and nozzles.

Castone.

Casting Investment No. 30.

Calsite Investment.

Calestone, Castone.

Calspar for Impressions.

Calspar Model Plaster.

## APPENDIX 54—contd.

Caps, Pulp.

Carriers, Amalgam.

Carvers.

Cements—Porcelain, Acrylic, Crown and Bridge etc

Cellumat.

Celluloid Strips.

Chisels, Bone Operating.

Chisels, Enamel.

Clamps, Cotton-Roll.

Clamps, Matrix.

Clamps, Rubber-Dam.

Clasps, Stainless Steel.

Cleanser, Diamond Instruments.

Cleaners, Pulp Canal.

Compositions.

Compound Tray.

Contouring Instruments.

Cones Felt.

Cold mould seal.

Colloid Elastic.

Crowns and Forms.

Crown Slitter

Cups, Rubber Polishing

Cusps, Precious Metal.

Cusps, Stainless Steel.

Curettes

Diamond Points.

Denture materials.

Dental Air Compressor.

Dental Chair-Motor.

Dental Casting Machine.

Dental Unit-Master Electric or Air Rotor.

Dental Electric Engine.

Dental Electric Lathe and accessories

Devitalizer, Pulp and Paste.

Discs, Polishing Paper.

Discs, Rubber Bellows.

Discs, Shield

Discs, Separating

Dispenser, Mercury.

Distender, Cheek.

APPENDIX 54—*contd.*

Doriot Wrist and Slip Joint.  
Drills, Engine.  
Duepercha.  
Duplex Spring Connection.  
Duplit Duplicating Material.  
Ease, Handpiece.  
Electric Amalgamators.  
Electric Pulp Tester.  
Elevators.  
Embedding Compound Investment.  
E.P. Model Materials.  
Excavators.  
Explorers.  
Explorers, Spring Tempered.  
Explorers (Probes).  
Extractors, Nerve and Post.  
Facers, Engine Root.  
Felt Cones.  
Felt Wheels.  
Floss, Nylon and Silk.  
Flux, Soldering.  
Foil Carriers.  
Forceps, Rubber-Dam Clamps.  
Forceps, Extracting.  
Former Ligature and Arch.  
Forceps, Rongeur.  
Frame, Piercing Saw.  
Fusible Metal Outfit.  
Fusing Porcelain  
Fibre devitalizing.  
Gags.  
Gage bite.  
Gas Nitrous Oxide and Oxygen Equipment.  
Glaze for Porcelain finishing.  
Gold Casting and solder.  
Gouge.  
Gutta Percha.  
Hand Pieces and Parts.  
Handles, Cone Socket.  
Hand pieces, angle pieces, etc.  
Heater for Spray Bottles.

---

APPENDIX 54—contd.

Holdings, Broach.  
Holders for Burs.  
Holders, Nerve Instrument.  
Holders, Rubber-Dam.  
Holders, Sponge.  
Hygienators.  
Impression Paste.  
Impression Compositions.  
Impression Trays.  
Instruments, Hand.  
Stainless Steel.  
Chromium-plated.  
Intra-Osseus Injection outfit.  
Investments, material.  
Kalsogen.  
Lamps, mouth.  
Lancets.  
Lathe and Accessories for Laboratory.  
Lingual Bars, Precious Metal.  
Lingual Bars, Stainless Steel.  
Lining Cavity.  
Lubricant Filling Porcelain.  
Mallets, all sorts.  
Mallet Points.  
Mandrels.  
Masks, Face.  
Matrices.  
Mercury—Chemically pure.  
Metal Piercing Saws.  
Square for Vulcanite or  
Acrylic Work.  
Nos. 3/0, 2/0, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.  
Flat. for Metal Work.  
Nos. 3/0, 2/0, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.  
Piercing Saw Frame to hold the above.  
Metal Separating Saws.  
Made in two diameters,  
9/16 and 3/4 inch.  
Nos. 5 and 6.  
Metals, Air Chamber and Mellotte.  
Metals, Precious.



APPENDIX 54—*contd.*

Mirror Handles.  
Mirrors, Mouth.  
Mixers, Plaster (Mechanical Spatulator).  
Model Cement (sticky wax).  
Moldine Outfit.  
Mouth Props.  
Mouth Pieces for Saliva Ejector.  
Museum Specimens.  
Museum Jars.  
Needles, Hypodermic. (Only those types which are mentioned in Annexure I to this Appendix will be allowed to be imported against licences issued for S. No. 93-94(j)/V].  
Nerve Broaches.  
Nerve Devitalizing Fibre and Paste.  
Nerve Instruments.  
Nippers, cutting.  
Oil Stones—Arkansas.  
Orthodontic Material and Appliances.  
Outfit, Fusible Metal.  
Outfit, Pliers, Orthodontic, Universal.  
Outfit, Matrix.  
Outfit, 'Prisma' Porcelain.  
Outfit, 'Sevriton'.  
Outfit, Sterling Intra-Ossous Injection  
Oxide of Tin.  
Palatal Bars, Precious Metal.  
Palatal Bars, Stainless Steel.  
Paribar.  
Paste, Perfex, Impression.  
Paste, Trile.  
Patters, Soft Metal.  
Perforated Impression trays.  
Plasteform Matrices.  
Plasters.  
Plaster Bowl—large only.  
Plaster Mixers (Mechanical Spatulator only)  
Plaster Sifter.  
Plastic Polishing Strips.  
Pliers.  
Pluggers.  
Points, Alpine, White  
Points, Wood, Orange

---

**APPENDIX 54—contd.**

Points, Diamond.  
Points, Carborandum.  
Points, Gutta Percha.  
Points, Wood Polishing.  
Points, Stone.  
Polish Equipment.  
Porcelain, 'Prima'.  
Porcelain, Filling.  
Porcelain, High and Low Fusing.  
Post Polisher.  
Porte Polisher.  
Post Extractor.  
Powder, Abrasive.  
Precious Metals.  
Presses, Solbrig.  
Presses Crown.  
Probes.  
Pulp Canal Cleansers.  
Pulp Caps.  
Punches, Plate.  
Punches, Rubber Dam.  
Refracto-Matrix Ceramic Investment.  
Regulating Appliances and Accessories.  
Retainers, Matrix.  
Retractor, Cheek and Reflector.  
Rifflers.  
Rongours.  
Root Reamers different shapes.  
Rubbers  
Rubber Dam.  
Rubber Dam Weights.  
Rubber Dam Frame.  
Rubber Dam Holder.  
Rubber Dam Punch.  
Sand, Casting.  
Sandarac.  
Scalers.  
Scalpels.  
Sculptors.  
Separators.  
Bulbs and Filter glass for shadowless lamps.  
Sheath, Cable.

## APPENDIX 54—contd.

Shells, Gold.  
Shield, Discs.  
Slabs, Borax.  
Slip Joint No. 2.  
Slitter, Crown.  
Solder, silver and gold.  
Soldering Paste.  
Spatulas, Cement.  
Spoons, Amalgam.  
Spot Welding outfit.  
Springs and Swivels.  
    Precious Metal.  
    Stainless Steel.  
Stainless Steel Gauze Mesh.  
Stainless Steel Crowns.  
Stains, Mineral.  
Stents Composition.  
Stone Plaster.  
Stone Points.  
Stoppers.  
Strengtheners, Precious Metal.  
Strips, Asbestos.  
Strips, Polishing.  
Strips, Separating.  
Surveyors.  
Syringes (water, hunt type only).  
Strengtheners white metal.  
Tablets, Alpine.  
Tags, Retaining, precious metal.  
Temporary Stopping.  
Texton Cement.  
Thymozin Instruments.  
Tin Cylinders.  
Tissutex.  
Tissue Separators.  
Tray Mica, Annealing.  
Trays, Impression, Annealing and Bridge etc.  
Trepines, Engine.  
Trimmers, Abrasive.  
Trimmers, Osteo.  
Trimmers, Plug.  
Trimmers, Vulcanite and Pin Point

## APPENDIX 54—contd.

Tweezers, Locking, soldering and Dressing.

Vulcanisers.

Vulcanite Riffles.

Wax Casting.

Wax, Inlay.

Wax, Modelling.

Wax, Non-residual.

Wax, Solbrig.

Wax, Sticky.

Wheels, Abrasive.

Wheel and cup shaped brushes for polishing teeth.

Wheels, Felt Polishing.

Wheels, Wool Polishing.

Wheels, Flexible Abrasive.

Wheels for Lathe and Engine.

Wheels, Chamois.

Wheel, Lathe Polishing.

Wire, Precious Metal.

Wire Stainless Steel used in Dentistry of Gauges from 18 to 36 (0.20 mm. to 1.20 mm) and of the length of 2 meters i.e. 6½ feet or in spools of ½ oz.

Zalgen.

Annexure I to Appendix 54 (*vide* remark against "Needles Hypodermic" in Appendix 54).

## 1. INTERCHANGEABLE DENTAL HYPODERMIC NEEDLES.

Length		Gauge
Inches.	mm.	
7/8	23	26
1.	25	26
1.5/8	42	26 & 23

## 2. DOUBLE-POINTED DENTAL HYPODERMIC NEEDLES FOR CARTRIDGE SYRINGES.

Length		Gauge
Inches.	mm.	
1.	25	25, 26 & 27
1.1/4	32	26 & 27
1.5/8	42	25, 26 & 27

APPENDIX 54—*contd.*

Annexure II to Appendix 54 [*vide* remark (iii) against  
S. No. 93-94(j)/V]

1. Arnoda, Liquid and Powder.
2. 'Asto' for abscess treatment.
3. Beechwood Creosote.
4. Black's, 1, 2, 3 Mixture.
5. Carbolised Resin.
6. Calgitex.
7. Camphor Phenol.
8. Cavity Lining or Varnish.
9. Dentinol.
10. Dentalone.
11. Eugenol.
12. Formocresol.
13. Monochlorophenol.
14. N 2 Liquid and Powder for Root Canal.
15. Nerve Devitalizing Fibre.
16. Novocell.
17. Monsel Solution.
18. Oil of Cloves.
19. Oxpara Liquid and Powder.
20. Peripac.
21. Pulp Devitalizer Paste.
22. Pyorrhoea Astringent.
23. Poloris Dental Poultice.
24. Polyantibiotic Paste for Root Canal.
25. Stain Remover.
26. Sandarac Varnish.
27. Tannic Acid.
28. Thymozin

## APPENDIX 55

**IMPORT OF POSTAGE STAMPS WHETHER USED OR UNUSED (S. No. 334/IV)  
AGAINST PAST EXPORTS OF SUCH STAMPS—SCHEME FOR ISSUE OF  
LICENCES FOR.**

Attention is invited to remark (iii) against S. No. 334/IV of Section II of the current Red Book. With a view to promote exports of Postage stamps, whether used or unused' (S. No. 334/IV), it has been decided to issue licences for their import under this Scheme, subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) Only the established exporters of postage stamps will be eligible to receive licences under this scheme. For this purpose, it is necessary for them to get their names registered with the import licensing authorities at the ports.
- (ii) Established exporters will be those, who have exported Postage stamps at least in two years out of the six financial years—1955-56, 1956-57, 1957-58, 1958-59, 1959-60 and 1960-61.
- (iii) Import licences will be issued for a value equal to 35 per cent. of the f.o.b value of foreign exchange actually earned by the applicant against proved exports of postage stamps to foreign countries, during the previous half year. For this purpose, exports to Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim, Bhutan and Portuguese Possessions in India will be excluded.
- (iv) The applicant will be required to give an undertaking to the effect that he will make further exports of postage stamps at least to the extent of the value for which an import licence may be granted to him. These exports will have to be effected during a period of one year from the date of the import licence.
- (v) The undertaking given by the applicant will be redeemed by the licensing authority on production of evidence regarding exports of postage stamps to the extent stipulated in (iv) above.

---

**APPENDIX 56—*Deleted.***

---

---

*APPENDIX 57—Deleted.*



---

**APPENDIX 58—*Deleted.***

---

---

APPENDIX 59—*Deleted.*

## APPENDIX 60

*Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial process, the import of which will be permitted against supplementary licences issued for S. No. 169-170/IV—Categories of.*

1. Agriculture . . . . .
  - (a) Animal Husbandry/Livestock.
  - (b) Botany and Horticulture.
  - (c) Dairy Farming.
  - (d) Entomology.
  - (e) Forestry and Wood Technology.
  - (f) Plant Pathology and Cytology.
  - (g) Poultry Farming.
2. Applied Arts . . . . .
  - (a) Advertising.
  - (b) Crafts and Home Industries.
  - (c) Music/Dance.
  - (d) Drawing, Painting and Sculpture.
3. Business and Industrial Management .
  - (a) Accounting/Auditing.
  - (b) Economics.
  - (c) Finance.
  - (d) Market Research.
  - (e) Office Management.
4. Education . . . . .
  - (a) Educational Psychology.
  - (b) Pedagogy : Theory and Practice.
  - (c) Physical Education and Recreation..
  - (d) Teaching Arts.
5. History . . . . .
  - (a) Ancient History.
  - (b) Modern History.
  - (c) Politics/Constitutions, etc.
6. Law and Legal affairs . . . . .
  - (a) Torts.
  - (b) Criminal Procedure.
  - (c) Evidence.
  - (d) Company law, etc.
7. Medical . . . . .
  - (a) Anatomy and Physiology.
  - (b) Child care and pediatrics.
  - (c) Dentology.
  - (d) Ear, Nose and throat
  - (e) Embryology
  - (f) Health.
  - (g) Gynaecology and obstetrics
  - (h) Nursing.
  - (i) Histology
  - (j) Ophthalmology.
  - (k) Psychiatry.
8. Military strategy and History . . . .
9. Reference . . . . .
  - (a) Atlases
  - (b) Classics
  - (c) Dictionaries and encyclopaedia
  - (d) Languages and phrase books.
10. Subjects taught in Institutes

APPENDIX 60—*concl'd.*

11. Technical and Engineering . . . . . (a) Aeronautical and Aircraft.  
(b) Architecture, building and Civil Engineering  
(c) Chemistry, Bio-chemistry, Chemical and Industrial Chemical Engineering.  
(d) Automobile Engineering.  
(e) Electrical Engineering.  
(f) Electronics, Radio, Wireless and Television. **¶**  
(g) Mechanical Engineering.  
(h) Mining Engineering.  
(i) Nuclear Energy.  
(j) Petroleum Engineering.  
(k) Textile Engineering.
12. Text Books . . . . . Subjects prescribed by various Universities and Schools.
13. Science . . . . . (a) Astronomy.  
(b) Bacteriology/Genetics, etc.  
(c) Biology.  
(d) Earth Science, Soil erosion.  
(e) Geography.  
(f) Geology  
(g) Mathematics and Statistics.  
(h) Metallurgy.  
(i) Mineralogy  
(j) Natural Science.  
(k) Petrology.  
(l) Physics  
(m) Zoology.

## APPENDIX 61

*Deleted*

Please see paras 10 and 79-82 of Chapter 2 of Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1961.

---

APPENDIX 62—*Deleted*

---

APPENDIX 63—*Deleted.*

---

---

APPENDIX 64*Deleted*

Please see para 25 (iii) of Chapter 2 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1961.



## APPENDIX 65

UNDERTAKING TO BE GIVEN BY LICENCE/AUTHORISATION HOLDER OF  
NEWSPRINT AND FORM OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS CERTIFICATE

## (A)

*Undertaking to be given by Licence/Authorisation holder of  
Newsprint.*

I/We, the proprietors/publishers/owners of .....

(Name of firm)

publishing..... a Daily/fortnightly/Monthly from

(Name of publication)

..... solemnly declare that the paper is regularly

(Name of Place)

published and its size average No. of pages and the circulation of

..... copies (..... sold, ..... distributed

free, ..... returned by the agents) each publishing day  
during the period from January, 1960 to the date of the furnishing  
this declaration are not less than that declared in the application  
originally made on the.....

.....  
(Name)

.....  
(Designation)

.....  
(Residential address)

APPENDIX 65—contd.

(B)

Form of Chartered Accountants' certificate to be typed on the letter  
Head of the Chartered Accountant.

We/I ..... the Registered Chartered Account-  
ant (Registration No. .... ) of .....  
(full

..... do hereby solemnly declare that we/I have  
address)  
examined the books and records of M/s. ....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
for the period ..... for consump-  
(calendar years)

tion of newsprint and do certify that to the best of our information  
and belief and according to explanation given to us/me that their  
consumption of imported/indigenous newsprint during the said  
period was ..... tons.

.....  
(Signature)

Stamp of the

.....  
(Name in capitals)

Chartered Accountants.

.....  
(Registration No.)

## APPENDIX 65—contd.

(C)

Form of Certificate of Essentiality to be furnished by Actual user applicants for newsprint licences who are publishers and/or printers of Text Books.

This should be typed on the Letter Head of the Office of Director of Education of the State concerned.

OFFICE OF THE  
DIRECTOR OF EDUCATION, ————— State  
————— dated the —————

## CERTIFICATE OF ESSENTIALITY

CERTIFIED that M/s. —————

are bonafide publishers of sanctioned/recommended/approved Text Books in use in the ————— State. The following text books published by them are on the sanctioned list. They have been allowed to use glazed/standard newsprint for re-prints/prints of their text books and their need for newsprint is genuine and essential:—

Name of Text Book	Approved/ sanctioned/ recommended and Class for which prescribed	No. of Pages	No. of copies printed	No. of reams required	Specification of newsprint required
Total requirement				—	reams
				—	Tons

2. If the required quota is sanctioned, the publishers will give an undertaking that the quota of newsprint granted will not be used by them for any other purpose besides printing the above mentioned text books.

Seal of the office

DIRECTOR OF EDUCATION ————— State.

## APPENDIX 66

**FORM OF APPLICATION FOR RECOGNITION AS ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS AND  
GRANT OF QUOTA ON CHANGE IN THE OWNERSHIP OF BUSINESS****1. Name of applicant.**

- (a) Trade or business name
- (b) Address
- (c) Ownership, whether
  - (i) individual
  - (ii) partnership
  - (iii) karta of undivided family
  - (iv) limited company
  - (v) any other association or body of individuals
- (d) Names of individuals in case of (i), (iii) and (v) above, partners in case of (ii) above and of directors in case of (iv) above.

**NOTE:** In case of (ii) the partnership deed should be sent with the application.

- 2. (a) Trade or business name and address of the established importer whose quota is sought to be transferred either wholly or in part.
- (b) Whether the established importer in (a) above was
  - (i) an individual
  - (ii) a partnership
  - (iii) a karta of a Hindu undivided family in respect of the family business
  - (iv) limited company
  - (v) any other association or body of individuals.
- (c) Names of the individual in case of (i), (iii) and (v) above names of partners in case of (ii) and names of directors in case of (iv) above.

**NOTE:** In case of (ii), the partnership deed should be sent with the application.

**3. Date on which the business in (2) (a) above was first established**

**4. The last transfer, if any, of quota allowed previously in respect of the business, and the number and date of the order allowing such transfer.**

## APPENDIX 66—concl'd.

5. Mention changes in the ownership of the business due to admission, retirement or death of partners or transfer of business or any other reason whatsoever since 1945, or the date given in item (3) above or the date mentioned if any, in item (4) above, whichever is latest.

NOTE: All documents evidencing the said changes or as required by paras 75—94 of Section I of this Red Book should be sent with the application.

6. Why was no application made for recognition of the change mentioned in (5) above?

7. Particulars of licences, if any, obtained without obtaining recognition of change (i.e., licence number, name of commodity, value of licence, licensing period and licensing authority).

8. Particulars of the quotas sought to be transferred (i.e., Number, date and value of quota certificate, the name of commodity and the basic year as mentioned therein and the licensing authority).

9. Whether there is any order in force against the said established importer under clause 8 of the Import Control Order, 1955 or clause 8 of the Exports Control Order, 1958 suspending issue of licences or debarring him from receiving licences, and the number and date of the order.

10. The share which applicants claim in the quota of the established importer and any reason for the same.

11. List of documents enclosed with the application.

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_
4. \_\_\_\_\_

**APPENDIX 67—Deleted.**

APPENDIX 68—*Deleted.*

## APPENDIX 69

LIST OF SPARE PARTS OF TEXTILE MACHINERY IMPORTABLE AGAINST LICENCES  
FOR S. No. 5(2)/III

1. All metal heald frames.
2. Spares for light metal flat heald frames.
3. Glass Reed Brushes.
4. Ring temple studs.
5. Rings for temples.
6. Gill box leather.
7. Chain drive for speed frames.
8. Yarn cleaner.
9. Spare parts for grinding rollers, dead or traverse.
10. Auto shuttle washers.
11. Shuttle pins.
12. Shuttle tips.
13. Cat furs cut to pieces.
14. Temple rollers (Rubber).
15. Enamelled Thread Guide hooks.
16. Glass rods plain and grooved including blue glass.
17. Glass creel pegs and nails including blue glass.
18. Glass guides including blue glass.
19. Weaver's scissors.
20. Rubber fillet.
21. Beam papers
22. Jacquard brass pegs.
23. Jacquard Bowla Hooks with wire.
24. Jacquard Bowla Hooks with cord
25. Mail eyes.
26. Traverse Slides
27. Spare parts of warp knitting machines
28. Heald adjusters.



## APPENDIX 69—contd.

29. Patent Denters.		
30. Mechanical Reacher-in machine spare parts.		
31. Mechanical Warp Tying Machines spare parts.		
32. Glass lubricators.		
33. Knotter with knives.		
34. Drop box card clips and card rings.		
35. Angle bar for temples.		
36. Tension brackets.		
37. Back springs for shuttles.		
38. Jacquard driving chain.	}	5 per cent. of face value of quota licence.
39. Weaving droppers for plain and automatic looms.		
40. Ring temples complete.		
41. Winding fillets.		
42. Porcelain and other thread guides.		
43. Jacquard hooks including for NJS type.	}	2 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence.
44. Jacquard needles including for NJS and Nissin type.		
45. Brass and Steel reed dents.		
46. Dobby springs.	}	1 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence.
47. Inner tube springs.		
48. Basket/Balloon springs.		

## APPENDIX 70

*Procedure for the grant of repeat licences during October, 1961—  
March, 1962 period*

It has been decided to grant repeat licences to established importers for items specified in this Appendix in respect of which no change has been made in the import policy for October, 1961—March, 1962 period. The procedure mentioned in the succeeding paragraph should be adopted for submission of applications for repeat licensing.

2. It will be necessary for the Established Importers to make applications in the prescribed form reproduced in Appendix 6(I) to this Red Book to the licensing authorities for 'Repeat licences' during the period October, 1961—March, 1962. The quota licences (or additional licences issued to them wherever applicable) in respect of the half year—April—September, 1961 should be sent along with the applications to the licensing authorities which issued those licences. The licensing authorities may make arrangements to receive such applications at the "Enquiry Counters" of the Regional Licensing Offices against a token and the 'Repeat licences' could be procured from those counters on the dates to be so specified. If through any circumstances, the Customs purposes copy of the licence is held up in Customs, the Exchange Control copy may be sent to the licensing authority. In addition to the above documents the applicants should along with their applications for 'Repeat licences' also simultaneously forward their quota certificates in original for the purpose of endorsements at the back thereof.

In cases where Exchange Control copies are in the custody of the Reserve Bank of India or other Exchange Banks for letters of credits already opened, the Established Importers need not make applications to those banks for return of the Exchange Control copies of their licences which have been surrendered to them and have become part of their records. In circumstances where the established importers are not in a position to produce either the customs purposes copy or exchange control copy of the half yearly licence granted to them during April—September, 1961, a photostat copy of the half yearly licence would also be accepted provided an undertaking on plain paper is given to the effect that the original copies of half yearly licence are not available. Alternatively, it is open to the established importers to submit regular applications for quota licences in the usual form and manner duly supported by the original quota certificates.

APPENDIX 70—*contd.*GRANT OF REPEAT LICENCES DURING OCTOBER, 1961—MARCH, 1962 PERIOD—  
PROCEDURE FOR THE.

S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description of goods
<i>PART I</i>	
11 (a)	Refined Ferro-Manganese :—All grades below 3% Carbon.
17 (ii)(d)	Steel/wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and tubes (coated or uncoated) excluding stainless steel tubes.
17 (ii)(e)	Mechanical tubing (welded) including mild steel tubes for cycle frames in lengths cut to sizes.
17 (iv) (a)	Malleable Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s.
17 (iv) (c)	Cast Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s.
17 (iv) (d)	Other steel pipe fittings, n.o.s.
17 (iv) (e)	Non-ferrous fittings for iron and steel pipes, not otherwise specified.
38 (a)	Ship chains, the following, namely :—
(i)	Wrought iron or steel stud link chains for anchoring.
(ii)	Wrought iron or steel long link chains used for keeping Derrick in position.
42	Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise.
45 (a)	Tin block and tin scrap.
46 (a)	Brass, bronze and similar alloys, unwrought and in the form of ingot and scrap whether ingotted or otherwise and the following manufactures, viz., perforated sheets.
46 (c)	Brass, bronze and similar alloys, wrought including the following viz., wire, rod, section, sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufactures, viz., rod and tube cut to shape and size but excluding chemicals or imitation gold.
50	Monel metal unwrought.
54 (c)	Iron and Steel Screws of the following descriptions :—
	(i) Coach Screws, Square and Hexagonal Head.
	(ii) Self-Tapping Screws (Sheet Metal screws) including Hammer Drive Screws.

APPENDIX 70—*contd.*

S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.	Description of goods
<b>PART II</b>	
9 (d) (ii)	Iron or steel coated and uncoated rods, wire, foils and strip for gas welding and brazing.
16 (a)	Electrodes made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys and rods, foil, wire, and strip, made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing.
19 (1)	Ball Bearings — (i) Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below as specified in Appendix 14 (1). (ii) Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below other than those specified in Appendix 14 (1). (iii) Ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix 14 (2). (iv) Ball bearings above 1" and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14 (2). (v) Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" as specified in Appendix 14(3). (vi) Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" other than those specified in Appendix 14(3). (vii) Ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter.
19 (2) (i)	Roller bearings.
19 (2) (ii)	Component parts of Roller Bearings including accessories, such as sleeves, nuts and washers.
20 (2) (a) (i)	Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types.

## APPENDIX 70—contd.

S. No. & Part  
of the I.T.C.  
Schedule

Description of goods

## PART II—contd.

20 (2)(b)	. . .	Machine worked cutters.
20 (3)(a)(i)	. . .	Files and Rasps.
20 (3)(a)(ii)	. . .	Emery wheel dressers and cutters.
20 (4) (a)	. . .	Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers.
20 (4)(b)	. . .	Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia.
20 (4)(c)	. . .	Carbide tipped drills and reamers.
24 (a)(i)	. . .	Diamond lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust.
24 (a)(ii)	. . .	Other manufactures of synthetic abrasive grains—impregnated with diamond dust.
25 (b)	. . .	Crocus paper and emery polishing papers of standard micron gradings.
27	. . .	Belt cement.
27-A	. . .	Belt dressing.
30 (a)	. . .	Diesel engines of 0-3 H.P.—Spare parts.
30 (c)	. . .	Diesel Engines above 30 H.P.—Spare parts.
30 (d)	. . .	Marine type diesel engines—Spare parts.
30 (e)	. . .	Diesel engines of Road vehicular type—Spare parts.
30 (f) (iii)	. . .	Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares of road vehicular diesel engines—others.
31 (b)	. . .	Parts of Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines of all types.

APPENDIX 70—contd.

S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description of goods
<i>PART II—contd.</i>	
31 (c)	Out-board Motors.—Spare parts.
32 (d)	Other types of motors.—Spare parts.
32 (e)	Parts of motors.
34 (e)	Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps.
36 (5)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.
36 (6)	Parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified, etc.
37 (1)(b)	Pickers.
37 (2)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery etc.
38-A (f)	Other lamps.
39 (a)	Indicating Switch board and Controller Mounting instruments, etc.
39 (b) (iii)	Thermocouples and pyrometers.
40	Cable accessories.
41-A	Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes as used in electric furnaces, etc.
42 (b)	Lightning arrestors and high voltage Fuses.
(c)	Electric motor starters.
(d)	Transformers of ratings not covered by Sr. No. 42(a)/II.—Spare parts.
(e)	Metal clad (or otherwise) switches and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise) cut outs.—Spare parts

## APPENDIX 70—contd.

S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description of goods
--	----------------------

*PART II—contd.*

42 (f)	Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicles and panels incorporating these—Spare parts.
42 (g)	Air and oil circuit breakers above 660 volts and upto 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these—Spare parts.
42 (h)	Air and Oil circuit breakers above 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these—Spare parts.
42 (i)	Electric control gear and electric transmission gear—Others.
45 (b)	Metal clad or otherwise clad switches excluding switches falling under S. No. 39/II, switch fuse units and metal (or otherwise) clad cut outs.
(c)	Insulated copper winding wires and strips of all kinds having a cross sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch.
46-A (c)	Hearing aid batteries.
46-A	Diaphragms or electrolytic cells.
53	Safety lamps and spare parts.

*PART III*

I (c) (ii)	Optical Whitening Agents.
I (c) (iii)	Textile preservative (excluding phenol cresol but including their substituted products.)
I (c) (iv)	Delustering agents other than titanium oxide.
I (d) (iv)	Synthetic bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorites, hydrogen peroxide, etc.).
5 (i) (b)	Wire healds.
5 (i) (c) (ii)	Brass reeds.
5 (i) (c) (iii)	All metal reeds.

APPENDIX 70—*contd.*

S. No. & Part  
of the I.T.C.  
Schedule.

Description of goods.

*PART III—contd.*

5 (1)(e)	. . .	Bobbins and pirns.
5 (1)(r)	. . .	Heald cord and heald knitting needles, etc.
5 (1)(u)	. . .	Grinding rollers dead or traverse.
5(1)(v)	. . .	Ring Travellers.
5-A	. . .	Machine cloth.
6 (b)	. . .	Component parts of knitting machines

*PART IV*

9	. . .	Powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent. cream intended for infant feeding.
14	. . .	Ivory, unmanufactured.
43	. . .	Wattle extract.
44	. . .	Wattle bark.
45	. . .	Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark.
74	. . .	Milk foods for infants.
79 (vii)	. . .	Provisions and oilman's stores and gro- ceries, —Others.
82	. . .	Ale, Beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors.
83	. . .	Wines.
84	. . .	Brandy, Gin and Whisky.
85	. . .	Spirits excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule.
108	. . .	Amalgams and Mercury compound (in- cluding their preparations but excluding antifouling compositions).
117	. . .	Cinematograph films, exposed.



## APPENDIX 70—contd.

S. No. & Part of the ITC Schedule.	Description of goods
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>	
122 . . . .	Plumbago and graphite
123 . . . .	Printer's ink.
132 (d) . . . .	Perfumery, not otherwise specified— Others.
144 . . . .	Hides and skins, raw or salted.
157-158 . . . .	Printing paper.
159 (a) . . . .	Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated paper except art paper, all sorts n.o.s.
(b) . . . .	Filter paper.
169-170 . . . .	Books.
180 (a) . . . .	Cotton yarn of 80 count and above.
188 . . . .	Cotton fabrics, n.o.s. containing more than 90 per cent cotton.
193, 194 . . . .	Cotton Fabrics, n.o.s.
195 (a) . . . .	Italian of Sateen weave.
(b) . . . .	Velvet and Velveteen
(c) . . . .	Others.
280 . . . .	Printing type.
284 (a) . . . .	Domestic refrigerators,—Spare parts.
284 (b) . . . .	Parts of Domestic refrigerators.
302 . . . .	X-Ray films.
307 . . . .	Artificial teeth.
308 (b) . . . .	Parts of clocks.
(c) . . . .	Time pieces i.e., one day alarm clocks and parts thereof.
(d) . . . .	Watches and parts thereof.

APPENDIX 70—*contd.*


---

S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description of goods
--	----------------------

---

*PART IV—contd.*

309 (c)	. . . The following parts, namely :—
	(1) Gramophone motors and parts.
	(2) Sound boxes and parts.
	(3) Automatic brakes and parts.
310	. . . Parts of Musical instruments.
354	. . . Postage stamps.
337	. . . Empty Gelatine Capsules.

*PART V*

6	. . . Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding wattle extracts.
10 (a)	. . . Sperm oil.
14	. . . Metallic Ores, all sorts, except Ochres and other pigment ores, but including antimony ore, in lump, powder or con- centrated form.
15 (c)	. . . Gilsonite.
29 (a)	. . . Selenium and selenium di-oxide.
34—37 (d)	. . . Raw materials for paints specified else- where.
34—37 (h)	. . . Blanc fixe.
34—37 (i)	. . . Ultramarine Blue.
40 (c)(ii)	. . . Sulphate of Potash.
41 (i) (b)	. . . Rubber contraceptives.
41 (ii)	. . . Giant motor, motor cycle, bicycle tyres and tubes and flaps and solid types, but excluding tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes.

---

APPENDIX 70—*contd.*

S. No. & Part  
of the I.T.C.  
Schedule

Description of goods

*PART V—contd.*

41 (iii)	.	.	.	Tractor and off-the-road tyres, tubes and flaps, excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps specified elsewhere.
41 (v)	.	.	.	Rubber thread.
41 (viii) (a)	.	.	.	Surgical rubber gloves.
(b)	.	.	.	Industrial rubber gloves.
(c)	.	.	.	Electrical rubber gloves.
(d)	.	.	.	Rubber gloves all sorts—Others.
53	.	.	.	Silk or artificial silk goods used or required for medical purposes, namely, silk or artificial silk ligatures, etc.
65 (1—4) (i)	.	.	.	Boot and shoe manufacturing machinery.—Spare parts.
65 (1—4) (iii)	.	.	.	Oil crushing and refinery machinery.—Spare parts.
65 (1—4) (iv)	.	.	.	Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment.—Spare parts.
65 (1—4) (v) (a)	.	.	.	Air Conditioners (Unit type or packaged type)—Spare parts.
(b)	.	.	.	Other types of Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery.—Spare parts.
65 (1—4) (vi)	.	.	.	Sugar manufacturing and refinery machinery.—Spare parts.
65 (1—4) (viii)	.	.	.	Acid resisting and chlorine resisting blowers and compressors, etc.
65 (1—4) (x)	.	.	.	Machinery required for other Industries and Undertakings.
65 (5) (ii)	.	.	.	Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.

## APPENDIX 70—contd

S. No. & Part  
of the I.T.C.  
Schedule

Description of goods

## PART V—contd.

65 (5) (iii)	Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1—4) (vii) (a) and (b)/V.
65 (6) (a) (ii).	Duplicators, Power-driven.—Spare parts.
(iii)	Other office machines.—Spare parts.
65 (6) (b)	Office machines—Other types—Spare parts
67 (1) (i)	Printing and Lithographic material, namely, presses, lithographic plates, etc
(ii)	Treadle Printing Presses.
(iii)	Roller Composition.
67 (2)	Component parts of Printing machinery.
68 (a)	Rubber Blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses etc.
70 (i)	Complete lifts.—Spare parts.
71 (b)	Trailer pumps.—Spare parts.
74 (ii)	Rotary Hose and Rotary Tillers.
74 (v)	Power driven agricultural machinery excluding Sheep Foot Rollers, Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers.
74 (vi)	Parts of power driven agricultural machinery
75	Dairy and Poultry Farming Appliances, etc.—Spare parts.

## APPENDIX 70—contd.

S. No. & Part  
of the ITC  
Schedule

Description of goods

## PART V—contd.

76 (b)	. . .	Industrial Sewing Machines and Parts thereof.
78 (i)	. . .	Hearing-aids and parts thereof.
(iii)	. . .	Tape and wire recorders, all sorts.
(iv)	. . .	Public address equipments :— (i) Amplifiers. (ii) Loudspeakers. (iii) Pressure or driver units. (iv) Horns and (v) Microphones.
79	. . .	Electro-medical apparatus including ultra violet and infra-red lamps for medical treatment.
86 (i)	. . .	Auto rickshaws.—Spare parts.
86 (v)	. . .	Conveyances, n.o.s. and component parts and accessories thereof—Others.—Spare parts.
92 (a)	. . .	Water meters.
(b)	. . .	Leader films.
(d)	. . .	Yarn cloth testing machines, including Lap testing machines.
92 (e)	. . .	Gas masks and refills.
92 (g) (3)	. . .	Surveying and Mathematical instruments—Others.
92 (h)	. . .	Pressure gauges.
92 (m)	. . .	Micro Ear drum hearing aids.
93—94 (c)	. . .	Other optical instruments, apparatus, appliances, etc.
93—94 (d)	. . .	Scientific and surgical instruments made of rubber and/or made of glass including Scientific glassware.

APPENDIX 70—*contd.*

S. No. & Part of the ITC Schedule	Description of goods
<i>PART V—contd</i>	
93—94 (f)	Scientific instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.
93—94 (g)	Microscopes and accessories. Microscope slides and cover glasses, Brinell's microscopes.
93—94 (h)	Laboratory balances and weights.
95 (b)	Squash balls.
101	Cellulose Acetate sheets and moulding powder.
101-A	Cellulose acetate butyrate.
101-D	Cellulose Nitrate Shets, rods and tubes.
104	Diamond Industrial in all forms, etc.
110	Nickel catalyst.
113	Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes.
113-D	Polyvinyl acetate resin powder.
113-E	Polyvinyl butryal resin.
113-F	Polyvinylidene chloride.
113-G	Polyvinyl formal.
113-I	P.V.C. composition including moulding powder.
114	Pyrotechnic aluminium.
115	Stereo flongs.
122 (ii)	Fluorspar.
122 (ix)	Cryolite.

APPENDIX 70—*concl'd.*

---

S. No. & Part of the ITC Schedule.	Description of goods.
--	-----------------------

---

*PART V—contd.*

122 (xxii)	. . .	Feathers.
122 (xxiii)	. . .	Rudraksha beads.
122 (xxiv)	. . .	Filter candles.
122 (xxvi)	. . .	Vanadium catalyst.
122 (xxvii)	. . .	Fluxite soldering Paste etc.
122 (xxix)	. . .	Filter aids.
122 (xxxi)	. . .	Asbestos mantle yarn.
122 (xlii)	. . .	Laboratory ware made of Silicia.
122 (xliii)	. . .	Silicaware equipment, for sulphuric, hydrochloric and nitric acid plants and Ceramic equipments for chlorine plants.
122 (xliv)	. . .	Silicon.
122 (xlv)	. . .	Petroleum coke.

---

## APPENDIX 71

LIST OF ITEMS, THE LICENSING OF WHICH TO NON-SCHEDULED ACTUAL USERS  
IS CENTRALISED WITH A PARTICULAR LICENSING AUTHORITY

S. No. & Part of the ITC Schedule	Description	A. U. provision during October, 1961— March, 1962	Licensing authority]
1	2	3	4

## PART I—

44	Zinc or spelter unwrought including mazak alloys of zinc and aluminium containing not less than 94 per cent zinc, zinc dross, dust, etc.	Applications from printing industry for import of highly polished zinc sheets falling under this S. No. will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> by C.C.I., New Delhi.	C.C.I.
----	--	--	--------

## PART II—

32 (b)	A. C. 3 Phase, Squirrel cage motors upto 30 H.P. conforming to certain details of construction and design, etc.	A. U. Applications from actual users other than collieries will be considered only for import of flame proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent by the C.C.I., New Delhi.	C.C.I.
32 (c)	Motors of the types mentioned in (b) above but from 31 H.P. to 50 H.P.	A. U. Applications from actual users will be considered only for import of flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent by the C.C.I., New Delhi.	C.C.I.



APPENDIX 71—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART II—contd.</i>			
32 (d)	Other types of motors (1)	A. U. Applications from actual users will be considered only for import of flame proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent by the C.C.I., New Delhi.	C.C.I.
		(2) A. U. Applications from the textile industry for the import of variable speed motors and other non-flame proof motors which are not available locally and are required in the specialised types of textile machines will be considered on an <i>ad-hoc</i> basis by the JCCI, Bombay on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner and in consultation with the Development Wing.	Bombay.
32 (h)	Parts of Generators .	A. U. applications will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi.	C.C.I.
34 (b)(i) (i)	Centrifugal pumps having delivery outlet 6" dia. and less.	A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.	C.C.I.
34 (b) (1) (ii)	Centrifugal pumps having delivery outlet above 6" dia. and upto and including 12" dia.	A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.	C.C.I.

APPENDIX 71—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART II—contd.</i>			
34 (e)	Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding trailer pumps.	A. U. . . .	Calcutta;
42 (b)	Lightning arrestors and high voltage fuses.	A. U. applications will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi.	C.C.I.
42 (c)	Electric motor starters	A. U. Applications from actual users will be considered on <i>ad-hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development Wing.	C.C.I.
42 (d)	Transformers of ratings not covered by S. No. 42(a)/II.	A. U. applications will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi.	C.C.I.
42 (e)	Metal clad (or otherwise) switches and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise) cut outs.	A. U. applications will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi.	C.C.I.
42 (f)	Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicles and panels incorporating these.	A. U. applications will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi.	C.C.I.
42 (g)	Air and oil circuit breakers above 660 volts and upto 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these.	A. U. applications will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi.	C.C.I.

APPENDIX 71—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

*PART II—concl'd.*

- |                     |   |   |        |
|---------------------|---|---|--------|
| 42 <sup>7</sup> (h) | . Air and oil circuit breakers above 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these. | A. U. applications will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi.   | C.C.I. |
| 42 (i)              | . Electric Control gear, etc.—Others.   | A. U. applications will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi.   | C.C.I. |
| 43 (g)              | . Bare hard drawn Electrolytic copper wires and cables, etc.—Others.                    | Applications from actual users for copper sheathed electric cables required for special uses with necessary accessories and jointing equipment not available indigenously will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. | C.C.I. |

*PART III—*

- |           |   |   |         |
|-----------|---|---|---------|
| 1 (c) (i) | . Cation active finishing agents, synthetic resin finishing agents. | A. U. applications from Textile industries will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner; Bombay for import of synthetic resin finishing agents. | Bombay. |
| 1-B/III   | . Coal-tar dyes   | A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. 1/ Textile Commissioner, Bombay.   | Bombay. |

## APPENDIX 71—contd.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

## PART III—contd.

- |          |  |   |         |
|----------|--|---|---------|
| 4 (5)    | . Component parts excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72 (3) of the first schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of the Schedule. | Actual user applications for import of (i) stainless steel, tubes and cones used in cone and cheese dyeing units, and (ii) coir board washers will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. | Bombay. |
| 5 (1)(d) | . Shuttles . . . .   | A. U. applications for import of tape loom shuttles will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.   | Bombay. |
| 5(1)(k)  | . Card clothing and card accessories.  | A. U. applications for special types of lick-erin wire and philipson type brushes will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.   | Bombay. |
| 5 (1)(l) | . Knitting machines (including hosiery machines and embroidery machines) but excluding knitting machines requiring less than $\frac{1}{2}$ H.P. which are covered under S. No. 6/III.  | A. U. applications will be considered only for replacement purposes in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. However, applications from hosiery goods manufacturers not registered under the              | Bombay. |

APPENDIX 71—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART III—contd.</i>			
		Industries (Development and Regulation) Act should be submitted along with a certificate of Director of Industries of the State. Licences where granted will not be valid for import of types of machines detailed in Appendix 17.	
5 (1)(m)	Dobbies	A. U. <i>ad-hoc</i> for cam dobbies.	Bombay.
5 (1)(o)	Doubling machines	A. U.	Bombay.
5 (1)(w)	Textile machinery accessories—Others.	(1) A. U. (2) Applications for import of Pick-counters from actual users or established importers having firm orders from actual users will be considered provided firm orders for equal number of Pick-counters are placed with the indigenous manufacturers who are on the approved list of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.	Bombay.
5 (2)	Component parts of textile machinery.	A. U.	Bombay.
6 (a)	Complete knitting machines.	A. U. applications will be considered only for replacement purpose in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.	Bombay.

APPENDIX 71—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

*PART III—concl'd.*

However, applications from hosiery goods manufacturers not registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act should be submitted along with the certificate of the Director of Industries of the State. Licences, where granted, will not be valid for the import of types of the machines detailed in Appendix 17.

6 (b) Component parts of knitting machines.

*PART IV—*

99 The following building and engineering materials, namely :—  
Chalk, Lime and Clay.

APPENDIX 71—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<b>PART IV—<i>contd.</i></b>			
138	. Glue, not otherwise specified excluding belt dressing.	A. U. applications for import of special types of glues not made indigenously will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi on an <i>ad-hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development Wing. Specifications of the glue desired to be imported and the end use should be clearly mentioned.	C.C.I.
143 (c)	. Pickled hides and butts	A. U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> by C.C.I., New Delhi.	C.C.I.
150	. Rubber raw	. A. U. on <i>ad-hoc</i> basis.	C.C.I.
151	. Firewood	. Applications from actual users for import of Gewa wood for manufacture of light cases and Sundri wood for tool handles will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> .	[Calcutta.
154	. Cork manufactures, not otherwise specified.	A. U. applications from the Sports goods industry for import of shuttle cork bottoms will be considered on an <i>ad-hoc</i> basis by the D.C.C.I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi.	C.L.A.
157-158	. Printing paper	. Applications from quality printers for import of Art paper will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> by C.C.I., New Delhi.	C.C.I.

APPENDIX 71—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

**PART IV—concl'd.**

174 (a)	Raw flax and all other unmanufactured textile materials, n.o.s. excluding raw jute.	A. U. applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> . Applicants should furnish along with their applications the documentary evidence in support of their consumption of raw flax during the years 1954-55 to 1957-58.	Calcutta.
177	Artificial silk yarn and thread.	Applications from Actual Users will be entertained <i>ad-hoc</i> against a ceiling by the J.C.C.I., Bombay.	Bombay.
206	Manufacturer of wool, n.o.s., including felt etc.	A. U. applications from actual users will be considered on an <i>ad-hoc</i> basis for certain varieties of woollen felts not indigenously available and which are required for industrial use.	Bombay.

**PART V—**

4	Starch and farina	Actual User applications from the Textile industry for import of farina and farina dextrine will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> by the J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.	Bombay.
34-37(d)	Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere.	A. U. applications from manufacturers of simulated pearls for import of pearls essence will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> by the J. C. C. I., Bombay	Bombay.



## APPENDIX 71—contd.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

## PART V—contd.

42(a)(i)	Wood and timber, all sorts, n.o.s., etc.	A. U. applications from the manufacturers of light cases and tools handles for import of Sundri wood of 4 ft. and above and Gewa wood of 3 ft. and above will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> by the J.C.C.I. &E., Calcutta.	Calcutta.
47	Wool, raw and wool tops including wool waste, shoddy wool and woollen rags.	A. U. applications will be considered on an <i>ad-hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.	Bombay.
65 (1-4)(x)	Machinery required for other industries and undertakings.	A. U. applications from Tobacco Industry for import of Tobacco redrying plants and the following spare parts thereof will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> by the J.C.C.I., Madras :—  (i) Galvanised wire mesh apron. (ii) Ball bearings of special types. (iii) L shaped bulb thermometers.	Madras.
69-A	Hosiery needles.	A. U. applications from Hosiery Manufacturers' Association for import of Hosiery Needles will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.	Bombay.

APPENDIX 71—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART V—contd.</b>			
75/V	. The following Dairy and Poultry Farming Appliances, namely, cream separators, milking machines, etc.	A. U. applications from well known dairy and poultry farms for import of this item for replacement or small expansion purposes will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> by D.C.C.I. (C. L. A.), New Delhi	C.L.A.
92 (d)	. Yarn cloth testing machines, including lap testing machines.	A. U. applications for import of testing machines used in the textile industry will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> by the J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.	Bombay.
92 (n)	Instruments, apparatus, appliances—Others.	A. U. applications from textile and textile accessories industries will be considered on <i>ad-hoc</i> basis by the J.C.C.I., Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.	Bombay.
114	. Pyrotechnic aluminium	A. U. applications from fire works industry holding valid licences under the Explosives Act for import of this item will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> by the D. C.C.I., Ernakulam.	Ernakulam
116 (i)	. Phenolic Alkyds, maleic and urea resins.	Applications from the Textile industry will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.	Bombay.
122 (xx)	. Dom nuts	. A. U.	Madras.

## APPENDIX 71—concl'd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART V—concl'd.</b>			
122 (xxii) . Feathers	. A. U. applications for import of Feathers will be considered on an <i>ad-hoc</i> basis from the Sports goods industry by the D.C.C.I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi.	C.L.A.	
122 (xxxv) Decex oil proof compound.	A. U. applications for import of Darex lining compound (rubber emulsion) will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> by Jt. C.C.I., Bombay.	Bombay:	

## APPENDIX 72

## Spare parts of Prime movers—import of

COPY OF MINISTRY OF COMMERCE & INDUSTRY PUBLIC NOTICE  
No. 53-ITC(PN)/53 DATED 25TH MARCH, 1953.

**SUBJECT:**—*Import of spare parts of Prime-movers such as Diesel or Kerosene or Petrol Engines etc. required for power-driven agricultural machinery e.g. Sprayers and Dusters, Power-driven pumps and Generating sets.*

It has been brought to the notice of the Government that importers are experiencing difficulty in regard to the import of spare parts of Prime-movers required for power-driven agricultural machinery, power-driven pumps and generating sets.

In this connection, it is pointed out that there already exist provisions for the import of spare parts of different prime-movers under different S. Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule and their import is governed by the Policy in force for those items.

With a view, however, to removing the genuine difficulty that may be experienced by importers of the complete machines with prime movers like power driven Spraying machines, power driven pumps etc., it has been decided that licences will be issued to them for the import of spare parts of prime-movers required for complete power-driven agricultural machinery, Power-driven pumps and generating sets on the basis of 5% of half of best years' imports of the complete machinery in question. The licences issued will, however, not be valid to cover import of the prohibited types of spares and also such spares as have been separately shown (e.g. Piston Rings, Ball Bearings etc.) under the Import Trade Control Schedule.

Applications for the purpose should be submitted to the licensing authorities at the ports so as to reach them on or before 30th April, 1953.

K. T. SATARAWALA,

Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.

